CHAPTER 6

BMP STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR GENERAL LAND-DISTURBING ACTIVITIES

This chapter contains standards and specifications for planning, design and installation of erosion and sediment control measures. They are intended to provide minimum criteria for use at the state and local level. The many variations in climate, soils, topography, physical features and planned land use may require modifications at the local level. Local officials will assure that standards and specifications are implemented in harmony with existing ordinances, rules and regulations.

Variations of these standards have been in use since late the 1930's, when Soil and Water Conservation Districts were first established. Continuing progress through experience and research will require periodic updating. The construction specifications contained herein are not intended to be complete. Detailed construction specifications should be prepared for each land-disturbing activity.

Information has been included on geotextiles based on the American Association of State Highway Transportation Officials (AASHTO). Information on Forestry Best Management Practices can be found in the Georgia Forestry Commission's publication entitled *Georgia's Best Management Practices for Forestry*.

Erosion control is of primary importance during land-disturbing activities, but sediment storage must be available on the site. Temporary sediment basins and retrofitted detention ponds most commonly achieve the required 67 cubic yards per acre of disturbed area of storage. Some situations may call for the use of practices other than those mentioned above. Appropriate sediment storage and perimeter control BMPs must be installed on the site PRIOR to any land-disturbing activities. It is imperative that creative engineering practices are used to ensure that erosion and sediment control BMP's are appropriate for the situation and activity. Linear projects pose special treatment concerning erosion and sediment control.

Shall or **Will**, **Should**, and **May** are used in these specifications with the following definitions:

Shall or **Will** - A mandatory condition. When certain requirements are described with the "shall" or "will" stipulations, it is mandatory that the requirements be met.

Should - An advisory condition. Considered to be recommended but not mandatory.

May - A permissive condition. No requirement is intended.

Section I contains standards providing general instructions for the preparation of erosion and sediment control plans for land-disturbing activities.

Section II contains standards and specifications for vegetative type measures for general land-disturbing activities.

Section III contains standards for structural practices and provides instructions for the preparation of erosion and sediment control plans for land-disturbing activities.

Section IV contains tables for design of vegetated diversion, waterway or stormwater conveyance practices.

Waters of the United States and Erosion and Sediment Control

Wetlands are defined as areas that are inundated by surface or ground water for a long enough period of time that the area supports the growth of vegetation that can perpetuate in saturated soil. Wetlands are a valuable resource, and it is imperative that these areas are protected from damage caused by adjacent erosion and subsequent sedimentation. While state law does not necessarily require buffers adjacent to wetlands, these areas are still considered valuable, and all efforts must be made to protect these areas during land disturbing activities. Obviously, the best and most effective method for protecting wetlands is maintaining a buffer between any land-disturbing activity and the wetland. If this is not possible, standard erosion and sediment control devices can be utilized to protect these areas. As always, it is imperative that these devices be designed, installed, and properly maintained.

The Georgia Erosion and Sedimentation (E&S) Act requires that land-disturbing activities in Georgia are protected from erosion and subsequent sedimentation up to and including a 25-year storm. Few realize that activities that impact Waters of the United States can mean stricter Federal requirements for erosion and sediment control. Waters of the United States are navigable waters as well as adjacent wetlands and tributaries to navigable waters. Discharge of dredged or fill material into Waters of the United States is regulated by the United States Army Corps of Engineers under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1344).

While State Law requires erosion and sediment control protection for a 25-year storm, Federal Law requires that adequate erosion, sediment and pollution control must be implemented during land-disturbing activities where a section 404 permit (usually known as a wetland permit) is required. Few realize that minor activities of filling and dredging, while not requiring U.S. Army Corps of Engineers notification, still must meet the Federal requirement of “adequate erosion and sediment control” as if a permit had been issued. According to Federal Law, “adequate equates to “no failures tolerated.” In short, when filling or dredging activity impacts any Waters of the United States, adequate erosion control must occur at the site. Therefore, during land-disturbing activities regulated by the state, erosion and sediment control regulations fall under stricter Federal guidelines as well as the standard State guidelines if Waters of the United States are impacted.

To get more information concerning discharge of dredged or fill material into Waters of the United States, permitting for these activities, and stipulations for permitting please visit the website of the United States Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District, Regulatory branch, http://www.sas.usace.army.mil.

STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS

SECTION I: LAND-DISTURBING ACTIVITY PLAN **Page**

SECTION II: VEGETATIVE MEASURES

SECTION III: STRUCTURAL PRACTICES

SECTION IV: TABLES FOR DESIGN OF VEGETATED DIVERSION, WATERWAY OR STORMWATER CONVEYENCE PRACTICES

SECTION I: LAND-DISTURBING ACTIVITY PLAN

LAND-DISTURBING ACTIVITY PLAN

DEFINITION

A plan that has been properly designed for the control of erosion, sedimentation and pollution resulting from a land-disturbing activity.

PURPOSE

The proper design of a detailed plan that is in compliance with the Georgia E&S Act, and/or all requirements of the NPDES Permits for construction activities.

CONDITION

An erosion, sediment and pollution control (ES&PC) plan is required for any land-disturbing activity that is not exempt in O.C.G.A § 12-7-17. Compliance with the NPDES Permits is required for all land-disturbing activities that result in a disturbance equal to or greater than one acre, and all land-disturbing activities that result in less than one acre disturbed when the project is part of a larger common plan of development.

Many land-disturbing activities will require compliance with both the Act and NPDES, some will require compliance with the Act but are exempt from NPDES, some may be exempt from the Act but require compliance with NPDES, and others may be exempt from both the Act and NPDES. The certified design professional preparing the ES&PC Plan should be familiar with all the appropriate requirements.

PLANNING CRITERIA

The ES&PC Plan shall be designed based upon adequate surveys and resource data, and a site visit by the design professional. Best Management Practices (BMPs) shall be designed in accordance with the applicable standards provided within this Chapter. Practical combinations of the following principles shall be utilized, as a minimum, in planning for any land-disturbing activity.

1.Fit the Activity to the Topography and Soils.

Detailed planning should be employed to assure that roadways, buildings and other permanent features of the activity conform to the natural characteristics of the site. Large graded areas should be located on the most level portion of the site. Areas subject to flooding should be avoided. Areas of steep slopes, erodible soils and soils with severe limitations for the intended uses should not be utilized without overcoming the limitations through sound engineering practices. *Erosion control, development and maintenance costs can be minimized if a site is selected for a specific activity.*

2.The Disturbed Area and the Duration of Exposure to Erosion Elements Should Be Minimized.

Clearing of natural vegetation should be limited to only those areas of the site to be developed at a given time. Natural vegetation should be retained, protected and supplemented with construction scheduling employed to limit the duration of soil exposure. Major land clearing and grading operations should be scheduled during seasons of low potential runoff.

3.Stabilize Disturbed Areas Immediately.

Permanent structures, temporary or permanent vegetation, and mulch, or a combination of these measures, should be employed as quickly as possible after the land is disturbed. Temporary vegetation and mulches can be most effective on areas where it is not practical to establish permanent vegetation. These temporary measures should be employed immediately after rough grading is completed if a delay is anticipated in obtaining finished grade. The finished slope of a cut or fill should be stable and ease of maintenance considered in the design. Stabilize all roadways, parking areas, and paved areas with the gravel subbase, temporary vegetation or mulch. *Mulch, temporary vegetation, or permanent vegetation shall be completed on all exposed areas within 14 days after disturbance*. Mulch and/or temporary grassing may be used up to six months; permanent vegetation shall be planted if the area is to be left undisturbed for greater than six months.

4.Retain or Accommodate Runoff.

Runoff from the development should be safely conveyed to a stable outlet using storm drains, diversions, stable waterways or similar conservation measures. Consideration should also be given to the installation of storm water retention structures to prevent flooding and damage to downstream facilities resulting from increased runoff from the site. Temporary or permanent facilities for conveyance of storm water should

be designed to withstand the velocities of projected peak discharges. These facilities should be operational as soon as possible after the start of construction, and if possible before the disturbance of the surrounding areas.

5.Retain Sediment.

Appropriate sediment storage providing 67 cubic yards of storage per acre drained for each common drainage location shall be provided until final stabilization of the site. The appropriate initial BMPs must be installed on the site PRIOR to any land-disturbing activities.

6.Do Not Encroach Upon Watercourses.

Permanent buildings should not be subjected to flooding, sediment damages or erosion hazards. Earth fills should not be constructed in flood-prone areas so as to adversely obstruct water flows or increase downstream velocity of water flows. When necessary to span a flood prone area or watercourse, bridge or culvert openings should be sized to permit passage of peak discharges without causing undue restrictions in water flows or without creating excessive downstream velocities. Uses of flood prone areas should be limited to activities that would not suffer excessive damages from flooding, scour, and sediment damages. Temporary bridges or culverts should be employed when construction equipment is required to cross natural or constructed channels.

PLAN REQUIREMENTS

The ES&PC Plan shall be designed by a "Design Professional," as defined in the NPDES Permits, who must have successfully completed the Level II Introduction to Design Seminar, approved by the GSWCC.

The signature, seal, and level II certification number of the design professional who prepared the plan must be on each sheet of the ES&PC Plan.

The GSWCC provides checklists containing the minimum requirements to be shown on the ES&PC Plans to ensure the plans are in compliance with the E&S Act and the NPDES Permits. The appropriate checklist must be properly completed and included with the ES&PC Plan when plans are submitted for review. Current checklists and guidance documents can be found at https://gaswcc.georgia.gov/.

SECTION II: VEGETATIVE MEASURES

Vegetative Measures

Erosion control should be addressed in the planning stages of all proposed land-disturbing activities. While erosion is difficult to control completely, methods to reduce it are practical, affordable, and cost effective. Erosion control techniques shall be used on all areas exposed for a prolonged period of time, including areas that will be paved or built upon in the future. Various types of vegetative practices are used for erosion control.

The time-line for the implementation of various vegetative practices is as follows:

Mulch, temporary vegetation, or permanent (perennial) vegetation shall be completed on all exposed areas within 14 days after disturbance.

Ds1 - Disturbed Area Stabilization (With Mulching Only) Mulching can be used as a singular erosion control method on areas at rough grade. Mulch can be an option for up to six months provided that the mulch is applied at the appropriate depth (depending on type of mulch used), anchored, and has a continuous 90% cover or greater of the soil surface. Maintenance shall be required to maintain appropriate depth, anchorage, and 90% cover. If an area will remain undisturbed for greater than six months, permanent (perennial) vegetation shall be used.

Ds2 - Disturbed Area Stabilization (With Temporary Seeding) Temporary vegetation may be employed instead of mulch if the area will remain undisturbed for less than six months.

Ds3 - Disturbed Area Stabilization (With Permanent Vegetation) Permanent (perennial) vegetation or sod shall be used immediately on areas at final grade. Permanent (perennial) vegetation shall be used on rough graded areas that will be undisturbed for more than six months.

Ds4 - Disturbed Area Stabilization (With Sodding) may be used in place of Ds3.

"Stabilization" of an area is accomplished when 70 % of the surface area is covered in a uniform, vegetative cover (permanent or temporary) or anchored mulch of the appropriate thickness with 90% coverage. **"Final stabilization"** means that all soil disturbing activities at the site have been completed, and that for unpaved areas and areas not covered by permanent structures and areas located outside the waste disposal limits of a landfill cell that has been certified by the GA EPD for waste disposal, 100% of the soil surface is uniformly covered in permanent vegetation with a density of 70% or greater, or landscaped according to the Plan (uniformly covered with landscaping materials in planned landscaped areas), or equivalent permanent stabilization measures.

Permanent (perennial) vegetation shall consist of: planted trees, shrubs, perennial vines; a crop of perennial vegetation appropriate for the time of year and region; or a crop of annual vegetation and a seeding of target crop perennials appropriate for the region, such that within the growing season a 70% coverage by perennial vegetation shall be achieved.

For linear construction projects on land used for agricultural or silvicultural purposes, final stabilization may be accomplished by stabilizing the disturbed land for its agricultural or silvicultural use.

For the purposes of this publication, permanent vegetation is used synonymously with perennial vegetation. Perennial vegetation is plant material that lives continuously from year to year although it may have a dormant season when the leaves and possibly the stems "die back" to the ground. No vegetative planting can technically be considered permanent. Annual vegetation is plant material that lives for only one growing season. This type of vegetation is typically used for temporary establishment due to its quick germination. Some perennial vegetation can be used for temporary stabilization.

Buffer Zone

Bf

DEFINITION

A strip of undisturbed, original vegetation, enhanced or restored existing vegetation or the re-establishment of vegetation surrounding an area of disturbance or bordering streams, ponds, wetlands, lakes and coastal waters.

PURPOSE

To provide a buffer zone serving one or more of the following purposes:

- Reduce storm runoff velocities
- Act as screen for “visual pollution”
- Reduce construction noise
- Improve aesthetics on the disturbed land
- Filtering and infiltrating runoff
- Cooling rivers and streams by creating shade provide food and cover for wildlife and aquatic organisms
- Flood protection
- Protect channel banks from scour and erosion

CONDITIONS

A natural strip of vegetation should be preserved and, if needed, supplemented to form the buffer zone. There are two types of buffer zones.

General Buffers

A strip of undisturbed, original land surrounding the disturbed site. It can be useful not only to filter and infiltrate runoff, but also to act as a screen for “visual pollution” and reduce construction noise. General buffers may be enhanced to achieve desired goals.

Vegetated Stream Buffers

Buffers bordering streams are critical due to the invaluable protection of streams from sedimentation. Stream buffers are also useful in cooling rivers and providing food and cover for wildlife. Refer to the minimum requirements in Act 599 (O.C.G.A. 1-7-1, et. seq.) and Chapters 16 and 18 of the NRCS Engineering Field Handbook.

In most cases, the buffer zone will be incorporated into the permanent vegetative cover. Refer to specification **Ds3 - Disturbed Area Stabilization (With Permanent Vegetation).**

DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS

Important design factors such as slope, hydrology, width and structure shall be considered. While Georgia’s Environmental Protection Division enforces minimum stream buffer requirements, expanding the stream buffer width is always encouraged. If any land-disturbing activity, including exempt and non-exempt practices, occurs within the GA EPD mandated stream buffers, cut and fills within the buffer shall be stabilized with appropriate matting or blanket.

General Buffers

A width should be selected to permit the zone to serve the purpose(s) as listed above. Supplemental plantings may be used to increase the effectiveness of the buffer zone.

Vegetated Stream Buffers

The structure of vegetated stream buffers should be considered to determine if the buffer must be enhanced to achieve the necessary goals. The size of the stream as well as the topography of the area must be considered to determine the appropriate width of the vegetated stream buffer. A vegetated stream buffer of 50 feet or greater can protect waters from excess sedimentation. The buffer should be increased 2 feet in width for every 1% slope (measured along a line perpendicular to the stream bank). Surface water pollution can be reduced with a 100 foot or wider vegetative buffer.

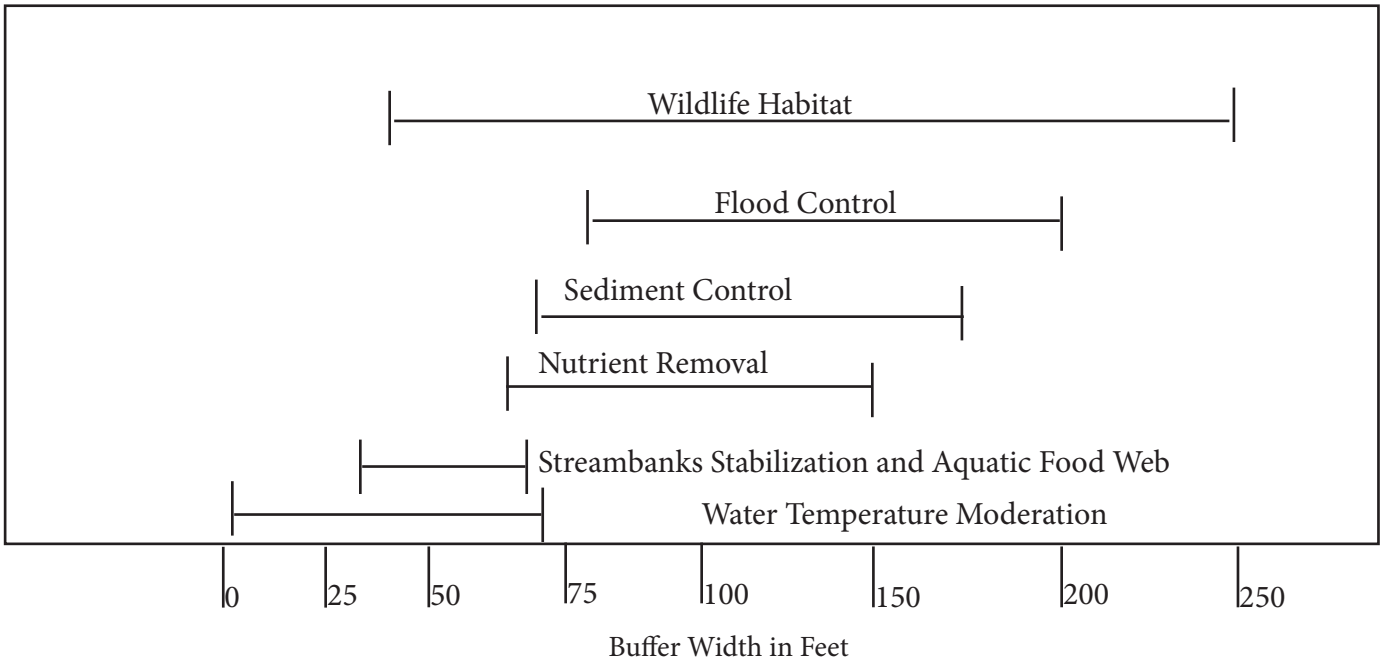


Figure 6-1.1 - Range of Minimum Width for Meeting Specific Buffer Objectives (Palone and Todd, draft)

A general multipurpose riparian buffer consists of three zones.

1. Zone 1 The first 20 feet nearest the stream should consist of trees spaced 6-10 feet apart.

2. Zone 2 The next 10 feet should consist of managed forest.

3. Zone 3 The following 20 feet should be comprised of grasses.

This general multipurpose design contains trees and shrubs that help to stabilize stream banks and grasses that spread and reduce the flow from adjacent areas as well as increase settling and infiltration. See Tables 6-1.1 and 6-1.2 for suggested plant species.

If the ideal vegetated buffer width cannot be achieved; narrower buffers can still be used to obtain the goals concerning forest structure and riparian habitat. If this is the case, several design principles should be considered:

1. Sheet flow should be encouraged at the edge of the vegetated stream buffer.

2. The structure of the buffer should consist of under-story and canopy species.

3. The width should be proportional to the watershed area and slope.

4. Native and non-invasive plant species should be used.

5. Density must be considered to determine if the existing buffer must be enhanced to achieve the necessary goals. Vegetation must be dense enough to filter sediment and provide detrital nutrients for aquatic organisms.

Streambank stabilization techniques may be required if steep slopes and hydrologic patterns deem it necessary. Refer to specification **Sb - Streambank Stabilization (Using Permanent Vegetation)**. Vegetated stream buffers on steep slopes may need to be wider to effectively filter overland flow. Corridors subject to intense flooding may require additional streambank stabilization measures.

PLANTING TECHNIQUES

Plantings for buffer re-establishment and enhancement can consist of bare root seedlings, container-grown seedlings, container-grown plants, and balled and burlapped plants. Refer to Tables 6-1.1 and 6-1.2, and Wildlife Plantings in **Ds3 - Disturbed Area Stabilization (With Permanent Vegetation**). Standard permanent ero-

sion control grasses and legumes may be used in denuded areas for quick stabilization. Refer to specification **Ds3 - Disturbed Area Stabilization (With Permanent Vegetation).** Availability, cost, associated risk, equipment, planting procedures, and planting density must be considered when choosing planting types.

Soil preparation and maintenance are essential for the establishment of planted vegetation. Soil fertility, weed control, herbaceous cover, as well as additional associated products may be required.

OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE

Areas closest to the stream should be maintained with minimal impact.

Watering

During periods of drought as well as during the initial year, watering may be necessary in all buffer areas planted for enhancement.

Weed Control

Weeds can be removed by hand or with careful spraying.

Replanting

It is imperative that the structure of the vegetated stream buffer be maintained. If the buffer has been planted, it is suggested that the area be monitored to determine if plant material must be replaced. See Tables 6-1.1 and 6-1.2 for suggested plant species. Provisions for the protection of new plantings from destruction or damage from beavers shall be incorporated into the plan.

Fertilizer

If appropriate vegetation is chosen, it is unlikely that fertilizer will be necessary.

Local Contacts:

USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service
Georgia Forestry Commission

Table 6-1.1 - Unrooted Hardwood Cuttings

Species	Region	Tolerance To Flooding	Tolerance To Drought	Tolerance To Deposition	Tolerance To Shade
Acer negundo Boxelder	C,P,M	H	H	H	L
Baccharis halimifolia Groundsel bush	C,P (lower)	M	M	H	L
Cornus amomum Silky dogwood	P,M	L	M	L	M
Cornus sericia Ssp. stolonifera Red osier dogwood	P,M	L	M	H	M
Crataegus sp. Hawthorn	C,P,M	M	H	L	L
Populus deltoids Eastern cottonwood	C,P,M	M	M	H	L
Salix sp. interior Sandbar willow	C,P,M	H	L	H	L
Salix nigra Black willow	C,P,M	H	H	H	L
Salix purpurea Streamco willow	C,P,M	H	M	H	L
Salix x colleti Bankers willow	P,M	H	M	H	L
Sambucus canadensis American elderberry	P,M	H	M	M	M
Viburnum dentatum Arrowwood viburnum	C,P,M	M	M	M	M
Viburnum lentago Nannyberry viburnum	C,P,M	M	M	L	M

Adapted from the USDA/NRCS Engineering Field Handbook, Chapter 18

Legend

Tolerance to Flooding, Drought, Deposition, and Shade:
H = High
M = Medium
L = Low

Region:
C = Coastal
P = Piedmont
M =Mountain

Rooting of all species will be improved if nearby vegetation is pruned to increase sunlight penetration.

Whenever possible, harvest hardwood cuttings as close to the repair site as possible. Many of the above grow naturally along streams, in adjacent wetlands, along sewer and power line easements, and where streams enter lakes and along lake shores. Willows generally grow profusely in stormwater detention ponds in urban areas.

ALWAYS OBTAIN PERMISSION FROM THE PROPERTY OWNER BEFORE HARVESTING PLANTS!

NATIVE PLANT GUIDE FOR STREAMBANK PLANTING ROOTED STOCK

Species	Region	Stream Zone	Wildlife Value	Notes
Acer rubrum Red Maple	M,P,C	Tree	High seed and browse.	Rapid growth.
Alnus serrulata Smooth alder	M,P,C	Shrub	Moderate, Cover	Rapid growth. Stabilizes streambank. Sun.
Amorpha fruticosa False indigo	M,P,C	Shrub	Moderate	Sun.
Aronia arbutifolia Red chokeberry	M,P,C	Shrub	Moderate cover and food.	Rhizomatous Colonial Shrub.
Asimina triloba Pawpaw	M,P,C	Tree	Important food for fox and possum.	
Betula nigra River Burch	M,P,C	Tree	Good for cavity nester.	Full sun.
Carpinus caroliniana American hornbeam	M,P,C	Tree	Low	Partial shade.
Carya cordiformis Bitternut hickory	P,C	Tree	Moderate, food	Wet bottoms.
Catalpa bignonioides Catalpa tree	P,C	Tree	Unknown	
Celtis laevigata Sugarberry	P,C	Tree	High food cover	Partial shade.
Celtis occidentalis Hackberry	P,C	Tree	High	Partial shade.
Cephalanthus Occidentalis Buttonbush	M,P,C	Shrub	Moderate, ducks and shorebirds are users. Nectar for hummingbirds.	Sun.
Chionanthus virginicus Fringe tree	P,C	Tree	Moderate	Tolerant of shade.
Clethra alnifolia Sweet pepperbush	P,C	Shrub	Moderate	Partial shade. Good landscape value
Cornus amomum Silky dogwood	M,P	Shrub	High, songbirds, Mammals	Shade tolerant. Good bank stabilizer.
Cornus stricta Swamp dogwood	M,P	Shrub	High	Good bank stabilizer in shade.
Cornus florida Flowering dogwood	M,P,C	Tree	High, birds, food	Shade tolerant.
Cyrilla racemiflora Titi	C	Tree	Low	Light shade.
Diospyros Virginia Persimmon	M,P,C	Tree	Extremely high Mammals	Not shade tolerant.
Fraxinus caroliniana Carolina ash	C	Tree	Moderate	Rapid growing. Streambank grower. Sun to partial shade.
Fraxinus pennsylvanica Green ash	M,P,C	Tree	Low	Rapid grower. Full sun.
Gleditsia aquatica Water locust	P,C	Tree	Low	Sun.
Gleditsia triacanthos Honey locust	P,C	Tree	Low	Full sun, thorns.

Table 6-1.2 - Native Plant Guide - continued

Species	Region	Stream Zone	Wildlife Value	Notes
Hibiscus aculeatus Hibiscus Comfort root	C	Shrub	Unknown	Use on open level floodplain areas and Depression in C.
Hibiscus militaris Hibiscus Halberd-leaved Marshmallow	C	Shrub	Unknown	Use on open level floodplain areas and Depression in C.
Hibiscus lasiocarpus Hibiscus	C	Shrub	Unknown	Use on open level floodplain areas and
Hibiscus moscheutos Hibiscus	C	Shrub	Unknown	Use on open level floodplain areas and
Ilex coriacea Sweet Gallberry	C	Shrub	Unknown	
Ilex decidua Possumhaw	P,C	Shrub	High, food, nest sites.	Sun or shade.
Ilex glabra Bitter gallberry or Inkberry	C	Shrub	High	Stoloniferous. Sun to some shade.
Ilex opaca American holly	M,P,C	Tree	High, food, cover nests.	Prefers shade.
Ilex verticilata Winterberry	M,P	Shrub	High, cover and fruits for birds. Holds berries in winter.	Full sun to some shade seasonally flooded areas.
Ilex vomitoria Yaupon	C	Shrub	High, songbirds	Small tree, very adaptable, suckers.
Juglans nigra Black Walnut	M,P	Tree	Good	Temporarily flooded wetlands along
Juniperus virginiana Eastern red cedar	M,P,C	Tree	High, food	Tolerant to some shad in youth.
Leucothoe axillaris Leucothoe	C	Shrub	Low	Partial shade.
Lindera benzoin Common spicebush	M	Shrub	High, songbirds	Shade, acidic soils. Good Understory
Liriondendron tulipefera Tulip poplar	M,P	Tree	Low	Tolerant to partial shade.
Liquidambar styraciflua Sweetgum	M,P,C	Tree	Low	Partial shade.
Lyonia lucida Lyonia or Fetterbush	C	Shrub	Low	Sun.
Magnolia Virginia Sweetbay	P,C	Tree	Very low	Shade tolerant.
Myrica cerifera Southern wax myrtle	C	Shrub	Moderate	Light shade.
Nyssa ogeche Ogeechee lime	C	Tree	High, fruit, cavity nesters.	Wetland tree
Nyssa sylvatica Blackgum or sourgum	M,P,C	Tree	Moderate, seeds	Sun to partial shade.
Nyssa aquatica Swamp tupelo	C	Tree	High	Prefers shade.

Species	Region	Stream Zone	Wildlife Value	Notes
Ostrya Virginiana Hophornbeam	M,P,C	Tree	Moderate	Tolerant of all sunlight conditions.
Persea borbonia Red bay	C	Tree	Good food, for quail and bluebirds.	Understory tree.
Pinus taeda Loblolly pine	P,C	Tree	Moderate	Poor sites.
Platanus occidentalis Sycamore	M,P,C	Tree	Low. Cavity Nesters	Transplants well. Rapid growth in full sun.
Populus deltoides Eastern cottonwood	M,P,C	Tree	High	Invasive roots. Rapid growth.
Quercus alba White oak	M,P,C	Tree	High, food	Prefers moist well drained soils.
Quercus laurifolia Swamp laurel oak	C	Tree	High	
Quercus lyrata Overcup oak	P,C	Tree	High	Sloughs & bottoms.
Quercus michauxii Swamp chestnut oak	M,P,C	Tree	High	Wetter sites than white oak.
Quercus nigra Water oak	M,P,C	Tree	High	
Quercus pagoda Cherrybark oak	M,P	Tree	High	
Quercus phellos Willow oak	M,P,C	Tree	High, mast	Full to partial sun.
Quercus shumardii Shumard oak	P,C	Tree	High	
Salix nigra Black willow	M,P,C	Shrub & Tree	Nesting	Rapid growth, full sun.
Rhododendron atlanticum Coast azalea	P,C	Shrub	Very low	Very fragrant suckers.
Rhododendron viscosum Swamp azalea	C	Shrub	Low	
Styrax american	C	Shrub	Unknown	
Taxodium distichum Bald cypress	C	Tree	Good perching site	Full sun.
Tsuga canadensis Eastern hemlock	M	Tree	Moderate	Tolerates all light conditions.
Viburnum nudum Swamp haw	M,P,C	Shrub	High	Shade tolerant

Legend

Region:
M = Mountains
P = Piedmont
C = Coastal Plain

Table 6-1.2 - Native Plant Guide - continued

Plant List Sources:

Brown, Claude L. & Kirkman, Katherine L. 1990. Trees of Georgia and Adjacent States.

Foote, Leonard E. & Jones, Samuel B., Jr. 1989. Native Shrubs and Woody Vines of the Southeast.

Georgia Cooperative Extension Service. Native Plants for Georgia Gardens.

Hightshoe, Gary L. 1988. Native Trees, Shrubs and Vines for Urban & Rural America.

USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service. 1973. Seacoast Plants of the Carolinas.

USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service, Engineering Field Handbook, Chapter 18,
Soil Bioengineering for Upland Slope Protection and Erosion Reduction.

Coastal Dune Stabilization (With Vegetation)

Cs

DEFINITION

Planting vegetation on dunes that are denuded, artificially constructed, or renourished.

PURPOSE

- To stabilize soil on dunes allowing them to become more resistant to wind and waves.

- To allow development of dunes in areas where they have been damaged or destroyed.

CONDITIONS

On bare or sparsely vegetated dunes or areas where dune development is desired.

PLANNING CONSIDERATIONS

Coastal beaches are subject to regulation from a variety of Federal, State, and local agencies. Permits must be requested and granted by all appropriate jurisdictions before work is performed.

Coastal areas are affected by many dynamic systems. Detailed studies are often required to determine the possible effects that may result from dune modifications. Environmental assessments are generally required including public review and comment.

Protection of dunes from human and vehicular traffic is essential if vegetation is to succeed. Crosswalks or crossover structures should be planned to provide beach access.

Plant species that are native to coastal areas should be used whenever possible.

An irrigation system will be required during the first growing season in order to obtain good survival.

Common Commercially Available Plants

Marshhay cordgrass *(Spartina patens)* "Flageo" variety (or native collections) is a perennial grass that occurs on dunes throughout the South Atlantic and Gulf region and in Puerto Rico. It is the dominant plant on dunes composed of broken shale and coquina rock along the northern Florida coast.

The grass is especially tolerant of salt. Stems are slender and grow two to three feet tall. Leaves are rolled inward and resemble rushes. Seed heads are composed of two to several compressed spikes attached at about 90 degrees to the culm. Plants spread by means of a network of slender rhizomes.

Plantings of vegetative material in early spring are most successful. Bare root or potted planting stock is recommended for large plantings. Stems rooted at the base can be planted at a depth of four to five inches deep. Plants that have developed rhizomes are preferred for planting stock.

Bitter panicum *(Panicum amarum)* is a perennial grass found on dunes throughout the South Atlantic and Gulf regions. It is most common in South Florida and Texas.

Plants grow to an average height of three to four feet tall. Leaves are smooth and bluish green in color. Seed heads are narrow, compressed, and generally are sparsely seeded. Plants spread from a very aggressive, scattered system of rhizomes, but stands are rather open.

Bitter panicum produces few viable seed but is easier to transplant than sea oats. They can be propagated from a stem with part of the rhizome attached or from rhizomes that are eight to twelve inches long. Plant rhizomes about four inches deep in early spring.

Plants may be propagated by removing all of the stem from robust plants and placing them in the dune at an angle of about 45 degrees. Sev-

eral nodes should be buried. Spacing should be no more than six feet apart.

Coastal Panicgrass *(Panicum amarum v. amaralum)* is a somewhat dense, upright perennial bunchgrass found on coastal dunes throughout the South Atlantic and Gulf area. It is the dominant plant at many locations in West Florida, Alabama, and Texas.

The stems are coarse, straight, stiff, and up to four feet tall. Partially compressed seed heads produce moderate amounts of viable seed each fall. The crowns enlarge slowly from short, almost vertical tillers.

Plant seed one to three inches deep in the spring and mulch the area. Seedling survival depends on moisture after germination. Clumps of coastal panicgrass can be dug, divided and planted during rainy seasons or when irrigation is available.

Planting Requirements for Native Plants

Species	Stock	Date	Depth
Marshhay Cordgrass (Spartina patens)	Plants	Spring	4"-5"
Bitter Panicum (Panicum amarum)	Rhizomes	Spring	About 4"
Coastal Panicgrass (Panicum amarum vamaralum)	Seeds or plants	Spring	1"-3"

Sand Fence Use In Building Dunes

Sand fence may be used to build sand dunes when sand is available. Costs are usually higher but dune development is faster when compared to vegetation alone and generally less expensive than building dunes with machinery.

To form a barrier dune, construct sand fences a minimum of 100 feet from the mean high tide line. Two or more parallel fences spaced from 30 to 40 feet apart are needed. Locate fences as near as possible to a 90 degree angle with the prevailing winds, but as near parallel to the water line as possible.

Where winds are generally parallel with the water line, a single line of fence may be constructed at least 140 feet from the mean high tide. Construct short sections of fence (approximately 30 feet long) parallel to the prevailing wind and approximately perpendicular to the original fence. Place these fences opposite the water side and space these fences about 40 feet apart.

Figure 6-2.1 - Sand Fence and Native Plants

As sand collects over the fence, additional fence can be constructed over the original fence until the desired height is obtained.

Old dunes may be widened by constructing sand fence about 15 feet to the seaward side of the base of the old dune.

Vegetation must be established following development of dunes, or allowed to develop from existing stands as dunes develop.

SPECIFICATIONS

Sand Fence Specifications

Use standard commercial 4-foot high snow fence that consists of wooden slats wired together with spaces between the slats. Distance between slats is approximately equal to the slat width, or generally 1 1/4 inches. Slats will be made from grade A or better spruce. Slats will be woven between five two-wire cables of copper-bearing, galvanized wire. Slats will be dipped in a red oxide, weather resistant stain. The fence must be sound, free of decay, broken wire or missing or broken slats.

Fence will be supported by black locust, red cedar, or white cedar posts. Other wood of equal life or strength may be used. Posts will be a minimum of 7 feet with a minimum diameter of three inches. Posts will be spaced no farther than 10 feet apart.

Four wire ties will be used to fasten fence to posts. Weave fence between posts so that every other post will be attached on the ocean side of posts. Tie wires will be no smaller than 12-gauge galvanized wire.

Posts will be set in holes at least three feet deep.

Three or four rows of fence should be used if sufficient land area and sand are available.

MAINTENANCE

Maintaining Dunes

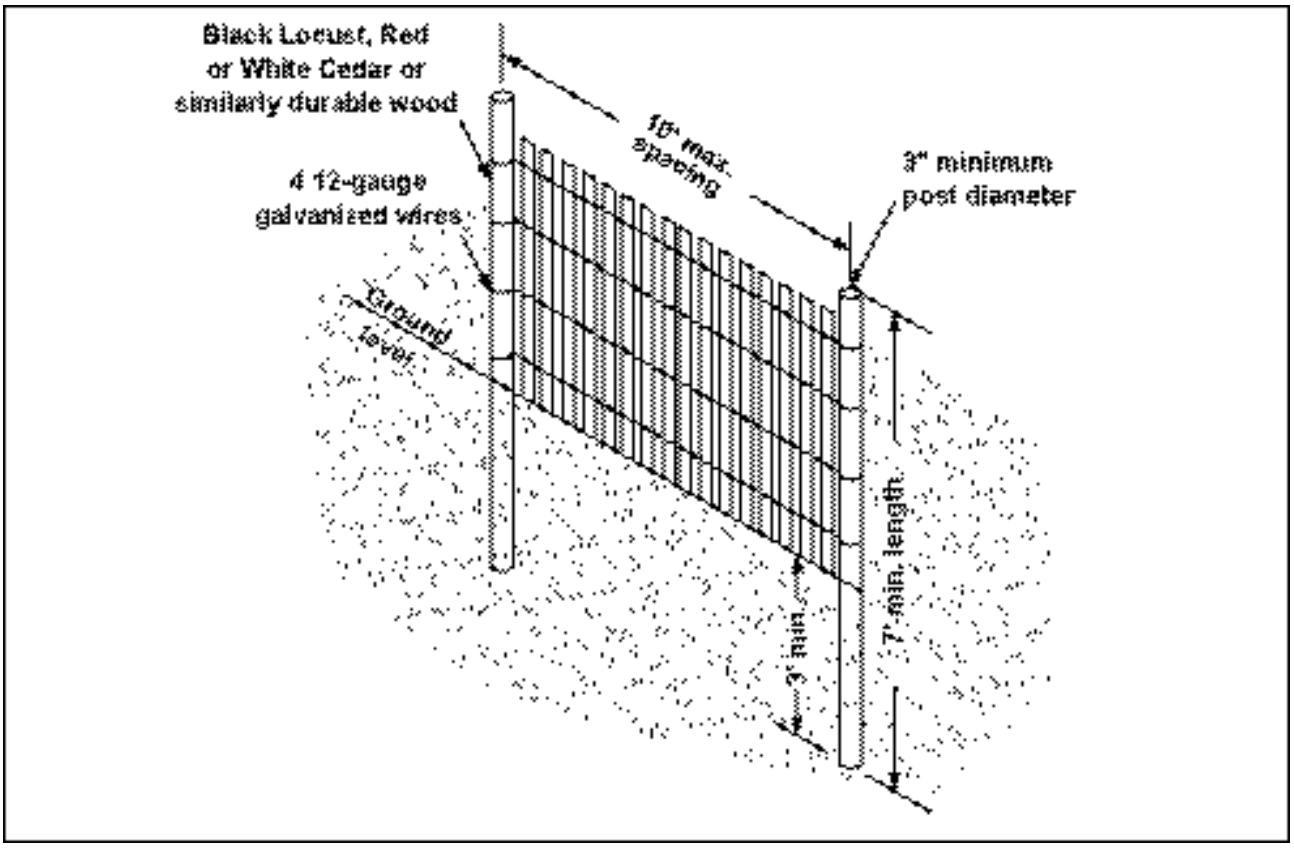
A strong, uniform dune line must be maintained to provide maximum protection from wind and water. Blowouts, wash pits, or other natural or man-made damage must be repaired quickly to prevent weakening of the entire system. Blowouts in a dune system can be repaired by placing sand fence between existing dunes. One or more fences may be required. It is essential to tie the ends of the fence into the existing dune to keep the wind from slipping around the ends. Maintain fences, and erect additional fences if needed, until the eroding area is replenished to the desired height and permanently stabilized.

Foot and vehicular traffic must be controlled or prohibited on dunes to maintain vegetation and prevent excessive sand movement. Elevated walks, semi-permanent paved paths, and portable roll-up walkways are satisfactory. Walkways should be curved to reduce wind movement. Both inland and secondary dunes must be protected from traffic.

Vegetative Maintenance

Plantings are maintained with applications of fertilizer to keep desired density of plants. Annual application of about 50 pounds of nitrogen per acre should be applied. Where vegetation has been destroyed, replanting should be considered.

Figure 6-2.2 - Sand Fence Installation Requirements



Disturbed Area Stabilization (With Mulching Only) Ds1

DEFINITION

Applying plant residues or other suitable materials, produced on the site if possible, to the soil surface.

PURPOSE

- To reduce runoff and erosion
- To conserve moisture
- To prevent surface compaction or crusting
- To control undesirable vegetation
- To modify soil temperature
- To increase biological activity in the soil

REQUIREMENT FOR REGULATORY COMPLIANCE

Mulch or temporary grassing shall be applied to all exposed areas within 14 days of disturbance. Mulch can be used as a singular erosion control device for up to six months, but it shall be applied at the appropriate depth, depending on the material used, anchored and have a continuous 90% cover or greater of the soil surface.

Maintenance shall be required to maintain appropriate depth and 90% cover. Temporary vegetation may be employed instead of mulch if the area will remain undisturbed for less than six months.

If any area will remain undisturbed for greater than six months, permanent vegetative techniques shall be employed. Refer to **Ds2 -Disturbed Area Stabilization (With Temporary Seeding), Ds3 - Disturbed Area Stabilization (With Permanent Seeding), and Ds4 - Disturbed Area Stabilization (With Sodding**).

SPECIFICATIONS

Mulching Without Seeding

This standard applies to graded or cleared areas where seedings may not have a suitable growing season to produce an erosion retardant cover, but can be stabilized with a mulch cover.

Site Preparation

1. Grade to permit the use of equipment for applying and anchoring mulch.
2. Install needed erosion control measures as required such as dikes, diversions, berms, terraces and sediment barriers.
3. Loosen compact soil to a minimum depth of 3 inches.

Mulching Materials

Select one of the following materials and apply at the depth indicated:

1. Dry straw or hay shall be applied at a depth of 2 to 4 inches providing complete soil coverage. One advantage of this material is easy application.
2. Wood waste (chips, sawdust or bark) shall be applied at a depth of 2 to 3 inches. Organic material from the clearing stage of development should remain on site, be chipped, and applied as mulch. This method of mulching can greatly reduce erosion control costs.
3. Polyethylene film shall be secured over banks or stockpiled soil material for temporary protection. This material can be salvaged and re-used.

Applying Mulch

When mulch is used without seeding, mulch shall be applied to provide full coverage of the exposed area.

1. Dry straw or hay mulch and wood chips shall be applied uniformly by hand or by mechanical equipment.

2. If the area will eventually be covered with perennial vegetation, 20-30 pounds of nitrogen per acre in addition to the normal amount shall be applied to offset the uptake of nitrogen caused by the decomposition of the organic mulches.

3. Apply polyethylene film on exposed areas.

Anchoring Mulch

1. Straw or hay mulch can be pressed into the soil with a disk harrow with the disk set straight or with a special "packer disk." Disks may be smooth or serrated and should be 20 inches or more in diameter and 8 to 12 inches apart. The edges of the disk should be dull enough not to cut the mulch but to press it into the soil leaving much of it in an erect position. Straw or hay mulch shall be anchored immediately after application.

   Straw or hay mulch spread with special blower-type equipment may be anchored. Tackifers, binders and hydraulic mulch with tackifier specifically desgined for tacking straw can be substituted for emulsified asphalt. Please refer to specification **Tac-Tackifers**. Plastic mesh or netting with mesh no larger than one inch by one inch shall be installed according to manufacturer's specifications.

2. Netting of the appropriate size shall be used to anchor wood waste. Openings of the netting shall not be larger than the average size of the wood waste chips.

3. Polyethylene film shall be anchor trenched at the top as well as incrementally as necessary.

Disturbed Area Stabilization (With Temporary Seeding)

Ds2

DEFINITION

The establishment of temporary vegetative cover with fast growing seedings for seasonal protection on disturbed or denuded areas.

PURPOSE

- To reduce runoff and sediment damage of down stream resources
- To protect the soil surface from erosion
- To improve wildlife habitat
- To improve aesthetics
- To improve tilth, infiltration and aeration as well as organic matter for permanent plantings

REQUIREMENT FOR REGULATORY COMPLIANCE

Mulch or temporary grassing shall be applied to all exposed areas within 14 days of disturbance. Temporary grassing, instead of mulch, can be applied to rough graded areas that will be exposed for less than six months. If an area is expected to be undisturbed for longer than six months, permanent perennial vegetation shall be used. If optimum planting conditions for temporary grassing is lacking, mulch can be used as a singular erosion control device for up to six months but it shall be applied at the appropriate depth, anchored, and have a continuous 90% cover or greater of the soil surface. Refer to specification **Ds1-Disturbed Area Stabilization (With Temporary Seeding).**

CONDITIONS

Temporary vegetative measures should be coordinated with permanent measures to assure economical and effective stabilization. Most types of temporary vegetation are ideal to use as companion crops until the permanent vegetation is established. Note: Some species of temporary vegetation are not appropriate for companion crop plantings because of their potential to out-compete the desired species (e.g. annual ryegrass). Contact NRCS or the local SWCD for more information.

SPECIFICATIONS

Grading and Shaping

Excessive water run-off shall be reduced by properly designed and installed erosion control practices such as closed drains, ditches, dikes, diversions, sediment barriers and others.

No shaping or grading is required if slopes can be stabilized by hand-seeded vegetation or if hydraulic seeding equipment is to be used.

Seedbed Preparation

When a hydraulic seeder is used, seedbed preparation is not required. When using conventional or hand-seeding, seedbed preparation is not required if the soil material is loose and not sealed by rainfall.

When soil has been sealed by rainfall or consists of smooth cut slopes, the soil shall be pitted, trenched or otherwise scarified to provide a place for seed to lodge and germinate.

Lime and Fertilizer

Agricultural lime is required unless soil tests indicate otherwise. Apply agricultural lime at a rate determined by soil test for pH. Quick acting lime should be incorporated to modify pH during the germination period. Bio stimulants should also be considered when there is less than 3% organic matter in the soil. Graded areas require lime application. Soils must be tested to determine required amounts of fertilizer and amendments. Fertilizer should be applied before land preparation and incorporated with a disk, ripper, or chisel. On slopes too steep for, or inaccessible to equipment, fertilizer shall be hydraulically applied, preferably in the first pass with seed and some hydraulic mulch, then topped with the remaining required application rate.

Seeding

Select a grass or grass-legume mixture suitable to the area and season of the year. Seed shall be applied uniformly by hand, cyclone seeder, drill, culti-packer-seeder, or hydraulic seeder (slurry including seed and fertilizer). Drill or cultipacker seeders should normally place seed one-quarter to one-half inch deep. Appropriate depth of planting is ten times the seed diameter. Soil should be “raked” lightly to cover seed with soil if seeded by hand. See Table 6-4.1

Mulching

Temporary vegetation can, in most cases, be established without the use of mulch, provided there is little to no erosion potential. However, the use of mulch can often accelerate and enhance germination and vegetation establishment. Mulch without seeding should be considered for short term protection. Refer to **Ds1 - Disturbed Area Stabilization (With Mulching Only)**.

Irrigation

During times of drought, water shall be applied at a rate not causing runoff and erosion. The soil shall be thoroughly wetted to a depth that will insure germination of the seed. Subsequent applications should be made when needed.

Table 6-4.1 - Temporary Cover or Companion Cover Crops

PLANT, PLANTING RATE, AND PLANTING DATE FOR TEMPORARY COVER OR COMPANION CROPS [1]

Species	Broadcast Rates		Resource Area[3]	Planting Dates by Resource Area												Remarks
				Solid lines indicate optimum dates, dotted lines indicate permissible but marginal dates.												
	Rate Per Acre[2]	*Pure Live Seed (PLS) Per 1000 sqft*		J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	
BARLEY *Hordeum vulagre*																
alone	3 bu. (144 lbs)	3.3 lbs	M-L								—	—	—	—		14,000 seed per pound. Winter hardy. Use on productive soils.
in mixture	1/2 bu. (24lbs)	0.6 lb	P								- -	—	—	- -	- -	
			C									—	—	—	—	
LESPEDEZA, ANNUAL *Lespedeza striata*																
alone	40 lbs	0.9 lb	M-L		- -	—	- -									200,000 seed per pound. May volunteer for several years. Use inoculant EL.
in mixture	10 lbs	0.2 lb	P		- -	—	- -									
			C	—	—	- -										
LOVEGRASS, WEEPING *Eragrostis curvula*																
alone	4 lbs	0.1 lb	M-L			- -	—	—	- -							1,500,000 seed per pound. May last for several years. Mix with Sericea lespedeza.
in mixture	2 lbs	0.05 lb	P			- -	—	—	- -							
			C		—	—	—	—	- -							
MILLET, BROWNTOP *Panicum fasciculatum*																
alone	40 lbs	0.9 lb	M-L				- -	—	—							137,000 seed per pound. Quick dense cover. Will provide excessive competion in mixtures if seeded at high rate.
in mixture	10 lbs	0.2 lb	P				—	—	—	- -						
			C				—	—	—	-						

Species	Broadcast Rates		Resource Area[3]	Planting Dates by Resource Area												Remarks
				Solid lines indicate optimum dates, dotted lines indicate permissible but marginal dates.												
	Rate Per Acre[2]	*Pure Live Seed (PLS) Per 1000 sqft*		J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	
MILLET, PEARL *Pennesetum glaucum*																
alone	**50 lbs**	**1.1 lbs**	**M-L** **P** **C**													**88,000 seed per pound. Quick dense cover. May reach 5 feet in height. Not recommended for mixtures.**
OATS *Avena sativa*																
alone	**4 bu. (128 lbs)**	**2.9 lbs**	**M-L**													**13,000 seed per pound. Use on productive soils. Not as a winter hardy as rye or barley.**
in mixture	**1 bu. (32 lbs)**	**0.7 lb**	**P** **C**													
RYE *Secale cereale*																
alone	**3 bu. (168 lbs)**	**3.9 lbs**	**M-L**													**18,000 seed per pound. Quick cover. Drought tolerant and winter hardy.**
in mixture	**1/2 bu. (28 lbs)**	**0.6 lb**	**P** **C**													
RYEGRASS, ANNUAL *Lolium temulentum*																
alone	**40 lbs**	**0.9 lb**	**M-L** **P** **C**													**227,000 seed per pound. Dense cover. Very competitive and is <u>not</u> to be used in mixtures.**
SUDANGRASS *Sorghum sudanese*																
alone	**80 lbs**	**1.4 lbs**	**M-L** **P** **C**													**55,000 seed per pound. Good on droughty sites. <u>Not</u> recommended for mixtures.**

Species	Broadcast Rates		Resource Area[3]	Planting Dates by Resource Area Solid lines indicate optimum dates, dotted lines indicate permissible but marginal dates.												Remarks
	Rate Per Acre[1]	Pure Live Seed (PLS) Per 1000 sqft		J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	
TRITICALE *X-Triticosecale*																
alone	3 bu. (144 lbs)	3.3 lbs	C	----								----	----			--
in mixture	1/2 bu. (24 lbs)	0.8 lb														Use on lower part of Southern Coastal Plain and in Atlantic Coastal Flatwoods only.
WHEAT *Triticum aestivum*																
alone	3 bu. (180 lbs)	4.1 lbs	M-L									----	----	----	----	
in mixture	1/2 bu. (30 lbs)	0.7 lb	P										----	----	----	15,000 seed per pound. Winter hardy.
			C	----									----	----	----	

[1]Temporary cover crops are very competitive and will crowd out perennials if seeded too heavily

[2]Reduce seeding rates by 50% when drilled.

[3]M-L represents the Mountain; Blue Ridge; and Ridges and Valleys MLRAs

P represents the Southern Piedmont MLRA

C represents Southern Coastal Plain; Sand Hills; Black Lands; and Atlantic Coast Flatwoods MLRAs

(see Figure 5-4.1, p. 5-40)

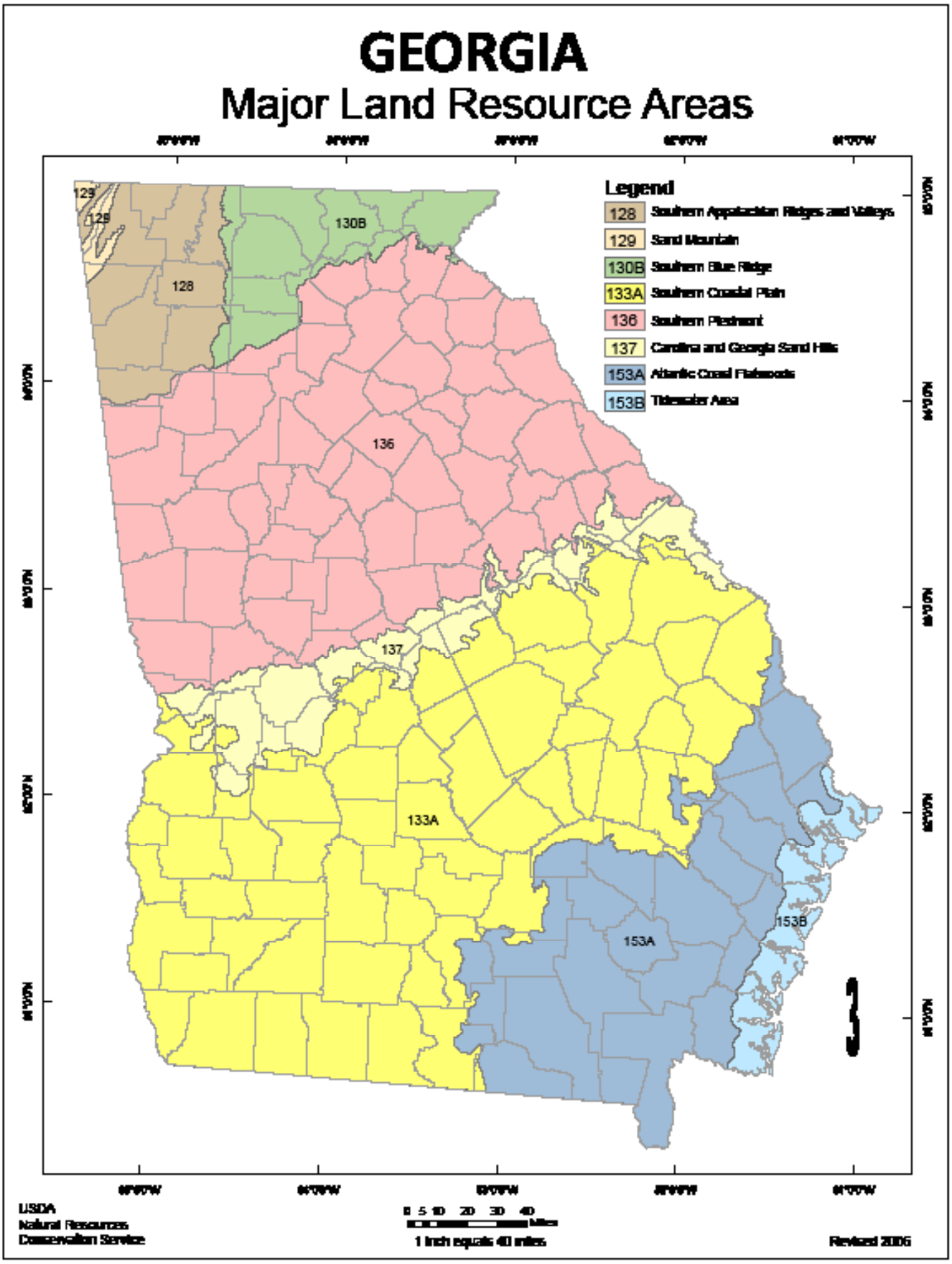

GEORGIA
Major Land Resource Areas
Legend
128 Southern Appalachian Ridges and Valleys
129 Sand Mountain
130B Southern Blue Ridge
133A Southern Coastal Plain
136 Southern Piedmont
137 Carolina and Georgia Sand Hills
153A Atlantic Coast Flatwoods
153B Tidewater Area
129
128
130B
136
137
133A
153A
153B
USDA
Natural Resources
Conservation Service
0 5 10 20 30 40
1 inch equals 40 miles
Revised 2006

Figure 6-4.1

Disturbed Area Stabilization (With Permanent Vegetation)

Ds3

DEFINITION

The planting of perennial vegetation such as trees, shrubs, vines, grasses, or legumes on exposed areas for final permanent stabilization. Permanent perennial vegetation shall be used to achieve final stabilization.

PURPOSE

- To protect the soil surface from erosion
- To reduce damage from sediment and runoff to down-stream areas
- To improve wildlife habitat and visual resources
- To improve aesthetics

REQUIREMENT FOR REGULATORY COMPLIANCE

This practice shall be applied immediately to rough graded areas that will be undisturbed for longer than six months. This practice or sodding shall be applied immediately to all areas at final grade. **Final Stabilization** means that all soil disturbing activities at the site have been completed, and that for unpaved areas and areas not covered by permanent structures and areas located outside the waste disposal limits of a landfill cell that has been certified by the GA EPD for waste disposal, 100% of the soil surface is uniformlycovered in permanent vegetation with a density of 70% or greater, or landscaped according to the Plan (uniformly covered with landscaping materials in planned landscaped areas), or equivalent permanent stabilization measures. Permanent vegetation shall consist of, planted trees, shrubs, perennial vines; or a crop of perennial vegetation appropriate for the region, such that within the growing season a 70% coverage by perennial vegetation shall be achieved. Final stabilization applies to each phase of construction. For linear construction projects on land used for agricultural or silvicultural purposes, final stabilization may be accomplished by stabilizing the disturbed land for its agricultural or silvicultural use. Until this standard is satisfied and permanent control measures and facilities are operational, interim stabilization measures and temporary erosion and sedimentation control measures shall not be removed.

CONDITIONS

Permanent perennial vegetation is used to provide a protective cover for exposed areas including cuts, fills, dams, and other denuded areas.

PLANNING CONSIDERATIONS

1. Use conventional planting methods where possible.
2. When mixed plantings are done during marginal planting periods, companion crops shall be used.
3. No-till planting is effective when planting is done following a summer or winter annual cover crop. Sericea lespedeza planted no-till into stands of rye is an excellent procedure.
4. Block sod provides immediate cover. It is especially effective in controlling erosion adjacent to concrete flumes and other structures. Refer to Specification **Ds4-Disturbed Area Stabilization (With Sodding)**.
5. Irrigation should be used when the soil is dry or when summer plantings are done.
6. Low maintenance plants, as well as natives, should be used to ensure long-lasting erosion control.
7. Mowing should not be performed during the quail nesting season (May to September).
8. Wildlife plantings should be included in critical area plantings.

Wildlife Plantings

Commercially available plants beneficial to wildlife species include the following:

Mast Bearing Trees

Beech, Black Cherry, Blackgum, Chestnut, Chinkapin, Hackberry, Hickory, Honey Locust, Native Oak, Persimmon, Sawtooth Oak and Sweetgum.

All trees that produce nuts or fruits are favored by many game species. Hickory provides nuts used mainly by squirrels and bear.

Shrubs and Small Trees

Bayberry, Bicolor Lespedeza, Crabapple, Dogwood, Huckleberry or Native Blueberry, Mountain Laurel, Native Holly, Red Cedar, Red Mulberry, Sumac, Wax Myrtle, Wild Plum and Blackberry.

Plant in patches without tall trees to develop stable shrub communities. All produce fruits used by many kinds of wildlife, except for lespedeza that produces seeds used by quail and songbirds.

Grasses, Legumes, Vines and Temporary Cover

Bahiagrass, Bermudagrass, Grass-Legume mixtures, Partridge Pea, Annual Lespedeza, Orchardgrass (for mountains), Browntop Millet (for temporary cover), and Native grapes.

Provides herbaceous cover in clearings for a game bird brood-rearing habitat. Appropriate legumes such as vetches, clovers, and lespedezas may be mixed with grass, but they may die out after a few years.

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

Grading and Shaping

Grading and shaping may not be required where hydraulic seeding and fertilizing equipment is to be used. Vertical banks shall be sloped to enable plant establishment.

When conventional seeding and fertilizing are to be done, grade and shape where feasible and practical, so that equipment can be used safely and efficiently during seedbed preparation, seeding, mulching and maintenance of the vegetation.

Concentrations of water that will cause excessive soil erosion shall be diverted to a safe outlet. Diversions and other treatment practices shall conform with the appropriate standards and specifications.

Lime and Fertilizer Rates and Analysis

Agricultural lime is required at the rate of one to two tons per acre unless soil tests indicate otherwise. Graded areas require lime application. If lime is applied within six months of planting permanent perennial vegetation, additional lime is not required. Agricultural lime shall be within the specifications of the Georgia Department of Agriculture.

Lime spread by conventional equipment shall be “ground limestone.” Ground limestone is calcitic or dolomitic limestone ground so that 90 percent of the material will pass through a 10-mesh sieve, not less than 50 percent will pass through a 50-mesh sieve and not less than 25 percent will pass through a 100-mesh sieve.

Fast-acting lime spread by hydraulic seeding equipment should be “finely ground limestone” spanning from the 180 micron size to the 5 micron size. Finely ground limestone is calcitic or dolomitic limestone ground so that 95 percent of the material will pass through a 100-mesh sieve.

It is desirable to use dolomitic limestone in the Sand Hills, Southern Coastal Plain and Atlantic Coast Flatwoods MLRAs. (See Figure 6-4.1)

Agricultural lime is generally not required where only trees are planted.

Initial fertilization, nitrogen, topdressing, and maintenance fertilizer requirements for each species or combination of species are listed in Table 6-5.1.

Lime and Fertilizer Application

When *hydraulic seeding* equipment is used, the initial fertilizer shall be mixed with seed, innoculant (if needed), and wood cellulose or wood pulp fiber mulch and applied in a slurry. The innoculant, if needed, shall be mixed with the seed prior to being placed into the hydraulic seeder. The slurry mixture will be agitated during application to keep the ingredients thoroughly mixed. The mixture will be spread uniformly over the area within one hour after being placed in the

hydroseeder.

Finely ground limestone can be applied in the mulch slurry or in combination with the top dressing.

When *conventional planting* is to be done, lime and fertilizer shall be applied uniformly in one of the following ways:

1. Apply before land preparation so that it will be mixed with the soil during seedbed preparation.

2. Mix with the soil used to fill the holes, distribute in furrows.

3. Broadcast after steep surfaces are scarified, pitted or trenched.

4. A fertilizer pellet shall be placed at root depth in the closing hole beside each pine tree seedling.

Plant Selection

Refer to Tables 6-4.1, 6-5.2, 6-5.3 and 6-5.4 for approved species. Species not listed shall be approved by the State Resource Conservationist of the Natural Resources Conservation Service before they are used.

Plants shall be selected on the basis of species characteristics, site and soil conditions, planned use and maintenance of the area; time of year of planting, method of planting; and the needs and desires of the land user.

Some perennial species are easily established and can be planted alone. Examples of these are Common Bermuda, Tall Fescue, and Weeping Lovegrass.

Other perennials, such as Bahia Grass and Sericea Lespedeza, are slow to become established and should be planted with another perennial species. The additional species will provide quick cover and ample soil protection until the target perennial species become established. For example, Common seeding combinations are 1) Weeping Lovegrass with Sericea Lespedeza (scarified) and 2) Tall Fescue with Sericea Lespedeza (unscarified).

Plant selection may also include annual companion crops. Annual companion crops should be used only when the perennial species are not planted during their optimum planting period. A common mixture is Brown Top Millet with Common Bermuda in mid-summer. Care should be taken in selecting companion crop species and seeding rates because annual crops will compete with perennial species for water, nutrients, and growing space. A high seeding rate of the companion crop may prevent the establishment of perennial species.

Ryegrass shall not be used in any seeding mixtures containing perennial species due to its ability to out-compete desired species chosen for permanent perennial cover.

Seed Quality

The term “pure live seed” is used to express the quality of seed and is not shown on the label. Pure live seed, PLS, is expressed as a percentage of the seeds that are pure and will germinate. Information on percent germination and purity can be found on seed tags. PLS is determined by multiplying the percent of pure seed with the percent of germination; i.e.,

(PLS = % germination x % purity)

EXAMPLE:

Common Bermuda seed
70% germination, 80% purity

PLS = 70% germination x 80% purity

PLS = 56%

The percent of PLS helps you determine the amount of seed you need. If the seeding rate is 10 pounds PLS and the bulk seed is 56 % PLS, the bulk seeding rate is:

$$\frac{\text{10 lbs. PLS/acre}}{\text{56\% PLS}} = \text{17.9 lbs/acre}$$

You would need to plant 17.9 lbs/acre to provide 10 lbs/acre of pure live seed.

Seedbed Preparation

Seedbed preparation may not be required where hydraulic seeding and fertilizing equipment is to be used (but is strongly recommended for any seeding process, when possible). When conventional seeding is to be used, seedbed preparation will be done as follows:

Broadcast plantings

1. Tillage, at a minimum, shall adequately

loosen the soil to a depth of 4 to 6 inches; alleviate compaction; incorporate lime and fertilizer; smooth and firm the soil; allow for the proper placement of seed, sprigs, or plants; and allow for the anchoring of straw or hay mulch if a disk is to be used.

2. Tillage may be done with any suitable equipment.

3. Tillage should be done on the contour where feasible.

4. On slopes too steep for the safe operation of tillage equipment, the soil surface shall be pitted or trenched across the slope with appropriate hand tools to provide two places 6 to 8 inches apart in which seed may lodge and germinate. Hydraulic seeding may also be used.

Individual Plants

1. Where individual plants are to be set, the soil shall be prepared by excavating holes, opening furrows, or dibble planting.

2. For nursery stock plants, holes shall be large enough to accommodate roots without crowding.

3. Where pine seedlings are to be planted, subsoil under the row 36 inches deep on the contour four to six months prior to planting. Subsoiling should be done when the soil is dry, preferably in August or September.

Innoculants

All legume seed shall be inoculated with appropriate nitrogen-fixing bacteria. The innoculant shall be a pure culture prepared specifically for the seed species and used within the dates on the container.

A mixing medium recommended by the manufacturer shall be used to bond the innoculant to the seed. For conventional seeding, use twice the amount of innoculant recommended by the manufacturer. For hydraulic seeding, four times the amount of innoculant recommended by the manufacturer shall be used.

All inoculated seed shall be protected from the sun and high temperatures and shall be planted the same day inoculated. No inoculated seed shall remain in the hydroseeder longer than one hour.

Planting

Hydraulic Seeding

Mix the seed (innoculated if needed), fertilizer, and wood cellulose or wood pulp fiber mulch with water and apply in a slurry uniformly over the area to be treated. Apply within one hour after the mixture is made.

Conventional Seeding

Seeding will be done on a freshly prepared and firmed seedbed. For broadcast planting, use a culti-packer-seeder, drill, rotary seeder, other mechanical seeder, or hand seeding to distribute the seed uniformly over the area to be treated. Cover the seed lightly with 1/8 to 1/4 inch of soil for small seed and 1/2 to 1 inch for large seed when using a cultipacker or other suitable equipment.

No-Till Seeding

No-till seeding is permissible into annual cover crops when planting is done following maturity of the cover crop or if the temporary cover stand is sparse enough to allow adequate growth of the permanent (perennial) species. No-till seeding shall be done with appropriate no-till seeding equipment. The seed must be uniformly distributed and planted at the proper depth.

Individual Plants

Shrubs, vines and sprigs may be planted with appropriate planters or hand tools. Pine trees shall be planted manually in the subsoil furrow. Each plant shall be set in a manner that will avoid crowding the roots.

Nursery stock plants shall be planted at the same depth or slightly deeper than they grew at the nursery. The tips of vines and sprigs must be at or slightly above the ground surface.

Where individual holes are dug, fertilizer shall be placed in the bottom of the hole, two inches of soil shall be added and the plant shall be set in the hole.

Mulching

Mulch is required for all permanent vegetation applications. Mulch applied to seeded areas shall achieve 75% to 100% soil cover. When selecting a mulch, design professionals should consider the mulch's functional longevity, vegeta-

tion establishment enhancement, and erosion control effectiveness. Select the mulching material from the following and apply as indicated:

1. *Dry straw* or *dry hay* of good quality and free of weed seeds can be used. Dry straw shall be applied at the rate of 2 tons per acre. Dry hay shall be applied at a rate of 2 1/2 tons per acre.

2. *Wood cellulose mulch* or *wood pulp fiber* shall be used with hydraulic seeding. It shall be applied at the rate of 500 pounds per acre. Dry straw or dry hay shall be applied (at the rate indicated above) after hydraulic seeding.

3. One thousand pounds of *wood cellulose* or *wood pulp fiber*, which includes a tackifier, shall be used with hydraulic seeding on slopes 3/4:1 or steeper.

4. *Sericea Lespedeza* hay containing mature seed shall be applied at a rate of three tons per acre.

5. *Pine straw* or *pine bark* shall be applied at a thickness of 3 inches for bedding purposes. Other suitable materials in sufficient quantity may be used where ornamentals or other ground covers are planted. This is not appropriate for seeded areas.

6. When using temporary erosion control blankets or block sod, mulch is not required.

7. *Bituminous treated roving* may be applied on planted areas, slopes, in ditches or dry waterways to prevent erosion. Bituminous treated roving shall be applied within 24 hours after an area has been planted. Application rates and materials must meet Georgia Department of Transportation specifications.

Wood cellulose and wood pulp fibers shall not contain germination or growth inhibiting factors. They shall be evenly dispersed when agitated in water. The fibers shall contain a dye to allow visual metering and aid in uniform application during seeding.

Applying Mulch

Straw or hay mulch will be spread uniformly within 24 hours after seeding and/or planting. The mulch may be spread by blower-type spreading equipment, other spreading equipment or by hand. Mulch shall be applied to cover 75% of the soil surface.

Wood cellulose or wood fiber mulch shall be applied uniformly with hydraulic seeding equipment.

Anchoring Mulch

Anchor straw or hay mulch immediately after application by one of the following methods:

1. *Hay and straw* mulch shall be pressed into the soil immediately after the mulch is spread. A special “packer disk”’ or disk harrow with the disks set straight may be used. The disks may be smooth or serrated and should be 20 inches or more in diameter and 8 to 12 inches apart. The edges of the disks shall be dull enough to press the mulch into the ground without cutting it, leaving much of it in an erect position. Mulch shall not be plowed into the soil.

2. *Synthetic tackifiers, binders or hydraulic mulch specifically designed to tack straw,* shall be applied in conjunction with or immediately after the mulch is spread. Synthetic tackifiers shall be mixed and applied according to manufacturer’s specifications. All tackifiers, binders or hydraulic mulch specifically designed to tack straw should be verified nontoxic through EPA 2021.0 testing. Refer to **Tackifiers-Tac**

3. *Rye or wheat* can be included with Fall and Winter plantings to stabilize the mulch. They shall be applied at a rate of one-quarter to one-half bushel per acre.

4. *Plastic mesh or netting* with mesh no larger than one inch by one inch may be needed to anchor straw or hay mulch on unstable soils and concentrated flow areas. These materials shall be installed and anchored according to manufacturer’s specifications.

Bedding Material

Mulch is used as a bedding material to conserve moisture and control weeds in nurseries, ornamental beds, around shrubs, and on bare areas on lawns.

Material	Depth
Grain straw	4” to 6”
Grass Hay	4” to 6”
Pine needles	3” to 5”
Wood waste	4” to 6”

Irrigation

Irrigation will be applied at a rate that will not cause runoff.

Topdressing

Topdressing will be applied on all temporary and permanent (perennial) species planted alone or in mixtures with other species. Recommended rates of application are listed in Table 6-5.1.

Second Year and Maintenance Fertilization

Second year fertilizer rates and maintenance fertilizer rates are listed in Table 6-5.1.

Lime Maintenance Application

Apply one ton of agricultural lime every 4 to 6 years or as indicated by soil tests. Soil tests can be conducted to determine more accurate requirements, if desired.

Use and Management

Mow Sericea Lespedeza only after frost to ensure that the seeds are mature. Mow between November and March.

Bermudagrass, Bahiagrass and Tall Fescue may be mowed as desired. Maintain at least 6 inches of top growth under any use and management. Moderate use of top growth is beneficial after establishment.

Exclude traffic until the plants are well established. Because of the quail nesting season, mowing should not take place between May and September.

Table 6-5.1. Fertilizer Requirements

TYPE OF SPECIES	YEAR	ANALYSIS OR EQUIVALENT N-P-K	RATE	N TOP DRESSING RATE
1. Cool season grasses	First	6-12-12	1500 lbs./ac.	50-100 lbs./ac. 1/2/
	Second	6-12-12	1000 lbs./ac.	__
	Maintenance	10-10-10	400 lbs./ac.	30
2. Cool season grasses and legumes	First	6-12-12	1500 lbs./ac.	0-50 lbs./ac. 1/
	Second	0-10-10	1000 lbs./ac.	__
	Maintenance	0-10-10	400 lbs./ac.	__
3. Ground covers	First	10-10-10	1300 lbs./ac. 3/	__
	Second	10-10-10	1300 lbs./ac. 3/	__
	Maintenance	10-10-10	1100 lbs./ac.	__
4. Pine seedlings	First	20-10-5	one 21-gram pellet per seedling placed in the closing hole	__
5. Shrub Lespedeza	First	0-10-10	700 lbs./ac.	__
	Maintenance	0-10-10	700 lbs./ac. 4/	
6. Temporary cover crops seeded alone	First	10-10-10	500 lbs./ac.	30 lbs./ac. 5/
7. Warm season grasses	First	6-12-12	1500 lbs./ac.	50-100 lbs./ac. 2/6/
	Second	6-12-12	800 lbs./ac.	50-100 lbs./ac. 2/
	Maintenance	10-10-10	400 lbs./ac.	30 lbs./ac.
8. Warm season grasses and legumes	First	6-12-12	1500 lbs./ac.	50 lbs./ac./6/
	Second	0-10-10	1000 lbs./ac.	
	Maintenance	0-10-10	400 lbs./ac.	

1/ Apply in spring following seeding.
2/ Apply in split applications when high rates are used.
3/ Apply in 3 split applications.
4/ Apply when plants are pruned.
5/ Apply to grass species only.
6/ Apply when plants grow to a height of 2 to 4 inches.

Table 6-5.2- Permanent Cover Crops

PLANT, PLANTING RATE, AND PLANTING DATE FOR PERMANENT COVER [1]

Species	Broadcast Rates		Resource Area[3]	Planting Dates by Resource Area												Remarks
				Solid lines indicate optimum dates, dotted lines indicate permissible but marginal dates.												
	Pure Live Seed (PLS) Rate Per Acre[2]	*Per 1000 sqft*		J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	
BAHIA, PENSACOLA *Paspalum notatum*																
alone or with temporary cover	**80 lbs**	**1.4 lbs**	**P**													**166,000 seed per pound. Low growing. Sod forming. Slow to establish. Plant with a companion crop. Will spread into bermuda pastures and lawns. Mix with Sericea lespedeza or weeping lovegrass.**
with other perennials	**30 lbs**	**0.7 lb**	**C**													
BAHIA, WILMINGTON *Paspalum notatum*																
alone or with temporary cover	**80 lbs**	**1.4 lb**	**M-L**													
with other perennials	**30 lbs**	**0.7 lb**	**P**													**Same as above.**
BERMUDA, COMMON *Cynodon dactylon*																
Hulled seed			**P**													
alone	**10 lbs**	**0.2 lb**	**C**													**1,787,000 seed per pound. Quick cover. Low growing and sod forming. Full sun. Good for athletic fields.**
with other perennials	**6 lbs**	**0.1 lb**														
BERMUDA, COMMON *Cynodon dactylon*																
Unhulled seed																
with temporary cover	**10 lbs**	**0.2 lb**	**P**													**Plant with winter annuals.**
with other perennials	**6 lbs**	**0.1 lb**	**C**													**Plant with Tall Fescue**

Table 6-5.2- Permanent Cover Crops

PLANT, PLANTING RATE, AND PLANTING DATE FOR PERMANENT COVER [1]

Species	Broadcast Rates		Resource Area[3]	Planting Dates by Resource Area												Remarks
				Solid lines indicate optimum dates, dotted lines indicate permissible but marginal dates.												
	Rate Per Acre[2]	*Pure Live Seed (PLS) Per 1000 sqft*		J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	
BERMUDA SPRIGS *Cynodon dactylon*																
Coastal, Common, Midland, or Tift 44	**40 cu ft or sod plugs 3' x3'**	**0.9 cu ft**	**M-L**			—	—	—	—	—						A cubic foot contains approximately 650 sprigs. A bushel contains 1.25 cubic feet or approximately 800 springs.
			P			—	—	—	—	—						
Coastal, Common, of Tift 44			**C**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Same as above.
Tift 78			**C**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Southern Coastal Plain only
CENTIPEDE *Eremochloa ophuiroides*																
	Block sod only		**P**													Drought tolerant. Full sun or partial shade. Effective adjacent to concrete and in concentrated flow areas. Irrigation is needed until fully established. Do not plant near pastures. Winterhardy as far as north Athens and Atlanta.
			C													
CROWNVETECH Coronilla varia																
with winter annuals or cool season grasses	**15 lbs**	**0.3 lb**	**M-L**									—	—			100,000 seed per pound. Dense growth. Drought tolerant and fire resistant. Attractive rose, pink and white blossoms spring to late fall. Mix with 30 pounds of Tall fescue or 15 pounds of rye. Inoculate see with N inoculant. Use from North Atlanta and Northward.
			P									—	—			

Table 6-5.2- Permanent Cover Crops

PLANT, PLANTING RATE, AND PLANTING DATE FOR PERMANENT COVER [1]

Species	Broadcast Rates		Resource Area[3]	Planting Dates by Resource Area												Remarks
				Solid lines indicate optimum dates, dotted lines indicate permissible but marginal dates.												
	Pure Live Seed (PLS) Rate Per Acre[2]	*Per 1000 sq ft*		J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	
FESCUE, TALL *Festuca arundinacea*																
alone	**50 lbs**	**1.1 lb**	M-L													227,000 seed per pound. Use alone only on better sites. Mix with perennial lespedeza or Crownvetch. Apply topdressing in spring following fall plantings. Not for heavy use areas or athletic fields.
			P													
with other perennials	**30 lbs**	**0.7 lb**														
KUDZU *Pueraria thumbergiana*																
Plants or crowns	**3' - 7' apart**		ALL													Rapid and vigorous growth. Excellent in gully erosion control. Will climb. Good livestock forage.
LESPEDEZA SERICEA *Lespedeza cuneata*																
			M-L													350,000 seed per pound. Widely adapted. Low maintenance. Mix with Weeping lovegrass, Common bermuda, bahia, or tall fescue. Takes 2 to 3 years to become fully established. Excellent on roadbanks. Inoculate seed with EL inoculant.
			P													
scarified	**80 lbs**	**1.4 lb**	C													
			M-L													
			P													
unscarified	**75 lbs**	**1.7 lb**	C													Mix with Tall fescue or winter annuals.
			M-L													Cut when seed mixture is mature, but before, it shatters. Add Tall fescue or winter annuals.
			P													
seed- bearing hay	**3 tons**	**1338 lbs**	C													

Table 6-5.2- Permanent Cover Crops

PLANT, PLANTING RATE, AND PLANTING DATE FOR PERMANENT COVER [1]

Species	Broadcast Rates		Resource Area[3]	Planting Dates by Resource Area												Remarks
				Solid lines indicate optimum dates, dotted lines indicate permissible but marginal dates.												
	Rate Per Acre[2]	*Pure Live Seed (PLS) Per 1000 sq ft*		J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	
LESPEDEZA Ambro virgata *Lespedeza virgata DC* or Appalow *Lespedeza cuneata (Dumont) G. Don)*																
scarified	**80 lbs**	**1.4 lb**	M-L P C			—	—	—	—							300,000 seed per pound. Height of growth is 18 to 24 inches. Advantageous in urban areas. Spreading-type growth. New growth has bronze coloration. Mix with weeping lovegrass, common bermuda, bahia, tall fescue or winter annuals. Do not mix with Sericea lespedeza. Slow to develop solid stands. Inoculate seed with EL inoculant.
unscarified	**75 lbs**	**1.7 lb**	M-L P C	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
LESPEDEZA, SHRUB *Lespedeza bicolor* *Lespedeza thumbergii*																
plants	**3' x3'**		M-L P C	—	—	—							—	—	—	**Provide wildlife food and cover.**
LOVEGRASS, WEEPING *Eragrostis curvula*																
alone	**4 lbs**	**0.1 lb**	M-L P C			—	—	—	—							1,500,000 seed per pound. Quick cover. Drought tolerant. Grows well with Sericea lespedeza on roadbanks.
with other perennials	**2 lbs**	**0.05 lb**			—	—	—	—	—							

Table 6-5.2- Permanent Cover Crops

PLANT, PLANTING RATE, AND PLANTING DATE FOR PERMANENT COVER [1]

Species	Broadcast Rates		Resource Area[3]	Planting Dates by Resource Area												Remarks
				Solid lines indicate optimum dates, dotted lines indicate permissible but marginal dates.												
	Pure Live Seed (PLS) Rate Per Acre[2]	*Per 1000 sq ft*		J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	
MAIDENCANE *Panicum hemitomon*																
sprigs	**2' x 3' spacing**	**ALL**														**For very wet sites. May clog channels. Dig sprigs from local sources. Use along river banks and shorelines.**
PANICGRASS, ATLANTIC COASTAL *Panicum amarum var amarukum*																
	20 lbs	**0.5 lb**	**P**													**Grows well on coastal sand dunes, borrow areas, and gravel pits. Provides winter cover for wildlife. Mix with Sericea lespedeza except on sand dunes.**
			C													
REED CANARY GRASS *Phalaris arundinacea*																
alone	**50 lbs**	**1.1 lb**	**M-L**													
with other perrenials	**30 lbs**	**0.7 lb**	**P**													**Grows similar to Tall fescue**
SUNFLOWER, 'AZTEC' MAXIMILLIAN *Helianthus maximiliani*																
			M-L													**227,000 seed per pound. Mix with Weeping lovegrass or other low-growing grasses or legumes.**
	10 lbs	**0.2 lb**	**P**													
			C													

1 Reduce seeding rates by 50% when drilled

2 PLS is an abbreviation for Pure Live Seed. Refer to Section V.E. of these specifications.

3 M-L represents to Mountain; Blue Ridge; and Ridges and Valleys MLRAs

P represents the Southern Piedmont MLRA

C represents the Souther Coastal Plain;Sand Hills;Black Lands;and Atlantic Coast Flatwoods MLRAs. See Figure 6-4.1

Table 6-5.3.

Durable Shrubs and Ground Covers for Permanent Cover

Ground covers include a wide range of low-growing plants planted together in considerable numbers to cover large areas of the landscape. Ground covers grow slower than grasses. Weeds are likely to compete, especially the first year. Maintenance is needed to insure survival. These ground covers will not be used unless proper maintenance is planned. Maintain mulch at three-inch thickness until plants provide adequate cover.

Fall planting is encouraged because the need for constant watering is reduced and plants have time to establish new roots before hot weather.

Common Name	Scientific Name	Mature Height	Plant Spacing	Comments
Albelia	Abelia grandiflora	3-4 ft.	5 ft.	Also a prostrate form 2 feet high. Sun, semi-shade. Semi-evergreen.
Carolina Yellow Jessamine	Gelsemium sempervirens	low	3 ft.	Vine. Yellow, trumpet-like flowers. Hardy, one of best vines. Evergreen. Native to Georgia.
Carpet Blue	Ajuga reptans	2-4 in.	3 ft.	Needs good drainage, partial shade. Blue or white flowers. Evergreen.
Bearberry Cotoneaster	Cotoneaster dammeri	2-4 ft.	5 ft.	White flowers, red fruit. Sun. Evergreen.
Ground Cover Cotoneaster	Cotoneaster salicifoluis 'Repens'	1-2 ft.	5 ft.	White flowers, red fruit. Sun. Evergreen.
Rock Cotoneaster	Cotoneaster horizontalis	1-2 ft.	5 ft.	Semi-evergreen. Sun.
Virginia Creeper	Parthenocissue quinquefolia	low	3 ft.	Red in fall. Vine. Deciduous. Native to Georgia.
Daylily	Hemerocallis spp.	2-3 ft.	2 ft.	Many flower colors. Full sun. Very hardy.
English Ivy	Hedera helix	low	3 ft.	Shade only. Climbs.
Compacta Holly	Ilex crenata 'Compacta'	3-4 ft.	5 ft.	Sun, semi-shade.
Chinese Holly	Ilex comuta 'Rotunda'	3-4 ft.	5 ft.	Very durable. Sun, semi-shade.
Dwarf Burford Holly	Ilex burfordii 'Nana'	5-8 ft.	8 ft.	
Dwarf Yaupon Holly	Ilex vomitoria 'Nana'	3-4 ft.	5 ft.	Very durable, sun, semi-shade.

Table 6-5.3. Durable Shrubs and Ground Covers for Permanent Cover

Common Name	Scientific Name	Mature Height	Plant Spacing	Comments
Repandens Holly	Ilex crenata 'Repandens'	2-3 ft.	5 ft.	Sun, semi-shade.
Andorra Juniper	Juniperus horizontalis 'Plumosa'	2-3 ft.	5 ft.	Excellent for slopes. Sun.
Andorra Compacta Juniper	Juniperus horizontalis 'Plumosa compacta'	1-2 ft.	5 ft.	More compact than andora.
Blue Chip Juniper	Juniperus horizontalis 'Blue Chip'	8-10 in.	4 ft.	
Blue Rug Juniper	Juniperus horizontalis 'Wiltonii'	4-6 in.	3 ft.	Very low. Sun.
Parsons Juniper	Juniperus davurica 'Expansa' (Squamata Parsoni)	18-24 in.	5 ft.	One of the best, good winter cover.
Pfitzer Juniper	Juniperus chinensis 'Pfitzerana'	6-8 ft.	6 ft.	Needs room.
Prince of Wales Juniper	Juniperus horizontalis 'Prince of Wales'	8-10 in.	4 ft.	Feathery appearance.
Sargent Juniper	Juniperus chinensis 'Sargentii'	1-2 ft.	5 ft.	Full sun. Needs good drainage. Good winter color.
Shore Juniper	Juniperus conferta	2-3 ft.	5 ft.	Emerald Sea or Blue Pacific cultivars are good.
Liriope	Liriope muscari	8-10 in.	3 ft.	

Table 6-5.3. Durable Shrubs and Ground Covers for Permanent Cover

Common Name	Scientific Name	Mature Height	Plant Spacing	Comments
Creeping Liriope	Liriope spicata	10-12 in.	1 ft.	Spreads by runners.
Big Leaf Periwinkle	Vinca major	12-15 in.	4 ft.	Lilac flowers in spring. Semi-shade.
Common Periwinkle	Vinca minor	5-6 in.	4 ft.	Lavender-blue flowers in spring. Semi-shade
Cherokee Rose	Rosa laevigata	2 ft.	5 ft.	Rampant grower. Not for restricted spaces. State flower.
Memorial Rose	Rosa wauchuriana	2 ft.	5 ft.	Rampant grower.
St. Johnswort	Hypericum calycenum	8-12 in.	3 ft.	Semi-shade.
Anthony Waterer Spirea	Spirea bumalda	3-4 ft.	5 ft.	Sun.
Thunberg Spirea	Spirea thinbergii	3-4 ft.	5 ft.	Sun.

Table 6-5.4.

Trees for Erosion Control

SITE	SOIL MATERIAL	COMMON SOILS	PLANTING TREE SPECIES[1]	SPACING	PLANTING DATES[3]
Borrow areas, graded areas, and spoil material	Sandy	Lakeland, Troup	Loblolly pine (Pinus taeda) Longleaf pine (Pinus palustris)	[2]	M-L,P 12/1-3/15 C 12/1-3/1
	Loamy	Orangeburg, Tifton	Loblolly pine Slash pine Loblolly pine	[2]	M-L,P 12/1-3/15 C 12/1-3/1
	Clay	Cecil, Facevillle	Slash pine Virginia pine (Pinus virginiana)	[2]	M-L,P 12/1-3/15 C 12/1-3/1
Streambanks			Willows[4] (Salix speciecs)	2 ft x 2 ft	ALL

[1] Other trees and shrubs listed on Table 6-25.3 may be interplanted with the pines for improved wildlife benefits.

[2]

Type of Planting	Tree Spacing	No. of Trees Per Acre
Trees alone	4 ft. x 4 ft.	2722
Trees in combination with grasses and/or other plants	6 ft. x 6 ft.	1210

[3] M-L represents the Mountains; Blue Ridge; and Ridges and Vallevs MLRAs

P represents the Southern Piedmont MLRA

C represents the Southern Coastal Plain; Sand Hills; Black Lands; and Atlantic Coast Flatwoods ML RAs (See Figure 6-4.1).

[4] Fertilization of companion crop is ample for this species.

DISTURBED AREA STABILIZATION (WITH SODDING) Ds4

DEFINITION

A permanent vegetative cover using sods on highly erodible or critically eroded lands.

PURPOSE

- Establish immediate ground cover.
- Reduce runoff and erosion.
- Improve aesthetics and land value.
- Reduce dust and sediments.
- Stabilize waterways, critical areas.
- Filter sediments, nutrients and bugs.
- Reduce downstream complaints.
- Reduce likelihood of legal action.
- Reduce likelihood of work stoppage due to legal action.
- Increase “good neighbor” benefits.

CONDITIONS

This application is appropriate for areas that require immediate vegetative covers, drop inlets, grass swales, and waterways with intermittent flow.

PLANNING CONSIDERATIONS

Sodding can initially be more costly than seeding, but the advantages justify the increased initial costs:

1. Immediate erosion control, green surface, and quick use.
2. Reduced failure as compared to seed as well as the lack of weeds.
3. Can be established nearly year-round.

Sodding is preferable to seed in waterways and swales because of the immediate protection of the channel after application. Sodding must be staked in concentrated flow areas (See Figure 6-6.1).

Consider using sod framed around drop inlets to reduce sediments and maintaining the grade.

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

Soil Preparation

Bring soil surface to final grade. Clear surface of trash, woody debris, stones and clods larger than 1”. Apply sod to soil surfaces only and not frozen surfaces, or gravel type soils.

Topsoil properly applied will help guarantee a stand. Don’t use topsoil recently treated with herbicides or soil sterilants.

Mix fertilizer into soil surface. Fertilize based on soil tests or Table 6-6.1.

Table 6-6.1. Fertilizer Requirements for Soil Surface Application

Fertilizer Type	Fertilizer Rate (lbs/acre)	Fertilizer Rate (lbs/sq ft)	Season
10-10-10	1000	.025	Fall

Agricultural lime should be applied based on soil tests or at a rate of 1 to 2 tons per acre.

Installation

Lay sod with tight joints and in straight lines. Don’t overlap joints. Stagger joints and do not stretch sod (See Figure 6-6.2)

On slopes steeper than 3:1, sod should be anchored with pins or other approved methods. Installed sod should be rolled or tamped to provide good contact between sod and soil.

Irrigate sod and soil to a depth of 4” immediately after installation.

Sod should not be cut or spread in extremely wet or dry weather. Irrigation should be used to supplement rainfall for a minimum of 2-3 weeks.

MATERIALS

Sod selected should be certified. Sod grown in the general area of the project is desirable.

1. Sod should be machine cut and contain 3/4” (+ or -1/4”) of soil, not including shoots or thatch.

2. Sod should be cut to the desired size within + or -5%. Torn or uneven pads should be rejected.

3. Sod should be cut and installed within 36 hours of digging.

4. Avoid planting when subject to frost heave or hot weather, if irrigation is not available.

5. The sod type should be shown on the plans or installed according to Table 6-6.2. See Figure 6-4.1 for your Resource Area.

MAINTENANCE

Re-sod areas where an adequate stand of sod is not obtained. New sod should be mowed sparingly. Grass height should not be cut less than 2”-3” or as specified (See Figure 6-6.2).

Apply one ton of agricultural lime as indicated by soil test or every 4-6 years. Fertilize grasses in accordance with soil tests or Table 6-6.3.

Table 6-6.2 Sod Planting Requirements

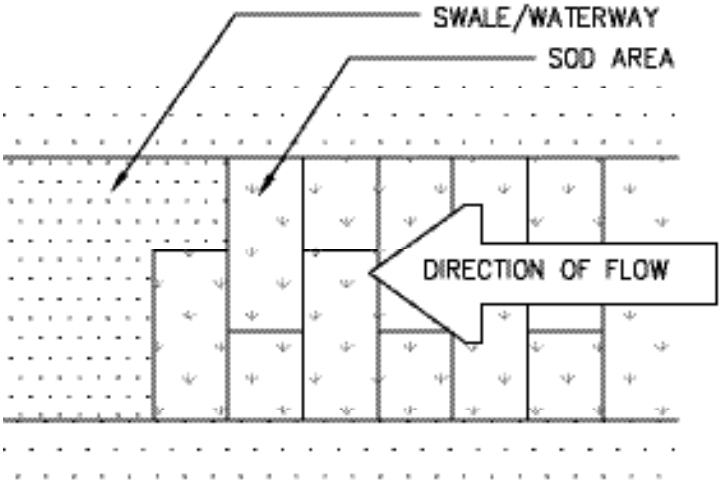
Grass	Varieties	Resource Area	Growing Season
Bermudagrass	Common Tifway Tifgreen Tiflawn	M-L,P,C P,C P,C P,C	warm weather
Bahiagrass	Pensacola	P,C	warm weather
Centipede	–	P,C	warm weather
St. Augustine	Common Bitterblue Raleigh	C	warm weather
Zoysia	Emerald Myer	P,C	warm weather
Tall Fescue	Kentucky	M-L,P	cool weather

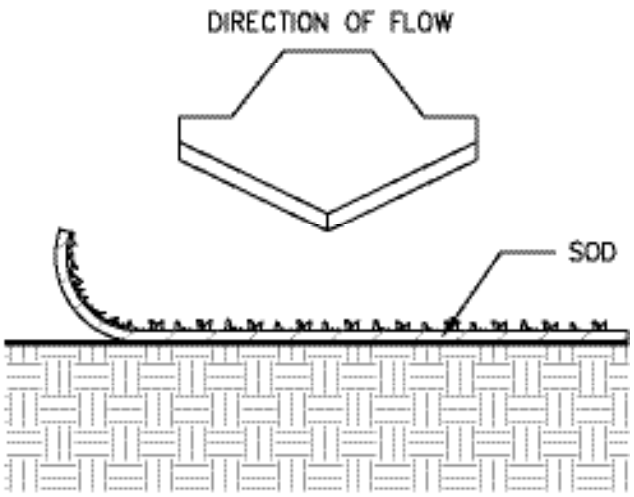
Table 6-6.3
Fertilizer Requirements for Sod

Types of Species	Planting Year	Fertilizer (N-P-K)	Rate (lbs./acre)	Nitrogen Top Dressing Rate (lbs./acre)
cool season grasses	first second maintenance	6-12-12 6-12-12 10-10-10	1500 1000 400	50-100 - 30
warm season grasses	first second maintenance	6-12-12 6-12-12 10-10-10	1500 800 400	50-100 50-100 30

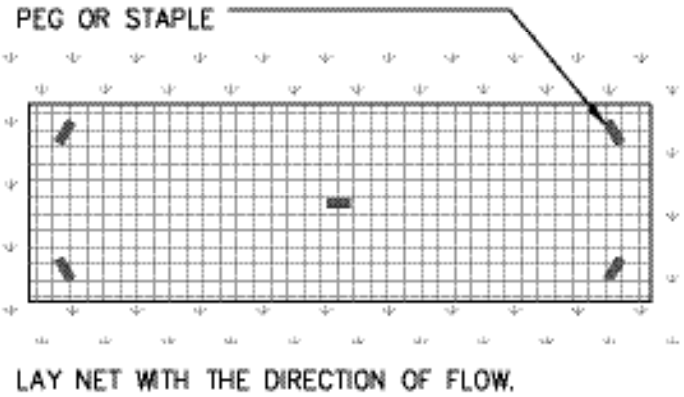
SODDED WATERWAYS

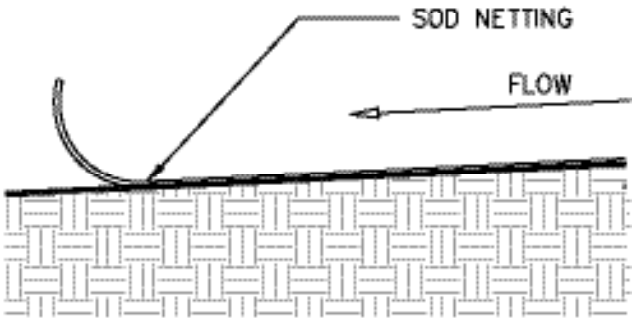
SOD DIRECTIONS



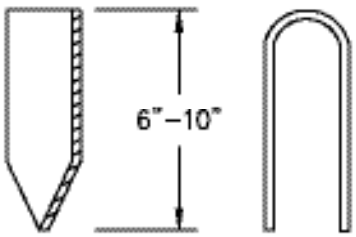


NETTING DIRECTIONS





PEG DETAIL



IN CRITICAL AREAS, SECURE SOD WITH NETTING USING STAPLES.

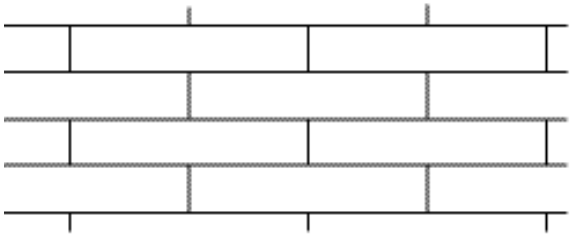
USE PEGS OR STAPLES TO FASTEN SOD FIRMLY -- AT THE ENDS OF STRIPS AND IN THE CENTER, OR EVERY 3–4 FEET IF THE STRIPS ARE LONG. WHEN READY TO MOW, DRIVE PEGS OR STAPLES FLUSH WITH THE GROUND.

Source: Va. DSWC

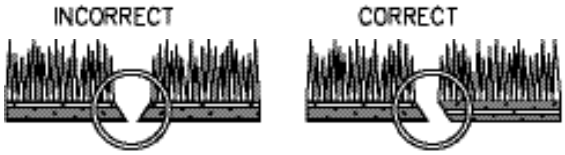
Figure 6-6.1

SOD MAINTENANCE AND INSTALLATION

SOD LAYOUT AND PREPARATION



LAY SOD IN A STAGGERED PATTERN. BUTT THE STRIPS TIGHTLY AGAINST EACH OTHER. DO NOT LEAVE SPACES AND DO NOT OVERLAP. A SHARPENED MASON'S TROWEL IS A HANDY TOOL FOR TUCKING DOWN THE ENDS AND TRIMMING PIECES.



BUTTING: ANGLED ENDS CAUSED BY THE AUTOMATIC SOD CUTTER MUST BE MATCHED CORRECTLY.

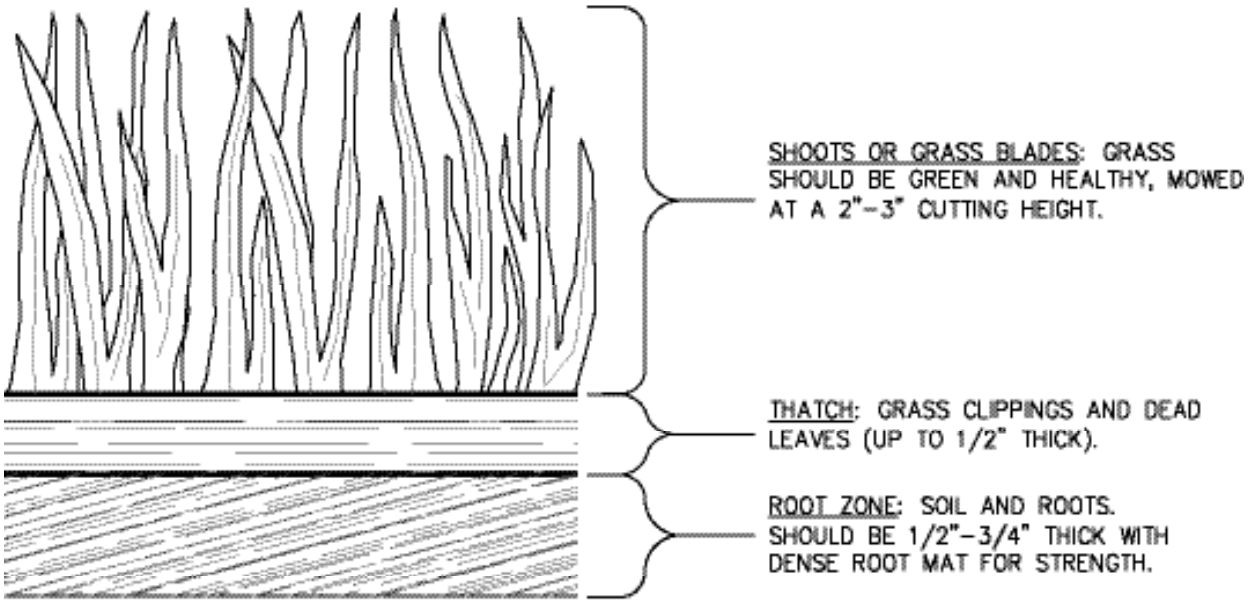
DIRECTIONS FOR INITIAL MAINTENANCE

Step 1. ROLL SOD IMMEDIATELY TO ACHIEVE FIRM CONTACT WITH THE SOIL

Step 2. WATER TO A DEPTH OF 4" AS NEEDED. WATER WELL AS SOON AS THE SOD IS LAID.

Step 3. MOW WHEN THE SOD IS ESTABLISHED -- IN 2-3 WEEKS. SET THE MOWER HIGH (2"-3").

APPEARANCE OF GOOD SOD



Source: Va. DSWC

Figure 6-6.2

Dust Control on Disturbed Areas

Du

DEFINITION

Controlling surface and air movement of dust on construction sites, roads, and demolition sites.

PURPOSE

- To prevent surface and air movement of dust from exposed soil surfaces.
- To reduce the presence of airborne substances that may be harmful or injurious to human health, welfare, or safety, or to animals or plant life.

CONDITIONS

This practice is applicable to areas subject to surface and air movement of dust where on and off-site damage may occur without treatment.

METHOD AND MATERIALS

A. Temporary Methods

Mulches. See standard **Ds1 - Disturbed Area Stabilization (With Mulching Only)**. Synthetic resins may be used instead of asphalt to bind mulch material. Refer to specification **Tac - Tackifiers**. Resins should be used according to manufacturer's recommendations.

Vegetative Cover. See specification **Ds2 - Disturbed Area Stabilization (With Temporary Seeding)**.

Spray-on Adhesives. These are used on mineral soils (not effective on muck soils). Keep traffic off these areas. Refer to specification **Tac - Tackifiers**.

Tillage. This practice is designed to roughen and bring clods to the surface. It is an emergency measure that should be used before wind erosion starts. Begin plowing on windward side of site. Chisel-type plows spaced about 12 inches apart, spring-toothed harrows, and similar plows are examples of equipment that may produce the desired effect.

Irrigation. This is generally done as an emergency treatment. Site is sprinkled with water until the surface is wet. Repeat as needed.

Barriers. Solid board fences, snowfences, burlap fences, crate walls, bales of hay and similar material can be used to control air currents and soil blowing. Barriers placed at right angles to prevailing currents at intervals of about 15 times their height are effective in controlling wind erosion.

Calcium Chloride. Apply at rate that will keep surface moist. May need retreatment.

B. Permanent Methods

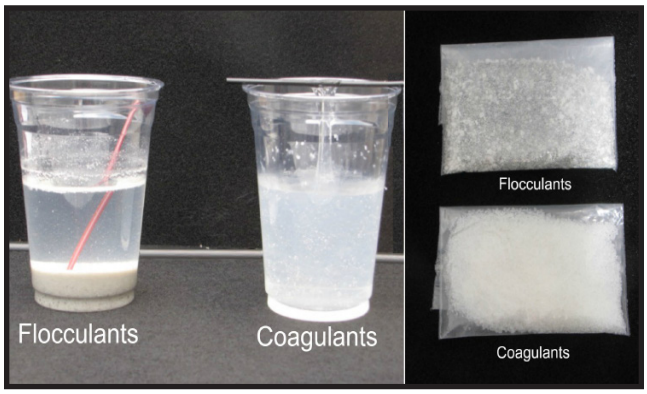
Permanent Vegetation. See specification **Ds3 -Disturbed Area Stabilization (With Permanent Vegetation)**. Existing trees and large shrubs may afford valuable protection if left in place.

Topsoiling. This entails covering the surface with less erosive soil material. See specification **Tp - Topsoiling**.

Stone. Cover surface with crushed stone or coarse gravel. See specification **Cr-Construction Road Stabilization**.

Flocculants Coagulants

Fl-Co



DEFINITION

Flocculants and Coagulants (Fl-Co) are formulated to assist in the solids/liquid separation of suspended particles in solution. Such particles are characteristically very small and the suspended stability of such particles (colloidal complex) is due to both their small size and to the electrical charge between particles. Conditioning a solution to promote the removal of suspended particles requires chemical coagulation and/or flocculation.

A coagulant is required to help give body to the water. Coagulants neutralize the repulsive electrical charges (typically negative) surrounding particles allowing them to "stick together" creating clumps or flocs that form a small to mid-size particles (sometimes called a pin-floc). Once the pin-floc has formed, a second chemical called a flocculent is required to make even larger particles. Flocculants facilitate the agglomeration or aggregation of the coagulated particles to form larger floccules and acts as a net where it gathers up the smaller coagulated particles making a larger particle. This larger particle will slowly drop to the bottom of the container (vessel), forming a sludge.

Coagulation and Flocculation occur in successive order. Firstly the forces stabilizing suspended particles are neutralized allowing particles to meet (coagulate) and secondly, to form larger, heavier flocs (flocculants).

PURPOSE

To settle suspended sediment, heavy metals and hydrocarbons (TSS) in runoff water from construction sites for water clarification.

CONDITIONS

Water clarification and the removal of turbidity will usually require the addition of flocculants, polymers, polyacrylamides (PAM), chitosan and other chemicals that cause soil particles to bind together, become heavy and settle to the bottom of a sediment trap, sediment basin or become entrapped in other BMPs.

This practice is not intended for application to surface waters of the state. It is intended for application within construction storm water ditches and storm drainages that feed into pre-constructed ponds or basins or other BMPs.

Federal and Local Laws

Fl-Co applications shall comply with all federal, local laws, rules or regulations governing Fl-Co. The operator is responsible for securing applicable required permits, if needed. This standard does not contain the text of the federal or local laws governing Flocculants/Coagulants.

Planning Considerations

Since settling of flocculated soil particles requires very slow moving (still) water, chemical additives should never be introduced into an outfall BMP where water leaves the property or enters state waters. In all cases where chemical additives are used to reduce turbidity, it is essential to include a sediment basin or sediment trap unless using a "pump and treat" treatment system.

CRITERIA

Application rates shall conform to manufacturer's guidelines for application. Only anionic forms of Fl-Co shall be used.

Following are examples of Fl-Co applications within construction storm water ditches or drainageways that feed into sediment basins or other BMPs:

- Fl-Co Bags or Socs that are installed directly in a ditch, pipe or culvert.
- Fl-Co treated ditch checks (i.e. fiber rolls, wattles, or compost logs inoculated or used in conjunction with Fl-Co).
- Granulated Fl-Co treated rock ditch checks.

- Ditch checks with attached Fl-Co Bags or Socs.

- Addition of granular Fl-Co directly into a ditch.

- Erosion control blankets and turf reinforcement mats that have been inoculated with a Fl-Co .

- “Pump and Treat” systems that use mechanical mixing with a chemical treatment of a Fl-Co.

Operation and Maintenance

Application rates shall conform to manufacturer’s guidelines for application. Maintenance shall consist of reapplying Fl-Co via one of means above when turbidity levels are no longer met or the Fl-Co is used up. Bricks, blocks, socks,logs and bags shall be maintained when sediment sediment accumulates on the products.

STREAMBANK STABILIZATION

Sb

(USING PERMANENT VEGETATION)

DEFINITION

The use of readily available native plant materials to maintain and enhance streambanks, or to prevent, or restore and repair small streambank erosion problems.

PURPOSE

- Lessen the impact of rain directly on the soil.
- Trap sediment from adjacent land.
- Form a root mat to stabilize and reinforce the soil on the streambank.
- Provide wildlife habitat.
- Enhance the appearance of the stream.
- Lower summertime water temperatures for a healthy aquatic population.

NOTE: Careful thought, planning and execution is required to assure that the streambank stabilization project is done efficiently and correctly. Please refer to the GSWCC's guidance document,*STREAMBANK AND SHORELINE STABILIZATION.*

Preferred Practices:

Live Staking

Live stakes are living, woody plant cuttings capable of rooted when inserted into the banks. These stakes, commonly willow species, can root and grow into shrubs that overtime will stabilize thestreambank or shoreline and provide riparian habitat.

Live Fascines

Live facines are bound bundles of live branch cuttings that are buried onto the bank and staked into place along the slope contour. Willow branches are the most commonly used for this method.

Branchpacking

Branchpacking is the process of incorporating alternating layers of live branch cuttings and compacted soils into a hole, gully or slump. This method is used to fill in depressions along the streambank or shoreline.

Vegetated Geogrid

Vegetated geogrids are similar to branchpacking except that natural or synthetic geotextile materials are wrapped around each soil lift between the layers of live branch cuttings.

Brushmattress

A brushmattress system consists of live branch cuttings, live stakes, and live fascines installed to cover and stabilize the entire streambank/ shoreline and secured in place. This method is installed above the normal stream flow and provides immediate protective coverage of the bank.

Coconut Fiber Roll

A coconut fiber roll is a flexible "log" made from coconut hull fibers, staked at the toe of the bank. The technique is often used in conjunction with native plants to trap sediment and encourage plant growth.

Dormant Post Plantings (Live Posts)

Dormant post plantings form a permeable revetment that is constructed from rootable vegetative material placed along streambanks in a square or triangular pattern.

Acceptable Practices

Joint Planting

Joint planting or vegetated riprap involves tamping live stakes into joints or open spaces in rocks that have been placed on a slope. Vegetation, especially deep rooting species, planted above and immediately behind the rock will greatly increase the stability of the slope

Live Cribwall

A live cribwall is a box-like structure with a

framework of logs or timbers, rock and live cuttings that can protect eroding streambanks or shorelines. Once live cuttings become established, mature vegetation gradually takes over the structural functions of the logs or timbers.

Vegetated Gabion Baskets

Gabion baskets are rectangular containers fabricated from a heavily galvanized steel wire or riple twisted hexagonal mesh. These empty gabions are placed in position, wired to adjoining gabions, filled with stones, and then wired shut. Vegetation is incorporated into rock gabions by placing live branches on each consecutive layer between the rock filled baskets.

Tree Revetments

Tree revetments are rows of cut trees anchored to the toe of the bank. This is a low cost method, often used for toe protection with other bioengineering techniques.

Log Rootwad and Boulder Revetments

These revetments are systems composed of logs, rootwads, and boulders selectively placed in and on streambanks.

Discouraged Practices

Rock Riprap

Riprap stabilization designs should include appropriate bank slope and rock size to protect the bank from wave and current action and to prolong the life of the embankment. A final slope ratio of at least 1:2 (vertical to horizontal) is recommended, and a more stable 1:3 slope should be used where possible.

A layer of gravel, small stone, or filter cloth placed under and/or behind the rock helps prevent failure. In many cases, only the toe of the slope may need rock reinforcement; the remainder can be planted with native vegetation.

Rock Gabions

Rock gabions with vegetation are a more acceptable stabilization practice.

Bulkheads and Seawalls

Bulkheads and seawalls are not encouraged and generally are not approved. These structures (typically sheet steel, concrete or wood) produce a sterile, vertical, flat-faced object that is of little use to aquatic organisms and other wildlife. They also tend to reflect wave energy rather than dissipate it, usually resulting in erosion problems in front of the “fix” and elsewhere.

Table 6-9.1 Streambank Erosion Protection Measures Relative Costs and Complexity		
Measure	**Relative Cost**	**Relative Complexity**
Live Stake	Low	Simple
Joint Planting	Low*	Simple*
Live Fascine	Moderate	Moderate
Bushmatress	Moderate	Moderate to Complex
Live Cribwall	High	Complex
Branchpacking	Moderate	Moderate to Complex
Conventional Vegetation	Low to Moderate	Simple to Moderate
Converntional bank amoring (rip rap)	Moderate to High	Moderate to Complex

*Assumes rock is in place

STREAM STABILIZATION

LIVE STAKING CROSS-SECTION

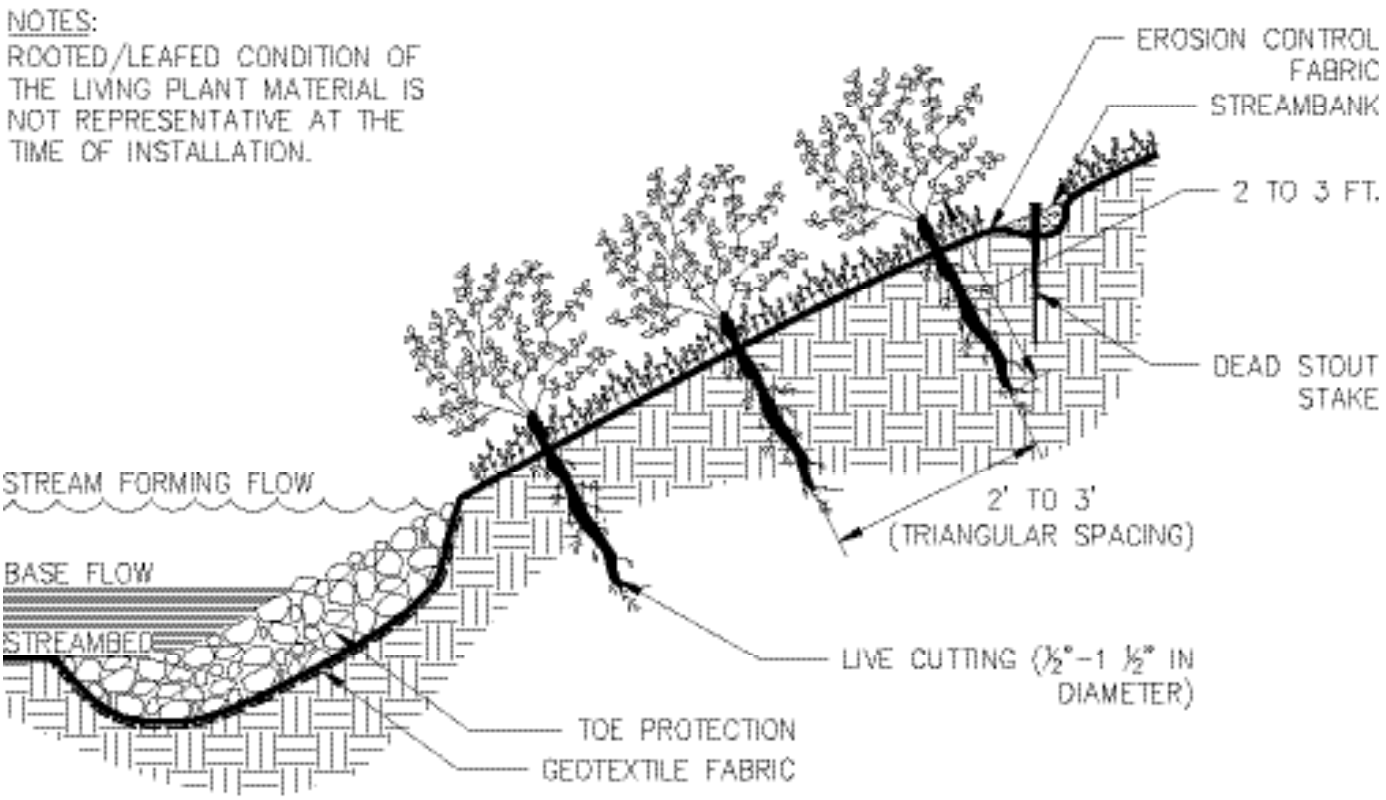
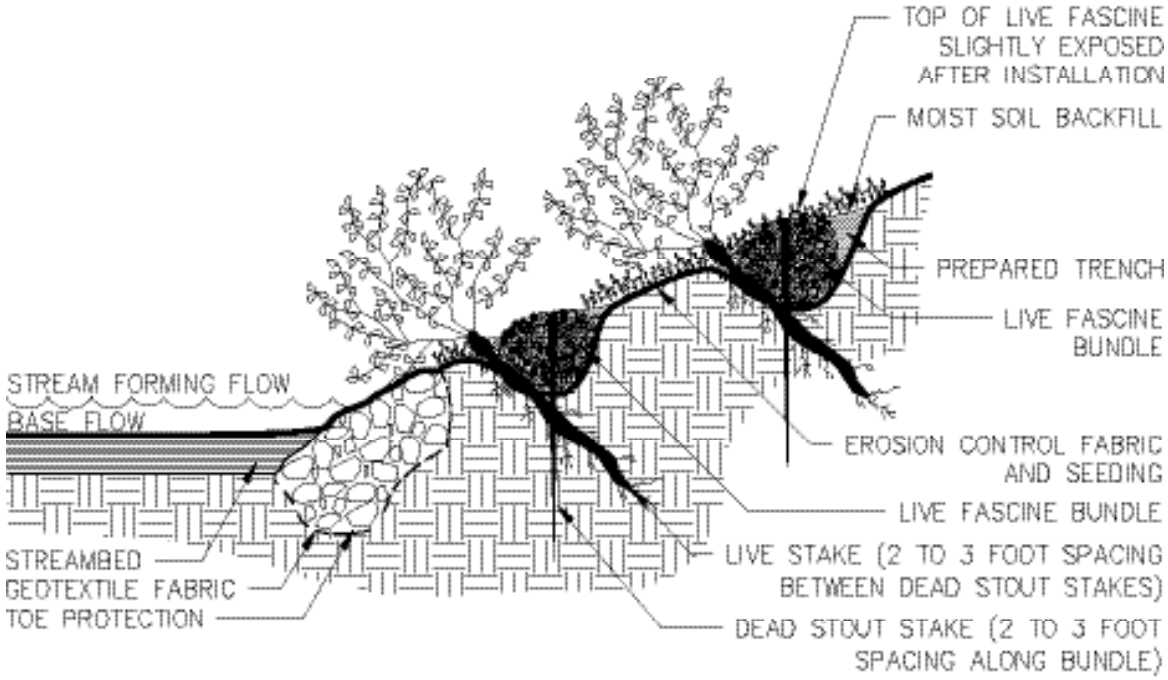


Figure 6-9.1 Illustration of a Live Stake

STREAMBANK STABILIZATION

FASCINE BUNDLE DETAIL

LIVE FASCINE CROSS-SECTION DETAIL



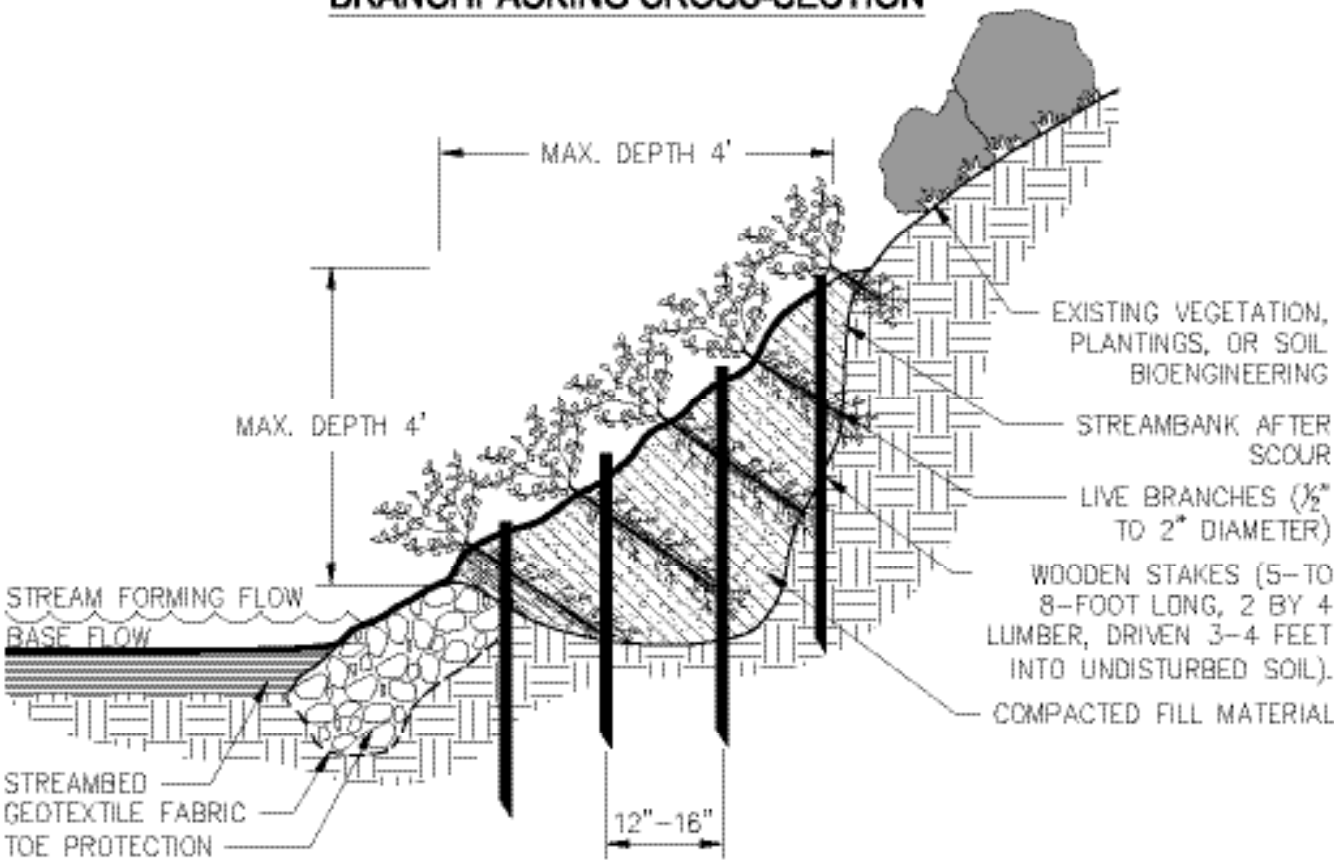
NOTES:

1. ROOTED/LEAFED CONDITION OF THE LIVING PLANT MATERIAL IS NOT REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TIME OF INSTALLATION.
2. LIVE FASCINES SHALL BE PREPARED FROM FRESHLY CUT DORMANT PLANTS AND INSTALLED WITHIN 8 HOURS OF THE TIME THE MATERIAL IS HARVESTED, UNLESS PROPERLY STORED.
3. LIVE FASCINE SHALL BE OBTAINED FROM SOURCES APPROVED BY ENGINEER.
4. LIVE FASCINES SHALL BE 4"–8" IN DIAMETER WITH MINIMUM 8' LENGTH.
5. BEGINNING AT THE BASE OF THE SLOPE, A TRENCH SHALL BE DUG LARGE ENOUGH TO CONTAIN THE LIVE FASCINES. THE LIVE FASCINES SHALL BE PLACED IN THE TRENCH. WHERE ENDS MEET IN THE TRENCH, THE FASCINES SHALL OVERLAP BY 18".
6. THE TRENCH SHALL BE BACKFILLED WITH MOIST SOIL AND HAND TAMPED. THE TOP OF THE FASCINE SHALL BE SLIGHTLY EXPOSED WHEN THE INSTALLATION IS COMPLETE AS SHOWN ON CROSS SECTION.
7. SEED OR OTHER EROSION CONTROL MATERIAL SHALL BE USED BETWEEN THE FASCINE ROWS, AS SPECIFIED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.
8. LIVE FASCINE TRENCHES SHALL BE FROM 3' TO 8' APART, ACCORDING TO SLOPE AND/OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

Figure 6-9.2 Illustration of a Live Fascine

STREAMBANK STABILIZATION

BRANCHPACKING CROSS-SECTION



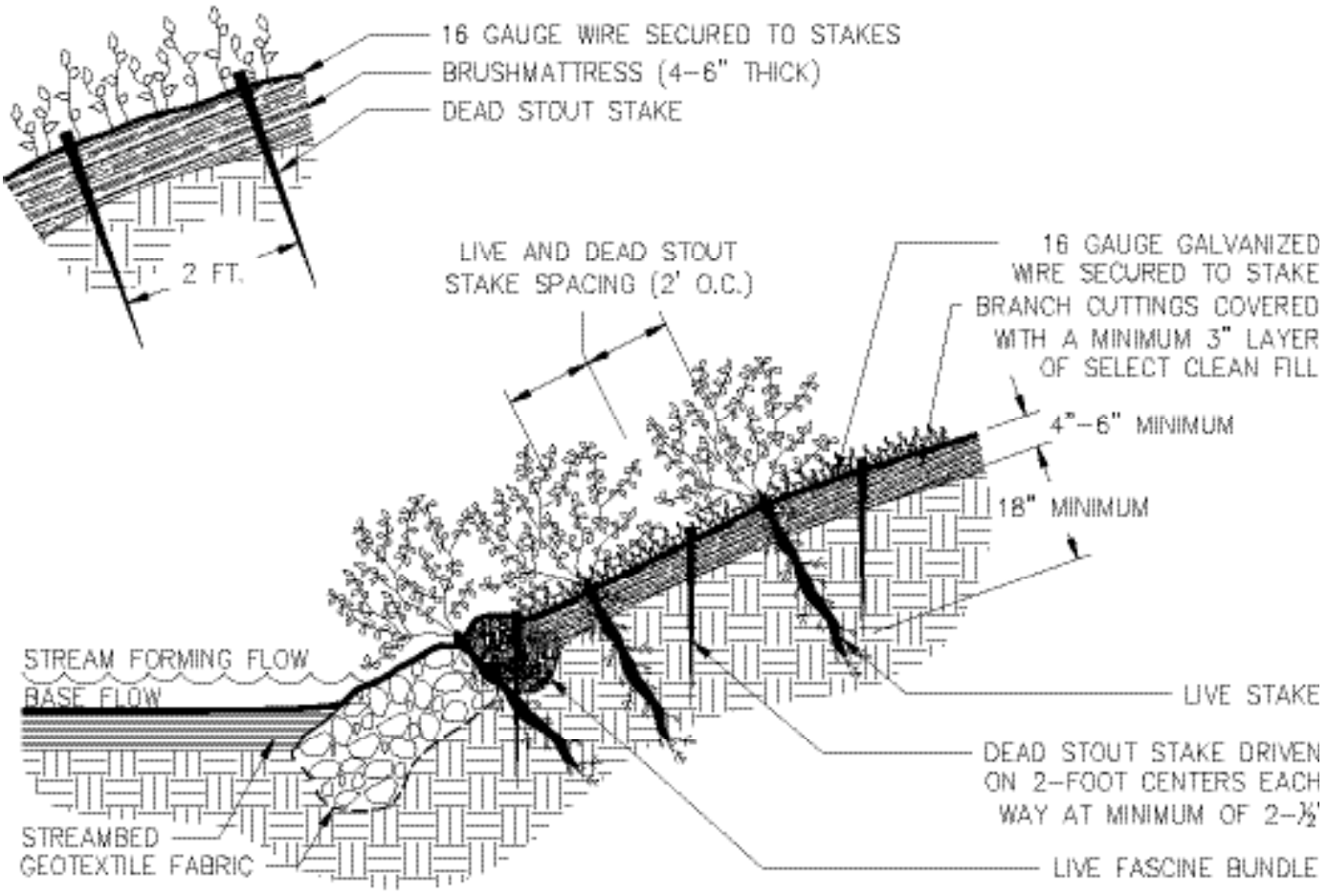
NOTES:

1. ROOT/LEAFED CONDITION OF THE LIVING PLANT MATERIAL IS NOT REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TIME OF INSTALLATION.
2. STARTING AT THE LOWEST POINT, DRIVE THE WOODEN POSTS VERTICALLY 3' TO 4' INTO THE GROUND AND SET THEM 12"–16" APART.
3. A LAYER OF LIVING BRANCHES (4"–6" THICK) IS PLACED IN THE BOTTOM OF THE HOLE, BETWEEN THE VERTICAL POSTS. THEY SHALL BE PLACED IN A CRISSCROSS CONFIGURATION.
4. THE FINAL INSTALLATION SHALL MATCH THE EXISTING SLOPE. BRANCHES SHOULD PROTRUDE ONLY SLIGHTLY FROM THE FILLED FACE.
5. EACH LAYER OF BRANCHES SHALL BE FOLLOWED BY A 12" LAYER OF SOIL HAND TAMPED TO ENSURE CONTACT WITH THE BRANCH CUTTINGS.
6. THE SOIL SHALL BE MOIST OR MOISTENED TO ENSURE THAT LIVE BRANCHES DO NOT DRY OUT.
7. WHERE SPECIFIED, LIVE STAKES SHALL BE USED IN PLACE OF POSTS.

Figure 6-9.3 Illustration of a Branchpacking

STREAMBANK STABILIZATION

BRUSHMATTRESS CROSS-SECTION



NOTES:

1. ROOTED/LEAFED CONDITION OF THE LIVING PLANT MATERIAL IS NOT REPRESENTATIVE AT THE TIME OF INSTALLATION.
2. LAYERS SHALL BE COMPRISED OF LIVE QUICK–ROOTING SPECIES. SEE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.
3. FILL MATTRESS WITH SOIL AND EVENLY DISTRIBUTE TO APPROXIMATELY 4" MIN. IN DEPTH AND HAND TAMP.
4. PLACE STAKES EVENLY OVER THE GRADED FACE USING 2' SQUARE SPACING. IF LIVE STAKES ARE SPECIFIED, ALTERNATE EVERY OTHER ONE WITH A DEAD STOUT STAKE.
5. STRETCH 16 GAUGE GALVANIZED WIRE DIAGONALLY FROM ONE STAKE TO ANOTHER BY TIGHTLY WRAPPING WIRE AROUND STAKES, NO CLOSER THAN 6" FROM THE TOP OF STAKE. WIRE SHALL NOT BE ATTACHED TO LIVE STAKES. POUND STAKES TO COMPRESS MATTRESS.
6. LIVE FASCINES AND LIVE STAKES ARE INSTALLED WHEN AND WHERE DIRECTED ON THE PLAN SHEET.

Figure 6-9.4 Illustration of a Brushmattress

STREAM STABILIZATION

JOINT PLANTING CROSS SECTION

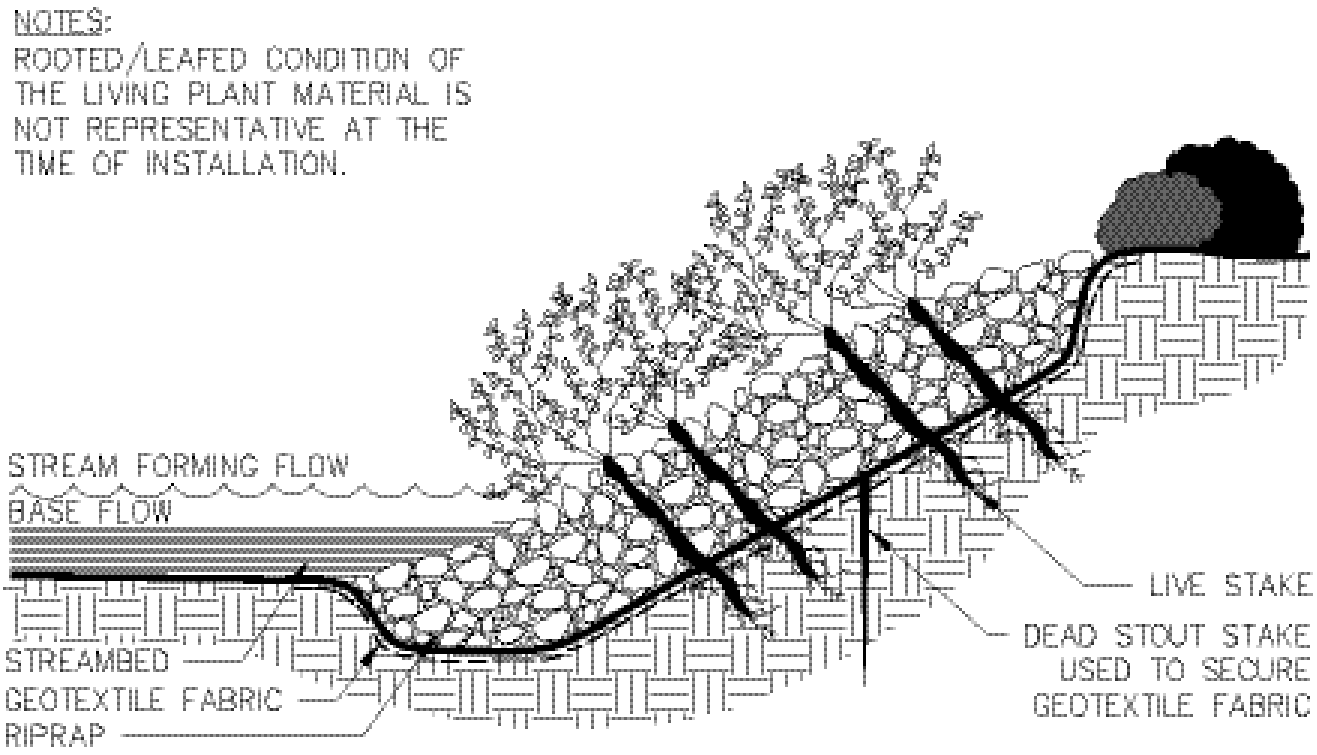
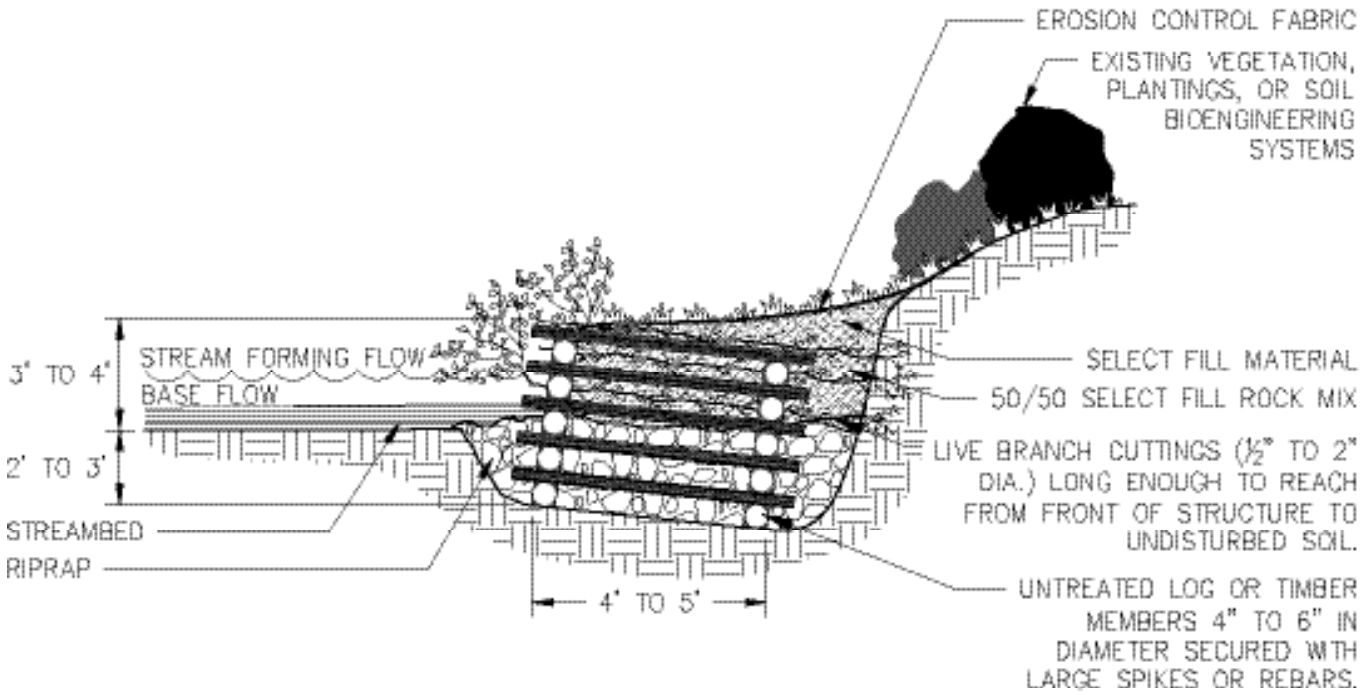


Figure 6-9.5 Illustration of Joint Planting

STREAMBANK STABILIZATION

LIVE CRIBWALL CROSS-SECTION



NOTES:

1. ROOTED/LEAFED CONDITION OF THE LIVING PLANT MATERIAL IS NOT REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TIME OF INSTALLATION.
2. EACH COURSE SHALL BE SECURED TO THE PRECEDING COURSE WITH SPIKES OR REBARS (SIZE VARIES ACCORDING TO PROJECT).
3. BACKFILL IN AND AROUND TIMBER CRIB WITH RIPRAP FROM BOTTOM OF EXCAVATION TO THE LOWER GROUND LEVEL (OR WHEN IN STREAM CHANNEL UP TO BASEFLOW).
4. EACH TRANSVERSE LOG COURSE CONTAINS LIVE CUTTINGS FOLLOWED BY A LAYER OF TAMPED BACKFILL.
5. EACH FACE LOG COURSE (FRONT AND REAR), AND THE AREA BEHIND THE STRUCTURE SHALL BE BACKFILLED AND HAND TAMPED.

Figure 6-9.6 Illustration of a Live Cribwall

Slope Stabilization

Ss

DEFINITION

A protective covering used to prevent erosion and establish temporary or permanent vegetation on steep slopes, shore lines, or channels.

PURPOSE

To provide a cover layer that stabilizes the soil and acts as a rain drop impact dissipater while providing a microclimate that protects young vegetation and promotes its establishment. If using slope stabilization to reinforce channels, please refer to specification, **Ch- Channel Stablization**.

CONDITIONS

Slope stabilization can be applied to flat areas or slopes where the erosion hazard is high and slope protection is needed during the establishment of vegetation.

PLANNING CONSIDERATIONS

Care must be taken to choose the type of slope stabilization product that is most appropriate for the specific needs of a project. Two general types of slope stabilization products are discussed within this specification.

Rolled Erosion Control Products (RECP)

A natural fiber blanket with single or double photodegradable or biodegradable nets.

Hydraulic Erosion Control Products (HECP)

HECP shall utilize straw, cotton, wood or other natural based fibers held together by a soil binding agent that works to stabilize soil particles. Paper mulch should not be used for erosion control.

CRITERIA

Rolled Erosion Control Products (RECPs) and Hydraulic Erosion Control Products (HECPs):

- Installation and stapling of RECPs and application rates for the HECPs shall conform to manufacturer's guidelines for application
- Short-Term RECPs as a minimum shall be used to stabilize concentrated flow areas with a velocity less than 5ft/sec on slopes 3:1 or greater with a height of 10 feet or greater.

Materials – HECP

Hydraulic erosion control products shall be prepackaged from the manufacturer. Field mixing of performance enhancing additives will not be allowed. Fiberous components should be all natural or biodegradable.

Products shall be determined to be non-toxic in accordance with EPA-821-R-02-012.

Materials – RECP

Blankets shall be nontoxic to vegetation, seed, or wildlife. Products shall be determined to be non-toxic in accordance with EPA-821-R-02-012. At minimum, the plastic or biodegradable netting shall be stitched to the fibrous matrix to maximize strength and provide for ease of handling.

RECPs are categorized as follows:

a. Short-Term
(functional longevity 12 mo.)

i. Photodegradable

Straw blankets with a top and bottom side photo degradable net. The maximum size of the mesh shall be openings of ½" X ½". The blanket should be sewn together on 1.5" centers with degradable thread. Minimum thickness should be 0.35" and minimum density should be 0.5 lbs per square yard.

ii. Biodegradable

Straw blanket with a top and bottom side biodegradable jute net. The top side net shall consist of machine direction strands that are twisted

together and then interwoven with cross direction strands (leno weave). The bottom net may be leno weave or otherwise to meet requirements. The approximate size of the mesh shall be openings of 0.5” X 1.0”. The blanket should be sewn together on 1.5” centers with degradable thread. Minimum thickness should be 0.25” and minimum density should be 0.5 lbs per square yard.

b. Extended-Term
(functional longevity 24 mo.)

i.Photodegradable

Blankets that consist of 70% straw and 30% coconut with a top and bottom side photodegradable net. The top net should have ultraviolet additives to delay breakdown. The maximum size of the mesh shall be openings of 0.65” X 0.65”. The blanket should be sewn together on 1.5” centers with degradable thread. Minimum thickness should be 0.35” and minimum density should be 0.6 lbs per square yard.

ii.Biodegradable

Blankets that consist of 70% straw and 30% coconut with a top and bottom side biodegradable jute net. The top side net shall consist of machine direction strands that are twisted together and then interwoven with cross direction strands (leno weave). The bottom net may be leno weave or otherwise to meet requirements. The approximate size of the mesh shall be openings of 0.5” X 1.0”. The blanket should be sewn together on 1.5” centers with degradable thread. Minimum thickness should be 0.25” and minimum density should be 0.65 lbs per square yard.

c. Long-Term
(functional longevity 36 mo.)

i. Photodegradable

Blankets that consist of 100% coconut with a top and bottom side photodegradable net. Each net should have ultraviolet additives to delay breakdown. The maximum size of the mesh shall be openings of 0.65” X 0.65”. The blanket should be sewn together on 1.5” centers with degradable thread. Minimum thickness should be 0.3” and minimum density should be 0.5 lbs per square yard.

iii. Biodegradable
Blankets that consist of 100% coconut with a top and bottom side biodegradable jute net. The top side net shall consist of machine direction strands that are twisted together and then interwoven with cross direction strands (leno weave). The bottom net may be leno weave or otherwise to meet requirements. The approximate size of the mesh shall be openings of 0.5” X 1.0”. The blanket should be sewn together on 1.5” centers with degradable thread. Minimum thickness should be 0.25” and minimum density should be 0.5 lbs per square yard.

NOTES

It is the intention of this section to allow interchangeable use of RECPs and HECPs for erosion protection on slopes. The project engineer should select the type of erosion control product that best fits the need of the particular site.

Site Preparation

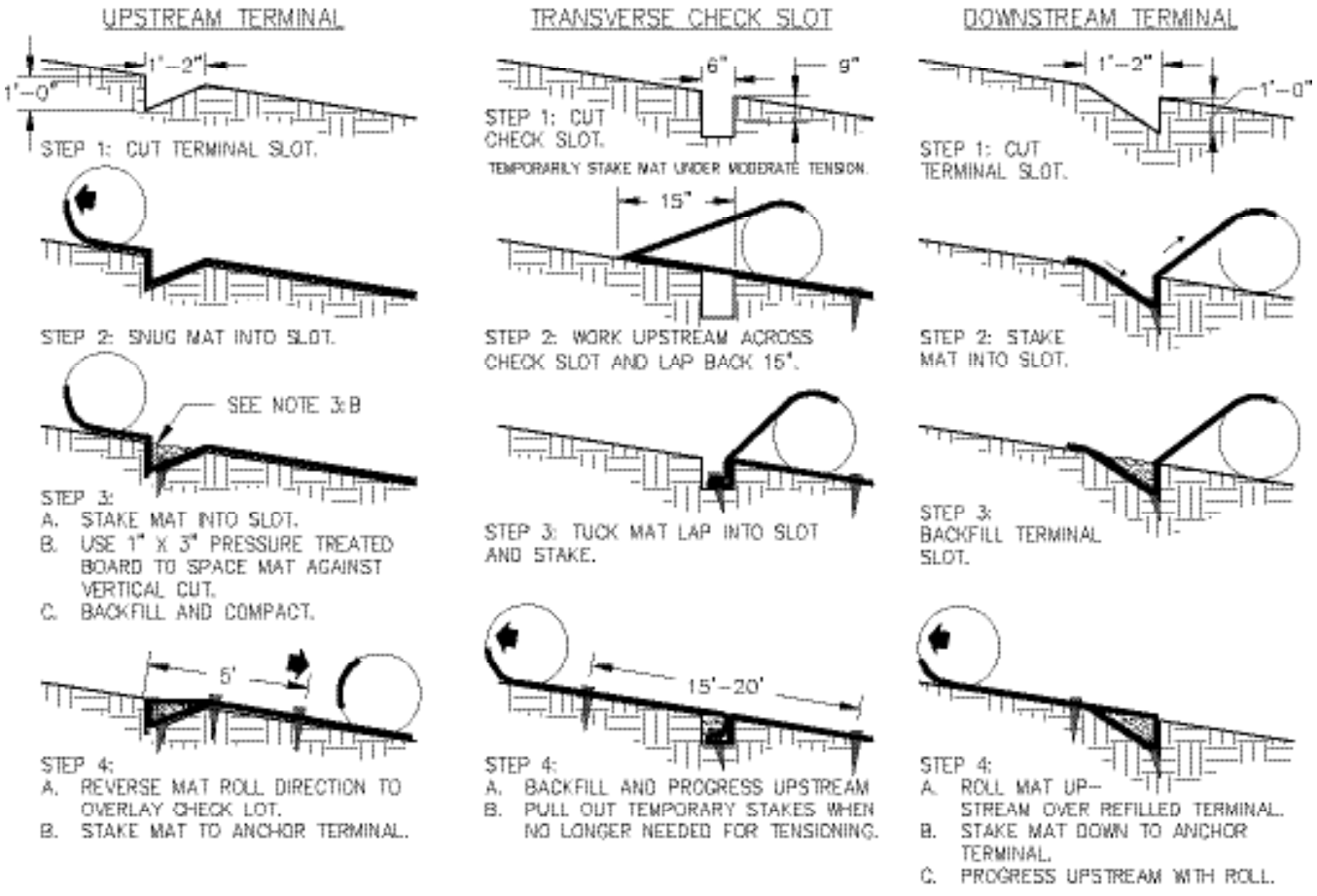
After the site has been shaped and graded to the approved design, prepare a friable seedbed relatively free from clods and rocks more than one inch in diameter, and any foreign material that will prevent contact of the soil stabilization mat with the soil surface. Surface must be smooth to ensure proper contact of blankets or matting to the soil surface. If necessary, redirect any runoff from the ditch or slope during installation.

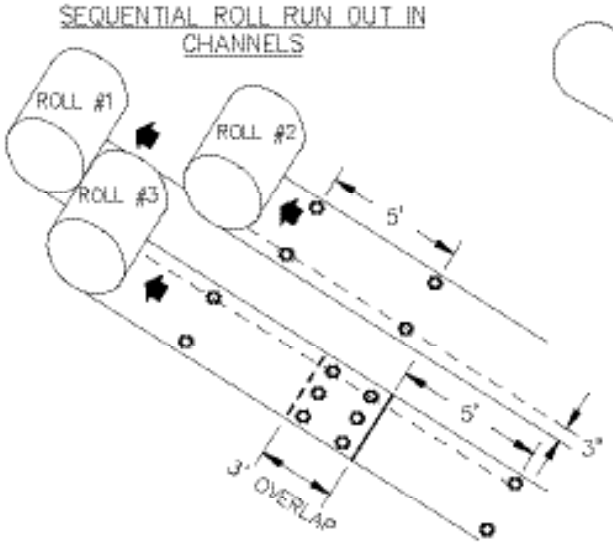
MAINTENANCE

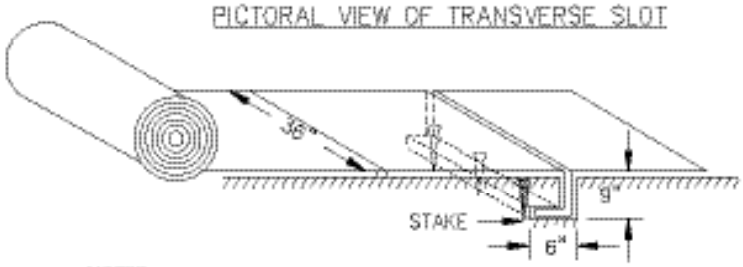
All erosion control blankets and matting should be inspected periodically following installation, particularly after rainstorms to check for erosion and undermining. Any dislocation or failure should be repaired immediately. If washouts or breakage occurs, reinstall the material after repairing damage to the slope or ditch. Continue to monitor these areas until they become permanently stabilized.

TYPICAL INSTALLATION GUIDELINES FOR ROLLED EROSION CONTROL PRODUCTS (RECP)

BLANKET AND MATTING CROSS-SECTIONS







NOTES:
1. START AT DOWNSTREAM TERMINAL AND PROGRESS UPSTREAM.
2. FIRST ROLL IS CENTERED LONGITUDINALLY IN MID-CHANNEL AND PINNED WITH TEMPORARY STAKES TO MAINTAIN ALIGNMENT.
3. SUBSEQUENT ROLLS FOLLOW IN STAGGERED SEQUENCE BEHIND THE FIRST ROLL. USE THE CENTER ROLL FOR ALIGNMENT TO THE CHANNEL CENTER.
4. WORK OUTWARDS FROM THE CHANNEL CENTER TO THE EDGE.
5. USE 3" OVERLAPS AND STAKE AT 5' INTERVALS ALONG THE SEAMS.
6. USE 3' OVERLAPS AND SHINGLE DOWNSTREAM TO CONNECT THE LINING AT THE ROLL ENDS.

Figure 6-10.1 - Typical Installation Guidelines for Matting and Blankets

TACKIFIERS

Tac

DEFINITION

Tackifiers are used as a tie-down for soil, compost, seed, straw, hay or mulch. Tackifiers hydrate in water and readily blend with other slurry materials to form a homogenous slurry.

PURPOSE

To reduce soil erosion from wind and water on construction sites. Other benefits include soil infiltration, soil fertility, enhanced seed germination, increased soil cohesion, enhanced soil stabilization, reduced stormwater runoff turbidity and reduction in loss of topsoil.

CONDITIONS

This practice is intended for direct soil surface application to sites where the timely establishment of vegetation may not be feasible or where vegetation cover is absent or inadequate. Such areas include construction areas, where plant residues are inadequate to protect the soil surface and where land disturbing activities prevent the establishment or maintenance of a vegetative cover.

CRITERIA

Type I Tackifiers: Synthetic Polymers **Tac-1**

- Application rates shall conform to manufacturer's guidelines for application.
- Only anionic forms of PAM shall be used. Anionic PAMs shall be no more than 0.05% acrylamide monomer by weight, as established by the Food and Drug Administration and the Environmental Protection Agency.
- Not harmful to plants, animals and aquatic life.
- Contain no growth or germination inhibiting materials.
- Shall not reduce infiltration rates.

Type II Tackifiers: Organic Polymers **Tac-2**

Such as guar gum, polysaccharides, and starches

- Application rates shall conform to manufacturer's guidelines for application.
- Derived from natural plant sources.
- Not harmful to plants, animals and aquatic life.
- Contain no growth or germination inhibiting materials.
- Shall not reduce infiltration rates.

Type III Tackifiers: Synthetic/Organic Blends **Tac-3**

- Application rates shall conform to manufacturer's guidelines for application.
- Only anionic forms of PAM shall be used in the blend, and shall be no more than 0.05% acrylamide monomer by weight.
- Organic material must be derived from natural plant sources.
- Not harmful to plants, animals and aquatic life.
- Contain no growth or germination inhibiting materials.
- Shall not reduce infiltration rates.

Type IV Tackifiers: Organic Tackifiers with Synthetic Fibers **Tac-4**

- Application rates shall conform to manufacturer's guidelines for application.
- Organic material must be derived from natural plant sources.
- Not harmful to plants, animals and aquatic life.
- Contain no growth or germination inhibiting materials.
- Shall not reduce infiltration rates.
- Synthetic fibers shall be of nylon or polyester blends.

Type V Tackifiers: Synthetic/Organic Blends with Synthetic Fibers **Tac-5**

- Application rates shall conform to manufacturer's guidelines for application.
- Only anionic forms of PAM shall be used in the blend, and shall be no more than 0.05% acrylamide monomer by weight.
- Organic material must be derived from natural plant sources.
- Not harmful to plants, animals and aquatic life.
- Contain no growth or germination inhibiting materials.
- Shall not reduce infiltration rate.
- Synthetic fibers shall be of nylon or polyester blends.

MAINTENANCE

Tackified areas should be checked after every rain event. Periodic inspections and required maintenance must be provided per manufacturer's recommendations.

SECTION III: STRUCTURAL PRACTICES

The E&S Act, O.C.G.A. § 12-7-6 (a)(4), and the state general permits (NPDES) Part IV., require an ES&PC Plan to be properly designed, installed and maintained using BMPs that are consistent with, and no less stringent than practices contained in this Manual.

The following structural BMPs in this Manual require worksheets or specifications to be shown on, and/or with the ES&PC Plan: Check Dam (Cd), Channel Stabilization (Ch), Diversion (Di), Temporary Downdrain Structure (Dn1), Rock Filter Dam (Rd), Retofitting (Rt), Sediment Barrier (Sd1), Inlet Sediment Trap (Sd2) when excavated to provide sediment storage, Temporary Sediment Basin (Sd3), Temporary Sediment Trap (Sd4), Floating Surface Skimmer (Sk), Temporary Stream Crossing (Sr), Storm Drain Outlet Protection (St), and Vegetated Waterway or Stormwater Conveyence Channel (WT).

Most of the structural BMPs provide the maintenance requirements, and a figure showing proper installation procedures and specifications. When the design professional has chosen to use alternative BMPs that are not included in the Manual, a detail and maintenance requirements must be provided by the manufacturer or the design professional, and shown on the ES&PC Plan.

O.C.G.A. § 12-7-8 (a)(1) requires a local issuing authority (LIA) to enact an ordinance that meets or exceeds the standards, requirements, and provisions of the Act and the NPDES permits. However, the ordinance that the LIA enacts may not exceed the NPDES permit requirements for monitoring, reporting, inspections, design standards, turbidity standards, education and training, and project size thresholds with regard to education and training. Inspections are an important part of insuring that structural BMPs are properly maintained. For complete inspection and retention of records requirements please refer to the appropriate NPDES Permit.

Check Dam Cd

DEFINITION

A temporary grade control structure, or dam constructed across a swale, drainage ditch, or area of concentrated flow.

PURPOSE

To minimize the erosion rate by reducing the velocity of the storm water in areas of concentrated flow.

CONDITIONS

This practice is applicable for use in small open channels and is not to be used in a live stream. Specific applications include:

1. Temporary or permanent swales or ditches in need of protection during establishment of grass linings.

2. Temporary or permanent swales or ditches that, due to their short length of service or other reasons, cannot receive a permanent non-erodible lining for an extended period of time.

3. Other locations where small localized erosion and resulting sedimentation prob lems exist.

DESIGN CRITERIA

Check dams should be designed using 2.0 cfs. For any flows exceeding 2.0 cfs, check dams may be used in conjunction with other BMPs in the channel. Dam height should be 24 inches maximum measured to the center of the check dam.

Drainage Area

For stone check dams, the drainage area shall not exceed two acres. For straw-bale check dams, the drainage area shall not exceed one acre.

Side Slopes

Slide slopes shall be 2:1 or flatter.

Spacing

Two or more check dams in a series shall be used for drainage areas greater than one (1) acre. Maximum spacing between dams should be such that the toe of the upstream dam is at the same elevation as the top of the downstream dam. (See Figure 6-12.1)

Geotextiles

A geotextile should be used as a separator between the graded stone and the soil base and abutments. The geotextile will prevent the migration of soil particles from the subgrade into the graded stone. The geotextile shall be selected/ specified in accordance with AASHTO M288-96 Section 7.3, *Separation Requirements*, Table 3. Geotextiles shall be "set" into the subgrade soils. The geotextile shall be placed immediately adjacent to the subgrade without any voids and extend five feet beyond the downstream toe of the dam to prevent scour.

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

Stone Check Dams Cd-S

Stone check dams should be constructed of graded size 2-10 inch stone. Mechanical or hand placement shall be required to insure compete coverage of the entire width of the ditch or swale and that the center of the dam is lower than the edges. **The center of the check dam must be at least 9 inches lower than the outer edges.** (See Figure 6-12.2)

Straw-bale Check Dams Cd-Hb

Staked and embedded straw-bales may be used as temporary check dams in concentrated flow areas while vegetation is becoming established. They shall not be used where the drainage area exceeds one acre. Straw-bales should be installed per Figure 6-12.3.

Installation

Bales should be bound with wire or nylon string. Twine bound bales are less durable. The bales should be placed in rows with bale ends tightly abutting the adjacent bales.

Downstream Row (Refer to Figure 6-12.3)

Dig a trench across the small channel, wide enough and deep enough so that the top of the row of bales placed on their long, wide side is level with the ground. The tops of bales across the center of the channel should all be level and set at the same elevation. Place the bales in position and stake them according to the instructions below.

Upstream Row

Dig another trench across the small channel, upstream and immediately adjacent to the first row of bales. The trench should be wide enough to accommodate a row of bales set vertically on their long edge. The trench should be deep enough so that at least 6 inches of each bale is below ground starting with the bale in the channel bottom. The trench should be as level as possible so that the tops of the bales across the center of the channel are level and water can flow evenly across them. Continue this trench up the side slopes of the small channel to a point where the unburied bottom line of the highest bale (Point “C”, Figure 6-12.3) is higher than the top of the bales that are in the center of the channel (Point “D”, Figure 6-12.3).

Anchorage

Drive 2 x 2 stakes or #4 rebar through the bales and into the ground 1 1/2 to 2 feet for anchorage. The first stake in each bale should be driven toward a previously laid bale to force the bales together (See Figure 6-12.3).

Reference: Colorado NRCS Straw Bale Check Dam

Compost Filter Sock Cd-Fs

The filter sock should be staked in the center. If the compost fi lter sock is to be left as a permanent filter or part of the natural landscape, it may be seeded at time of installation for establishment of permanent vegetation.

Compost filter media used for compost filter sock filler material shall be weed free and derived from a well-decomposed source of organic matter.

The compost shall be produced using an aerobic composting process meeting CFR 503 regulations including time and temperature data.

The compost shall be free of any refuse, contaminants or other materials toxic to plant growth. Non-composted products will not be accepted.

Test methods for the items below should follow US Composting Council Test Methods for the Examination of Composting and Compost guidelines for laboratory procedures:

A. pH – 5.0-8.0 in accordance with TMECC 04.11-A, “Electrometric pH Determinations for Compost”.

B. Particle size – 99% passing a 2-inch (50 mm) sieve and a maximum of 40% passing a 3/8-inch (~ 9.5 mm) sieve, in accordance with TMECC 02.02-B, “Sample Sieving for Aggregate Size Classification”. (Note - In the field, product commonly is between ½ and 2 inches (12.5 and 50 mm) particle size).

C. Moisture content of less than 60% in accordance with standardized test methods for moisture determination.

D. Material shall be relatively free (<1% by dry weight) of inert or foreign manmade materials.

E. Sock containment system for compost filter media shall be a photodegradable or biodegradable knitted mesh material with 1/8 to 3/8 inch (3.2 to 9.5 mm) openings.

MAINTENANCE

Periodic inspection and required maintenance must be provided. Sediment shall be removed when it reaches a depth of one-half the original dam height or before. If the area is to be mowed, check dams shall be removed once final stabilization has occurred. Otherwise check dams may remain in place permanently. After removal, the area beneath the dam shall be seeded and mulched immediately.

TO BE SHOWN ON THE EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN

1.cfs in the channel/ditch that the check dam is being used in:_____

2. Above 2.0 cfs: Yes_____ No_____

3. If Yes, list BMP being used in conjunction with check dams:_____

STONE CHECK DAM

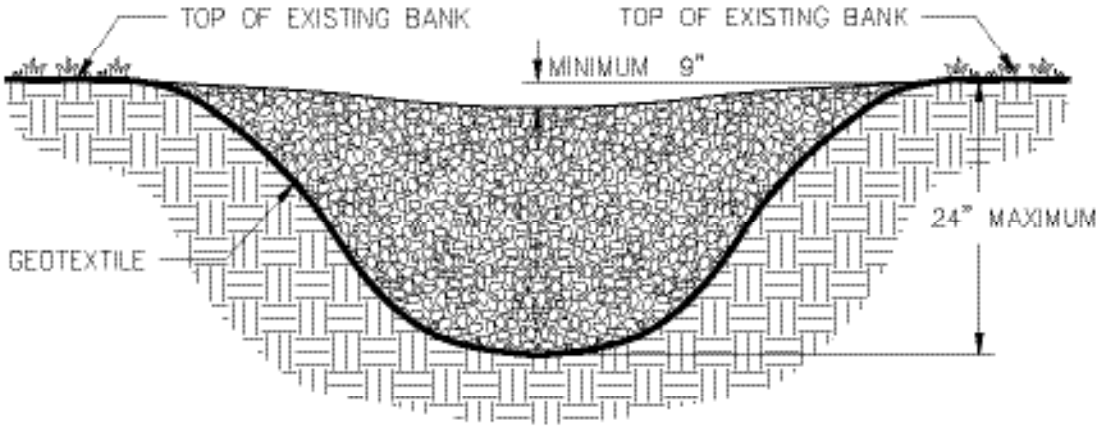
SPACING BETWEEN CHECK DAMS

A = THE TOE OF THE UPSTREAM CHECK DAM.
B = TOP OF THE DOWNSTREAM CHECK DAM.
L = THE DISTANCE SUCH THAT POINTS A AND B ARE OF EQUAL ELEVATION.

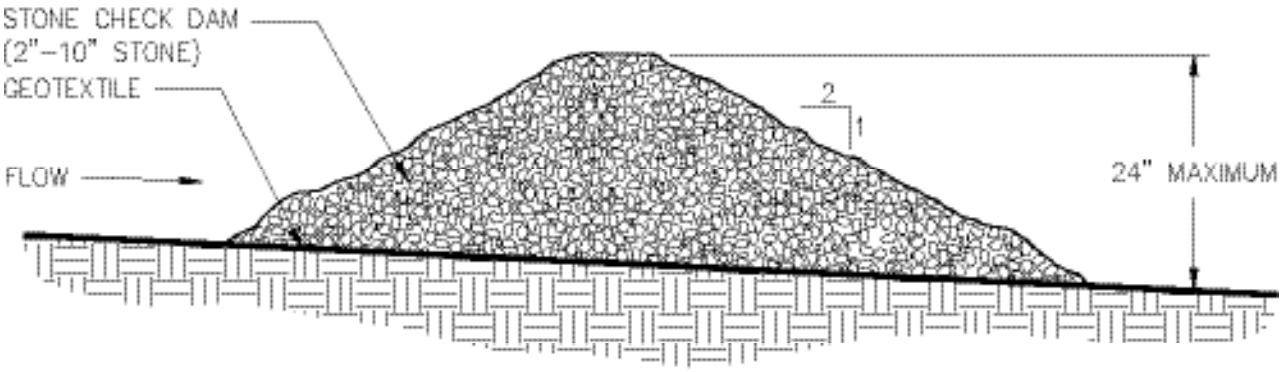
Figure 6-12.1

STONE CHECK DAM

CROSS SECTION



PROFILE VIEW

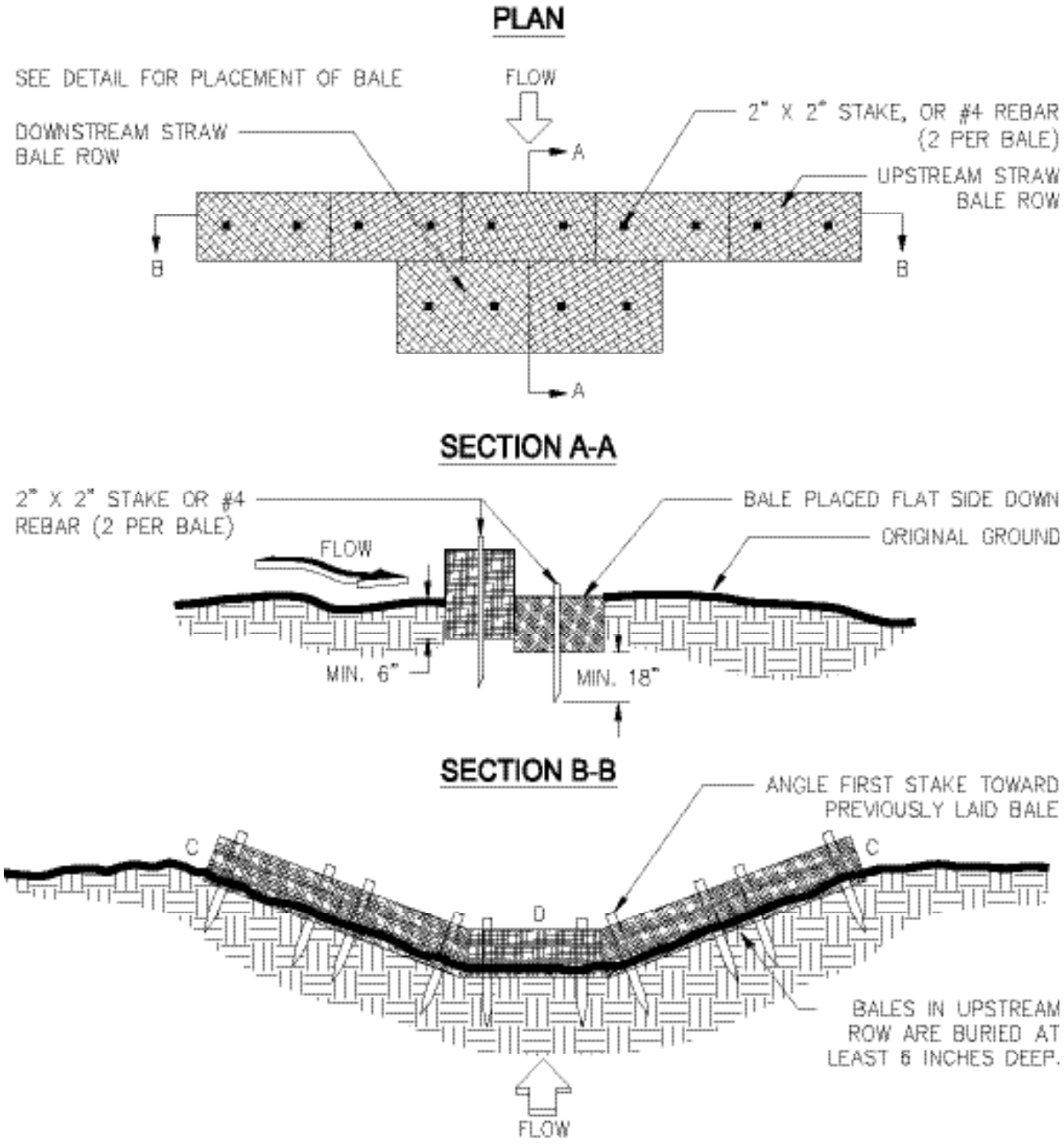


NOTES:

1. CHECK DAMS ARE TO BE USED ONLY IN SMALL OPEN CHANNELS (THEY ARE NOT TO BE USED IN LIVE STREAMS).
2. THE DRAINAGE AREA FOR STONE CHECK DAMS SHALL NOT EXCEED TWO ACRES.
3. THE CENTER OF THE CHECK DAM MUST BE AT LEAST 9 INCHES LOWER THAN THE OUTER EDGES.
4. THE DAM HEIGHT SHOULD BE A MAXIMUM OF 2 FEET FROM CENTER TO RIM EDGE.
5. THE SIDE SLOPES OF THE CHECK DAM SHALL NOT EXCEED A 2:1 SLOPE.
6. GEOTEXTILE SHALL BE USED TO PREVENT THE MITIGATION OF SUBGRADE SOIL PARTICLES INTO THE STONES (REFER TO AASHTO M288–96, SECTION 7.3, TABLE 3).

Figure 6-12.2

TYPICAL STRAW BALE CHECK DAM



NOTES:

1. BALES SHOULD BE BOUND WITH WIRE OR NYLON STRING AND SHOULD BE PLACED IN ROWS WITH BALE ENDS TIGHTLY ABUTTING THE ADJACENT BALES.
2. REMOVE #4 REBAR AFTER STRAW BALES ARE NO LONGER IN PLACE.
3. POINT C OF SECTION B–B SHOULD ALWAYS BE HIGHER THAN POINT D.
4. STRAW-BALE CHECK DAMS SHALL NOT BE USED WHERE THE DRAINAGE AREA EXCEEDS ONE ACRE.

Figure 6-12.3

Channel Stabilization

Ch

DEFINITION

Improving, constructing or stabilizing an open channel for water conveyance.

PURPOSE

Open channels are constructed or stabilized to be non-erosive, with no sediment deposition and to provide adequate capacity for flood water, drainage, other water management practices, or any combination thereof.

CONDITIONS

This standard applies to the improvement, construction or stabilization of open channels and existing ditches with drainage areas less than one square mile. This standard applies only to channels conveying intermittent flow, not to channels conveying a continuous, live stream.

An adequate outlet for the modified channel length must be available for discharge by gravity flow. Construction or other improvements of the channel should not adversely affect the environmental integrity of the area and must not cause significant erosion upstream or flooding and/or sediment deposition downstream.

DESIGN CRITERIA

Planning

The alignment and design of channels shall give careful consideration to the preservation of valuable fish and wildlife habitat and trees of significant value for wildlife food or shelter or for aesthetic purposes.

Where channel construction will adversely affect significant fish or wildlife habitat, mitigation measures should be included in the plan. Mitigation measures may include pools, riffles, flats, cascades or other similar provisions.

As many trees as possible are to be left inside channel rights-of-way considering the requirements of construction, operation, and maintenance.

Unusually large or attractive trees shall be preserved.

Realignment

The realignment of channels shall be kept to an absolute minimum and should be permitted only to correct an adverse environmental condition.

Channel Capacity

The capacity for open channels shall be determined by procedures applicable to the purposes to be served.

Hydraulic Requirements

Manning's formula shall be used to determine velocities in channels. The "n" values for use in this formula shall be estimated using currently accepted guides along with knowledge and experience regarding the conditions. Acceptable guides can be found in hydrology textbooks.

Channel Cross-Section

The required channel cross-section and grade are determined by the design capacity, the materials in which the channel is to be constructed, and the requirements for maintenance. A minimum depth may be required to provide adequate outlets for subsurface drains and tributary channels.

Channel Stability

All channel construction, improvement and modification shall be in accordance with a design expected to result in a stable channel that can be maintained.

Characteristics of a Stable Channel

1. Aggradation or degradation does not interfere with the function of the channel or affect adjacent areas.

2. The channel banks do not erode to the extent that the channel cross-section is changed appreciably.

3. Excessive sediment bars do not develop.

4. Excessive erosion does not occur around culverts, bridges or elsewhere.

5. Gullies do not form or enlarge due to the entry of uncontrolled surface flow to the channel.

6. The determination of channel stability considers "bankfull" flow. Bankfull flow is defined as flow in the channel that creates a water surface that is at or near normal ground elevation for a significant length of a channel reach. Excessive channel depth created by cutting through high ground should not be considered in determinations of bankfull flow.

CHANNEL LININGS AND STRUCTURAL MEASURES

Where channel velocities exceed safe velocities for vegetated lining due to increased grade or a change in channel cross-section, or where durability of vegetative lining is adversely affected by seasonal changes, channel linings of rock, concrete or other durable material may be needed. Grade stabilization structures may also be needed.

The following categories for flow velocities shall apply when selecting the channel lining:

Category 1 (less than 5 ft/sec*) **Ch-1**

Vegetated Lining

A vegetated lining may be used to stabilize channels with a velocity of less than five ft/s temporary erosion control blankets or sod shall be used on all channels and concentrated flow areas to aid in the establishment of the vegetated lining. Refer to specifications **Ds3 - Disturbed Area Stabilization (With Permanent Vegetation), Ds4 - Disturbed Area Stabilization (With Sodding), and Ss – Slope Stabilization,** Hydraulic Erosion Control Products (HECPs) are not intended to be applied in channels, swales or other areas where concentrated flows are anticipated, unless installed in conjunction with Rolled Erosion Control Products (RECPs).

Category 2 (greater than or equal to 5 ft/sec* but less than 10 ft/sec*) **Ch-2**

Turf Reinforcement Matting

Turf Reinforcement Matting (TRM) shall be used, if a vegetated lining is used in channels with velocities greater than or equal to 5 feet/sec but less than 10 ft/sec. TRM is permanent geosynthetic erosion control matting that is used in channels to stabilize the soil while permanent vegetation is rooting, and to provide additional long-term protection.

Velocities in channels when flowing at the bankfull discharge or the 25-year frequency discharge, whichever is the greater, shall be used in determining the appropriate TRM for stabilization of the channels.

Rock Riprap Lining

Rock riprap shall be designed to resist displacement when the channel is flowing at the bankfull discharge or 25-year frequency discharge, whichever is the greater. Rock riprap lining should be used when channel velocities are greater than or equal to 5 ft/sec but less than 10 ft/sec.

Dumped and machine placed riprap should not be installed on slopes steeper than 1-1/2 horizontal to 1 vertical. Rock shall be dense, resistant to the action of air and water, and suitable in all other respects for the purpose intended. Rock shall be installed according to standards specified in Riprap, Appendix C.

A filter blanket layer consisting of an appropriately designed graded filter sand and/or gravel or geotextile material shall be placed between the riprap and base material. The gradation of the filter blanket material shall be designed to create a graded filter between the base material and the riprap. A geotextile can be used as a substitution for a layer of sand in a graded filter or as the filter blanket. Criteria for selecting an appropriate geotextile and guidance for recommended drop heights and stone weights are found in AASH-TO M288-96 Section 7.5, Permanent Erosion Control Specifications.

Category 3 (greater than or equal to 10 ft/sec*) Ch-3

Concrete Lining

If a channel has velocities high enough to require a concrete lining (when channel velocities exceed 10 ft/sec), methods should be utilized to reduce the velocity of the runoff and reduce erosion at the outlet - a common problem created by the smooth, concrete lining. Refer to specification **St - Storm Drain Outlet Protection** for information regarding energy dissipators.

If a concrete lining is chosen, it shall be designed according to currently accepted guides for structural and hydraulic adequacy. It must be designed to carry the required discharge and to withstand the loading imposed by site conditions.
A separation geotextile should be placed under concrete linings to prevent undermining in the event of stress cracks due to settlement of the base material. The separation geotextile will keep the base material soils in place and minimize the likelihood of a system failure.

Grade Stabilization Structures

Grade stabilization structures are used to reduce or prevent excessive erosion by reduction of velocities in the watercourse or by providing structures that can withstand and reduce the higher velocities. They may be constructed of concrete, rock, masonry, steel, aluminum, or treated wood.

These structures are constructed where the capability of earth and vegetative measures is exceeded in the safe handling of water at permissible velocities, where excessive grades or overall conditions are encountered or where water is to be lowered structurally from one elevation to another. These structures should generally be planned and installed along with or as a part of other erosion control practices.

The structures shall be designed hydraulically to adequately carry the channel discharge and structurally to withstand loadings imposed by the site conditions. The structure shall meet requirements of **Gr - Grade Stabilization Structure**.

* The equivalent shear stress may also be used to determine the appropriate measure.

TO BE SHOWN ON THE EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN

1. The velocity in the channel, in ft/sec, for when the channel is flowing at the bank-full discharge or 25-year frequency discharge, whichever is the greater.

2. The type of lining to be used to stabilize the channel, i.e. vegetation (Ch-1): indicate type of vegetation and matting or blanket to be used), riprap (Ch-2): indicate average stone size), or concrete (Ch-3).

Construction Exit

Co

DEFINITION

A stone stabilized pad located at any point where traffic will be leaving a construction site to a public right-of-way, street, alley, sidewalk or parking area or any other area where there is a transition from bare soil to a paved area.

PURPOSE

To reduce or eliminate the transport of mud from the construction area onto public rights-of-way by motor vehicles or by runoff.

CONDITIONS

This practice is applied at appropriate points of construction egress. Geotextile underliners are required to stabilize and support the pad aggregates.

DESIGN CRITERIA

Formal design is not required. The following standards shall be used:

Aggregate Size

Stone will be in accordance with National Stone Association R-2 (1.5 to 3.5 inch stone).

Pad Thickness

The gravel pad shall have a minimum thickness of 6 inches.

Pad Width

At a minimum, the width should equal full width of all points of vehicular egress, but not less than 20 feet wide.

Pad Length

The gravel pad shall have a minimum length of 50 feet. When the construction is less than 50' from the paved access, the length shall be from the edge of existing pavement to the permitted building being constructed.

Washing

If the action of the vehicle traveling over the gravel pad does not sufficiently remove the mud, the tires should be washed prior to entrance onto public rights-of-way. When washing is required, it shall be done on an area stabilized with crushed stone and provisions that intercept the sediment-laden runoff and direct it into an approved sediment trap or sediment basin.

Location

The exit shall be located or protected to prevent sediment from leaving the site.

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

It is recommended that the egress area be excavated to a depth of 3 inches and be cleared of all vegetation and roots.

Diversion Ridge

On sites where the grade toward the paved area is greater than 2%, a diversion ridge 6 to 8 inches high with 3:1 side slopes shall be constructed across the foundation approximately 15 feet above the road.

Geotextile

The geotextile underliner must be placed the full length and width of the entrance. Geotextile selection shall be based on AASHTO M288-98 specification:

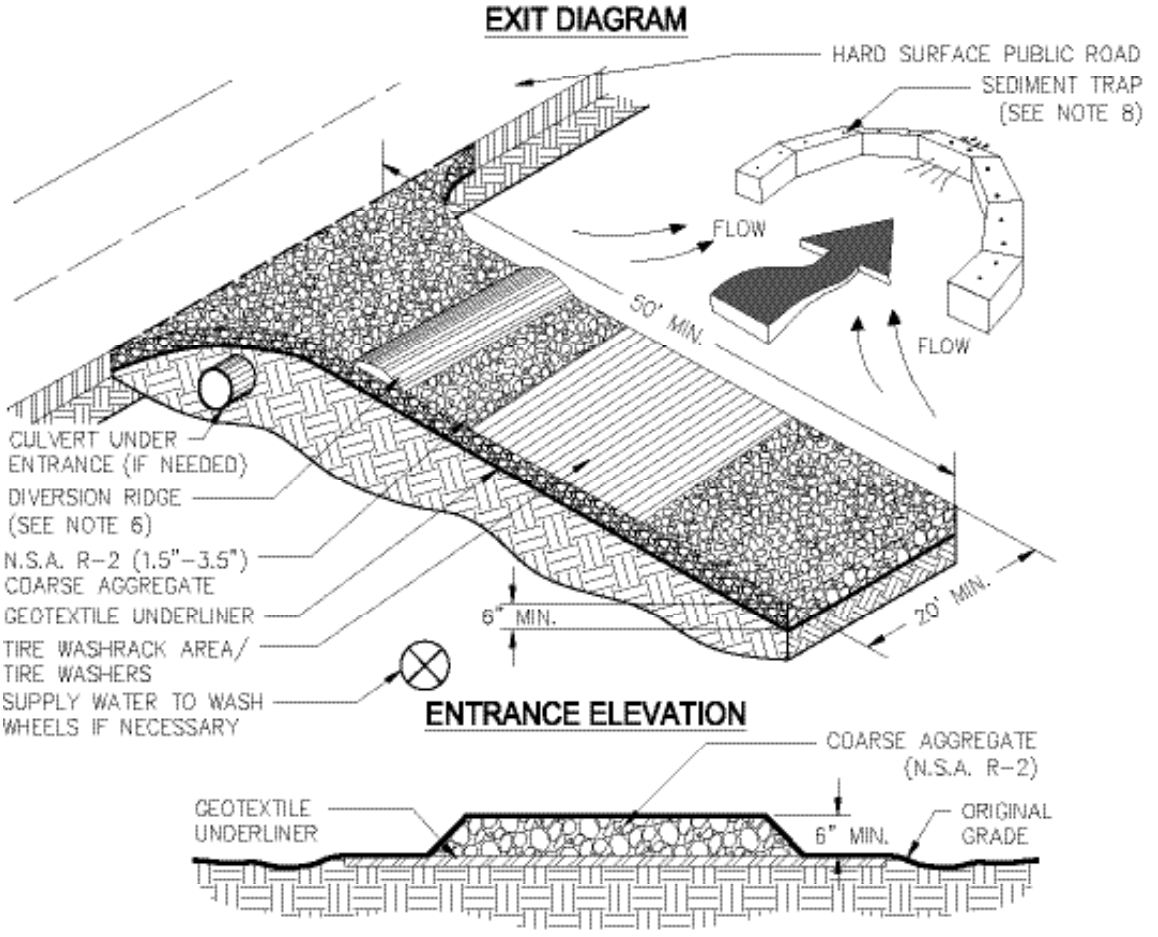
1. For subgrades with a CBR greater than or equal to 3 or shear strength greater than 90 kPa, geotextile must meet requirements of section AASHTO M288-96 Section 7.3, *Separation Requirements*.

2. For subgrades with a CBR between 1 and 3 or sheer strength between 30 and 90 kPa, geotextile must meet requirements of section AASHTO M288-96 Section 7.4, *Stabilization Requirements.*

MAINTENANCE

The exit shall be maintained in a condition that will prevent tracking or flow of mud onto public rights-of-way. This may require periodic top dressing with 1.5-3.5 inch stone, as conditions demand, and repair and/or cleanout of any structures to trap sediment. All materials spilled, dropped, washed, or tracked from vehicles or site onto roadways or into storm drains must be removed immediately.

CRUSHED STONE CONSTRUCTION EXIT



NOTES:

1. AVOID LOCATING ON STEEP SLOPES OR AT CURVES ON PUBLIC ROADS.
2. REMOVE ALL VEGETATION AND OTHER UNSUITABLE MATERIAL FROM THE FOUNDATION AREA, GRADE, AND CROWN FOR POSITIVE DRAINAGE.
3. AGGREGATE SIZE SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH NATIONAL STONE ASSOCIATION R-2 (1.5"-3.5" STONE).
4. GRAVEL PAD SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM THICKNESS OF 6".
5. PAD WIDTH SHALL BE EQUAL FULL WIDTH AT ALL POINTS OF VEHICULAR EGRESS, BUT NO LESS THAN 20'.
6. A DIVERSION RIDGE SHOULD BE CONSTRUCTED WHEN GRADE TOWARD PAVED AREA IS GREATER THAN 2%.
7. INSTALL PIPE UNDER THE ENTRANCE IF NEEDED TO MAINTAIN DRAINAGE DITCHES.
8. WHEN WASHING IS REQUIRED, IT SHOULD BE DONE ON AN AREA STABILIZED WITH CRUSHED STONE THAT DRAINS INTO AN APPROVED SEDIMENT TRAP OR SEDIMENT BASIN (DIVERT ALL SURFACE RUNOFF AND DRAINAGE FROM THE ENTRANCE TO A SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICE).
9. WASHRACKS AND/OR TIRE WASHERS MAY BE REQUIRED DEPENDING ON SCALE AND CIRCUMSTANCE. IF NECESSARY, WASHRACK DESIGN MAY CONSIST OF ANY MATERIAL SUITABLE FOR TRUCK TRAFFIC THAT REMOVE MUD AND DIRT.
10. MAINTAIN AREA IN A WAY THAT PREVENTS TRACKING AND/OR FLOW OF MUD ONTO PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAYS. THIS MAY REQUIRE TOP DRESSING, REPAIR AND/OR CLEANOUT OF ANY MEASURES USED TO TRAP SEDIMENT.

Figure 6-14.1

Construction Road Stabilization

Cr

DEFINITION

A travelway constructed as part of a construction plan including access roads, subdivision roads, parking areas, and other on-site vehicle transportation routes.

PURPOSE

To provide a fixed travel route for construction traffic and reduce erosion and subsequent regrading of permanent roadbeds between time of initial grading and final stabilization.

CONDITIONS

This practice is applicable where travelways are needed in a planned land use area or wherever stone-base roads or parking areas are constructed, whether permanent or temporary, for use by construction traffic.

PLANNING CONSIDERATIONS

Areas graded for construction vehicle transport and parking purposes are especially susceptible to erosion. The exposed soil is continuously disturbed, eliminating the possibility of stabilization with vegetation. The prolonged exposure of the roads and parking areas to surface runoff can create severe rilling and muddying of the areas, requiring regrading before paving. The soil removed during this process may enter streams and other waters of the state via stormwater management systems, compromising the water quality. Also, because the roads become so unstable during wet weather, they are virtually unusable, limiting access, and causing delays in construction.

DESIGN CRITERIA

Temporary Roads and Parking Areas

The type of vehicle or equipment, speed, loads, climatic, and other conditions under which vehicles and equipment are expected to operate shall be considered.

Location

Temporary roads shall be located to serve the purpose intended, facilitate the control and disposal of water, control or reduce erosion, and make the best use of topographic features.

Temporary roads shall follow the contour of the natural terrain to minimize disturbance of drainage patterns. If a temporary road must cross a stream, the crossing must be designed, installed and maintained according to specification **Sr - Temporary Stream Crossing**.

Temporary parking areas should be located on naturally flat areas to minimize grading.

Grade and Alignment

The gradient and vertical and horizontal alignment shall be adapted to the intensity of use, mode of travel, and level of development.

Grades for temporary roads should not exceed 10 percent except for very short lengths (200 feet or less), but maximum grades of 20 percent or more may be used if necessary for special uses. Frequent grade changes generally cause fewer erosion problems than long continuous gradients.

Curves and switchbacks must be of sufficient radius for trucks and other large vehicles to negotiate easily. On temporary roads, the radius should be no less than 35 feet for standard vehicles and 50 feet for tractor-trailers.

Grades for temporary parking areas should be sufficient to provide drainage but should not exceed 4 percent.

Width

Temporary roadbeds shall be at least 14 feet wide for one-way traffic and 20 feet wide for two-way traffic. The width for two-way traffic shall be increased approximately 4 feet for trailer traffic. A minimum shoulder width shall be 2 feet on each side. Where turnouts are used, road width shall be increased to a minimum of 20 feet for a

distance of 30 feet.

Side Slopes

All cuts and fills shall have side slopes designed to be stable for the particular site conditions and soil materials involved. All cut and fills shall be 2:1 or flatter to the extent possible. When maintenance by machine mowing is planned, side slopes shall be no steeper than 3:1.

Drainage

The type of drainage structure used will depend on the type of enterprise and runoff conditions. The capacity and design shall be consistent with sound engineering principles and shall be adequate for the class of vehicle, type of road, development, or use. Structures should be designed to withstand flows from a 25-year, 24-hour frequency storm or the storm specified in Title 12-7-1 of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated. Channels shall be designed to be on stable grades or protected with structures or linings for stability.

Water breaks or bars may be used to control surface runoff on low-intensity use roads.

Stabilization

Geotextile should be applied to the roadbed for additional stability. Geotextile selection shall be based on AASHTO M288-98 specification:

1. For subgrades with a CBR greater than or equal to 3 or shear strength greater than 90 kPa, geotextile must meet requirements of section AASHTO M288-96 Section 7.3, *Separation Requirements*.

2. For subgrades with a CBR between 1 and 3 or sheer strength between 30 and 90 kPa, geotextile must meet requirements of section AASHTO M288-96 Section 7.4, *Stabilization Requirements*.

A 6-inch course of coarse aggregate shall be applied immediately after grading or the completion of utility installation within the right-of-way. In areas experiencing “heavy duty” traffic situations, stone should be placed at an 8 to 10 inch depth to avoid excessive dissipation or maintenance needs.

All roadside ditches, cuts, fills, and disturbed areas adjacent to parking areas and roads shall be stabilized with appropriate temporary or permanent vegetation according to specification in **Ds2 - Disturbed Area Stabilization (With Temporary Seeding)** and **Ds3 -Disturbed Area Stabilization (With Permanent Vegetation)**.

PERMANENT ROADS AND PARKING AREAS

Permanent roads and parking areas shall be designed and constructed according to criteria established by the Georgia Department of Transportation or local authority. Permanent roads and parking areas shall be stabilized in accordance with this specification, applying an initial base course of gravel immediately following grading.

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

1. Trees, stumps, roots, brush, weeds, and other objectionable materials shall be removed from the work area.

2. Unsuitable material shall be removed from the roadbed and parking areas.

3. Grading, subgrade preparation, and compaction shall be done as needed. Fill material shall be deposited in layers not to exceed 9 inches and compacted with the controlled movement of compacting and earth moving equipment.

4. The roadbed and parking area shall be graded to the required elevation. Subgrade preparation and placement of the surface course shall be in accordance with sound highway construction practice.

5. Structures such as culverts, pipe drops, or bridges shall be installed to the lines and grades shown on the plans or as staked in the field. Pipe conduits shall be placed on a firm foundation. Selected backfill material shall be placed around the conduit in layers not to exceed 6 inches. Each layer shall be properly compacted.

6. Roads shall be planned and laid out according to good landscape management principles.

MAINTENANCE

Roads and parking areas may require a periodic top dressing of gravel to maintain the gravel depth at 6 inches. Vegetated areas should be checked periodically to ensure a good stand of vegetation is maintained. Remove any silt or other debris causing clogging of roadside ditches or other drainage structure.

Stream Diversion Channel

Dc

DEFINITION

A temporary channel constructed to convey flow around a construction site while a permanent structure is being constructed in the stream channel.

PURPOSE

To protect the streambed from erosion and allow work “in the dry”.

CONDITIONS

Temporary stream diversion channels shall be used only on flowing streams with a drainage area less than one square mile. Structures or methodology for crossing streams with larger drainage areas should be designed by methods that more accurately define the actual hydrologic and hydraulic parameters that will affect the functioning of the structure. A Stream Buffer Variance from the GA EPD may be required, unless specifically exempt from the Act and all other appropriate agencies, including the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, must be contacted to ensure compliance with other laws.

PLANNING CONSIDERATIONS

Linear projects, such as utilities or roads, frequently cross and impact live streams creating a potential for excessive sediment loss into a stream by both the disturbance of the approach areas and by the work within the streambed and banks.

In cases where in-stream work is unavoidable, the amount of encroachment and time spent working in the channel shall be minimized. If construction in the streambed will take an extended period of time, substantial in-stream controls or stream diversion channel should be considered to prevent excessive sedimentation damage. To limit land-disturbance, overland pumping of the stream should be considered in low-flow conditions. Clearing of the streambed and banks shall be kept to a minimum.

DESIGN CRITERIA

Drainage Area

Temporary stream diversion channels shall should not be used on streams with drainage areas greater than one square mile.

Size

The bottom width of the stream diversion shall be a minimum of six feet or equal to the bottom width of the existing streambed, whichever is greater.

Table 6-16.1. STREAM DIVERSION CHANNEL LININGS

Lining Materials	Symbol	Acceptable Velocity Range
Geotextile, polyethylene film,or sod	Dc-A	0 -2.5 fps
Geotextile alone	Dc-B	2.5 -9.0 fps
Class I riprap and geotextile	Dc-C	9.0 -13.0 fps

Side Slopes

Side slopes of the stream diversion channel shall be no steeper than 2:1.

Depth and Grade

Depth and grade may be variable, dependent on site conditions, but shall be sufficient to ensure continuous flow of water in the diversion.

Channel Lining

A stream diversion channel shall be lined to prevent erosion of the channel and sedimentation in the stream. The lining is selected based upon the expected velocity of bankfull flow. Table 6-16.1 shows the selection of channel linings that may be used. Refer to specification **Ss- Slope Stablization**.

Geotextile

Geotextiles should be used as a protective cover for soil or, if the channel is to be lined with rip-rap, as a separator between graded stone and the soil base. The geotextile will prevent erosion of the channel and the migration of soil particles from the subgrade into the graded stone. The geotextile shall be specified in accordance with AASHTO M288-96 Section 7.5, *Permanent Erosion Control Recommendations*. The geotextile should be placed immediately adjacent to the subgrade without any voids.

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

1. The channel shall be excavated, constructing plugs at both ends. Plugs can be constructed of compacted soil, riprap, sandbags or sheet piling.

2. Sediment barrier or a berm shall be placed along the sides of the channel to prevent unfiltered runoff from entering the stream. The berm can be constructed using the material excavated for the stream diversion.

3. The channel surface shall be smooth (to prevent tearing of the liner) and lined with the material specified in the plans. The outer edges of the geotextile shall be secured at the top of the channel with compacted soil.

4. The plugs are removed when the liner installation is complete, removing the downstream plug first.

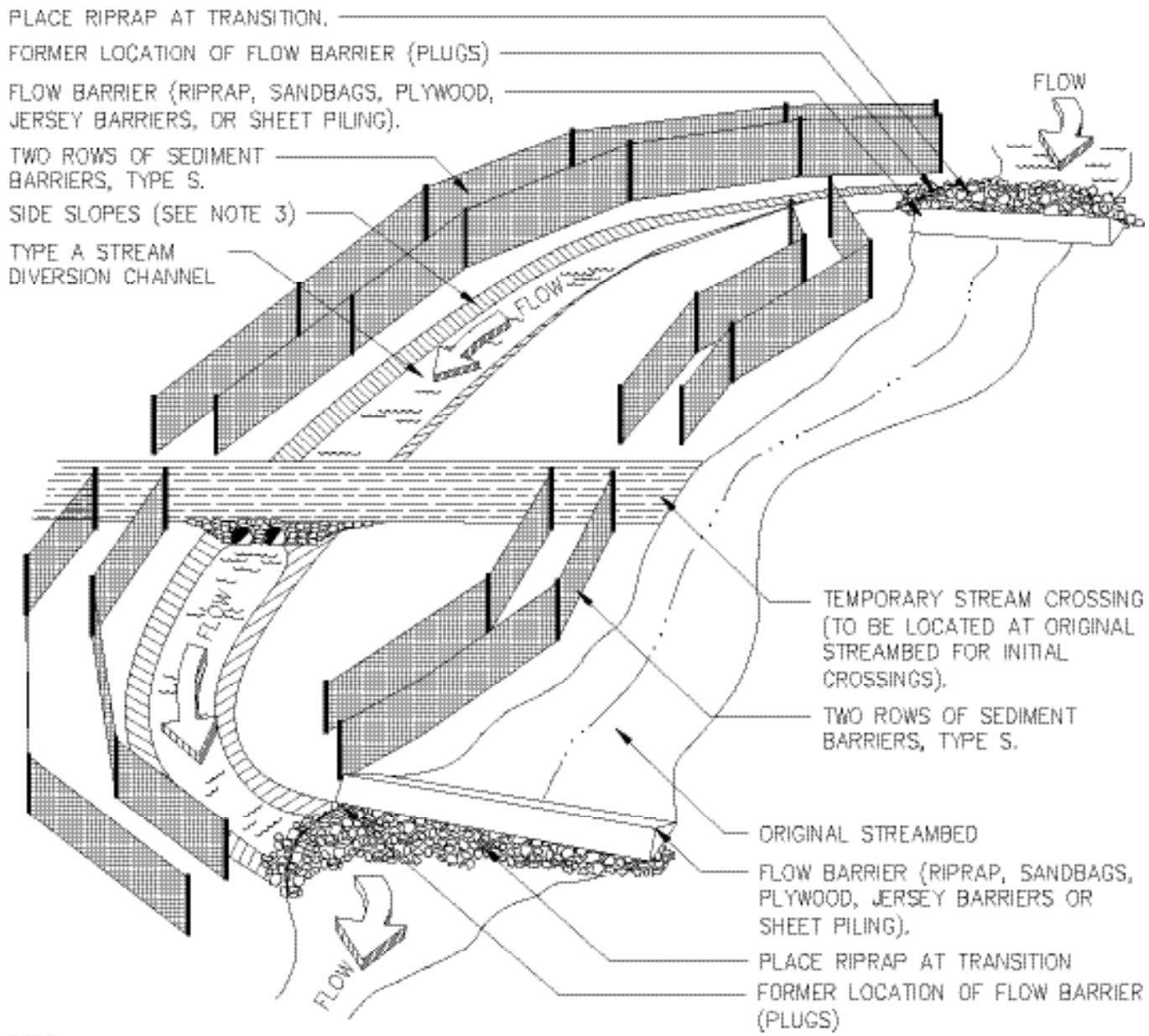
5. As soon as construction in the streambed is complete, the diversion shall be replugged and backfilled. The liner should be inspected for damage and salvaged if possible.

6. Upon removal of the lining, the stream shall immediately be restored and properly stabilized.

MAINTENANCE

The stream diversion channel shall be inspected at the end of each day to make sure that the construction materials are positioned securely. This will ensure that the work area stays dry and that no construction materials float downstream. All repairs shall be made immediately.

STREAM DIVERSION CHANNEL

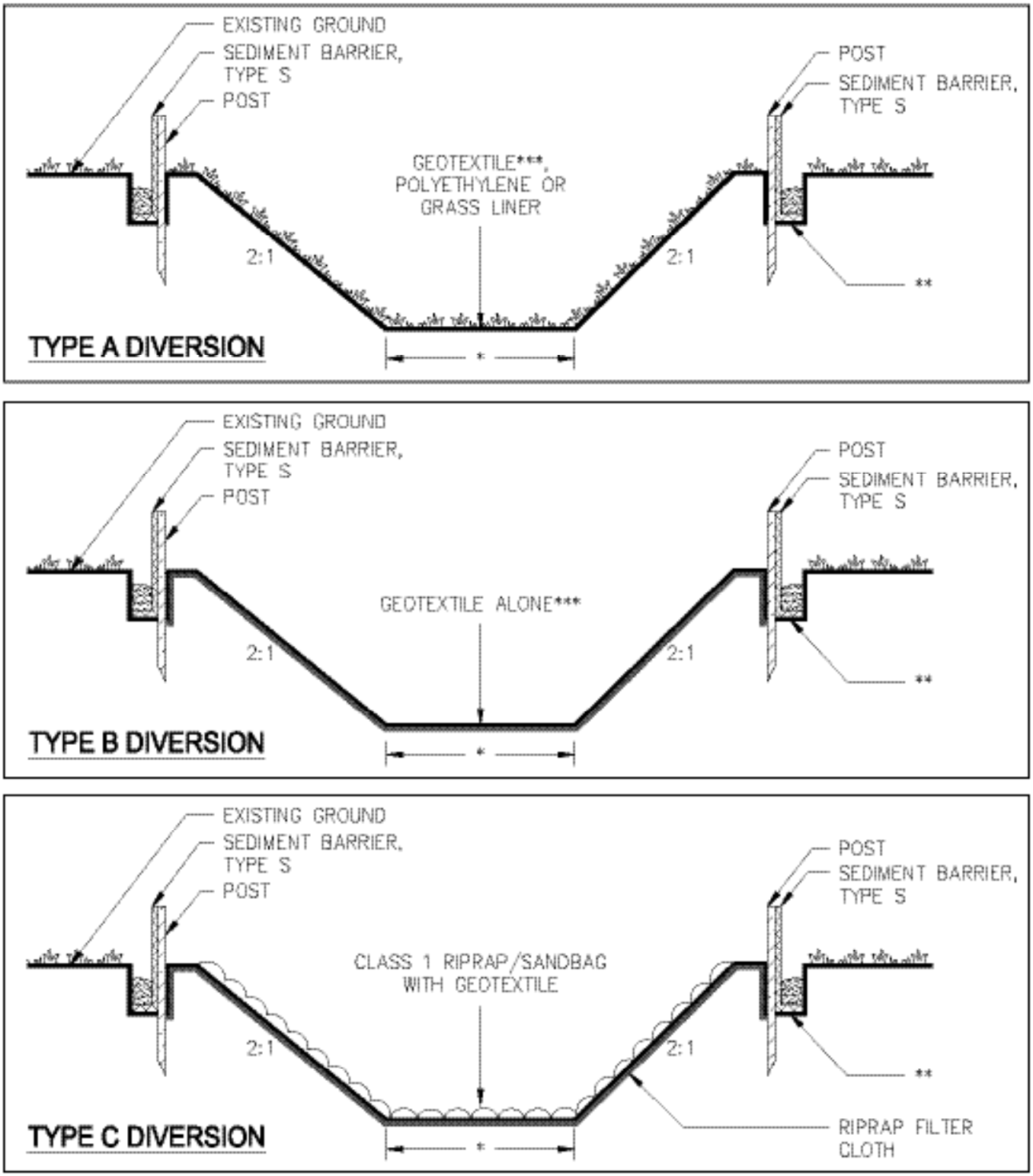


NOTES:

1. THE BOTTOM WIDTH OF THE STREAM DIVERSION SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF SIX FEET OR EQUAL TO THE BOTTOM WIDTH OF THE EXISTING STREAMBED (WHICHEVER IS GREATER).
2. SIDE SLOPES OF THE STREAM DIVERSION CHANNEL SHALL BE NO STEEPER THAN 2:1.
3. THE CHANNEL SHALL BE EXCAVATED, CONSTRUCTING PLUGS AT BOTH ENDS.
4. TWO ROWS OF TYPE S SEDIMENT BARRIERS SHALL BE PLACED ALONG THE SIDES OF THE CHANNEL TO PREVENT UNFILTERED RUNOFF FROM ENTERING THE STREAM.
5. THE CHANNEL SURFACE SHALL BE SMOOTH (TO PREVENT TEARING OF THE LINER) AND LINED WITH THE MATERIAL SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS.
6. THE PLUGS ARE REMOVED WHEN THE LINER INSTALLATION IS COMPLETE (REMOVING THE DOWNSTREAM PLUG FIRST).

Figure 6-16.1. Stream Diversion Channel (perspective view)

TO BE SHOWN ON EROSION, SEDIMENTATION AND POLLUTION CONTROL PLAN



* 6' MINIMUM OR WIDTH OF EXISTING STREAM (WHICHEVER IS GREATER)
** SEDIMENT BARRIER AND FILTER CLOTH SHOULD BE ENTRENCHED IN THE SAME TRENCH.
***GEOTEXTILE SHALL BE SPECIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AASHTO M288-96 SECTION 7.5

Figure 6-16.2. Stream Diversion Channel Linings

Diversion

Di

DEFINITION

A ridge of compacted soil, constructed above, across or below a slope.

PURPOSE

To reduce the erosion of steep, or otherwise highly erodible areas by reducing slope lengths, intercepting storm runoff and diverting it to a stable outlet at a non-erosive velocity.

CONDITIONS

Diversions are applicable when:

1. Runoff from higher areas is or has potential for damaging property, causing erosion, contributing to pollution, flooding, interfering with or preventing the establishment of vegetation on lower areas.
2. Surface and/or shallow subsurface flow is damaging sloping upland.
3. The length of slope needs to be reduced so that soil loss will be reduced to a minimum.

This standard applies to temporary and permanent diversions in developments involving land-disturbing activities.

DESIGN CRITERIA

Location

Diversion location shall be determined by considering outlet conditions, topography, land use, soil type, length of slope, seep planes (when seepage is a problem), and the development layout. Diversions should be tailored to fit the conditions for a particular field and local soil type(s).

A diversion consists of two components that must be designed - the ridge and the channel.

Ridge Design

The ridge shall be compacted and designed to have stable side slopes, which shall not be steeper than 2:1. The ridge shall be a minimum width of four feet at the design water elevation after settlement. Its design shall allow ten percent for settlement.

Channel Design

Land slope must be taken into consideration when choosing channel dimensions. On the steeper slopes, narrow and deep channels may be required. On the more gentle slopes, broad, shallow channels usually are applicable. The wide, shallow section will be easier to maintain. Since sediment deposition is often a problem in diversions, the designed flow velocity should be kept as high as the channel lining will permit.

Table 6-17.1 indicates the storm frequency required for the design of the diversion. The required storm frequency is based on the purpose of the diversion. The storm frequency is used to determine the required channel capacity, Q (peak rate of runoff).

The channel portion of the diversion may have a parabolic or trapezoidal cross-section. Detailed information for the design of these channels is provided in the specification **Wt - Stormwater Conveyance Channel**.

Outlets

Each diversion must have an adequate outlet. The outlet may be a constructed or natural waterway, a stabilized vegetated area or a stabilized open channel. In all cases, the outlet must discharge in such a manner as to not cause an erosion problem. Protected outlets shall be constructed and stabilized prior to construction of the diversion.

Stabilization

Channels shall be stabilized in accordance with item 5 of the construction specifications.

Diversions For Roads and Utility Rights - of Way

A detailed design is not required for this type of diversion. Diversions installed to divert water

off a road or right-of-way shall consist of a series of compacted ridges of soil running diagonally across the road at a 30° angle. Ridges are constructed by excavating a channel up-stream for this type of diversion.

The compacted ridge height shall be 8-12" above the original road surface; the channel depth shall be 8-12" below the original road surface. Channel bottoms and ridge tops shall be smooth enough to be crossed by vehicular traffic. The maximum spacing between diversions shall be as follows:

Road Grade (Percent)	Distance Between Diversions (Feet)
1	400
2	250
5	125
10	80
15	60
20	50

Stable outlets shall be provided for each diversion.

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

1. All trees, brush, stumps, obstructions, and other objectionable material shall be removed and disposed of so as not to interfere with the proper functioning of the diversion.

2. The diversion shall be excavated or shaped to line, grade, and cross section as required to meet the criteria specified herein and free of irregularities that will impede normal flow.

3. All fills shall be machine compacted as needed to prevent unequal settlement that would cause damage in the completed diversion.

4. All earth removed and not needed in construction shall be spread or disposed of so that it will not interfere with the functioning of the diversion.

5. Diversion channel shall be stabilized in accordance with specification **Ch - Channel Stabilization**.

TYPICAL DIVERSION ACROSS ROAD

CROSS SECTION

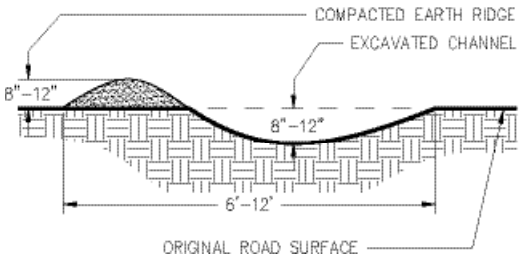


Figure 6-17.1

Table 6-17.1. Diversion Design Criteria				
Diversion Type	**Land or Improvement Protected**	**Storm Frequency[1]**	**Freeboard**	**Minimum Top Width**
Temporary	Construction areas Building sites	10 yrs[2]	0.3’	4’
Permanent	Landscaped, recreation and similar areas.	25 yrs	0.3’	4 ‘
	Dwellings, schools, commercial bldgs., and similar installations	50 yrs	0.5’	4‘

[1] Use 24-hr storm duration

[2] Use 10 yrs or the storm for the storm frequency specified in Title 12 of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated

SHOWN ON THE EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN

COMPLETE THE APPROPRIATE DETAIL DRAWING FOR THE CHANNEL CROSS-SECTION OF CHOICE:

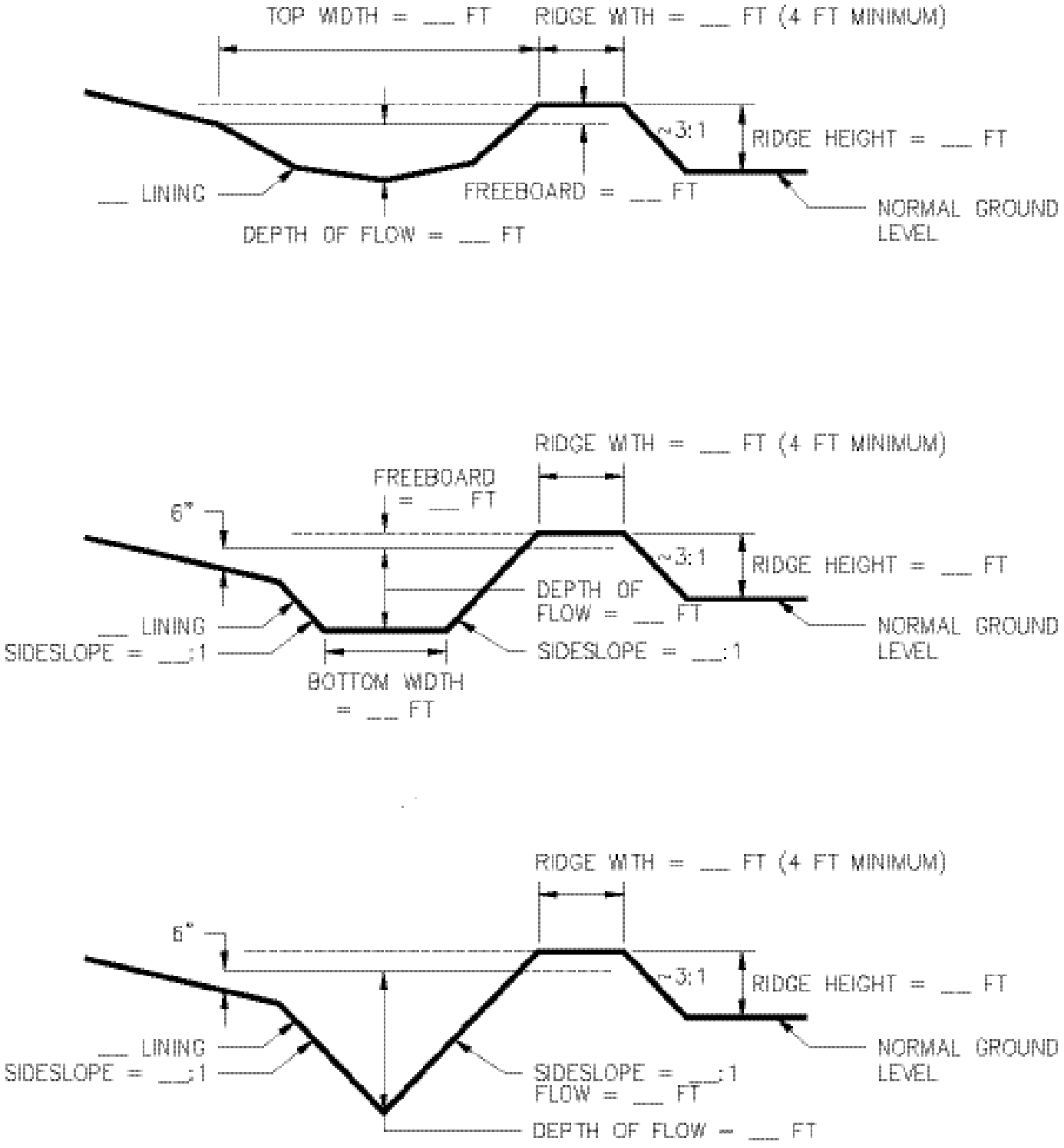
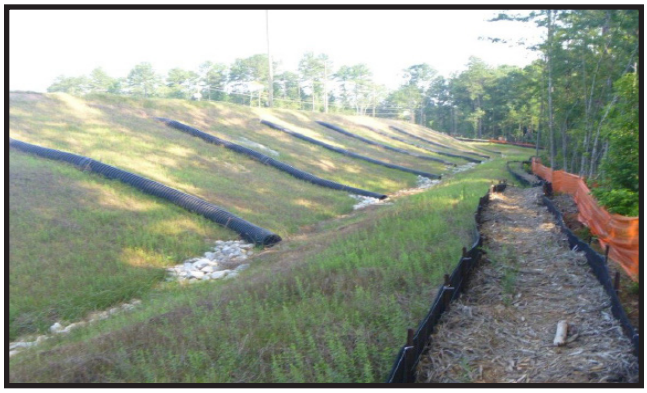


Figure 6-17.2

Temporary Downdrain Structure

Dn1



DEFINITION

A temporary structure used to convey concentrated storm water down the face of cut or fill slopes.

PURPOSE

To safely conduct storm runoff from one elevation to another without causing slope erosion and allowing the establishment of vegetation on the slope.

CONDITIONS

Temporary downdrains are used on slopes where a concentration of storm water could cause erosion damage. **These structures are removed once the permanent stormwater disposal system is installed.**

DESIGN CRITERIA

Formal design is not required. The following standards shall be used:

Placement

The temporary downdrain shall be located on undisturbed soil or well-compacted fill.

Diameter

The diameter of the temporary downdrain shall provide sufficient capacity required to convey the maximum runoff expected during the life of the drain. Refer to Table 6-18.1 for selecting pipe sizes.

Downdrain Inlet and Outlet

Diversions are used to route runoff to the downdrain's Tee or "L" inlet at the top of the slope. Slope the entrance 1/2" per foot toward the outlet. Thoroughly compact selected soil around the inlet section to prevent the pipe from being washed out by seepage or piping. A stone filter ring or check dam may be placed at the inlet for added sediment filtering capacity. Refer to **Cd - Check Dam** and **Fr - Stone Filter Ring**. These sediment filtering devices should be removed if flooding or bank overwash occurs.

Table 6-18.1. Pipe Diameter for Temporary Downdrain Structure

Maximum Drainage Area Per Pipe (acre)	Pipe Diameter (inches)
0.3	10
0.5	12
1.0	18

Rock riprap shall be placed at the outlet for energy dissipation. A Tee outlet, flared end section, or other suitable device may be used in conjunction with the riprap for additional protection. See Figure 6-18.1. Refer to specification **St - Storm Drain Outlet Protection**.

Pipe Material

Design the slope drain using heavy-duty, flexible materials such as non-perforated, corrugated plastic pipe or specially designed flexible tubing. Use reinforced, hold-down grommets or stakes to anchor the pipe at intervals not to exceed 10 feet with the outlet end securely fastened in place. The pipe must extend beyond the toe of the slope.

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

A common failure of slope drains is caused by water saturating the soil and seeping along the pipe. This creates voids from consolidation and causes washouts. Proper back-filling around and under the pipe "haunches" with stable soil material and hand compacting in 6-inch lifts to achieve firm contact between the pipe and the soil at all points will eliminate this type of failure.

1. Place slope drains on undisturbed soil or well-compacted fill at locations and elevations shown on the plan.

2. Slightly slope the section of pipe under the dike toward its outlet.

3. Hand tamp the soil under and around the entrance section in lifts not to exceed 6 inches.

4. Ensure that fill over the drain at the top of the slope has minimum dimensions of 1.5 ft. depth, 4 ft. top width, and 3:1 side slopes.

5. Ensure that all slope drain connections are watertight.

6. Ensure that all fill material is well-compacted. Securely fasten the exposed section of the drain with grommets or stakes spaced no more than 10 feet apart.

7. For slopes steeper than 2:1, slope drains should be placed diagonally across the slope, extending the drain beyond the toe of the slope. Curve the outlet uphill and adequately protect the outlet from erosion.

8. If the drain is conveying sediment-laden runoff, direct all flows into a sediment trap or sediment basin.

9. Make the settled, compacted dike ridge no less than one foot above the top of the pipe at every point.

10. Immediately stabilize all disturbed areas following construction.

MAINTENANCE

Inspect the slope drain and supporting diversion after every rainfall and promptly make necessary repairs. When the protected area has been permanently stabilized and the permanent stormwater disposal system is fully functional, temporary measures may be removed, materials disposed of properly, and all disturbed areas stabilized appropriately. Refer to specifications **Ds3** and **Ds4 - Disturbed Area Stabilization (With Permanent Vegetation and Sodding)**, respectively, and **Ss - Slope Stabilization**.

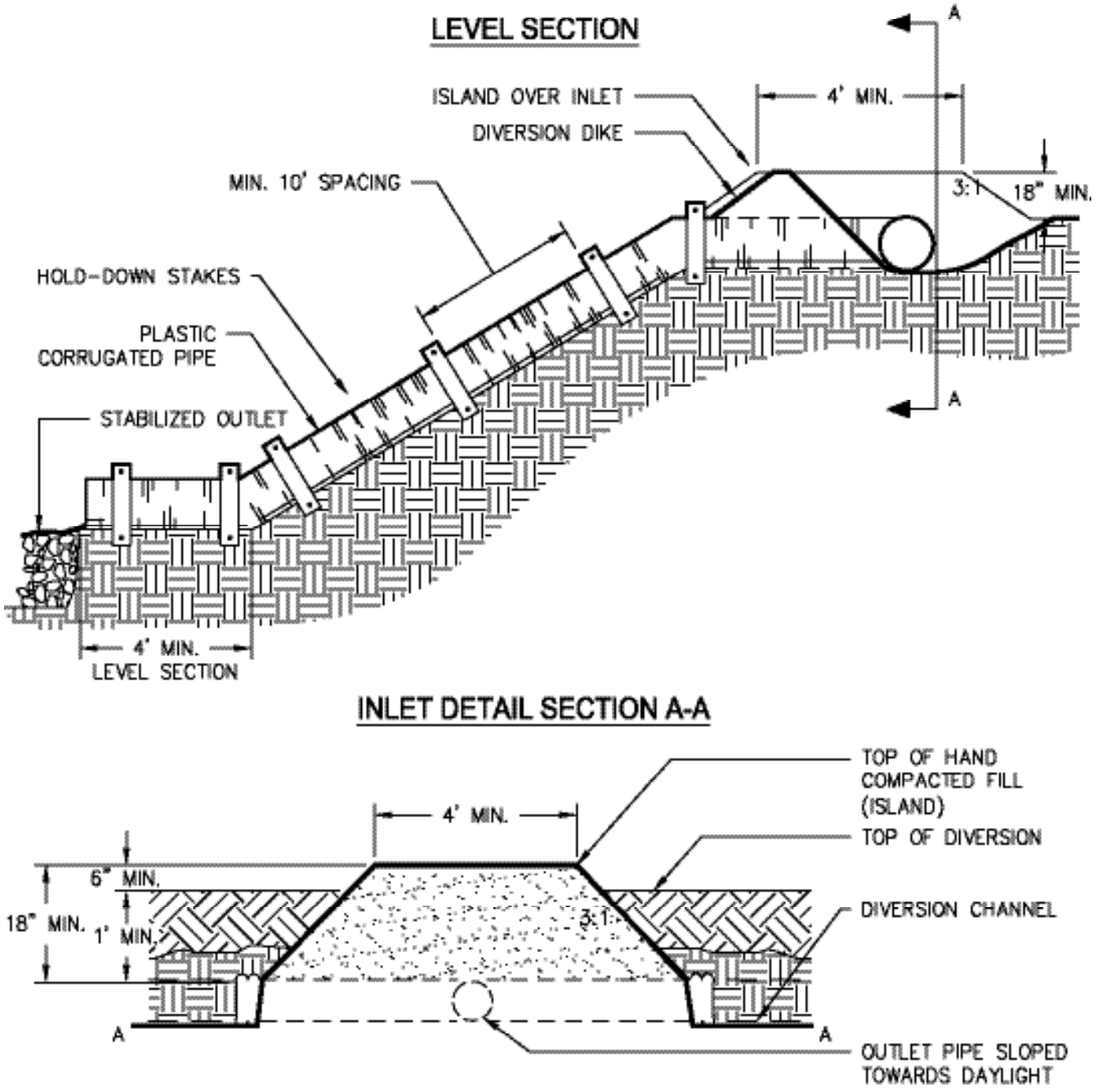
TO BE SHOWN ON THE EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN

1. **The drainage area for each downdrain**, in acres.

2. **The diameter of each downdrain**, in inches, based on Table 6-18.1.

3. **The dimensions of the outlet protection**, including flow rate, velocity, and apron length, upstream and downstream widths, average stone diameter and depth.

DOWNDRAIN PIPE AND INLET DETAIL



MAKE ALL PIPE CONNECTIONS WATERTIGHT AND SECURE SO THAT THE JOINTS WILL NOT SEPARATE IN USE.

Figure 6-18.1

Permanent Downdrain Structure

Dn2

DEFINITION

A permanent structure to safely convey surface runoff from the top of a slope to the bottom of the slope.

PURPOSE

The purpose of this standard is to convey storm runoff safely down cut or fill slopes to minimize erosion.

CONDITIONS

Several types of structures may be used as a permanent downdrain. All structures shall satisfy the standards and specification set forth by the Georgia Department of Transportation. The following types of structures may be used:

Paved Flume

The paved flume may have a parabolic, rectangular or trapezoidal cross-section.

Pipe

The pipe may be constructed of materials including steel, plastic, etc.

Sectional

A prefabricated sectional conduit of half round or third round pipe may be used.

Downdrain structures are to be used where concentrated water will cause excessive erosion on cut and fill slopes.

DESIGN CRITERIA

Permanent downdrain structures should be designed by professionals familiar with these structures.

Capacity

Flumes shall be adequately designed to safely convey runoff water concentrations down steep slopes based on a minimum 25-year, 24-hour storm in accordance with criteria in Appendix A of this Manual.

Slope

The slope shall be sufficient to prevent the deposition of sediment.

Outlet Stabilization

Outlets must be stabilized using criteria in **St - Storm Drain Outlet Protection**.

MAINTENANCE

Inspect for damage after each rainfall.

Filter Ring

Fr

DEFINITION

A temporary stone barrier constructed at storm drain inlets and pond outlets.

PURPOSE

This structure reduces flow velocities, preventing the failure of other sediment control devices. It also helps prevent sediment from leaving the site or entering drainage systems, prior to permanent stabilization of the disturbed area.

CONDITIONS

Filter rings shall be used in conjunction with other sediment control measures, except where other practices defined in this Manual are not appropriate (such as inlets to concrete flumes). They can be installed at or around devices such as inlet sediment traps, temporary downdrain inlets, and detention pond retrofits to provide additional sediment filtering capacity.

DESIGN CRITERIA

Formal design is not required. The following standards shall be used:

Location

The filter ring shall surround all sides of the structure receiving runoff from disturbed areas. It should be placed a minimum of four feet from the structure. The ring is not intended to substantially impound water, causing flooding or damage to adjacent areas.

The filter ring may also be placed below storm drains discharging into detention ponds, creating a centralized area, or “forebay”, for sediment accumulation. This provides for easier, more localized clean-out of the pond. If utilized above a retrofit structure, it should be a minimum of 8 to 10 feet from the retrofit.

Stone Size

When utilized at inlets with diameters less than 12 inches, the filter ring shall be constructed of stone no smaller than 3-5 inches (15 - 30 lbs.).

When utilized at pipes with diameters greater than 12 inches, the filter ring shall be constructed of stone no smaller than 10-15 inches (50 - 100 lbs.).

The larger stone can be faced with smaller filter stone on the upstream side for added sediment filtering capabilities. However, the smaller filter stone is more prone to clogging, requiring higher maintenance.

Height

The filter ring shall be constructed at a height no less than two feet from grade.

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

Mechanical or hand placement of stone shall be required to uniformly surround the structure to be supplemented. Refer to Appendix C for rock riprap specifications.

The filter ring may be constructed on natural ground surface, on an excavated surface, or on machine compacted fill.

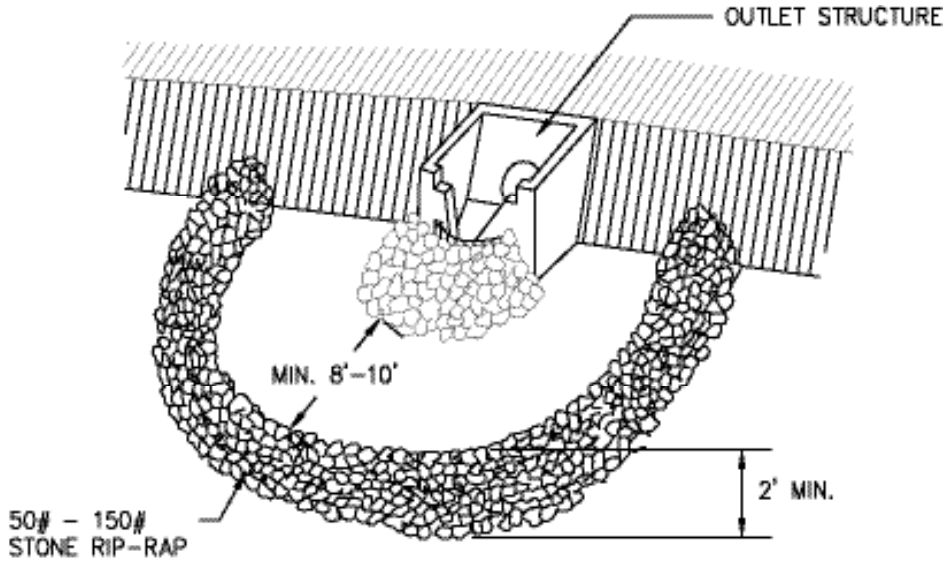
A common failure of a filter ring is caused by placing it too close to or too high above the structure it is enhancing. When utilized below a storm drain outlet, it shall be placed such that it does not create a condition causing water to back-up into the storm drain and inhibit the function of the storm drain system.

MAINTENANCE

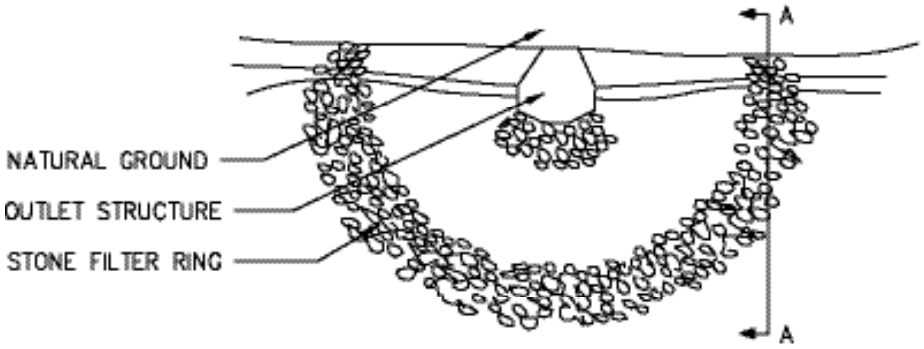
The filter ring must be kept clear of trash and debris. This will require continuous monitoring and maintenance, which includes sediment removal when one-half full. Structures are temporary and should be removed when the land-disturbing project has been stabilized.

STONE FILTER RING

PERSPECTIVE VIEW



PLAN VIEW (NOT TO SCALE)



CROSS SECTION (NOT TO SCALE)

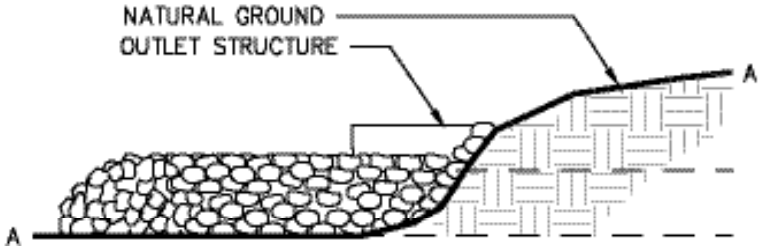


Figure 6-20.1

Gabion

Ga

DEFINITION

Gabions are large, multi-celled, welded wire or rectangular wire mesh boxes, used in channel revetments, retaining walls, abutments, check dams, etc.

PURPOSE

Rock-filled baskets, properly wired together, form flexible monolithic building blocks used for construction of erosion control structures. Gabions are used to stabilize steep or highly erosive slopes.

DESIGN CRITERIA

Construction plans and drawings should be prepared by professionals familiar with the use of gabions. Erosion and sediment control construction design should ensure that foundations are properly prepared to receive gabions, that the gabion structure is securely “keyed” into the foundations and abutment surfaces, and that rock used is durable and adequately sized to be retained in the baskets.

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

How the Gabion is Filled

The gabion is usually filled with 4 - 8 inch pieces of stone, preferably placed by hand, but sometimes dumped mechanically, into the basket. Hand-packing allows the complete filling of the basket; allowing the basket to gain strength and maintain its integrity. The filled gabion then becomes a large, flexible, and permeable building block from which a broad range of structures may be built. This is done by setting and wiring individual units together in courses and filling them in place. Details are provided by the manufacturer.

Geotextiles

It is recommended that geotextiles be used behind all gabion structures. Geotextiles shall be specified in accordance with AASHTO M288-96 Section 7.5, *Permanent Erosion Control Requirements.*

If there is seepage flow or unidirectional flow from the protected soil mass, the appropriate geotextile should be selected based on an appropriate filter design to prevent the build-up of hydrostatic pressure behind the geotextile.

Corrosion Resistance of Gabions

The wire mesh or welded wire used in gabions is heavily galvanized. For highly corrosive conditions, a PVC (polyvinyl chloride) coating must be used over the galvanizing. Such treatment is an economical solution to deterioration of the wire near the ocean, in some industrial areas, in polluted streams, and in soils such as muck and peat. However, extra care should be taken during construction and installation because the corrosion resistance of the baskets is compromised if the PVC coating is chipped-off. Also, baskets manufactured completely of plastic are available.

Flexibility

An outstanding advantage of the gabion is its flexibility of application. This property is especially important when a structure is on unstable ground or in areas where scour from waves or currents can undermine it.

Durability

Gabions are durable because they support plant growth that develops a living coating for the wire mesh and stones. After the first few years, the strength of the structure may be enhanced by the soil, silt, and roots that fill the voids between the individual stones.

Strength

Steel wire baskets have the strength and flexibility to withstand forces generated by water and earth masses. Also, the pervious nature of the gabion allows it to absorb and dissipate much of the energy developed. This is particularly so on coast protection installations where a compact gabion structure often remains long after a massive rigid structure fails.

Permeability

Hydrostatic heads do not develop behind a gabion wall. The wall is pervious to water and stabilizes a slope by the combined action of draining and retaining. Drainage is accomplished by gravity and by evaporation as the porous structure permits active air circulation through it. Moreover, as plant growth invades the structure, transpiration further assists in removing moisture from the backfill. This system is much more efficient than weep holes in standard masonry walls.

Economy

Gabion installations are more economical than rigid or semi-rigid structures for a number of reasons. The following are among the more important ones.

- Little maintenance is required.
- Gabion construction is simple and does not require skilled labor.
- Preliminary foundation preparation is unnecessary; the surface needs only to be reasonably level and smooth.
- No costly drainage provision is required because of the gabion's porosity.

Landscaping

Because gabions permit the growth of natural vegetation and maintain the natural environment of the area, they provide attractive and natural building blocks for decorative landscaping.

They can be used effectively and economically in parks, along highways, including use as a sound barrier, and around bridge approaches to create walkways, rock gardens, patios, and terraces, to beautify the banks of lakes and ponds, to accent trees and other plantings.

In fact, their application to decorative landscaping is limited only by the ingenuity of the landscaper.

Typical Installations

- Flood control:
  - Gabion aprons
  - Longitudinal works
  - Drop structures or weirs
  - Spurs, spur dikes, or groins
  - Counterforts
  - Training walls
  - Revetments
  - Bank paving
- Channel linings
- Retaining walls
- Bridge abutments and wings
- Marinas and boat ramps
- Culvert headwalls and outlet aprons
- Shore and beach protection

MAINTENANCE

Periodic inspection should be performed for signs of undercutting or excessive erosion at transition areas.

Source: National Crushed Stone Association

Grade Stabilization Structure

Gr

DEFINITION

A structure to stabilize the grade in natural or artificial channels.

PURPOSE

Grade stabilization structures are installed to stabilize the grade in natural or artificial channels, prevent the formation or advance of gullies, and reduce erosion and sediment pollution.

CONDITIONS

This standard applies to sites where structures are needed to stabilize channel grades but does not apply to sites where water is to be impounded.

DESIGN CRITERIA

Structures

Structures constructed of concrete, rock, masonry, steel, aluminum or treated wood or by soil bioengineering methods shall be designed in accordance with sound engineering practices. Design data for small reinforced concrete drop spillways and formless concrete chute spillways are contained herein.

Geotextile should be placed under stabilization structures such as revetment mats and riprap as part of a permanent erosion control system. The geotextile should be selected/specified in accordance with AASHTO M288-96 Section 7.5, *Permanent Erosion Control*.

Capacity

The condition of adjacent areas is considered when determining the storm frequency used to design the grade stabilization structure. Structures shall be designed to protect areas from overbank flow damage up to and including storm frequencies specified in Table 6-22.1.

Table 6-22.1

Adjacent Area	Storm Frequency
Residences, commercial buildings, recreational buildings, etc.	100 - year, 24 - hour storm
Recreation and landscaped areas	25 - year[2], 24 - hour storm[1]
Agricultural land	25 - year[2], 24 - hour storm[1]

[1] 50 percent of peak flood flow may be carried around island-type structures provided overbank flow damage from erosion and flooding can be tolerated. Peak flood flow will be determined by methods contained in Appendix A.

[2] Or the storm frequency specified in Title 12 of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated.

Embankment

Earthfill embankments shall have a minimum top width of 10 feet and side slopes of 3:1 or flatter.

Keyway

A keyway no less than 8 feet wide and 2 feet deep shall be constructed along the centerline of the structure and embankment.

Outlet

All structures shall discharge into stable outlets.

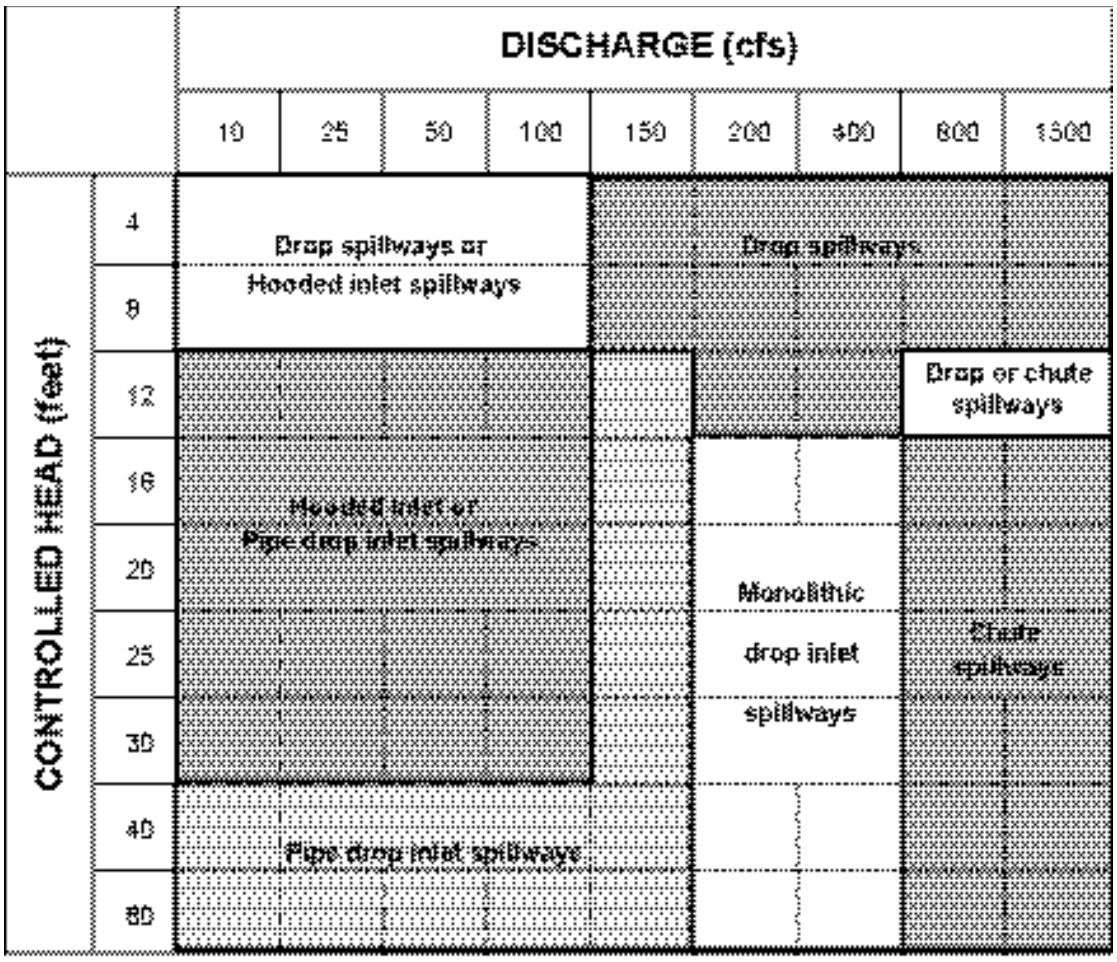
CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

Excavations shall be dewatered prior to filling.

Structures shall be placed on compacted earthfill. Earthfill material shall be moderately to slowly permeable with the most plastic being used in the center of the embankment and adjacent to structures. Materials shall be constructed in 6 - 8 inch horizontal lifts and compacted to approximately 95% of standard density. The embankment shall be overbuilt 10% in height to allow for settlement. Embankment surfaces shall be completed to the required lines and grades.

Protective cover shall be applied immediately

after completion of the structure. Refer to specifications **Ds3** and **Ds4 - Disturbed Area Stabilization (With Permanent Vegetation and Sodding)**, respectively, and **Ss - Slope Stabilization**.



Note: Chart shows most economical structure as related to discharge and controlled head providing site conditions are adequate.

Figure 6-22.1

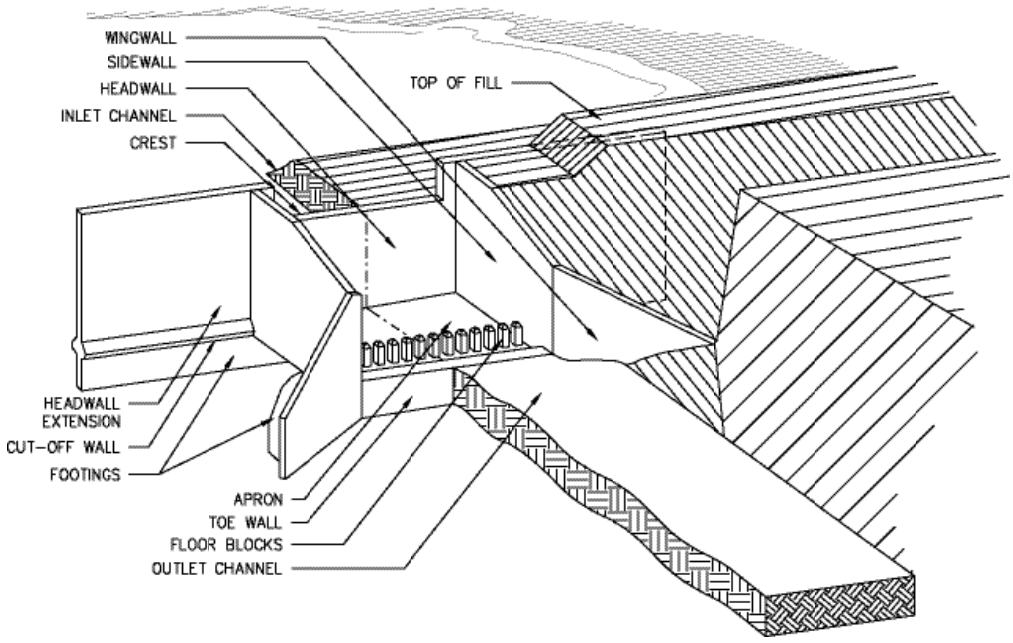


Figure 6-22.2

Planning and design of straight drop spillways normally require the assistance of an engineer. Local personnel may be trained to plan and install small drop spillway structures when standard plans are available.

Measurement locations for symbols F (overfall in feet), h (depth of weir in feet), s (depth of stilling pool in feet), and L (length of weir in feet) are shown in Figure 6-16.3

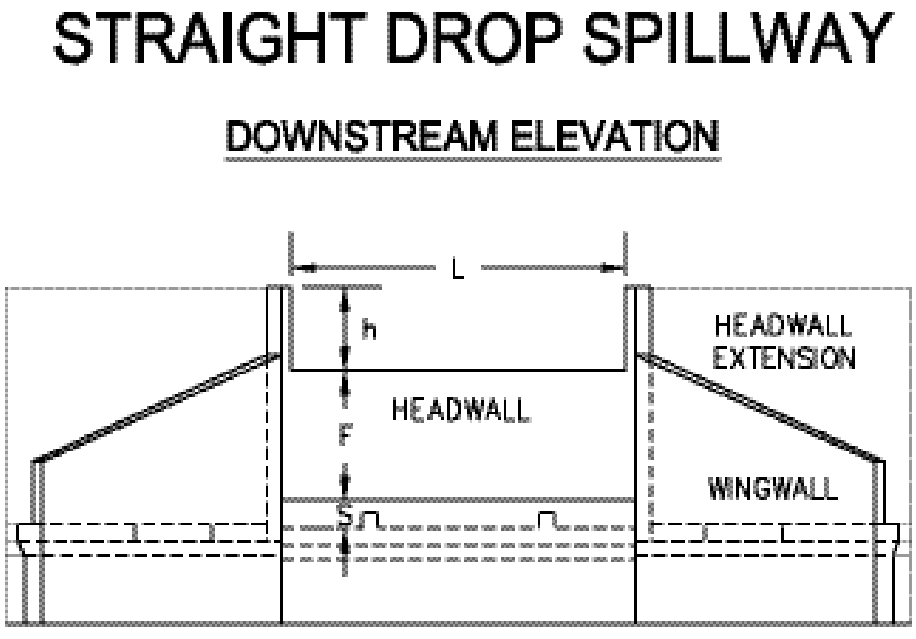


Figure 6-22.3 - Symbols For Straight Drop Spillway

Weir capacities for low-overall straight drop spillways can be determined from figure 6-23.4 for various combinations of F, h, and L.

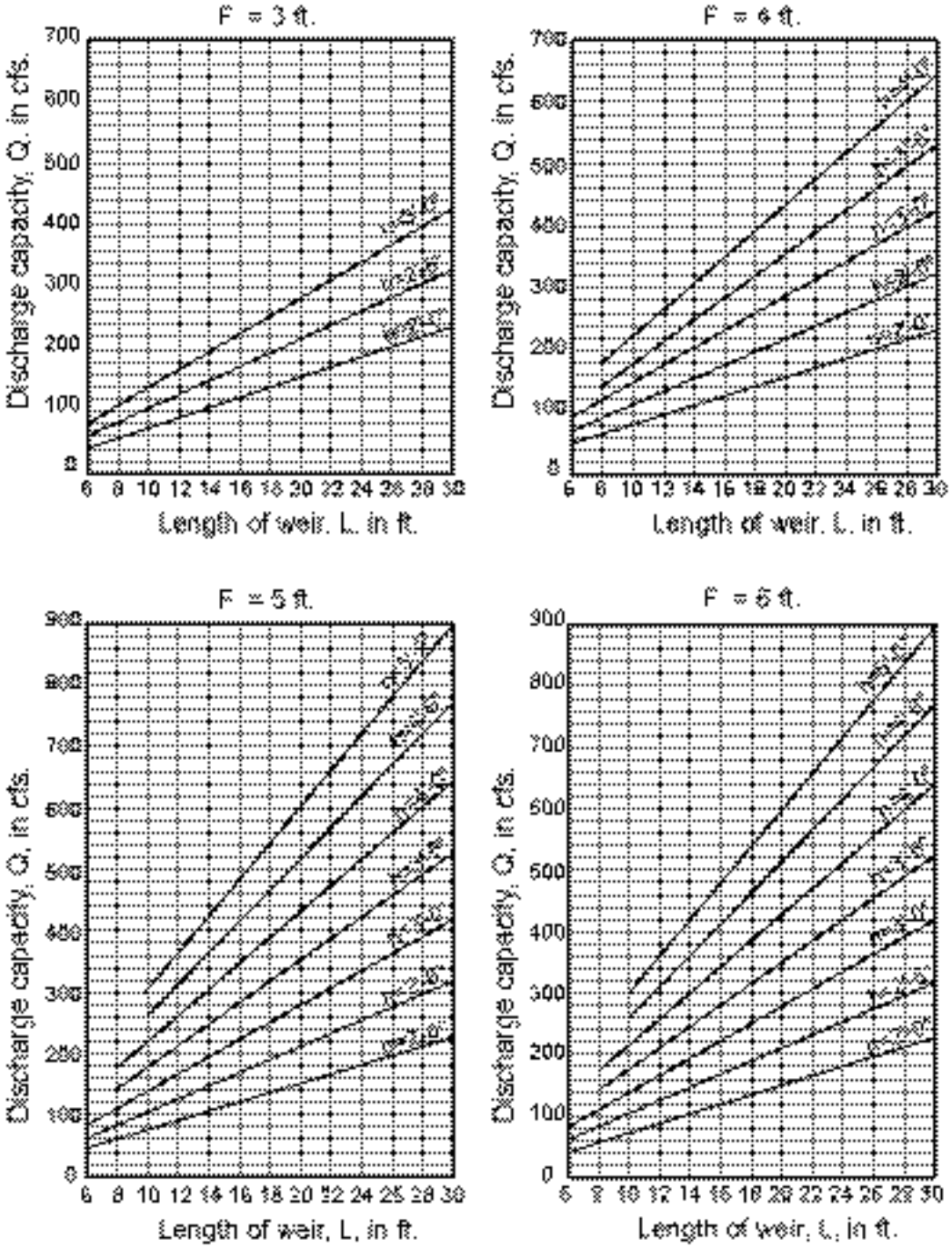

F = 3 ft.
F = 4 ft.
F = 5 ft.
F = 6 ft.
Discharge capacity, Q, in cfs.
Length of weir, L, in ft.
Note: h = total depth of weir, in feet (including freeboard)
c = net drop from crest to top of transverse sill, in feet
(For type B drops keep h ÷ F less than 0.75)
Q = 3.1 L h^3/2 / (1.49 + 0.01 F)
WEIR CAPACITY FOR STRAIGHT DROP SPILLWAYS

Figure 6-22.4

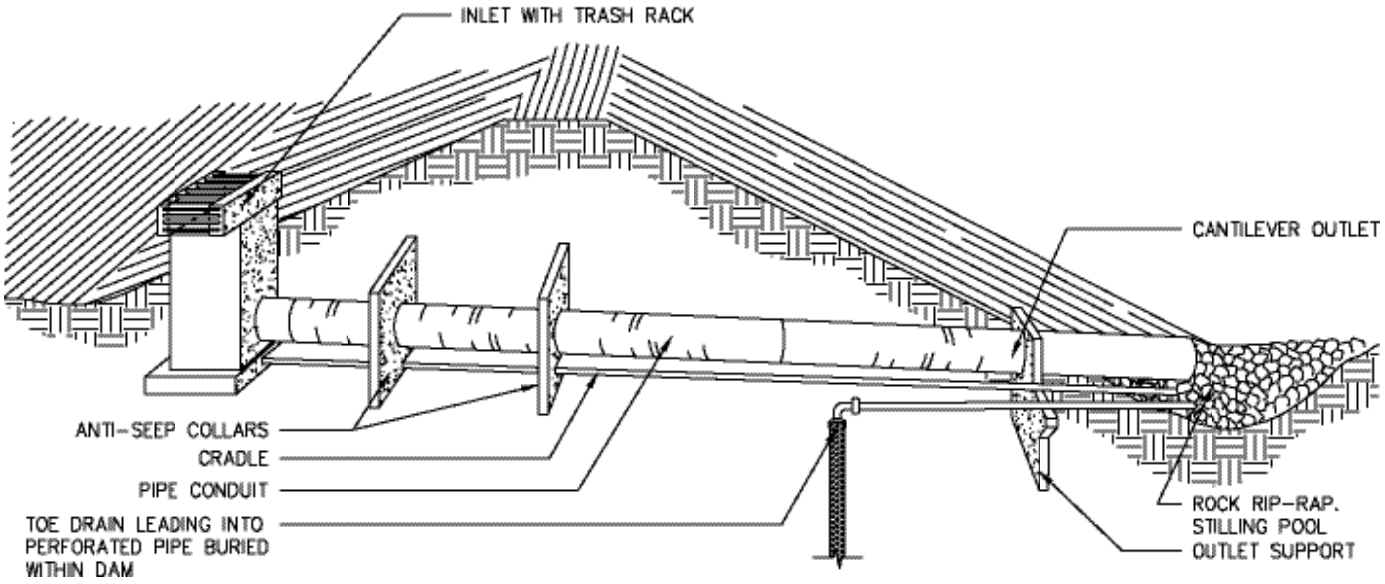


Figure 6-22.5 Drop Inlet Spillway

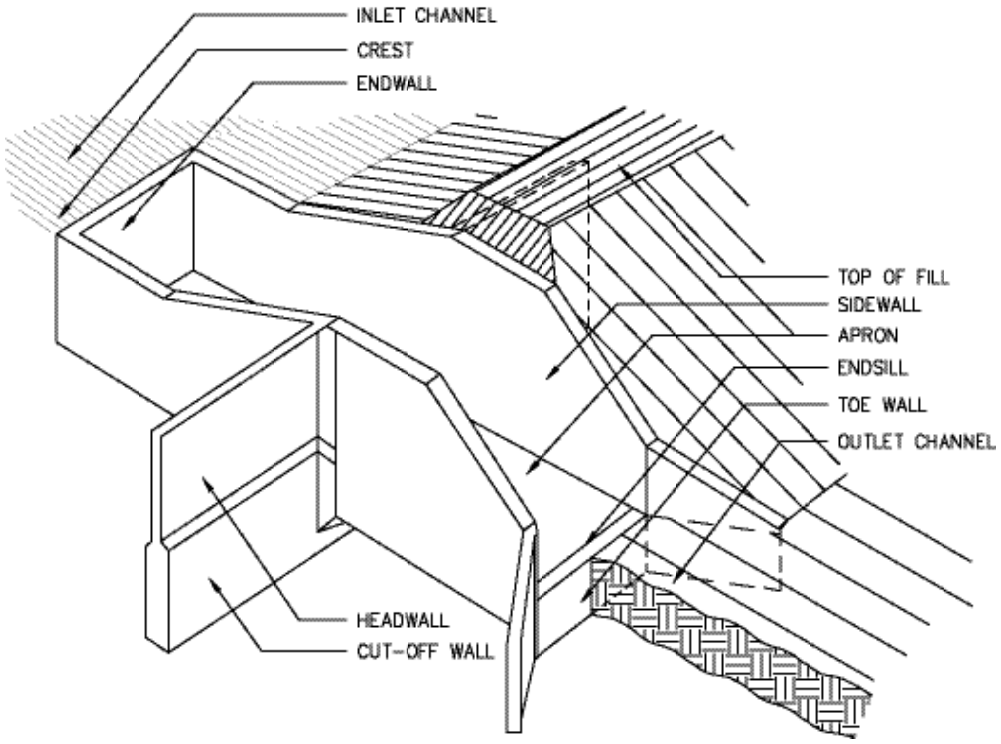


Figure 6-22.6 Box Drop Inlet Spillway

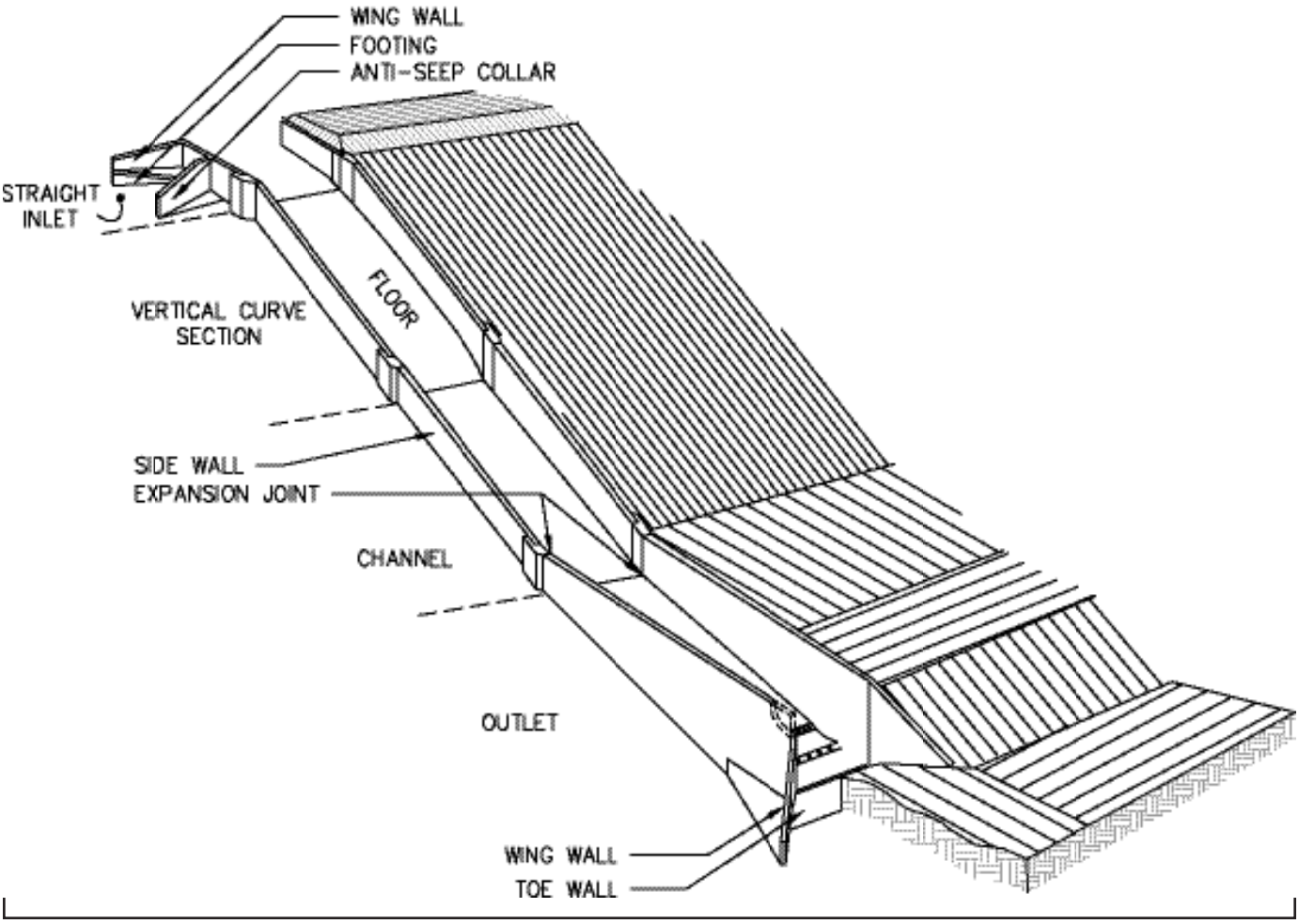
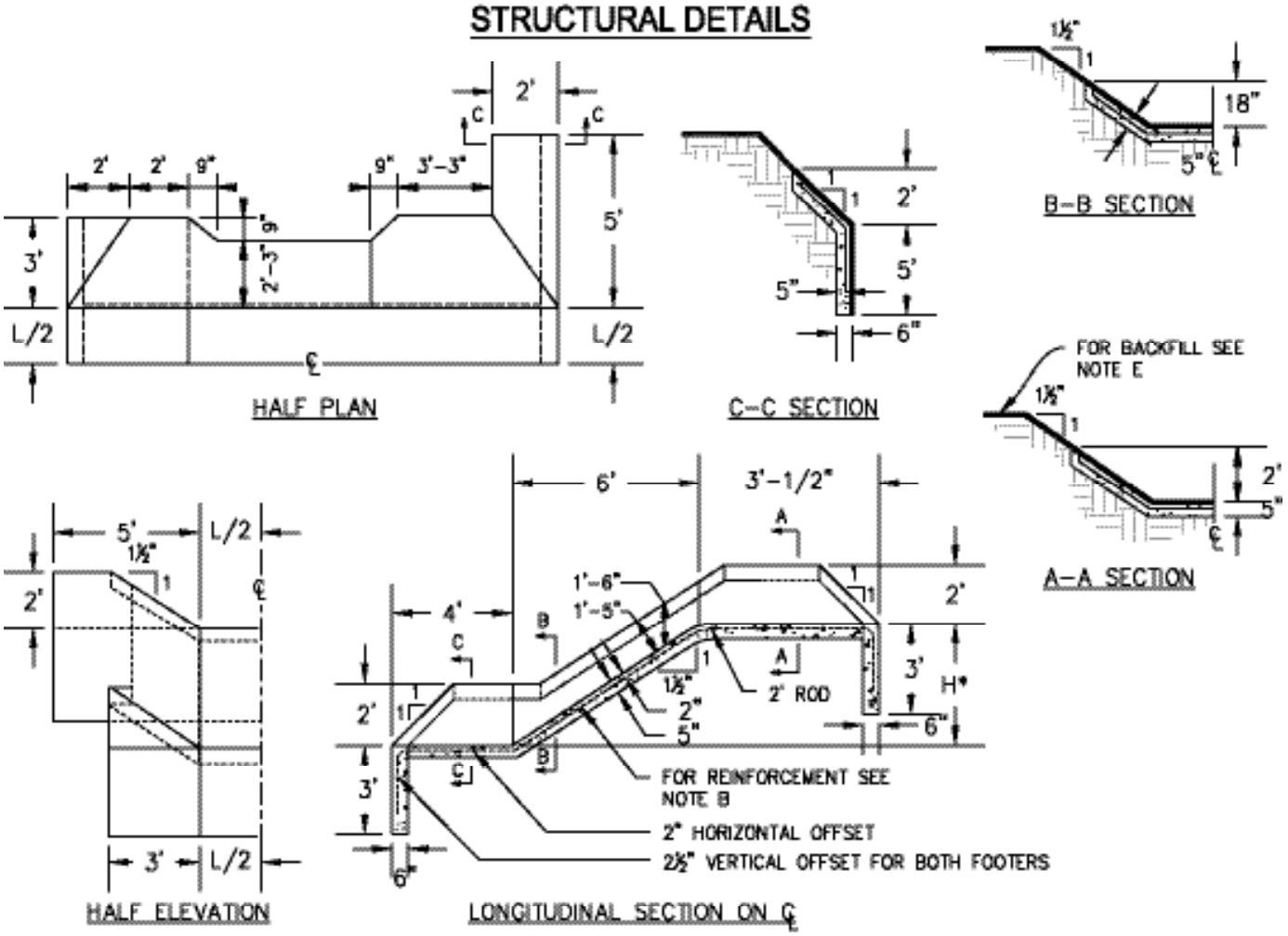


Figure 6-22.7 Chute Spillway

TYPICAL PLAN - FORMLESS CONCRETE CHUTE

STRUCTURAL DETAILS



NOTES:

A. USE 5 INCH THICKNESS OF CONCRETE THROUGHOUT EXCEPT AS DIMENSIONED OTHERWISE.
B. REINFORCING AS INDICATED SHALL BE (1) ⅜" ø REINFORCING STEEL 12" O.C. BOTH WAYS; (2) NO. 2 GAUGE WELDED WIRE FABRIC 6" O.C. BOTH WAYS (COMMON DESIGNATION 6X6 2/2). REINFORCING BARS OR MESH SHOULD BE LAPPED ONE FOOT AT ALL JOINTS.
C. SPILLWAYS OF THIS TYPE SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED ON SOLID GROUND. SEEP AREAS SHOULD BE AVOIDED OR PROPERLY DRAINED WITH A CAREFULLY CONSTRUCTED TOE DRAINAGE SYSTEM.
D. THIS SPILLWAY SHALL NOT BE USED AS A PART OF A WATER IMPOUNDING STRUCTURE.
E. THE DISTURBED AREA ADJACENT TO THE SPILLWAY SHALL BE BACKFILLED, COMPACTED, AND SODDED.
F. THE LENGTH (L) OF THE SPILLWAY SHALL BE LIMITED BY THE AMOUNT OF CONCRETE THAT CAN BE ADEQUATELY MIXED, PLACED, AND FINISHED IN ONE DAY'S TIME WITH THE LABOR AND EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE OR A MAX. L=8'–0".
G. THE MAXIMUM "H" FOR THIS SPILLWAY IS 5'–0".

DISCHARGE CAPACITY OF SPILLWAY IN C.F.S.				
LENGTH OF CREST (L) IN FEET	2	4	6	8
(L) WITH NO FREEBOARD	30	45	60	75
(L) WITH 6" FREEBOARD	18	28	38	48

CONCRETE VOLUMES IN CUBIC YARDS				
HEAD "H" IN FEET	LENGTH OF CREST (L) IN FEET			
	2' – 0"	4' – 0"	6' – 0"	8' – 0"
4' – 0"	3.5	4.2	4.9	5.6
5' – 0"	3.7	4.4	5.2	6.0

Figure 6-22.8 Typical Plan - Formless Concrete Chute

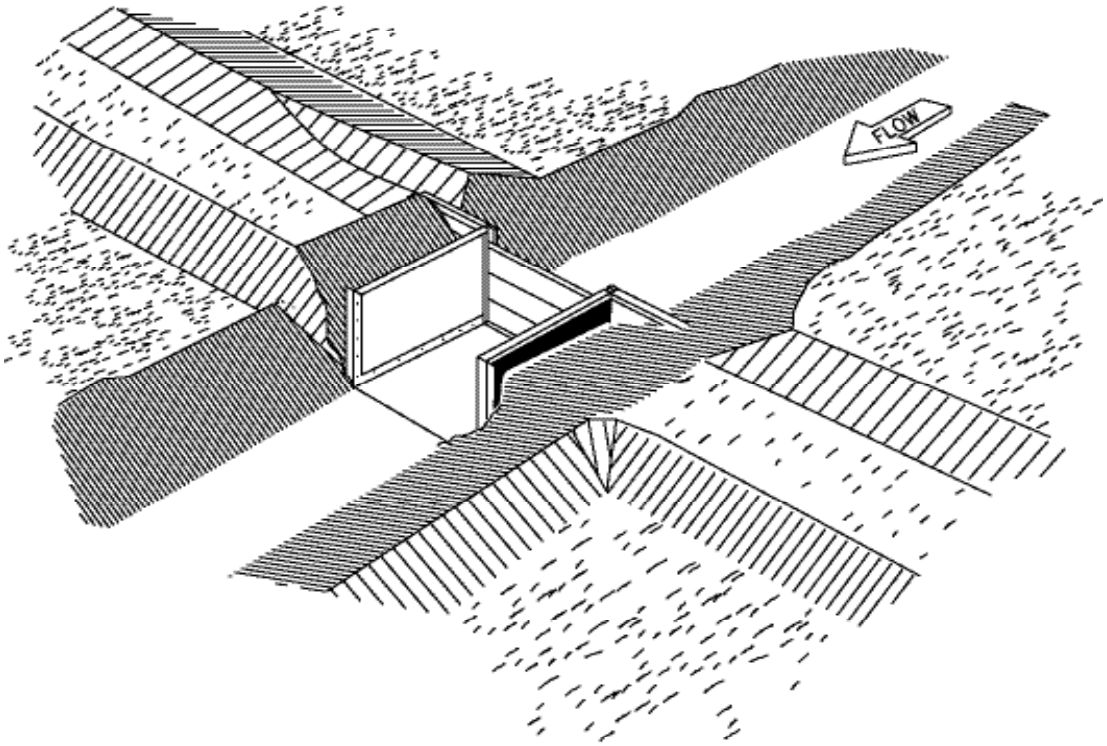


Figure 6-22.9 Prefabricated Metal Structure

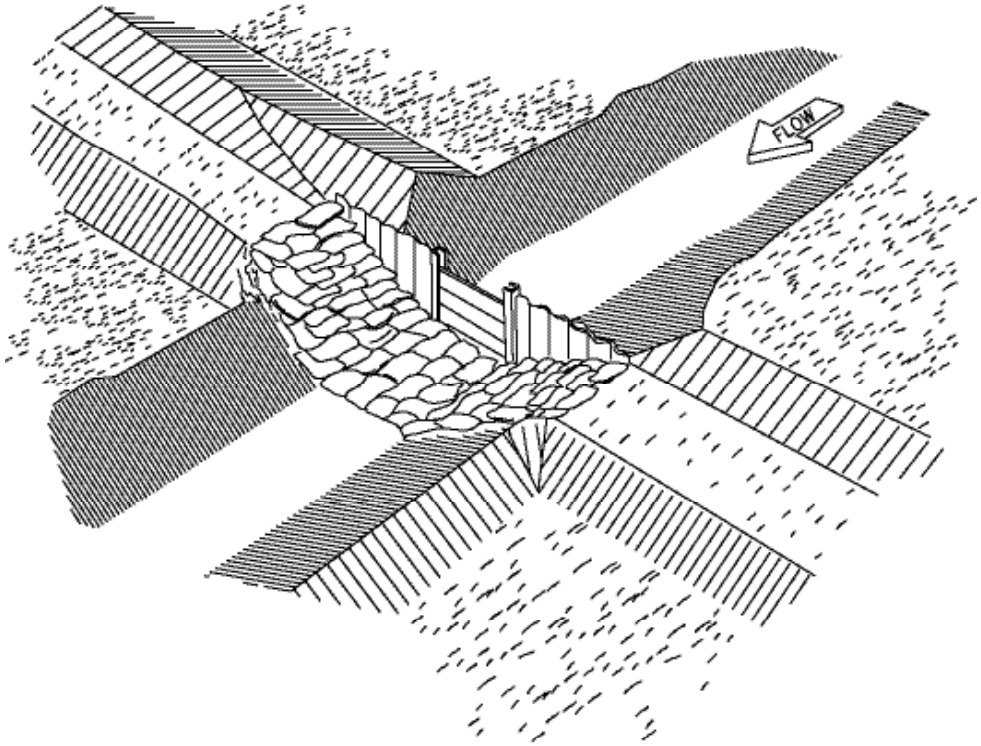


Figure 6-22.10 Sheet Piling Headwall with Sand -Cement Bag Sidewalls and Apron

SMALL, LOW COST WATER CONTROL STRUCTURES

Level Spreader

Lv

DEFINITION

A storm flow outlet device constructed at zero grade across the slope whereby concentrated runoff may be discharged at non-erosive velocities onto undisturbed areas stabilized by existing vegetation.

PURPOSE

To dissipate storm flow energy at the outlet by converting storm runoff into sheet flow and to discharge it onto areas stabilized by existing vegetation without causing erosion.

CONDITIONS

Where sediment-free storm runoff is intercepted and diverted onto undisturbed stabilized areas (*i.e.*, at diversion outlets, etc.). This practice applies only in those situations where the spreader can be constructed on undisturbed soil and where the area directly below the level lip is stabilized by existing vegetation. The water must not be allowed to reconcentrate below the point of discharge.

DESIGN CRITERIA

Length

A specific design for level spreaders will not be required. However, spreader length will be determined by estimating the peak stormflow from the 10-year, 24-hour storm or the storm specified in Title 12 of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated and selecting the appropriate length from Table 6-23.1.

Outlets

Final discharge will be over the level lip onto an undisturbed, stabilized area. The outlet shall be generally smooth to create uniform sheet flow.

Table 6-23.1

Designed Q10/24 (cfs)	**Minimum Length "L"** (feet)
up to 10	10
11 to 20	20
21 to 30	30
31 to 40	40
41 to 50	50

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

The minimum acceptable width shall be 6 feet. The depth of the level spreader as measured from the lip shall be at least 6 inches and the depth shall be uniform across the entire length of the measure.

The grade of the channel for the last 15 feet of the dike or diversion entering the level spreader shall be less than or equal to 1%.

The level lip shall be constructed on zero percent grade to insure uniform spreading of storm runoff (converting channel flow to sheet flow). For calculation purposes, a grade of 0.1% may be needed, however, the level spreader shall be installed at zero percent grade.

Level spreaders must be constructed on undisturbed soil (not on fill).

The entrance to spreader shall be graded in a manner to insure that runoff enters directly onto the zero percent graded channel.

Storm runoff converted to sheet flow must discharge onto undisturbed stabilized areas.

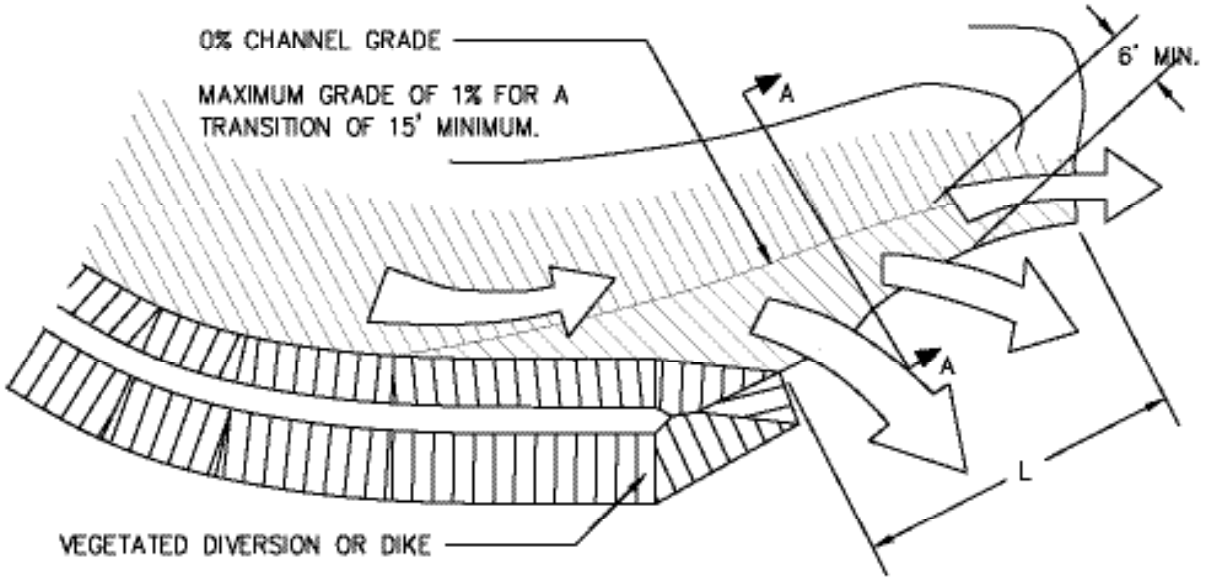
All disturbed areas shall be vegetated immediately after construction is completed. Refer to specifications **Ds3** and **Ds4 - Disturbed Area Stabilization (With Permanent Vegetation and Sodding)**, respectively and **Ss - Slope Stabilization**.

MAINTENANCE

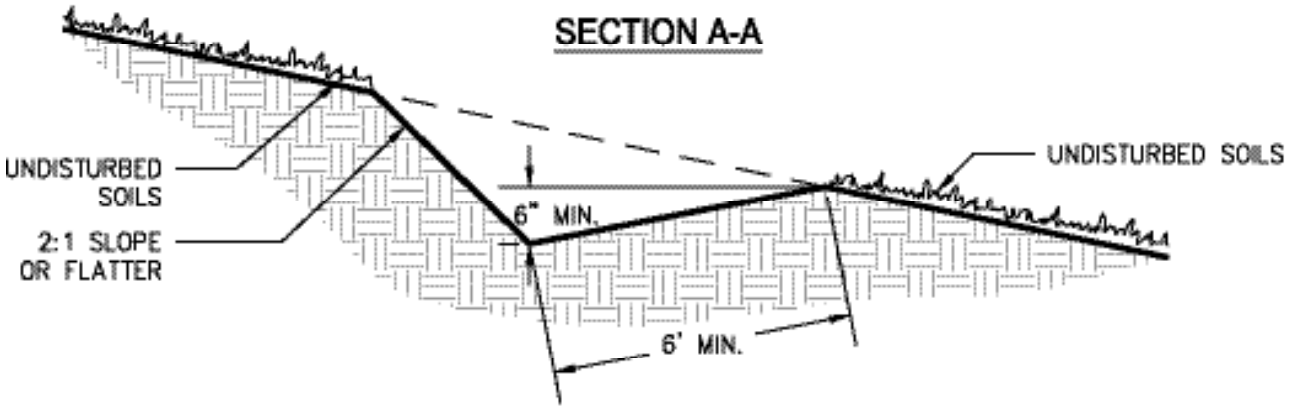
Periodic inspection and maintenance must be provided.

LEVEL SPREADER

PLAN



SECTION A-A



ISOMETRIC VIEW - NOT TO SCALE

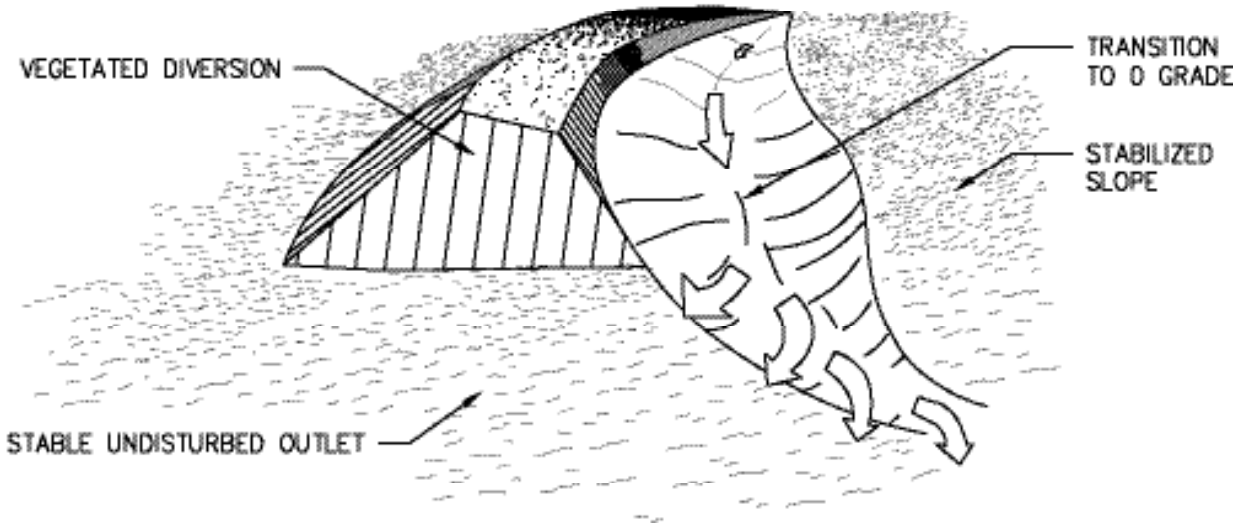


Figure 6-23.1

Rock Filter Dam

Rd

DEFINITION

A temporary stone filter dam installed across drainageways or in conjunction with a temporary sediment trap.

PURPOSE

This structure is installed to serve as a sediment filtering device in drainageways or outlets for sediment traps (**See Temporary Sediment Trap - Sd4)**. In some cases, it may also reduce the velocity of stormwater flow through a channel. This structure is not intended to substantially impound water.

CONDITIONS

This practice is applicable for use in small channels that drain 50 acres or less. The rock filter dam must be used in conjunction with other appropriate sediment control measures to reduce the amount of sediment leaving the channel.

DESIGN CRITERIA

The following standards shall be followed:

Drainage Area

The drainage area to the dam shall not exceed 50 acres.

Height

The dam should not be higher than the channel banks or exceed the elevation of the upstream property line. The center of the rock dam should be at least nine inches lower than the outer edges of the dam at the channel banks.

Side Slopes

The side slopes shall be 2:1 or flatter.

Location

The dam shall be located as close to the source of sediment as possible and so that it will not cause water to back up on upstream adjacent property or into state waters.

Stone Size

The stone size shall be determined by the design criteria established in **Riprap - Appendix C.** The rock dam can be faced with smaller stone on the upstream side for additional filtering effect. However, this may make the dam more prone to clogging.

Top Width

The width accross the top of the dam should be no less than six feet.

Geotextile

Geotextiles should be used as a separator between the graded stone, the soil base, and the abutments. The geotextile will prevent the migration of soil particles from the subgrade into the graded stone. The geotextile shall be specified in accordance with AASHTO M288-96 Section 7.5, *Permanent Erosion Control Recommendations*. The geotextile should be placed immediately adjacent to the subgrade without any voids and extend five feet beyond the downstream toe of the dam to prevent scour.

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

Mechanical or hand placement will be required to insure that the rock dam extends completely across the channel and securely ties into both channel banks. The center of the dam must be no less than nine inches lower than the lowest side, to serve as a type of weir. Gabions can be installed to serve as rock filter dams, but should follow recommended sizing and installation specifications. Refer to specification **Ga - Gabion**. See Figure 6-24.1

MAINTENANCE

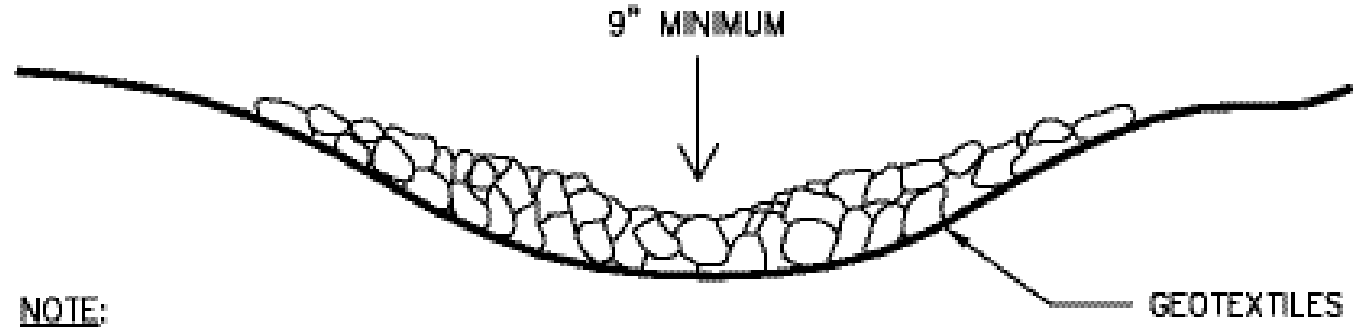
Rock dams should be removed once disturbed areas have been stabilized. Periodic inspection and required maintenance must be provided. Sediment shall be removed when it reaches a depth of one-half of the original height of the dam.

TO BE SHOWN ON THE EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN

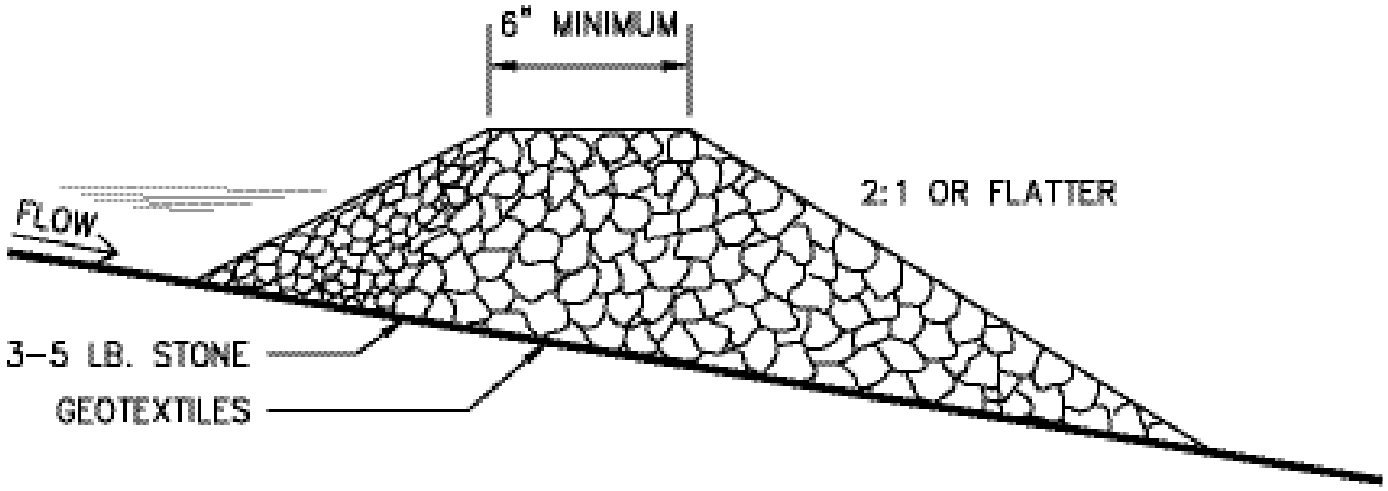
1. **Figure 6-24.1**, noting rock size as specified in Appendix C.

2. Top and bottom widths.

ROCK FILTER DAM



NOTE:
ROCK FILTER DAM IS TO BE CLEANED
OUT WHEN VOLUME BECOMES HALF FULL.



NOTE:
ROCK SIZE DETERMINED ACCORDING TO
SPECIFICATIONS SET FORTH IN APPENDIX C.

Figure 6-24.1

Retaining Wall

Re

DEFINITION

A wall constructed of one or more of the following: concrete masonry, reinforced concrete cribbing, treated timbers, steel pilings, gabions, stone drywall, rock riprap, etc.

PURPOSE

To assist in the stabilization of cut or fill slopes where stable slopes are not attainable without the use of the wall.

CONDITIONS

Use in conjunction with cut or fill slopes that, because of space limitations or unstable material, do not allow the stable slope criteria listed above, *e.g.* cuts into steep hillsides on small lots or cuts into hillsides behind shopping centers to provide loading space.

DESIGN CRITERIA

General

The design of a retaining wall is a complicated process. Many factors must be taken into account such as: stresses and forces outside and within the wall, allowable height and minimum thickness. Other considerations are: foundation design with respect to loadings, bearing values of soils and footing dimensions. Additional design factors are safety hazards, subsurface and surface drainage and appearance.

Each situation requires a *specific design* that is within the capabilities of the design professional.

Consideration should be given to all of the alternative methods with regard to construction of the wall. Some methods are:

1. Concrete masonry
2. Concrete cribbing
3. Gabions
4. Steel piling
5. Stone drywall
6. Rock riprap, etc.
7. Treated timbers
8. Geotextile wrapped-face wall
9. Geotextile reinforced steep slopes

Retrofitting

Rt

DEFINITION

A device or structure placed in front of a permanent stormwater detention pond outlet or roadway drainage structure to serve as a temporary sediment filter.

PURPOSE

Allows permanent stormwater detention basin structures to function as temporary sediment retention basins for land-disturbing projects, and allow roadway drainage to be used for temporary sediment storage.

CONDITIONS

This standard applies under the following conditions:

1. **Shall not be used in basins on live streams** or in basins with a total contributing drainage area of 100 acres or more.

2. Shall only be used in basins large enough to store 67 cubic yards of sediment per acre of disturbed area in the project.

3. Shall be considered a temporary structure and will be removed as soon as project is permanently stabilized. All accumulated sediment shall be removed, and the pond or basin shall be brought to final grade (if possible), prior to the removal of the retrofit.

DESIGN CRITERIA

1. The height of the retrofit should be approximately one-half the height of the structure.

2. **A retrofitted dention pond must be capable of storing the required volume of sediment in addition to the required stormwater volume.** The required sediment storage volume shall be achieved by either excavating the basin or raising the outlet structure's invert to achieve 67 cubic yards per acre of sediment storage. Remove sediment when one-third of the sediment storage capacity, not total pond capacity, is lost to sediment accumulation. This volume shall be marked on the riser or by setting a marked post near the riser.

3. For effective trapping efficiency, the sediment delivery inlets should be at the upper end of the basin.

4. For effective trapping efficiency, the length-width ratio of the basin shall be at least 2:1. If the length-width ratio is not at least 2:1, the flow length shall be increased with the use of baffles installed within the basin.

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

The following types of structures are acceptable under the designated conditions:

Perforated Half-Round Pipe with Stone Filter
(See Figure 6-26.1)

Rt -P

a. Should be used only in detention ponds with less than 30 acre total drainage area.

b. Never to be used on exposed pipe end or winged headwall.

c. Diameter of half-round pipe should be 1.5 times the diameter of the principal pipe outlet or wider than the greatest width of the concrete weir.

d. Perforations and stone sizes are shown in Figure 6-26.1.

e. Shall be affixed by specified means (bolts, etc) to concrete outlet structure.

Slotted Board Dam with Stone or Filter Fabric Rt -B
(See Figure 6-26.3)

a. Can be used in detention ponds with drainage areas up to 100 acres, and on roadway-drainage structures with drainage areas less than 30 acres.

b. Can be used with open end pipe outlets, winged headwalls, or concrete weir outlets.

c. Should be installed with minimum size 4x4 inch posts.

d. Boards should have 0.5-1.0 inch space between them.

e. Minimum size 3-4 inch stone filter or approved filter fabric shall be installed around the upstream side of the board dam.

Example of Slotted Board Dam

Silt Control Gate Rt -Sg
(See figure 6-26.3, 6-26.4, 6-26.5)

The silt control gate may be used for temporary sediment storage on linear construction projects including roadway construction or maintenance, and utility line installation. The following specifications shall apply:

a. Shall only be used on roadway drainage structures with the following inlets: winged headwalls, tapered headwalls, straight headwalls, open end pipes, or flared end sections.

b. Drainage area to the silt control gate shall not exceed 50 acres, and the disturbed area of the basin shall not exceed 5 acres.

c. Post shall be 4”x4” treated lumber, and face boards shall be 2”x6” treated lumber with no spacing allowed between the boards.

d. An approved silt fence fabric shall be securely fastened to the front of the structure using staples or nails.

e. Sediment shall be removed and properly disposed of when it reaches one-third the height of the silt gate. Filter fabric shall be replaced when damaged or deteriorated.

f. Silt control gates should not be used as perimeter control alone, but instead be part of a treatment train that allows the drainage structure to discharge through another barrier before leaving the project.

All disturbed areas shall be vegetated immediately after construction with permanent vegetation. Refer to **Ds3** and **Ds4 - Disturbed Area Stabilization (With Permanent Vegetation)** and **Disturbed Area Stabilization (With Sodding)** and **Ss- Slope Stablization.**

MAINTENANCE

Retrofit structures shall be kept clear of trash and debris. This will require continuous monitoring and maintenance, which includes sediment removal when one-third of the sediment storage capacity has been lost. *Structures are temporary and shall be removed when disturbed areas have been permanently stabilized.*

TO BE SHOWN ON THE EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN

Storage Calculations

1. Required stormwater storage = _____ cy
   (as determined by local ordinance)
2. Required sediment storage = _____ cy
   (67 cy/ac * _____ ac disturbed area)
3. Total required storage = _(1)_ + _(2)_ = _(3)_ cy
4. Available storage = _(4)_ cy
5. Is the available storage (4) greater than the total required storage (3)?
   _____ yes _____ no
6. If "no", the sediment storage capacity of the pond must be increased. Choose the method to be used:
   _____ Raise the invert of the outlet structure _____ inches
   _____ Undercut the pond _____ feet
   _____ Other _____
7. Clean-out elevation =_____ft
   (Elevation corresponding to 22 cy/ac *_____ac disturbed area)
8. Is the length-width ratio 2:1 or greater?
   _____ yes _____ no
9. If "no", the length of flow must be increased. Choose the method to be used:
   _____ Baffles (Type of baffle: _____)
   _____ Other _____

Note the CMP diameter and height if a half-round CMP retrofit is to be used.
Diameter =_____inches Height =_____feet

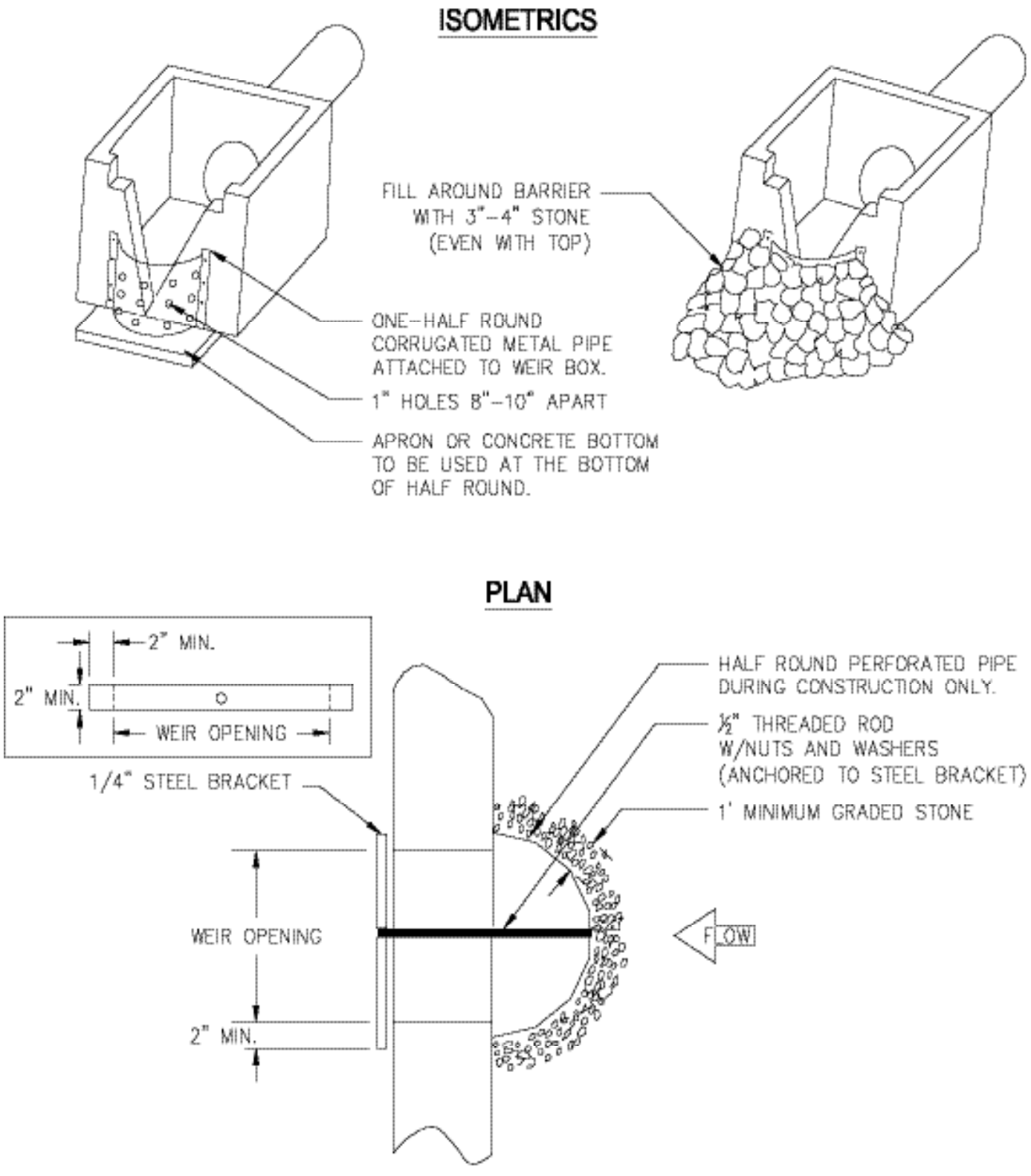


Figure 6-26.1 Perforated Half- Round Pipe with Stone Filter

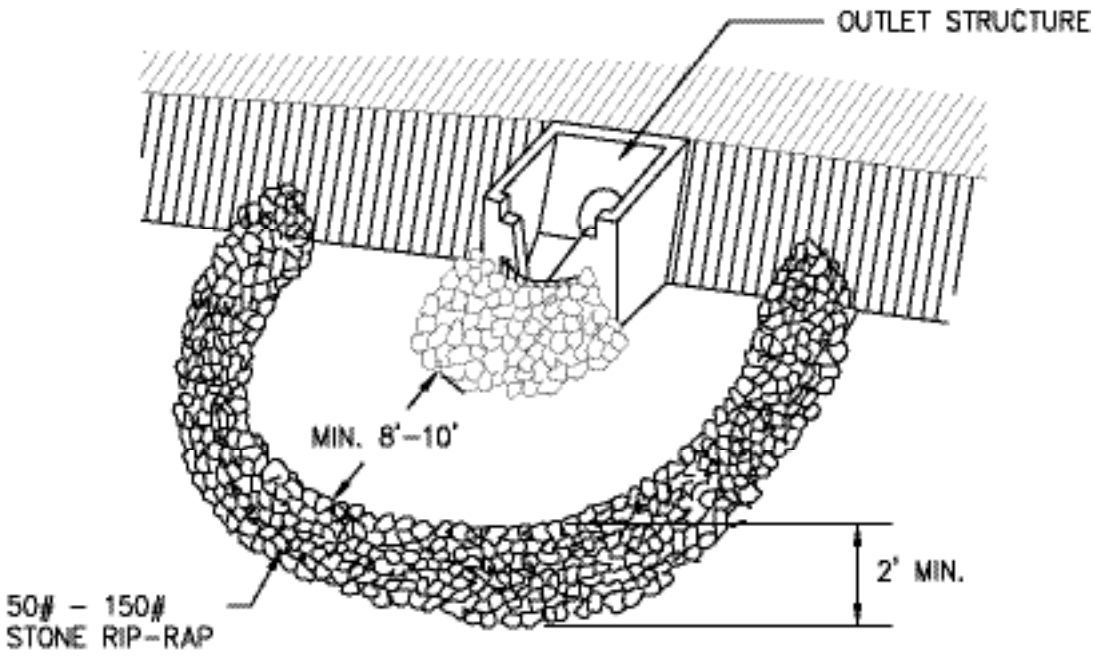


Figure 6-26.2 Stone Filter Ring

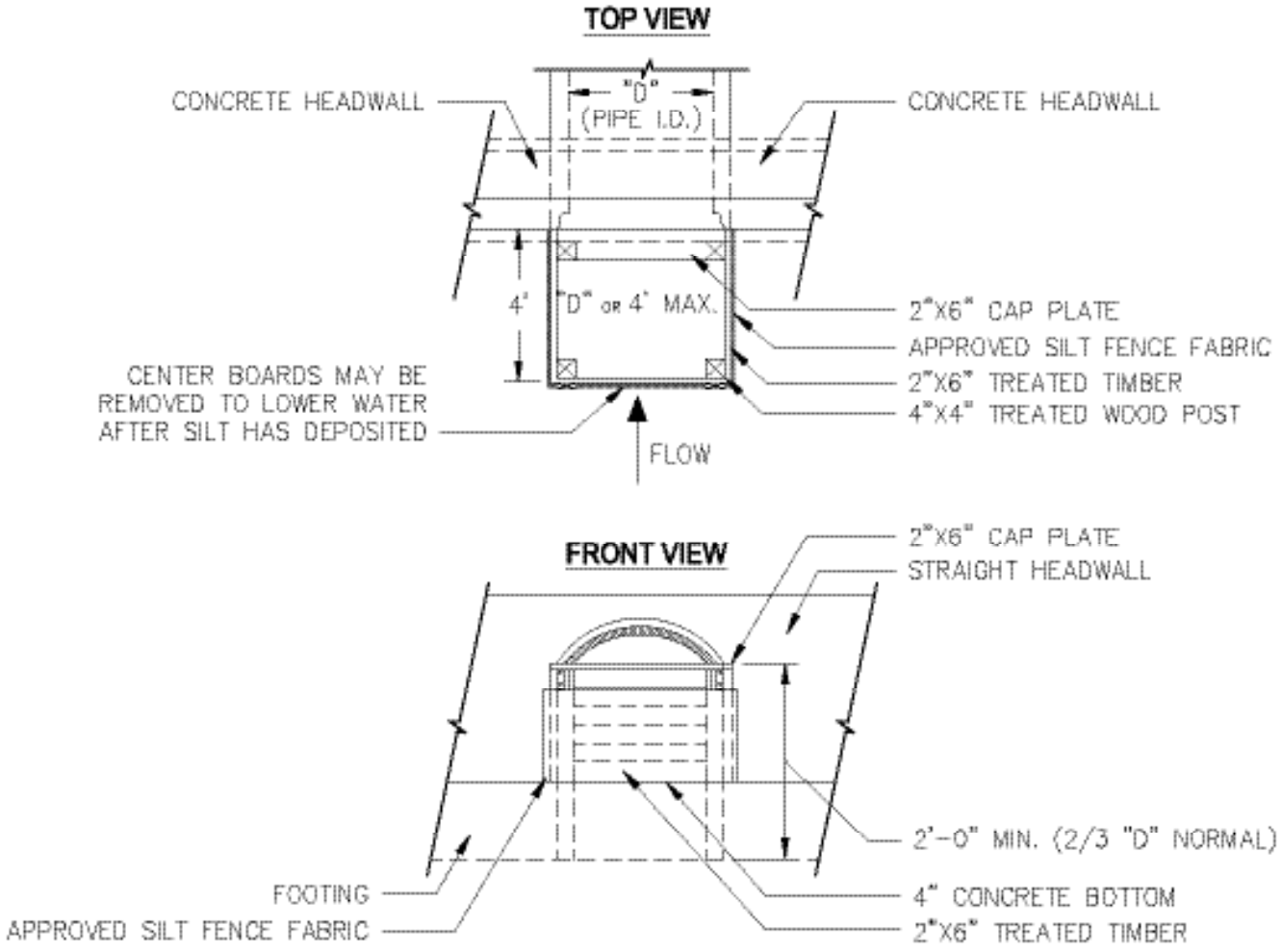


Figure 6-26.3 Slotted Board Dam with Stone or Filter Fabric

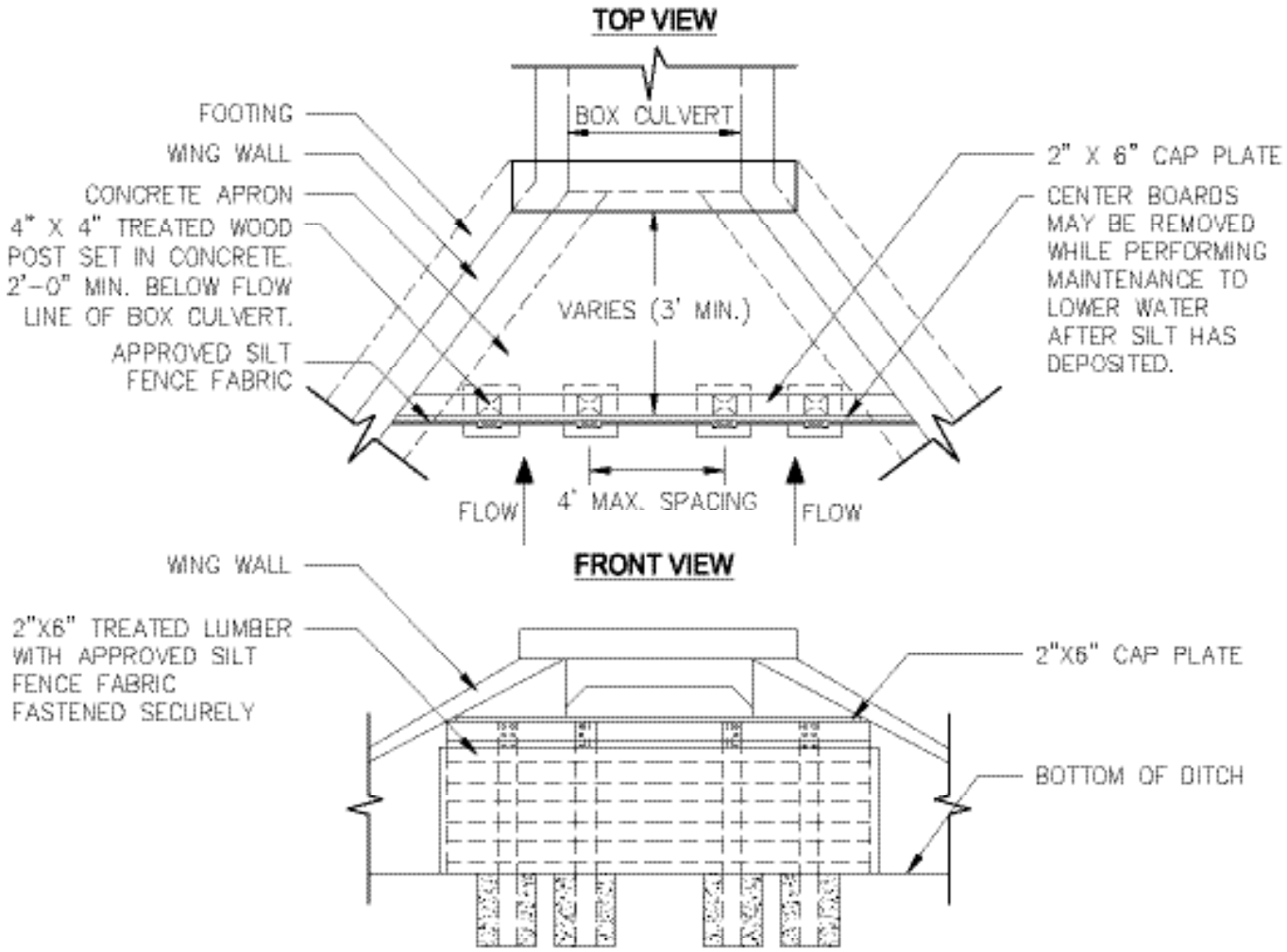


Figure 6-26.4 Silt Control Gate

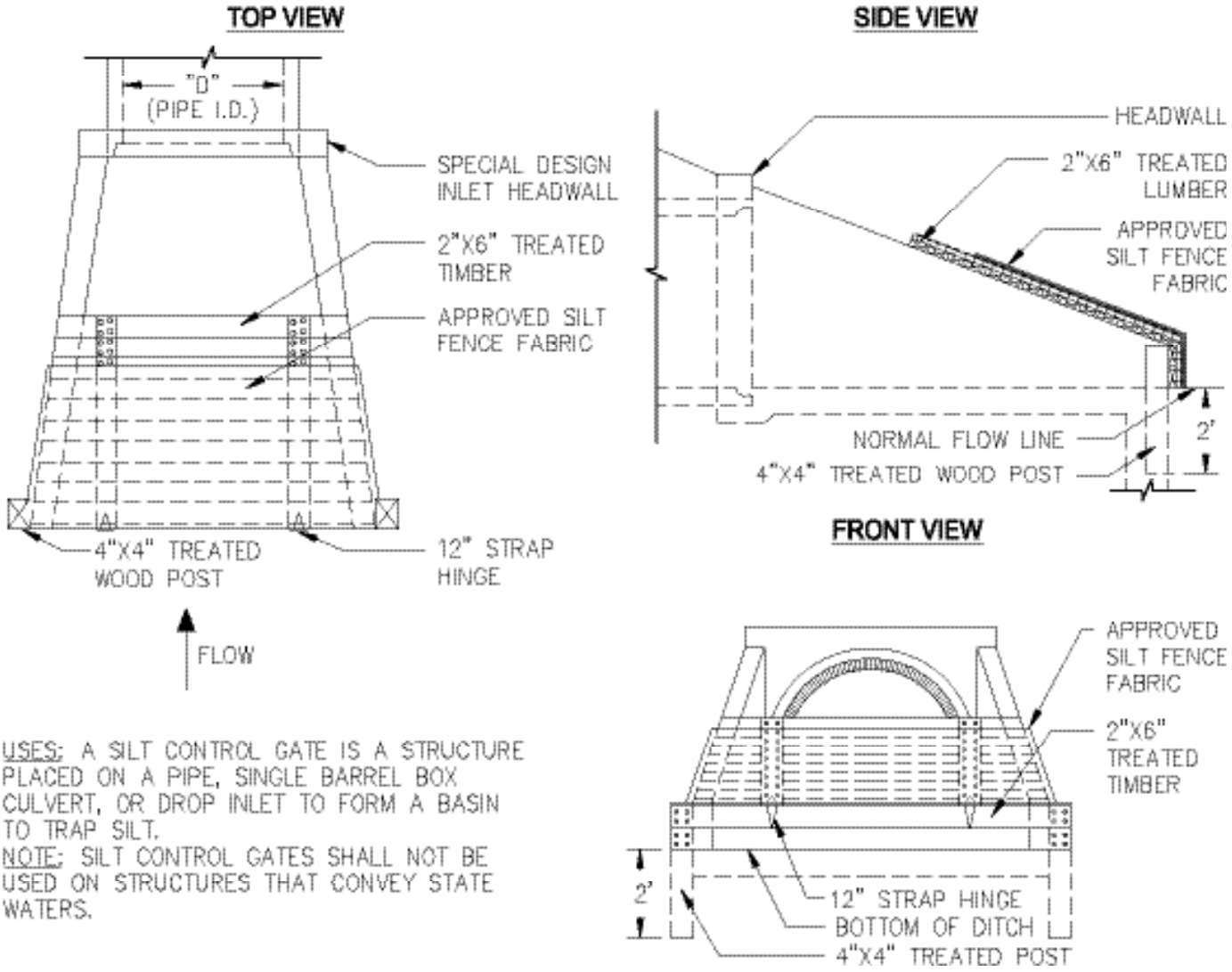


Figure 6-26.5 Silt Control Gate

Sediment Barrier Sd1

DEFINITION

Sediment Barriers are temporary structures made up of a porous material typically supported by steel or wood posts. Types of sediment barriers may include silt fence, brush piles, mulch berms, compost filter socks or other filtering material.

PURPOSE

To minimize and prevent sediment carried by sheet flow from leaving the site and entering natural drainage ways or storm drainage systems by slowing storm water runoff and causing the deposition and/or filtration of sediment at the structure. The barriers retain the soil on the disturbed land until the activities disturbing the land are completed and vegetation is established.

CONDITIONS

Barriers should be installed where runoff can be stored behind the barrier without damaging the submerged area behind the barrier or the structure itself. Sediment barriers shall not be installed across streams, ditches, waterways, or other concentrated flow areas.

DESIGN CRITERIA

Sediment barriers are designed to retain sediment transported by sheet flow from disturbed areas. It is important for the design professional to take into account the profile of the product for use on the site.

Sediment Barriers should also provide a riprap splash pad or other outlet protection device for any point where flow may overtop the sediment barrier. Ensure that the maximum height of the barrier at a protected, reinforced outlet does not exceed 1 foot and that the support spacing does not exceed 4 feet.

Where all runoff is to be stored behind the sediment barrier (where no storm water disposal system is present), maximum continuous slope length behind a sediment barrier shall not exceed those shown in Table 6-27.1. For longer slope lengths, slope interrupters must be used. The drainage area shall not exceed ¼ acre for every 100 feet of sediment barrier.

Table 6-27.1 Criteria for Sediment Barrier

Land Slope	Maximum Slope Length Above Fence
Percent	Feet
< 2	100
2 to 5	75
5 to 10	50
10 to 20	25
>20*	15
*In areas where the slope is greater than 20%, a flat area length of 10 feet between the toe of slope to the barrier should be provided.	

Placement

The type of sediment barrier depends on whether the area is sensitive or nonsensitive. Sensitive areas can be defined as any area that needs additional protection, these areas include but are not limited to, state waters, wetlands, or any area the design professional designates as sensitive.

When using multiple types of sediment barriers on a site in a single run, the barriers must be overlapped 18 inches or as specified by design professional. See Figure 6-27.5

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

Non-sensitive Areas * Sd1-NS

Sediment barriers being used as Type NS shall have a support spacing of no greater than 6 feet on center, with each being driven into the ground a minimum of 18 inches.

Sensitive Areas* **Sd1-S**

Sediment barriers being used as Type S shall have a support spacing of no greater than 4 feet on center, with each being driven into the ground a minimum of 18 inches.

*As of January 1 2016, in the existing Georgia Department of Transportation Qualified Products list #36 (QPL- 36), Type A, B, or C will fall under sensitive and non-sensitive applications. **Type C will be classified as sensitive and Type A and B as non-sensitive.** Refer to Appendix A-2 and the Equivalent BMP List.

PRACTICE CLASSIFICATIONS

For silt fence Type A, B, or C, refer to Table 6-27.4.

Type A Silt Fence

This 36-inch wide filter baric shall be used on developments where the life of the project is great than or equal to six months. **Type A is classified as non-sensitive application.**

Type B Silt Fence

Though only 22-inches wide, this filter fabric allows the same flow rate as Type A silt fence. Type B silt fence shall be limited to use on minor projects, such as residential home sites or small commercial developments where permanent stabilization will be achieved in less than six months. **Type B is classified as non-sensitive application.**

Type C Silt Fence

Type C fence is 36-inches wide with wire reinforcement. The wire reinforcement is necessary because this fabric allows almost three times the flow rate as Type A silt fence. Type C silt fence shall be used where runoff flows or velocities are particularly high or where slopes exceed a vertical height of 10 feet. **Type C is classified as sensitive application.**

Filter Media Sock Specifications

Compost filter media used for sediment barrier filler material shall be weed free and derived from a well-decomposed source of organic matter. **Filter Media Sock is classified as a Type B, non-sensitive application.** The compost shall be produced using an aerobic composting process meeting CFR 503 regulations including time and temperature data. The compost shall be free of any refuse, contaminants or other materials toxic to plant growth. Non-composted products will not be accepted. Test methods for the items below should follow US Composting Council Test Methods for the Examination of Composting and Compost guidelines for laboratory procedures:

A. pH – 5.0-8.0 in accordance with TMECC 04.11-A, “Electrometric pH Determinations for Compost”

B. Particle size – 99% passing a 2 inch (50mm) sieve and a maximum of 40% passing a 3/8 inche (9.5mm) sieve, in accordance with TMECC 02.02-B, “Sample Sieving for Aggregate Size Classification”. (Note: In the field, product commonly is between ½ in./12.5mm and 2 in./50 mm in particle size.)

C. Moisture content of less than 60% in accordance with standardized test methods for moisture determination.

D. Material shall be relatively free (<1% by dry weight) of inert or foreign manmade materials.

E. Sock containment system for compost filter media shall be a photodegradable or biodegradable knitted mesh material with 1/8 in. to 3/8 in., openings.

Brush Barrier **Sd1-BB**

(Only during timber clearing operations)

Brush obtained from clearing and grubbing operations may be piled in a row along the perimeter of disturbance at the time of clearing and grubbing. Brush barriers should not be used in developed areas or locations where aesthetics are a concern.

Brush should be wind-rowed on the contour as nearly as possible and may require compaction. Construction equipment may be utilized to satisfy this requirement.

The minimum base width of the brush barrier shall be 5 feet and should be no wider 10 feet. The height of the brush barrier should be between 3 and 5 feet tall.

A brush barrier is a good tool to use in de-veloping pasture in an agricultural situation to prevent sediment from leaving the site until the pasture is stabilized.

If greater filtering capacity is required, a commercially available sediment barrier may be placed on the side of the brush barrier receiving the sediment-laden runoff. The lower edge of the fabric must be buried in a 6-inch deep trench immediately uphill from the barrier. The upper edge must be stapled, tied or otherwise fastened to the brush barrier. Edges of adjacent fabric pieces must overlap each other. See Figure 6-27.5.

Installation

Sediment barriers should be installed along the contour.

Temporary sediment barriers shall be installed according to the following specifications as shown on the plans or as directed by the design professional.

For installation of the barriers, See Figures 6-27.1, 6-27.2, 6-27.3 and 6-27.4, respectively. It is important to remember that not all sediment barriers need to be trenched into the ground but most taller sediment barriers do.

Post installation shall start at the center of a low point (if applicable) with the remaining posts spaced no greater than 6 feet apart for Type NS sediment barriers and no greater than 4 feet apart for Type C sediment barriers. For post size requirements, see Table 6-27.2. Fasteners for wood posts are listed in Table 6-27.3.

Static Slicing Method

The static slicing machine pulls a narrow blade through the ground to create a slit 12" deep, and simultaneously inserts the silt fence fabric into this slit behind the blade. The blade is designed to slightly disrupt soil upward next to the slit and to minimize horizontal compaction, thereby creating an optimum condition for compacting the soil vertically on both sides of the fabric. Compaction is achieved by rolling a tractor wheel along both sides of the slit in the ground 2 to 4 times to achieve nearly the same or greater compaction as the original undisturbed soil. This vertical compaction reduces the air spaces between soil particles, which minimizes infiltration. Without this compaction infiltration can saturate the soil, and water may find a pathway under the fence. When a silt fence is holding back several tons of accumulated water and sediment, it needs to be supported by posts that are driven 18 inches into the soil. Driving in the posts and attaching the fabric to them completes the installation.

Trenching Method

Trenching machines have been used for over twenty-five years to dig a trench for burying part of the filter fabric underground. Usually the trench is about 2-"6" wide with a 6" excavation. Post setting and fabric installation often precede compaction, which make effective compaction more difficult to achieve. EPA supported an independent technology evaluation (ASCE 2001), which compared three progressively better variations of the trenching method with static slicing method. The static slicing method performed better than two lower performance levels of the trenching method, and was as good as or better than the trenching method's highest performance level. The best trenching method typically required nearly triple the time and effort to achieve results comparable to the static slicing method.

Along all state waters and other sensitive areas, two rows of Type S sediment barriers shall be used. The two rows of Type S should be placed a minimum of 36 inches apart.

MAINTENANCE

Sediment shall be removed once it has accumulated to one-half the original height of the barrier.

Sediment barriers shall be replaced whenever they have deteriorated to such an extent that the effectiveness of the product is reduced (approximately six months) or the height of the product is not maintaining 80% of its properly installed height.

Temporary sediment barriers shall remain in place until disturbed areas have been permanently stabilized. All sediment accumulated at the barrier shall be removed and properly disposed of before the barrier is removed.

TO BE SHOWN ON THE EROSION, SEDIMENTATION, AND POLLUTION CONTROL PLAN
When a SEDIMENT BARRIER is used, show the product height in inches for each barrier being used on site.

REFERENCES:

ASCE 2001. Environmental Technology Verification Report for Installation of Silt Fence Using the Tommy Static Slicing Method, CERF Report #40565. Washington, DC: American Society of Civil Engineers. www.epa.gov/etv/pubs/08_vs_tommy.pdf

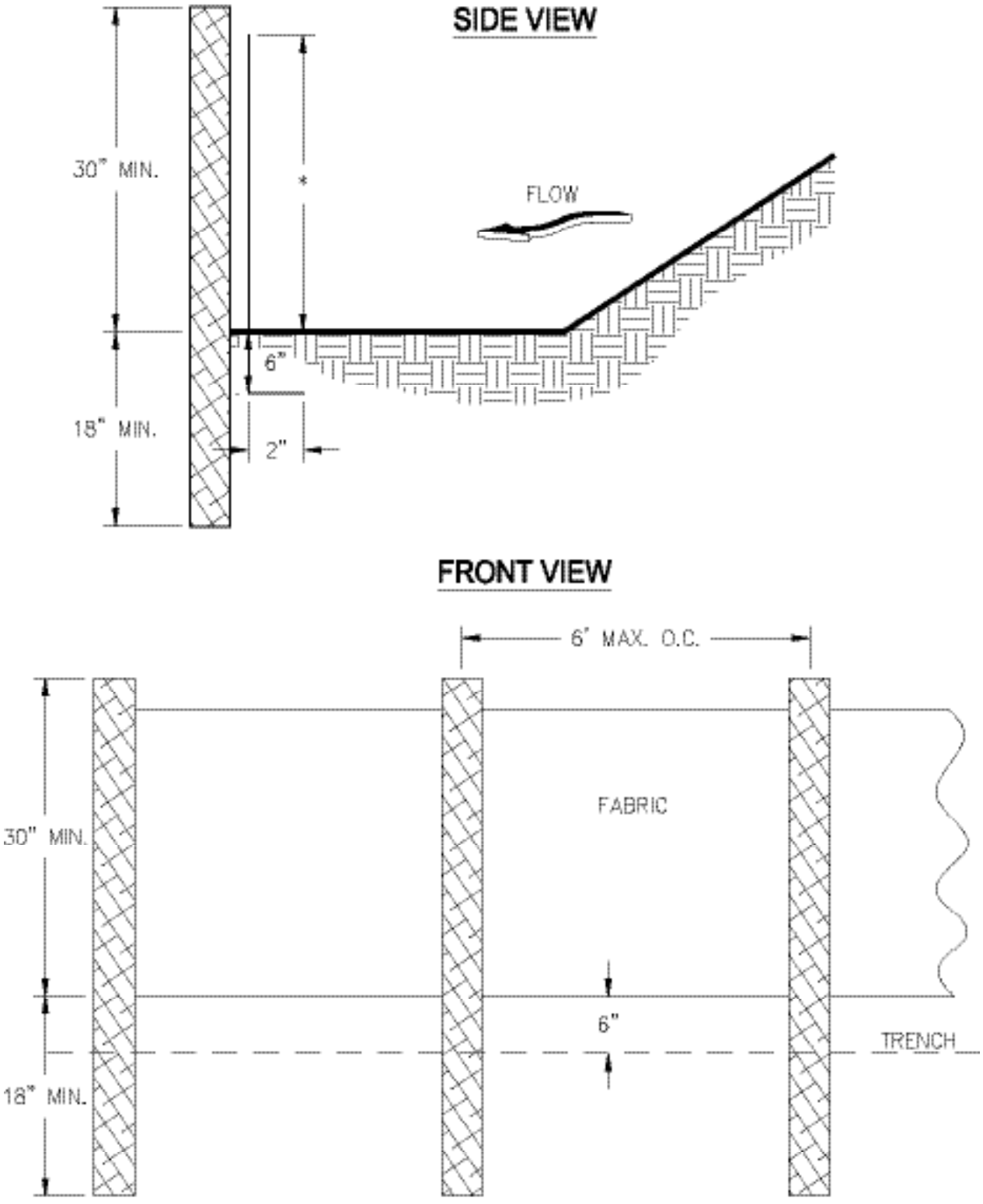
ASTM 2003. Standard Practice for Silt Fence Installation, D 6462-03(2008). West Conshohocken, PA: American Society of Testing Materials International. www.astm.org/SEARCH/search-reskin.html?query=D6462-03&siteType=store-standards&searchType=standards-full

Carpenter, Thomas 2000. Silt Fence That Works. Ankey, Iowa: Thomas Carpenter. www.tommy-sfm.com/pages/resources/ Silt%20Fence%20That%20Works%20Manual.pdf

Fifield, Jerald S. 2011. Designing and Reviewing Effective Sediment and Erosion Control Plans, 3rd Edition. Santa Barbara, CA: Forester Press.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency 2007. Developing Your Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan, EPA 833-R-06-004. Washington: EPA. Available from EPA hardcopy 800-490-9198 or www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/sw_swppp_guide.pdf

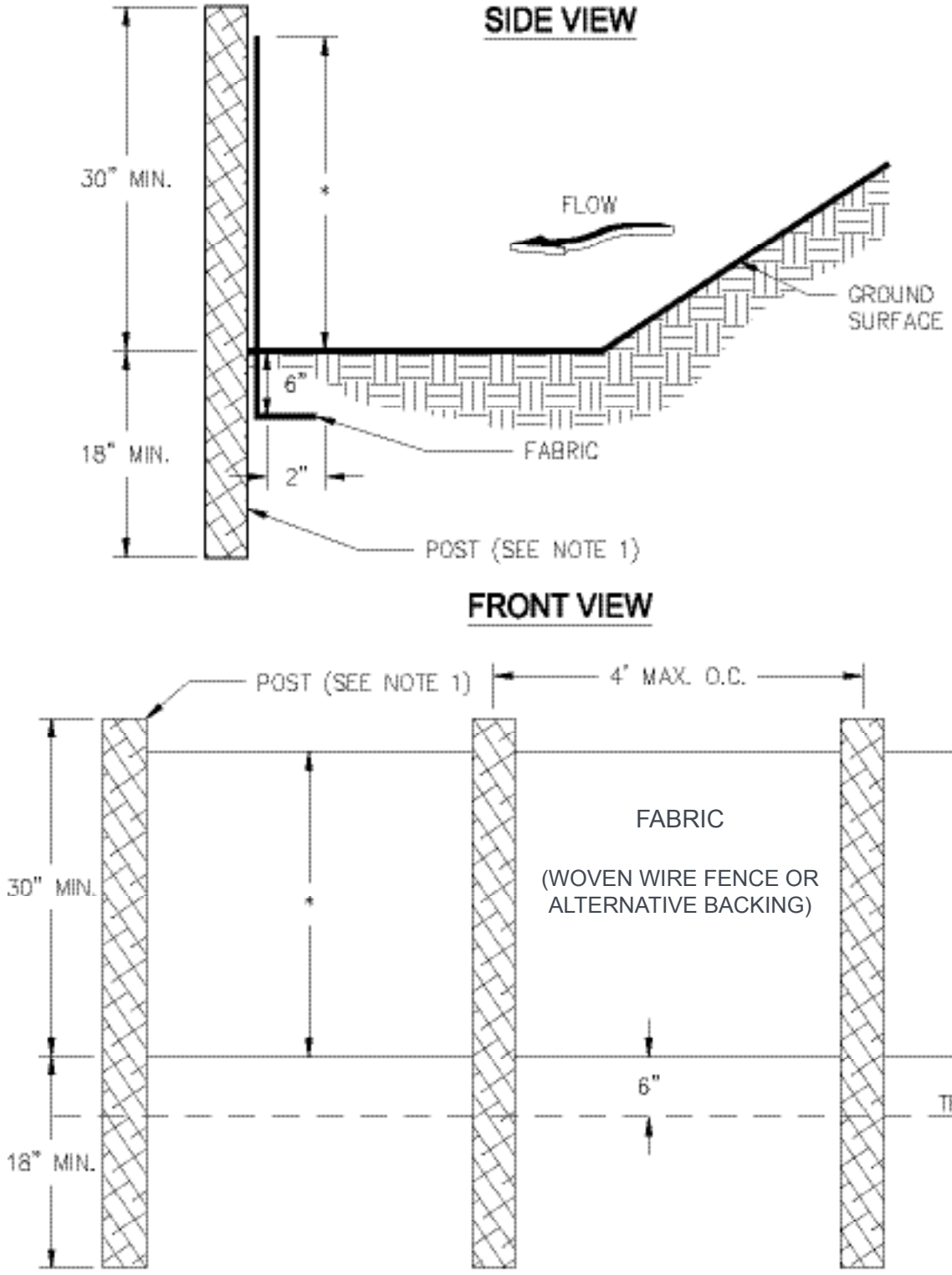
SILT FENCE - TYPE A and B



NOTES:
1. USE STEEL OR WOOD POSTS OR AS SPECIFIED BY THE EROSION, SEDIMENTATION, AND POLLUTION CONTROL PLAN.
2. HEIGHT (*) IS TO BE SHOWN ON THE EROSION, SEDIMENTATION, AND POLLUTION CONTROL PLAN.

Figure 6-27.1

SILT FENCE - TYPE C

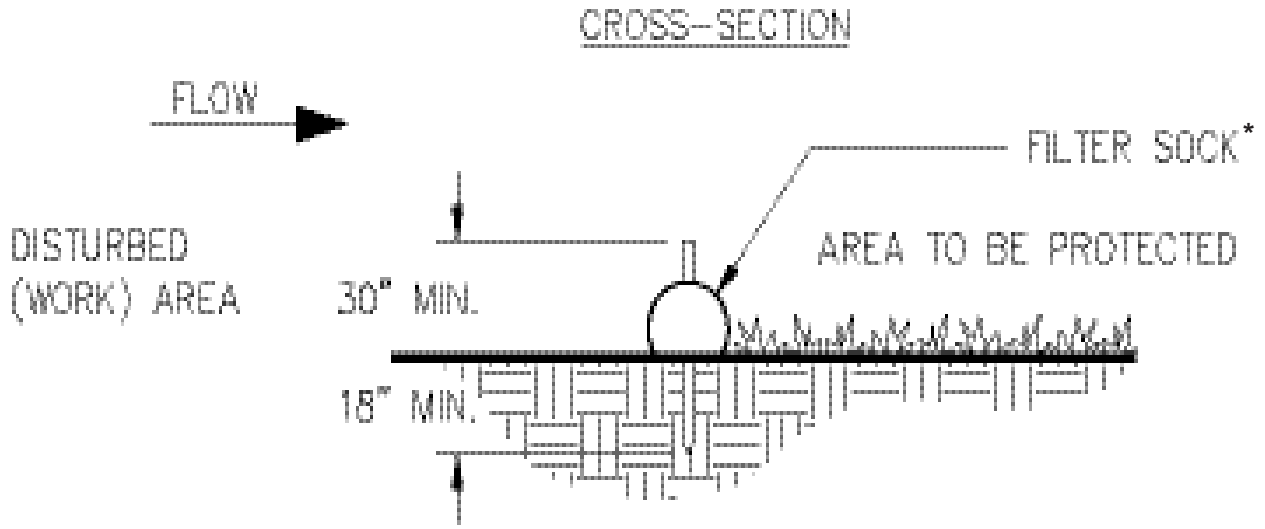


NOTES:
1. USE STEEL OR WOOD POSTS OR AS SPECIFIED BY THE EROSION, SEDIMENTATION, AND POLLUTION CONTROL PLAN.
2. HEIGHT (*) IS TO BE SHOWN ON THE EROSION, SEDIMENTATION, AND POLLUTION CONTROL PLAN.

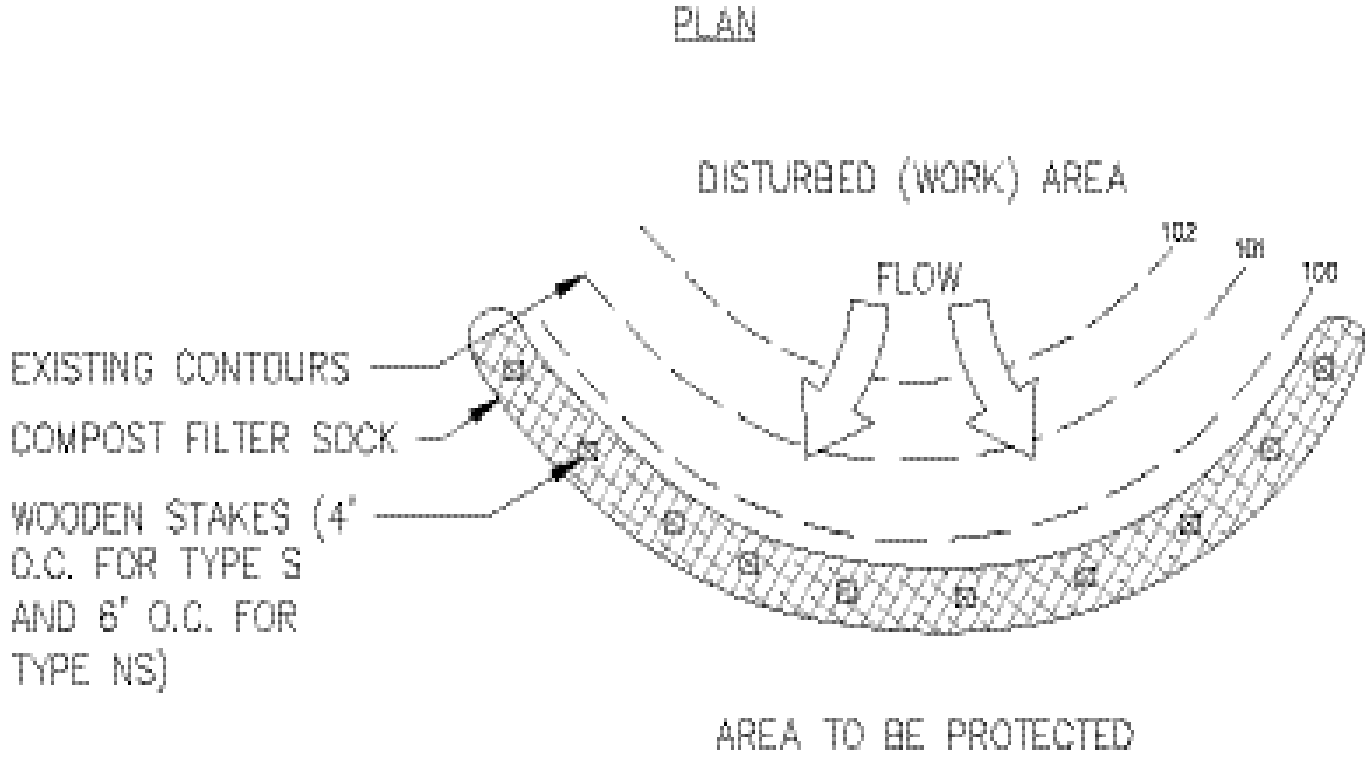
Figure 6-27.2

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL

TYPE B COMPOST FILTER SOCK



NOTE: FILTER SOCK SIZED TO SUIT CONDITIONS (SEE EQUIVALENT LIST)

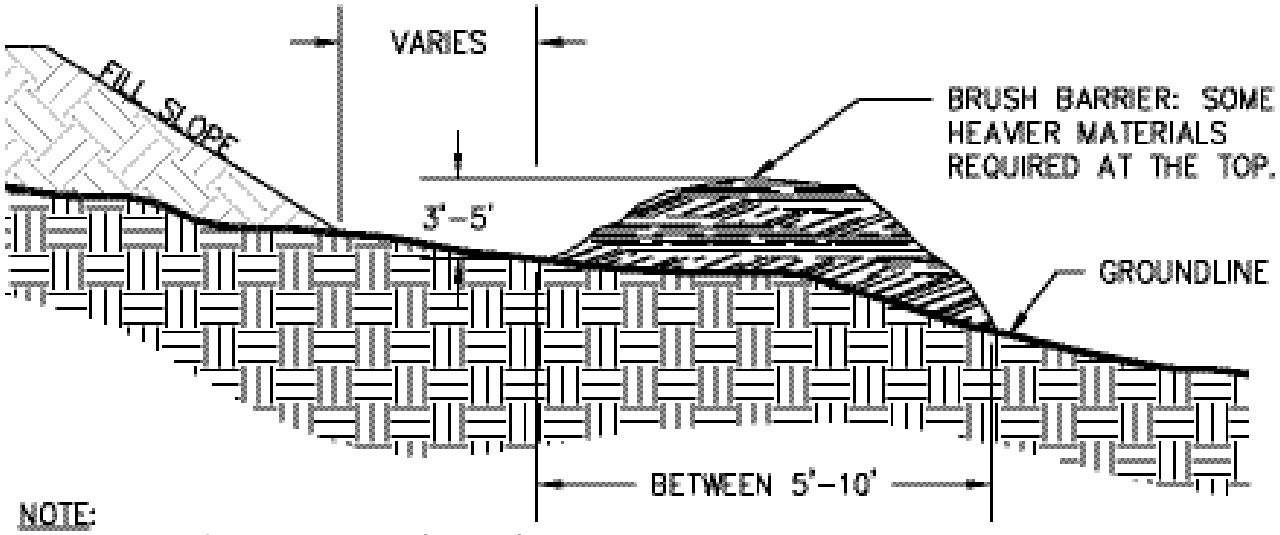


*HEIGHT IS TO BE SHOWN ON THE EROSION, SEDIMENTATION AND POLLUTION CONTROL PLAN

Figure 6-27.3

SEDIMENT BARRIERS

BRUSH BARRIER SECTION



NOTE:

1. INTERMINGLE BRUSH, LOGS, ETC. SO AS TO NOT FORM A SOLID DAM.
2. BRUSH SHOULD BE WIND-ROWED ON THE CONTOUR AS CLOSE AS POSSIBLE.
3. MINIMUM BASE WIDTH FOR BARRIER SHALL BE 5 FEET AND SHOULD BE NO WIDER THAN 10 FEET. THE HEIGHT OF THE BARRIER SHOULD BE BETWEEN 3' AND 5'.
4. A COMMERCIALLY AVAILABLE FILTER FABRIC MAY BE PLACED ON THE SIDE OF THE BRUSH BARRIER RECEIVING SEDIMENT-LADEN RUNOFF FOR ADDED FILTER CAPACITY (LOWER EDGE MUST BE BURIED IN A 6 INCH DEEP TRENCH AND THE UPPER EDGE MUST BE FASTENED TO THE BRUSH BARRIER).

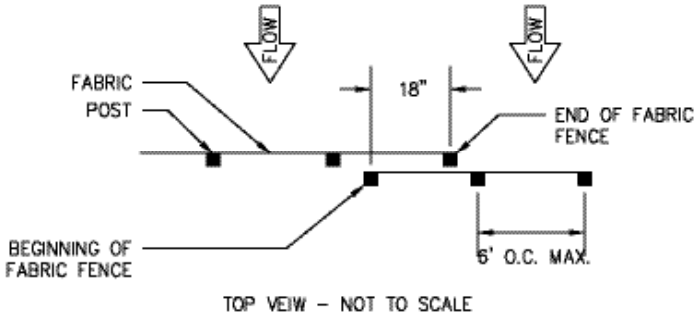
Figure 6-27.4

Table 6-27.2 Post Size			
Type	Min Length	Type of Post	Size of Post
NS	4’	Soft wood Oak Steel	3”dia or 2x4 1.5” x1.5” 1.15lb./ft. min
S	4’	Steel Oak	1.3lb./ft. min 2”x2”

Table 6-27.3 Fasteners for Wood Posts				
	Gauge	Crown	Legs	Staples / Post
Wire Staples	17 min.	3/4” wide	1/2” long	5 min.
	Gauge	Length	Button Heads	Nail/ Post
Nails	14 min.	1”	3/4”	4 min.
Note: Filter Fabric may also be attached to the post by wire, cords, and pockets.				

FASTENERS FOR SILT FENCES

OVERLAP AT FABRIC ENDS



TOP VEIW – NOT TO SCALE

FRONT VIEWS – NOT TO SCALE

NOTES:
1. THE FABRIC AND WIRE SHOULD BE SECURELY FASTENED TO POSTS AND FABRIC ENDS MUST BE OVERLAPPED A MINIMUM OF 18" OR WRAPPED TOGETHER AROUND A POST TO PROVIDE A CONTINUOUS FABRIC BARRIER.

Figure 6-27.5

Table 6-27.4

TYPE FENCE	A	B	C
Tensile Strength (Lbs. Min.) (1) (ASTM D-4632)	Warp - 120 Fill - 100	Warp - 120 Fill - 100	Warp - 260 Fill - 180
Elongation (% Max.) (ASTM D-4632)	40	40	40
AOS (Apparent Opening Size) (Max. Sieve Size) (ASTM D-4751)	#30	#30	#30
Flow Rate (Gal/Min/Sq. Ft.) (GDT-87)	25	25	70
Ultraviolet Stability (2) (ASTM D-4632 after 300 hours weathering in accordance with ASTM D-4355)	80	80	80
Bursting Strength (PSI Min.) (ASTM D-3786 Diaphragm Bursting Strength Tester)	175	175	175
Minimum Fabric Width (Inches)	36	22	36

(1) Minimum roll average of five specimens.

(2) Percent of required initial minimum tensile strength.

Inlet Sediment Trap Sd2

DEFINITION

A temporary protective device formed at or around an inlet to a storm drain to trap sediment.

PURPOSE

To prevent sediment from entering a storm drainage systems prior to permanent stabilization of the disturbed area draining to the inlet.

CONDITIONS

All storm drain drop inlets that receive runoff from disturbed areas.

DESIGN CRITERIA

Through testing there are two different categories (high retention and high flow) supported. In areas where BMPs are being used on paved surfaces, or safety is a concern, the potentially negative effects of ponding should be taken into account. In such cases, a high flow BMP is preferred.

On unpaved areas where ponding will not cause a safety hazard, high retention shall be taken into account. If high retention is not used in this situation a rationale shall be given on the plan and an unpaved application should apply.

Sediment traps must be self-draining unless they are otherwise protected in an approved fashion that will not present a safety hazard. The drainage area entering the inlet sediment trap shall be no greater than one acre.

If runoff may bypass the protected inlet, a temporary dike should be constructed on the down slope side of the structure. Also, a stone filter ring may be used on the up slope side of the inlet to slow runoff and filter larger soil particles. Refer to **Fr-Stone Filter Ring**.

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

Excavated Inlet Sediment Trap

An excavation may be created around the inlet sediment trap to provide additional sediment storage. The trap shall be sized to provide a minimum storage capacity calculated at the rate of 67 cubic yards per acre of drainage area. A minimum depth of 1.5 feet for sediment storage should be provided. Side slopes shall not be steeper than 2:1.

Sediment traps may be constructed on natural ground surface, on an excavated surface, or on machine compacted fill, provided they have a non-erodible outlet.

Filter Fabric with Supporting Frame Sd2 -F

This method of inlet protection is applicable where the inlet drains a relatively flat area (slope no greater than 5%) and shall not apply to inlets receiving concentrated flows, such as in street or highway medians. As shown in Figure 6-28.1, Type S silt fence supported by steel posts should be used. The stakes shall be spaced evenly around the perimeter of the inlet a maximum of 3 feet apart, and securely driven into the ground, approximately 18 inches deep. The fabric shall be 36 inches tall and entrenched 12 inches and backfilled with crushed stone or compacted soil. Fabric and wire shall be securely fastened to the posts, and fabric ends must be overlapped a minimum of 18 inches or wrapped together around a post to provide a continuous fabric barrier around the inlet.

Baffle Box Sd2 -B

For inlets receiving runoff with a higher volume or velocity, a baffle box inlet sediment trap should be used. As shown in Figure 6-28.2, the baffle box shall be constructed of 2” x 4” boards spaced a maximum of 1 inch apart or of plywood with weep holes 2 inches in diameter. The weep holes shall be placed approximately 6 inches on center vertically and horizontally. Gravel shall be placed outside the box, all around the inlet, to a depth of 2 to 4 inches. The entire box is wrapped

in Type C filter fabric that shall be entrenched 12 inches and backfilled.

Block and Gravel Drop Inlet Protection **Sd2 -Bg**

This method of inlet protection is applicable where heavy flows are expected and where an overflow capacity is necessary to prevent excessive ponding around the structure. As shown in Figure 6-28.3, one block is placed on each side of the structure on its side in the bottom row to allow pool drainage. The foundation should be excavated at least 2 inches below the crest of the storm drain. The bottom row of blocks is placed against the edge of the storm drain for lateral support and to avoid washouts when overflow occurs. If needed, lateral support may be given to subsequent rows by placing 2" x 4" wood studs through block openings. Hardware cloth or comparable wire mesh with 1/2 inch openings shall be fitted over all block openings to hold gravel in place. Clean gravel should be placed 2 inches below the top of the block on a 2:1 slope or flatter and smoothed to an even grade. DOT #57 washed stone is recommended.

Gravel drop Inlet Protection **Sd2-G**

This method of inlet protection is applicable where heavy concentrated flows are expected. As shown in Figure 6-28.4, stone and gravel are used to trap sediment. The slope toward the inlet shall be no steeper than 3:1. A minimum 1 foot wide level stone area shall be left between the structure and around the inlet to prevent gravel from entering the inlet. On the slope toward the inlet, stone 3 inches in diameter and larger should be used. On the slope away from the inlet, 1/2 to 3/4 inch gravel (#57 washed stone) should be used at a minimum thickness of 1 foot.

Sod Inlet Protection **Sd2-S**

This method of inlet protection is applicable only at the time of permanent seeding, to protect the inlet from sediment and mulch material until permanent vegetation has become established. As shown in Figure 6-28.5, the sod shall be placed to form a turf mat covering the soil for a distance of 4 feet from each side of the inlet structure. Sod strips shall be staggered so that adjacent strip ends are not aligned.

Curb Inlet Protection **Sd2-P**

Once pavement has been installed, a curb inlet filter shall be installed on inlets receiving runoff from disturbed areas. This method of inlet protection shall be removed if a safety hazard is created.

One method of curb inlet protection uses "pigs-in-a-blanket"- 8-inch concrete blocks wrapped in filter fabric. See Figure 6-28.6. Another method uses gravel bags constructed by wrapping DOT #57 stone with filter fabric, wire, plastic mesh, or equivalent material.

A gap of approximately 4 inches shall be left between the inlet filter and the inlet to allow for overflow and prevent hazardous ponding in the roadway. Proper installation and maintenance are crucial due to possible ponding in the roadway, resulting in a hazardous condition. Several other methods are available to prevent the entry of sediment into storm drain inlets.

Figure 6-28.7 shows one of these alternative methods.

MAINTENANCE

The trap shall be inspected daily and after each rain, and repairs made as needed. Sediment shall be removed when the sediment has accumulated to one-half the height of the trap. Sediment shall be removed from curb inlet protection immediately. For excavated inlet sediment traps, sediment shall be removed when one-half of the sediment storage capacity has been lost to sediment accumulation. Sod inlet protection shall be maintained as specified in **Ds4 - Disturbed Area Stabilization (With Sodding).**

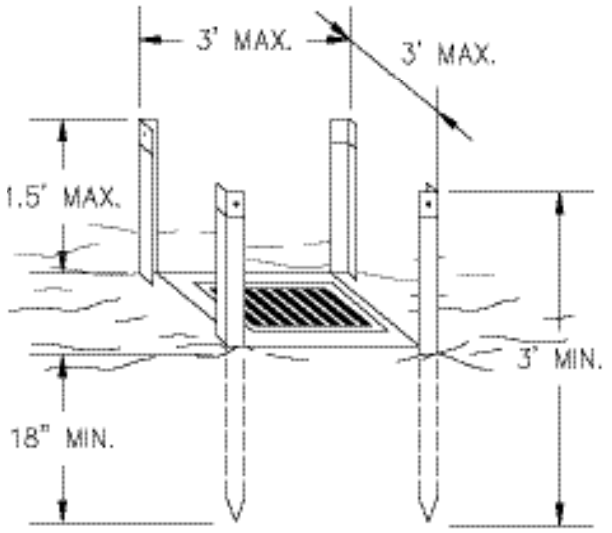
Sediment shall not be washed into the inlet. It shall be removed from the sediment trap, disposed of and stabilized so that it will not enter the inlet again.

When the contributing drainage area has been permanently stabilized, all materials and any sediment shall be removed, and either

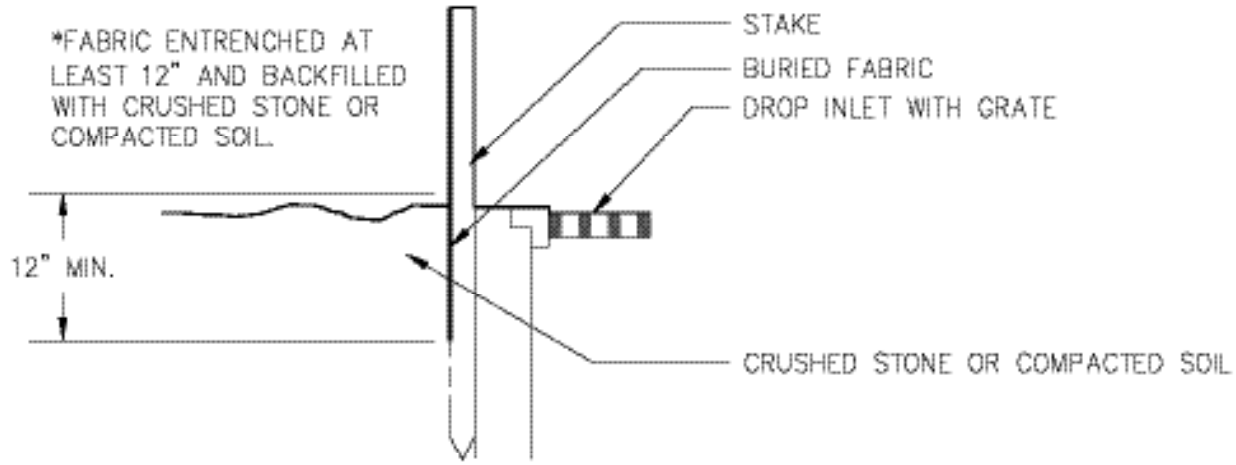
salvaged or disposed of properly. The disturbed area shall be brought to proper grade, then smoothed and compacted. Appropriately stabilize all disturbed areas around the inlet.

FABRIC AND SUPPORTING FRAME FOR INLET PROTECTION

STEEL FRAME AND SILT FENCE INSTALLATION



NOTES:
1. DESIGN IS FOR SLOPES NO GREATER THAN 5% (NOT DESIGNED FOR CONCENTRATED FLOWS).
2. THE STEEL POSTS SUPPORTING THE SILT FENCE MATERIAL SHOULD BE SPACED EVENLY AROUND THE PERIMETER OF THE INLET (MAXIMUM OF 3' APART).
3. THE STEEL POSTS SHOULD BE SECURELY DRIVEN AT LEAST 18" DEEP.
4. THE FABRIC SHOULD BE ENTRENCHED AT LEAST 12" AND THEN BACKFILLED WITH CRUSHED STONE OR COMPACTED SOIL.



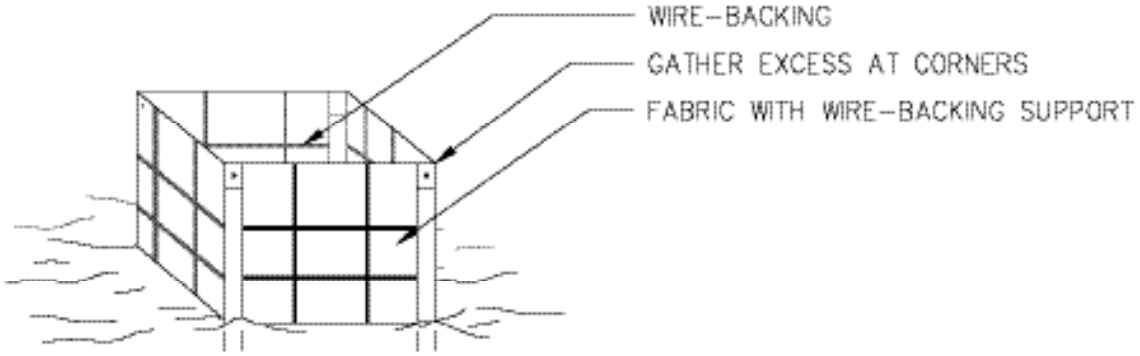


Figure 6-28.1 - Fabric and Supporting Frame For Inlet Projection

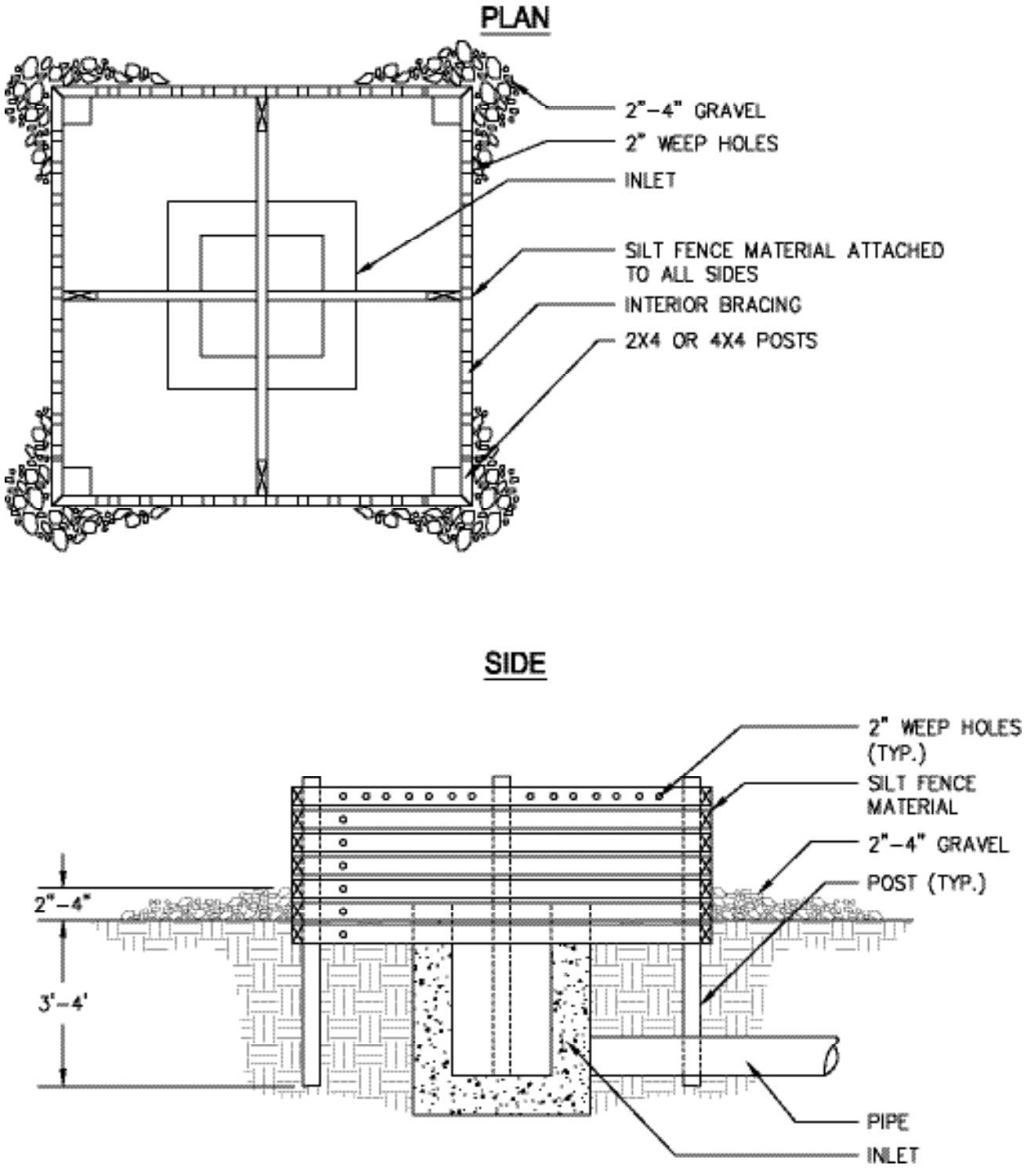
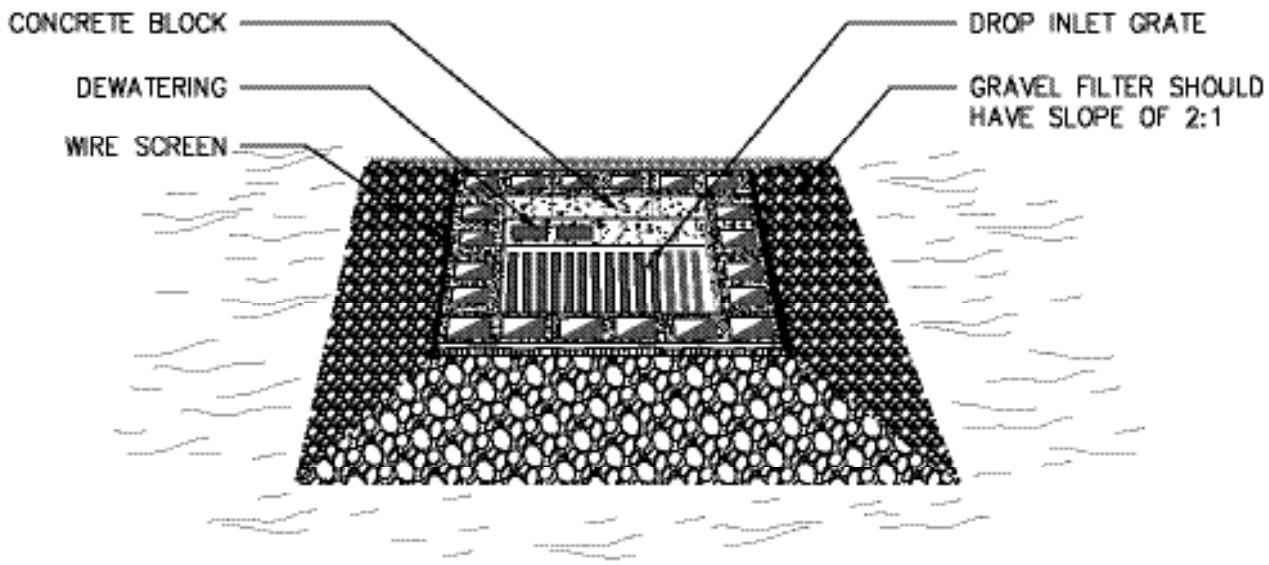
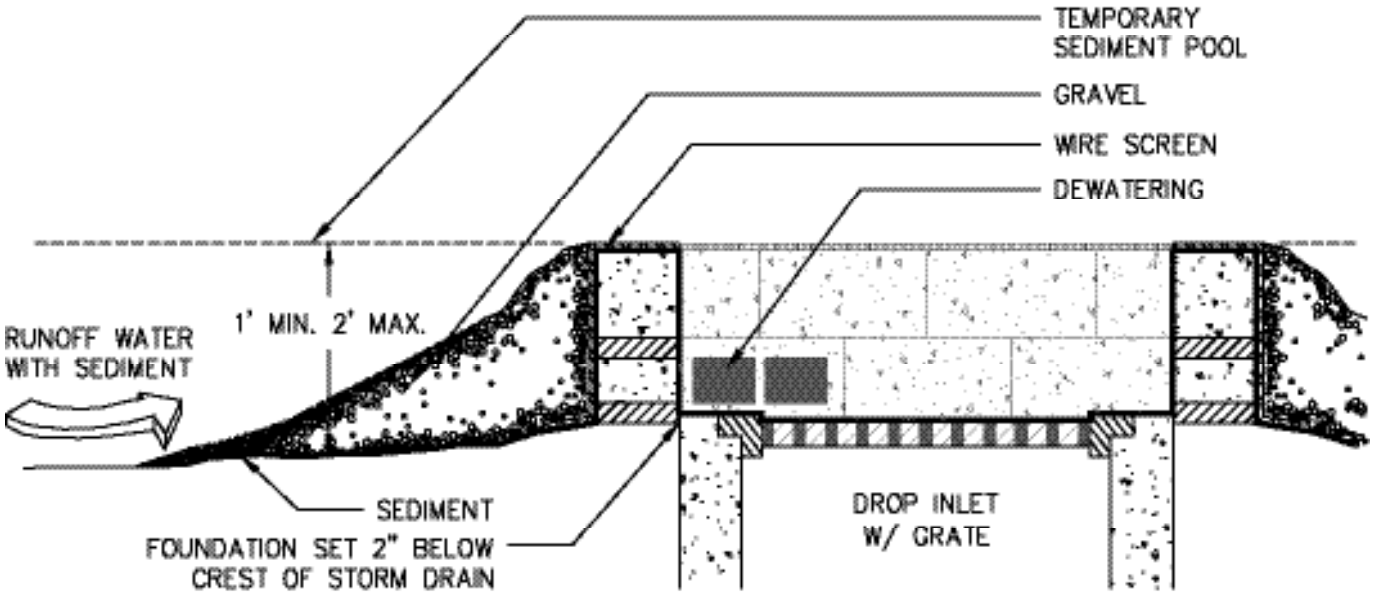


Figure 6-28.2 Baffle Box

BLOCK AND GRAVEL PERSPECTIVE



BLOCK AND GRAVEL SECTION



NOTE:

1. HARDWARE CLOTH OR COMPARABLE WIRE MESH WITH ½ INCH OPENINGS SHALL BE FITTED OVER ALL BLOCK OPENINGS TO HOLD GRAVEL IN PLACE.
2. THE FOUNDATION SHOULD BE EXCAVATED AT LEAST 2 INCHES BELOW THE CREST OF THE STORM DRAIN. THE FIRST ROW OF BLOCKS WILL BE PLACED HERE FOR LATERAL SUPPORT.
3. ONE BLOCK (AS SHOWN) IS TO BE PLACED ON EACH SIDE OF THE STRUCTURE ON ITS SIDE IN THE BOTTOM ROW TO ALLOW FOR POOL DRAINAGE.

Figure 6-28.3 Block and Gravel Drop Inlet Protections

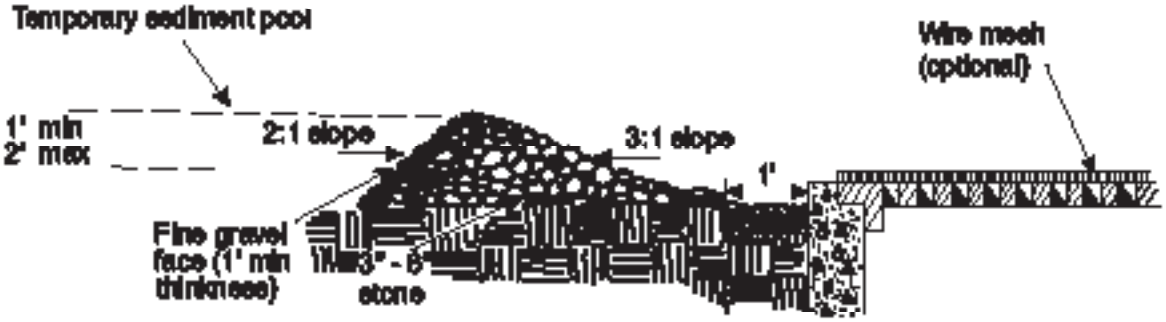


Figure 6-28.4 Gravel Drop Inlet Protection

SOD STRIPS PROTECT INLET AREA FROM EROSION
(SOURCE: VA SWCC)

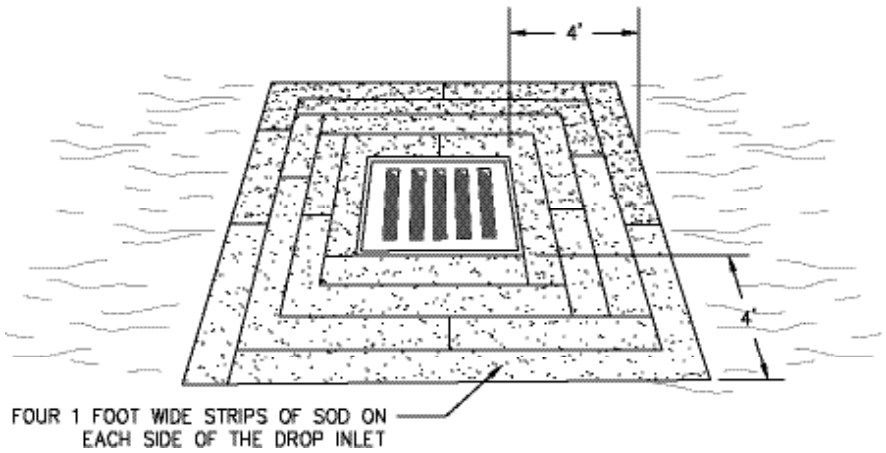


Figure 6-28.5 Sod Inlet Protection

CURB INLET FILTER "PIGS IN BLANKET"

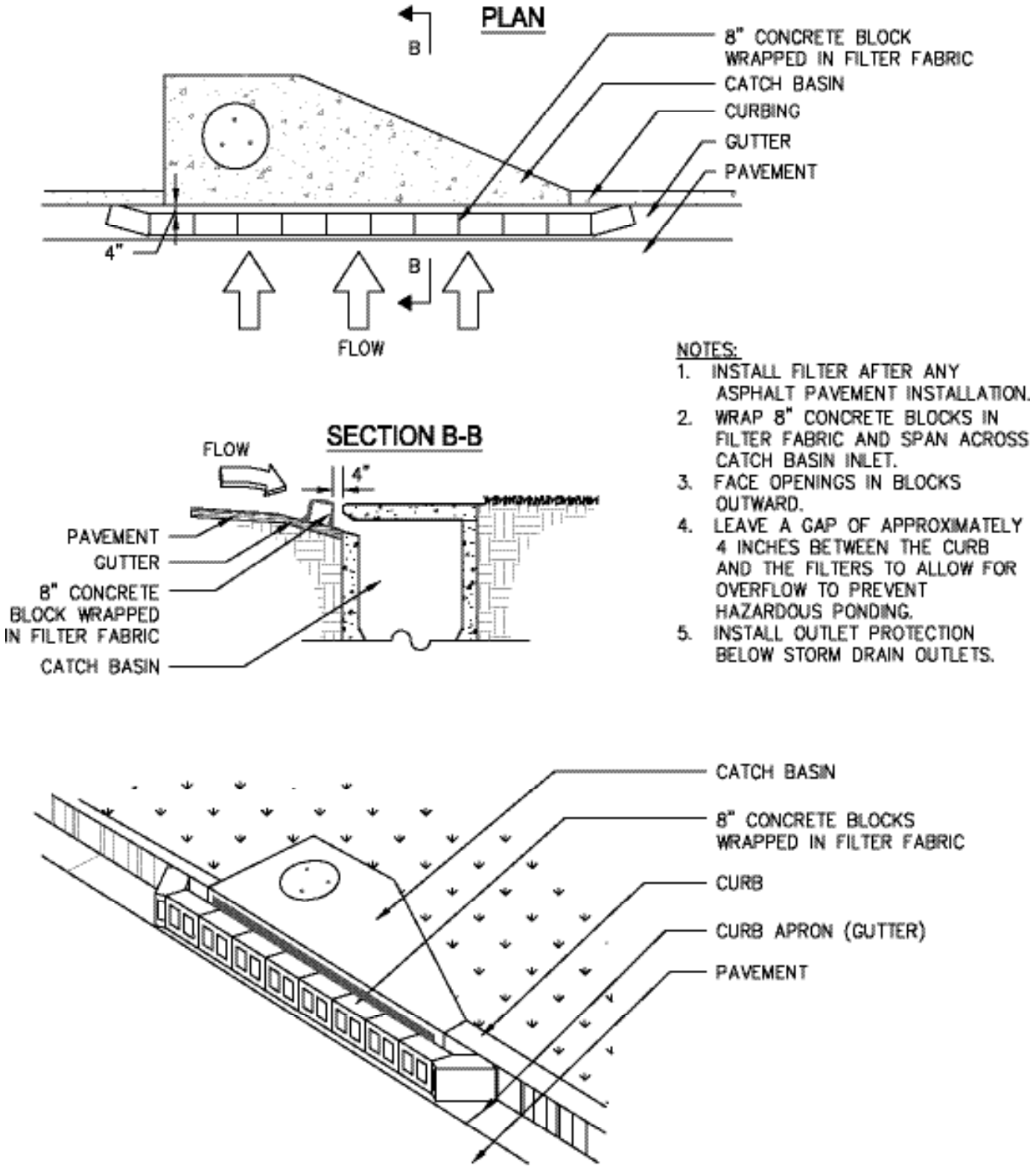


Figure 6-28.6 Curb Inlet Filter "Pigs in Blanket"

TO BE SHOWN ON THE EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN

If the **EXCAVATED INLET SEDIMENT TRAP** is used, show the following information:

1. **Drainage area** = _____ ac
2. Required sediment storage = 67 cy/ac * drainage area
   Required sediment storage = 67 cy/ac * _____ ac
   Required sediment storage = _____ cy = _____ cf
3. Assume excavation **depth** (minimum of 1.5 ft.) = _____ ft
4. Assume **slope of sides** (shall not be steeper than 2:1) = __ :1
5. Determine required surface area
   SA_{min} = Required sediment storage / excavation depth
   SA_{min} = _____ cy / _____ ft
   SA_{min} = _____ sf
6. Assume shape of excavation and determine dimensions.
   (A rectangular shape with 2:1 length to width ratio is recommended.)
   Shape: _____
   Dimensions: l = _____ ft w = _____ ft diameter (*if applicable*) = _____ ft

Provide a detail showing the depth, length and width, or diameter (*if applicable*), and side slopes of the excavation.

Figure 6-28.7 Equivalent Inlet Sediment Trap

Temporary Sediment Basin

Sd3

DEFINITION

A basin created by the construction of a barrier or dam across a concentrated flow area, or by excavating a basin, or by a combination of both. A sediment basin typically consists of a dam, a pipe outlet, and an emergency spillway. The size of the structure will depend upon the location, size of the drainage area, soil type, and rainfall pattern.

PURPOSE

To detain runoff waters and trap sediment from erodible areas in order to protect properties and drainage ways below the installation from damage by excessive sedimentation and debris. The water is temporarily stored and the bulk of the sediment carried by the water drops out and is retained in the basin while the water is automatically released.

CONDITIONS

This practice applies to critical areas where physical site conditions, construction schedules, or other restrictions preclude the installation or establishment of erosion control practices to satisfactorily reduce runoff, erosion, and sedimentation. The structure may be used in combination with other practices and should remain in effect until the sediment-producing area is permanently stabilized.

This standard applies to the installation of temporary (to be removed within 18 months) sediment basins on sites where: (1) failure of the structure would not result in loss of life or interruption of use or service of public utilities, and (2) the drainage area does not exceed 150 acres.

DESIGN CRITERIA

Compliance With Laws and Regulations

Design and construction shall comply with state and local laws, ordinances, rules and regulations. Basins shall be constructed according to the approved erosion and sediment control plan unless modified by the design professional.

Location

Sediment basins shall never be placed in live streams. They should be located so that storm drains discharge into the basin. The sediment basin should be located to obtain the maximum storage benefit from the terrain and for ease of clean-out of the trapped sediment. It should be located to minimize interference with construction activities and construction of utilities.

Volume

The sediment storage volume of the basin, as measured to the elevation of the crest of the principal spillway, shall be at least 67 cubic yards per acre for the disturbed area draining into the basin (67 cubic yards is equivalent to 1/2 inch of sediment per acre of drainage area). *The entire drainage basin area should be used for this computation*, rather than the disturbed area alone, to help ensure adequate trapping efficiency. *Sediment shall be removed from the basin when approximately one-third of the storage volume has been lost to sediment accumulation.* This volume shall be marked on the riser or by setting a marked post near the riser.

Surface Area

Studies (Barfield and Clar, 1985) indicate that the following relationship between surface area and peak inflow rate gives a trapping efficiency from greater than 75% for clay loam to 95% for loamy sandy soils.

$$A = 0.01q$$

Where A is basin surface area in acres and q is peak inflow rate in cfs. Area is measured at the crest of the principal spillway riser. The minimum peak inflow rate is determined from a 2-year, 24-hour storm.

Shape

It is recommended that the designer of a sediment basin incorporate features to maximize detention time within the basin. Suggested methods

of accomplishing this objective are:

1. Length to width ratio greater than 2:1, where length is the distance between the inlet and outlet.

2. A wedge shape with the inlet located at the narrow end.

3. Installation of baffles or diversions.

Procedure for Determining or Altering Sediment Basin Shape

As specified in the Standards and Specification, the pool area at the elevation of crest of the principal spillway shall have a length to width ratio of at least 2:1. The purpose of this requirement is to minimize the "short-circuiting" effect of the sediment-laden inflow to the riser and thereby increasing the effectiveness of the sediment basin. The purpose of this procedure is to prescribe the parameters, procedures and methods of determining and modifying the shape of the basin.

The length of the flow path (L) is the distance from the point of inflow to the riser (outflow point). The point of inflow is the point that the stream enters the normal pool (pool level at the riser crest elevation). The pool area (A) is the area of the normal pool. The effective width (We) is equal to the Area (A) divided by the length (L). The length to width ratio (L:W) is found by the equation:

$$L:W = I/We \text{ where } We = A/L$$

In the event there is more than one inflow point, *any inflow point that conveys more than 30 percent of the total peak inflow rate shall meet the length-width ratio criteria.*

The required basin shape may be obtained by proper site selection, by excavation, or by constructing a baffle in the basin. The purpose of the baffle is to increase the effective flow length from the inflow point to the riser. Baffles shall be placed mid-way between the inflow point and the riser. The baffle length shall be as required to provide the minimum 2:1 length-width ratio. The effective length (Le) shall be the shortest distance the water must flow from the inflow point around the end of the baffle to the outflow point. Then:

$$L:W = Le/We \text{ where } We = A/Le$$

Three examples are shown on the following pages. Note that for the special case in example C the water is allowed to go around both ends of the baffle and the effective length, Le = L1a + L1b = L2a + L2d. Otherwise, the length-width ratio computations are the same as shown above. This special case procedure for computing Le is allowable only when the two flow paths are equal, *i.e.*, when L1 = L2. A baffle detail is also shown. For examples of sediment basin baffles, refer to Figure 6-29.2.

The dimensions necessary to obtain the required basin volume and surface area shall be clearly shown on the plans to facilitate plan review, construction and inspection.

Spillways

Runoff may be computed by the method outlined in Appendix A. Other approved equivalent methods may be used. Runoff computations shall be based upon the worst soil-cover conditions expected to prevail in the contributing drainage area during the anticipated effective life of the structure. *The combined capacities of the principal and emergency spillway shall be sufficient to pass the peak rate of runoff from a 25-year, 24-hour frequency storm.* Even if the principal spillway is designed to convey the peak rate of runoff from a 25-year, 24,-hour storm, an emergency spillway shall be present.

1. **Principal spillway** - A spillway consisting of a vertical pipe or box type riser joined (watertight connection) to a pipe that shall extend through the embankment and an outlet beyond the downstream toe of the fill shall be provided. See Figure 6-29.3. The metal gauge thickness shall comply with DOT or NRCS specifications. The discharge shall be based on a 2-year, 24-hour storm for the total drainage area without causing flow through the emergency spillway. The appropriate disturbed soil cover condition shall be used. *The minimum size of the pipe shall be 8 inches in diameter.* Principal spillway capacities may be determined from Table 6-29.1. Weir flow discharge above the crest of the riser may be determined from Table 6-29.2. Principal spillway pipe, riser pipe, and trash rack proportions are shown in Table 6-29.2.

   a. **Crest elevation** - The crest elevation of the riser shall be a minimum of one foot

below the elevation of the control section of the emergency spillway.

b. **Watertight barrel assembly** - The riser and all pipe connections shall be completely water tight except for the inlet opening at the top or dewatering openings, and shall not have any other holes, leaks, rips or perforations.

c. **Dewatering the basin** - Retention time within the basin is an important factor in effective sediment retention. The method used to dewater the sediment basin may be selected from the following two methods:

Perforated Riser Pipe - The perforated riser pipe is the conventional method for dewatering a sediment basin. The lower half of the riser is perforated with 1/2-inch holes spaced approximately 3-inches apart. It is covered with two feet of 3 to 4 inch stone.

Skimmer Outlet - The skimmer-type dewatering device operates at the surface of the ponded water and will not withdraw sediment from the submerged volume of the basin. As compared to conventional perforated risers, skimmers discharge a 45 percent less mass of sediment. However, skimmers are mechanically more complex and will require frequent inspection and maintenance in order to operate as designed. Refer to specification **Sk-Floating Surface Skimmer.**

d. **Trash rack and anti-vortex device** - A trash rack and anti-vortex device shall be securely installed on top of the riser and may be the type as shown in Figure 6-29.4.

e. **Base** - The riser shall have a base attached with a watertight connection and shall have sufficient weight to prevent flotation of the riser. *A concrete base 18" thick with the riser embedded 9-inches in the base is recommended.* Computations shall be made to design a base that will prevent flotation. See Figure 6-29.5 and Table 6-29.3 for details.

f. **Anti-Seep Collars** - One anti-seep collar shall be installed around the pipe, near the center of the dam, when **any** of the following conditions exist:

1. The settled height of the dam is greater than 15 feet.
2. The conduit is smooth pipe larger than 8" in diameter.
3. The conduit is corrugated metal pipe larger than 12" in diameter.

Use an anti-seep collar with an 18-inch projection for heads (H) less than or equal to 10 feet and a 24-inch projection for heads (H) greater than 10 feet. The anti-seep collar and its connection shall be watertight.

g. **Outlet** - An outlet shall be provided, including a means of conveying the discharge in an erosion-free manner to an existing stable area. Where discharge occurs at the property line, drainage easements will be obtained in accordance with local ordinances. Adequate notes and references will be shown on the erosion and sediment control plan. Protection against scour at the discharge end of the pipe spillway shall be provided. Measures may include excavated plunge pools, riprap, impact basins, revetments, or other approved methods. Refer to specification **St - Storm Drain Outlet Protection**.

h. For typical features of a temporary sediment basin, see Figure 6-29.1.

2. **Emergency Spillway** - *The entire flow area of the emergency spillway shall be constructed in undisturbed ground (not fill).* The emergency spillway cross-section shall be trapezoidal with a minimum bottom width of eight feet. This spillway channel shall have a straight control section of at least 20 feet in length and a straight outlet section for a minimum distance equal to 25 feet. See Figure 6-30.6.

a. **Capacity** - The minimum capacity of the emergency spillway shall be that *required to pass the peak rate of runoff from the 25-year, 24-hour frequency storm, less any reduction due to flow in the principal spillway.* The appropriate disturbed soil cover condition shall be used. Emergency spillway dimensions may be determined by using the method described in this section. Refer to Table 6-29.4 and Figure

6-29.6.

b. **Velocities** - *The velocity of flow in the exit channel shall not exceed 5 feet per second for vegetated channels.* For channels with erosion protection other than vegetation, velocities shall be within the non-erosive range for the type of protection used. Vegetation, riprap, asphalt or concrete shall be provided to prevent erosion. Refer to specification **Ch - Channel Stabilization.**

c. **Freeboard** - Freeboard is the difference between the design high water elevation in the emergency spillway and the top of the settled embankment. *The freeboard shall be at least one foot.*

Entrance of Runoff Into Basin

Points of entrance of surface runoff into excavated sediment basins shall be protected to prevent erosion and sediment generation. Dikes, swales, or other water control devices, shall be installed as necessary to direct runoff into the basin. Points of runoff entry should be located as far away from the riser as possible, to maximize travel time. Refer to **St - Storm Drain Outlet Protection**.

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

Site Preparation

Areas under the embankment and under structural works shall be cleared, grubbed, and stripped of top-soil. All trees, vegetation, roots and other objectionable material shall be removed and disposed of by approved methods. In order to facilitate clean-out or restoration, the pool area (measured at the top of the pipe spillway) will be cleared of all brush and trees.

Cut-off Trench

A cut-off trench will be excavated along the center-line of earth fill embankments. *The minimum depth shall be 2 feet.* The cut-off trench shall extend up both abutments to the riser crest elevation. The minimum bottom width shall be 4 feet, but wide enough to permit operation of compaction equipment. The side slopes shall be no steeper than 1:1. Compaction requirements shall be the same as those for the embankment. The trench shall be drained during the backfilling and compaction operations.

Embankment

The fill material shall be taken from approved areas shown on the plans. It shall be clean mineral soil free of roots, woody vegetation, oversized stones, rocks or other objectionable material. Relatively pervious materials such as sand or gravel (Unified Soil Classes GW, GP, SW & SP) shall be placed in the downstream section of the embankment. Areas on which fills are to be placed shall be scarified prior to placement of fill. The fill material shall contain sufficient moisture so that it can be formed by hand into a ball without crumbling. If water can be squeezed out of the ball, it is too wet for proper compaction. *Fill material shall be placed in six-inch to eight-inch thick continuous layers over the entire length of the fill.* Compaction shall be obtained by routing and hauling the construction equipment over the fill so that the entire surface of the fill is traversed by at least one wheel or tread track of the equipment or by the use of a compactor. *The embankment shall be constructed to an elevation 5 percent higher than the design height to allow for settlement.*

Principal Spillway

The riser shall be securely attached to the pipe or pipe stub by welding the full circumference making a watertight structural connection. The pipe stub must be attached to the riser at the same percent (angle) of grade as the outlet conduit. The connection between the riser and the riser base shall be watertight. All connections between pipe sections must be achieved by approved watertight band assemblies. The pipe and riser shall be placed on a firm, smooth foundation of impervious soil as the embankment is constructed. Breaching the embankment is unacceptable. Pervious materials such as sand, gravel, or crushed stone shall not be used as backfill around the pipe or anti-seep collar. *The fill material around the pipe spillway shall be placed in four inch layers and compacted under and around the pipe to at least the same density as the adjacent embankment.* Care must be taken not to raise the pipe from firm contact with its foundation when compacting under the pipe haunches. A minimum depth of two feet of hand compacted backfill shall be placed over the pipe spillway before crossing it with construction equipment.

Emergency Spillway

The emergency spillway shall be installed in undisturbed ground. The achievement of planned elevations, grades, design width, entrance and exit channel slopes are critical to the successful operation of the emergency spillway and must be constructed within a tolerance of ± 0.2 feet. If the emergency spillway requires erosion protection other than vegetation, *the lining shall not compromise the capacity of the emergency spillway, e.g.* the emergency spillway shall be over-excavated so that the lining will be flush with the slope surface.

Vegetative Treatment

Stabilize the embankment and all other disturbed areas in accordance with the appropriate permanent vegetative measure, Ds3, immediately following construction. *In no case shall the embankment remain unstabilized for more than seven (7) days.* Refer to specifications **Ds2 Disturbed Area Stabilization (Temporary Seeding) , Ds3 - Disturbed Area Stabilization (Permanent Vegetation) and Ds4 - Disturbed Area Stabilization (With Sodding)** respectively.

Erosion and Pollution Control

Construction operations will be carried out in such a manner that erosion and water pollution will be minimized. State and local law concerning pollution abatement shall be complied with.

Safety

State and local requirements shall be met concerning fencing and signs warning the public of hazards of soft sediment and floodwater.

MAINTENANCE

Repair all damages caused by soil erosion or construction equipment at or before the end of each working day.

Sediment shall be removed from the basin when it reaches the specified distance below the top of the riser. *Sediment shall not enter adjacent streams or drainageways during sediment removal or disposal.* The sediment shall not be deposited downstream from the embankment, adjacent to a stream or floodplain.

FINAL DISPOSAL

When temporary structures have served their intended purpose and the contributing drainage area has been properly stabilized, the embankment and resulting sediment deposits are to be leveled or otherwise disposed of in accordance with approved sediment control plan. The proposed use of a sediment basin site will often dictate final disposition of the basin and any sediment contained therein. *If the site is scheduled for future construction, then the embankment and trapped sediment must be removed, safely disposed of, and backfilled with a structural fill.* When the basin area is to remain open space, the pond may be pumped dry, graded and backfilled.

TO BE SUBMITTED WITH/ON THE EROSION, SEDIMENTATION AND POLLUTION CONTROL PLAN

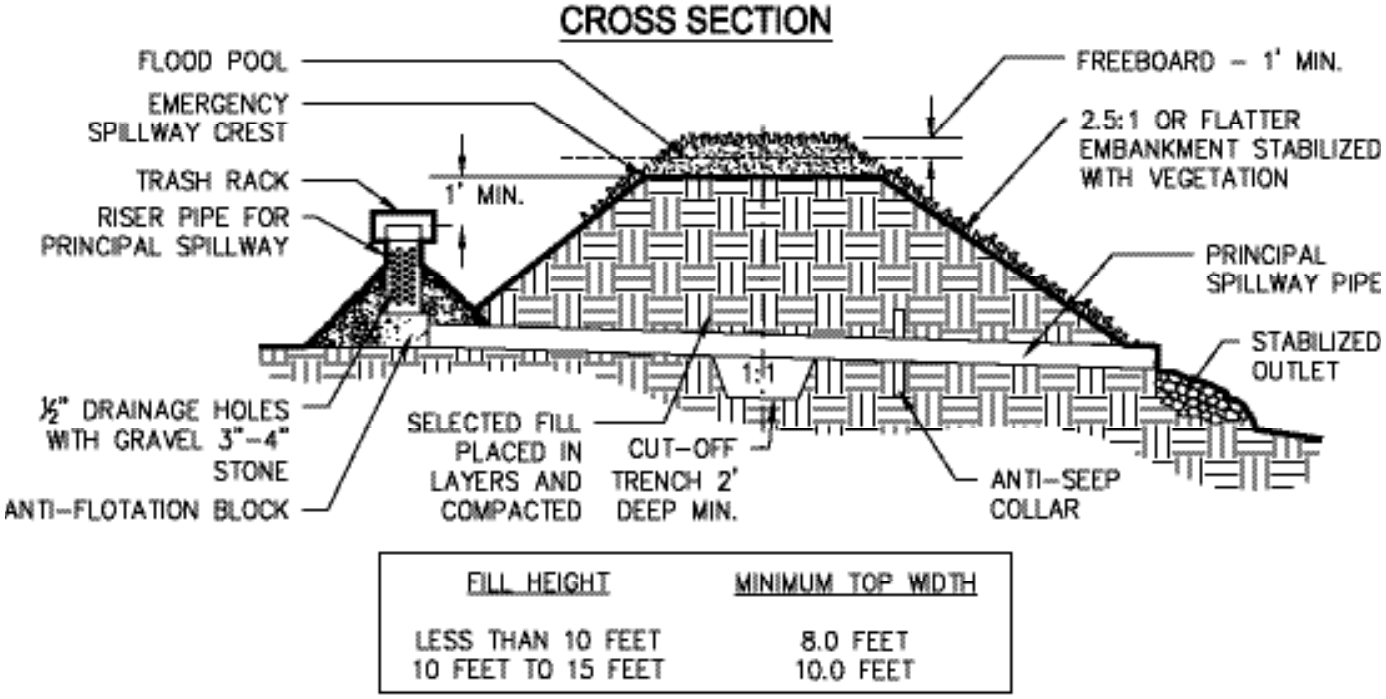
On the ES&PC Plan

1. The specific location of the basin, showing existing and proposed contours.
2. Maintenance equipment access points.
3. Completed Figures 6-29.7 and 6-29.8. (details for the cross section of dam, principal spillway, and emergency spillway, and profile of emergency spillway).
4. Details of trash rack, concrete riser base, and outlet structure assembly. (Refer to Figures 6-29.4 to 6-29.6)

On 8 1/2" x 11"Sheet(s)

1. Hydrological study, including information regarding stage/storage relationship.
2. Temporary sediment basin design sheet, p.6-231 to 6-233.
3. Completed Figures 6-29.7 and 6-29.8 (details for the cross section of the dam, principal spillway, and emergency spillway, and profile of emergency spillway).

BASIC COMPONENTS OF TEMPORARY SEDIMENT BASIN



FILL HEIGHT	MINIMUM TOP WIDTH
LESS THAN 10 FEET	8.0 FEET
10 FEET TO 15 FEET	10.0 FEET

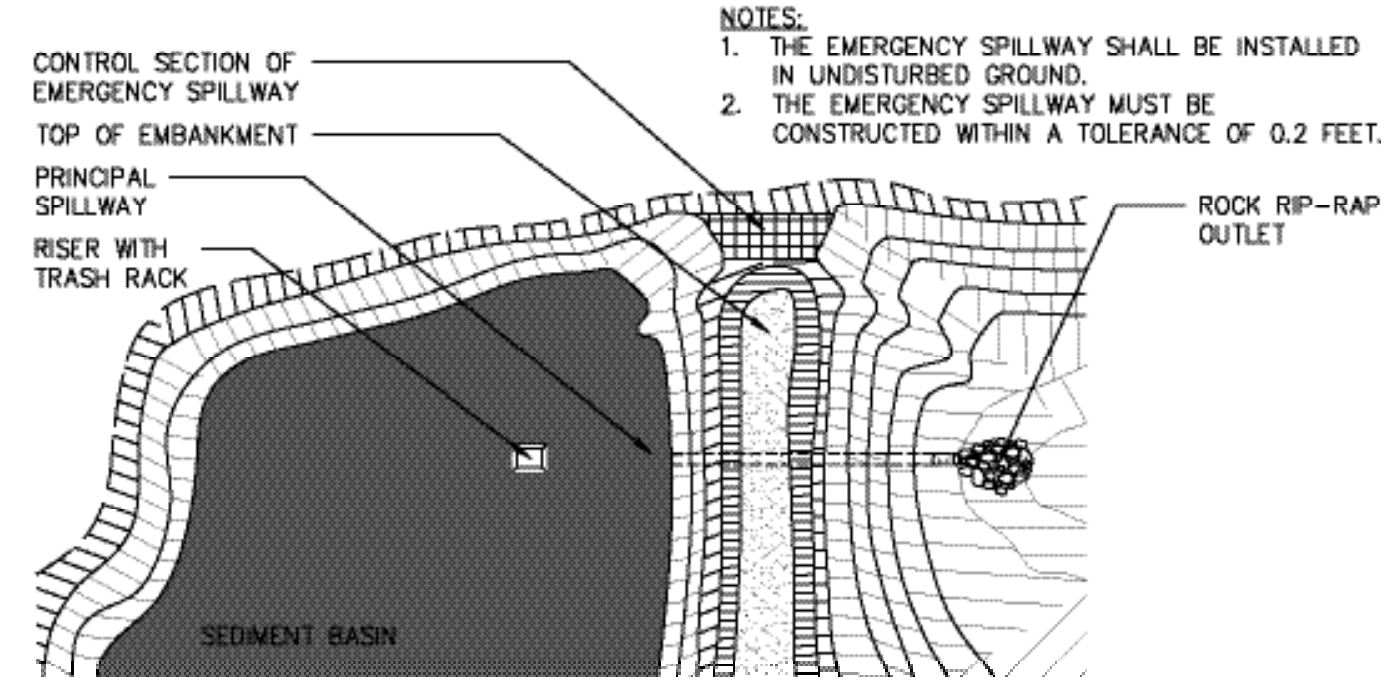


Figure 6-29.1

EXAMPLES: PLAN VIEWS (NOT TO SCALE)

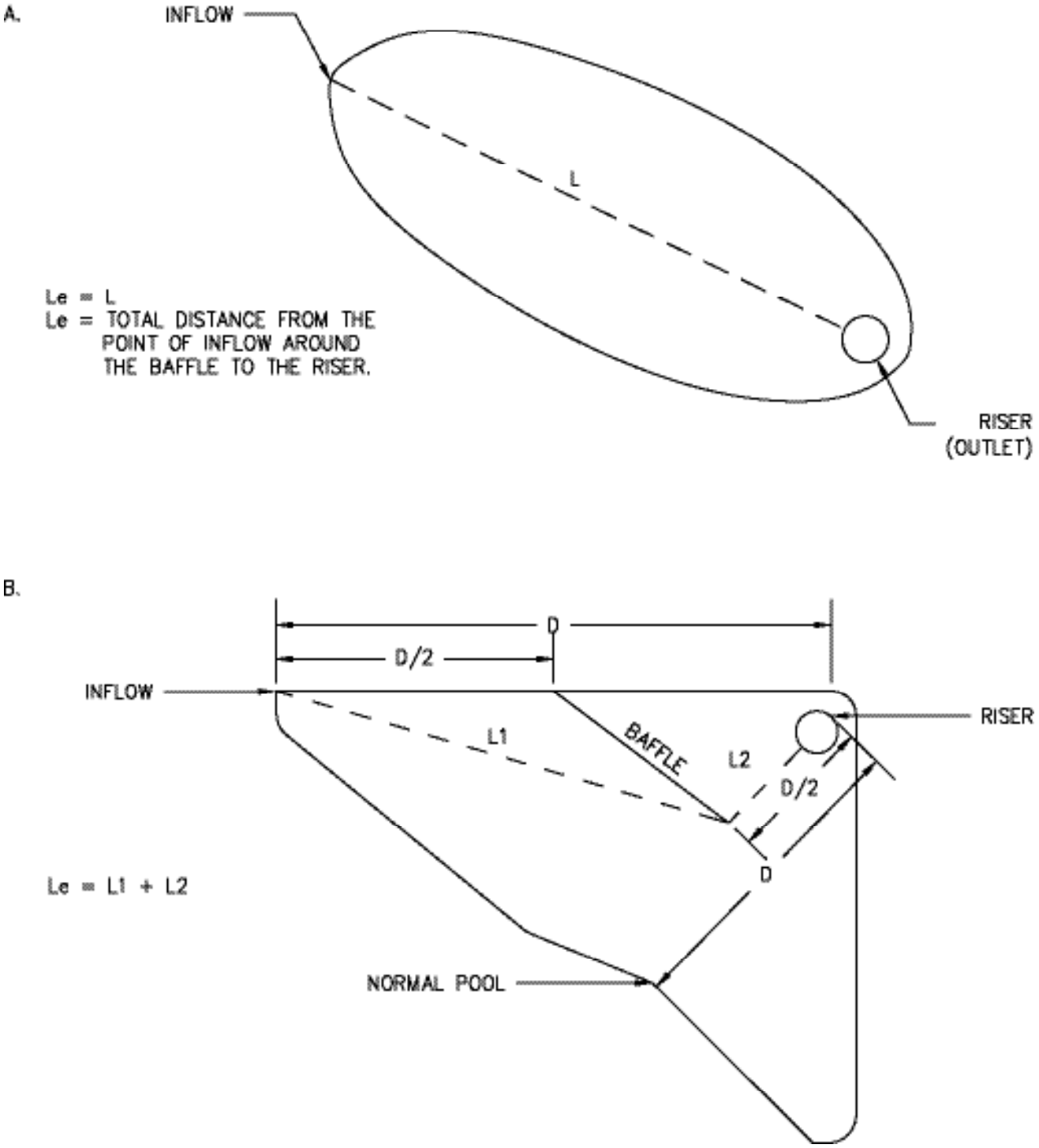


Figure 6-29.2 Baffels (Sheet 1 of 2)

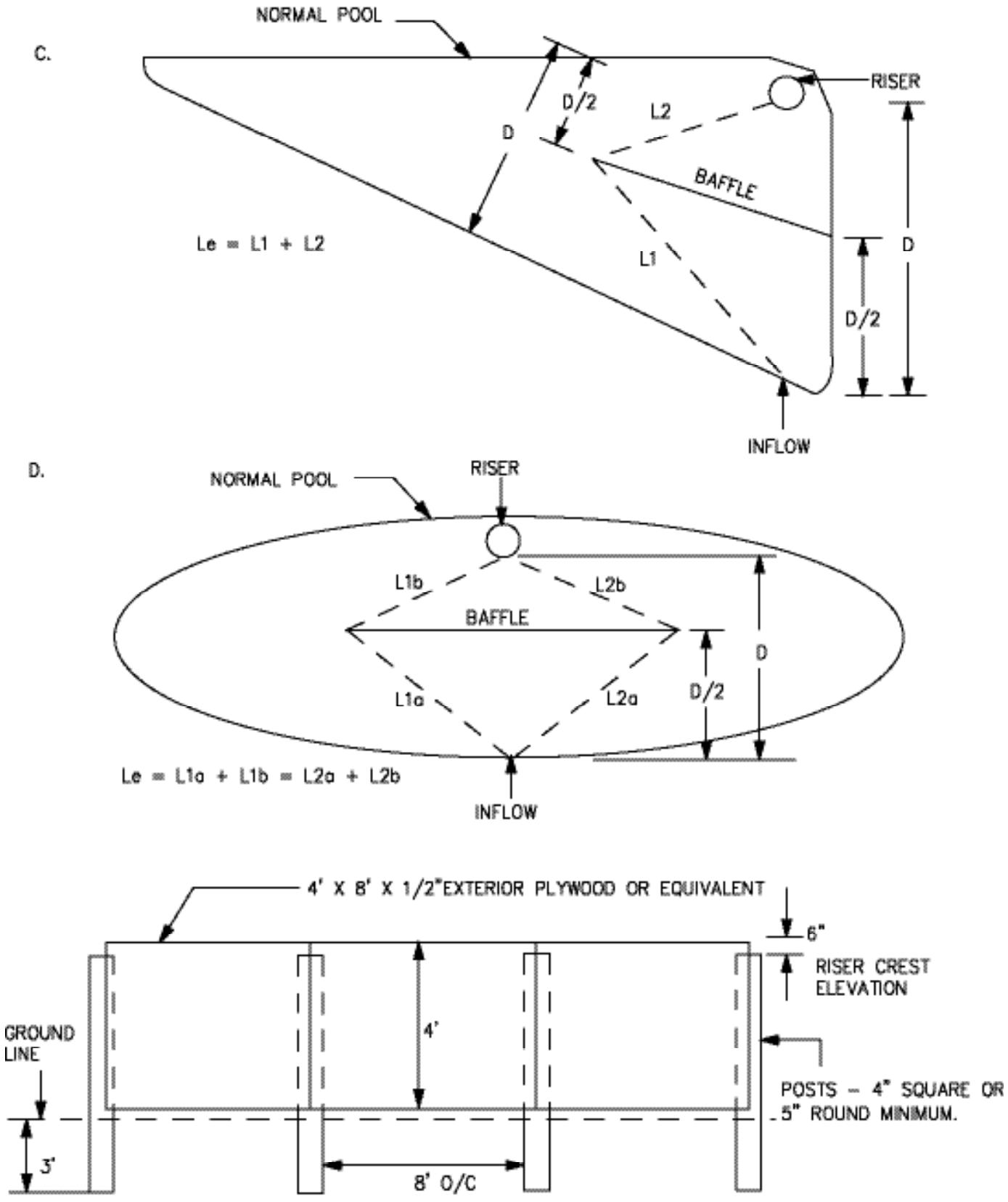
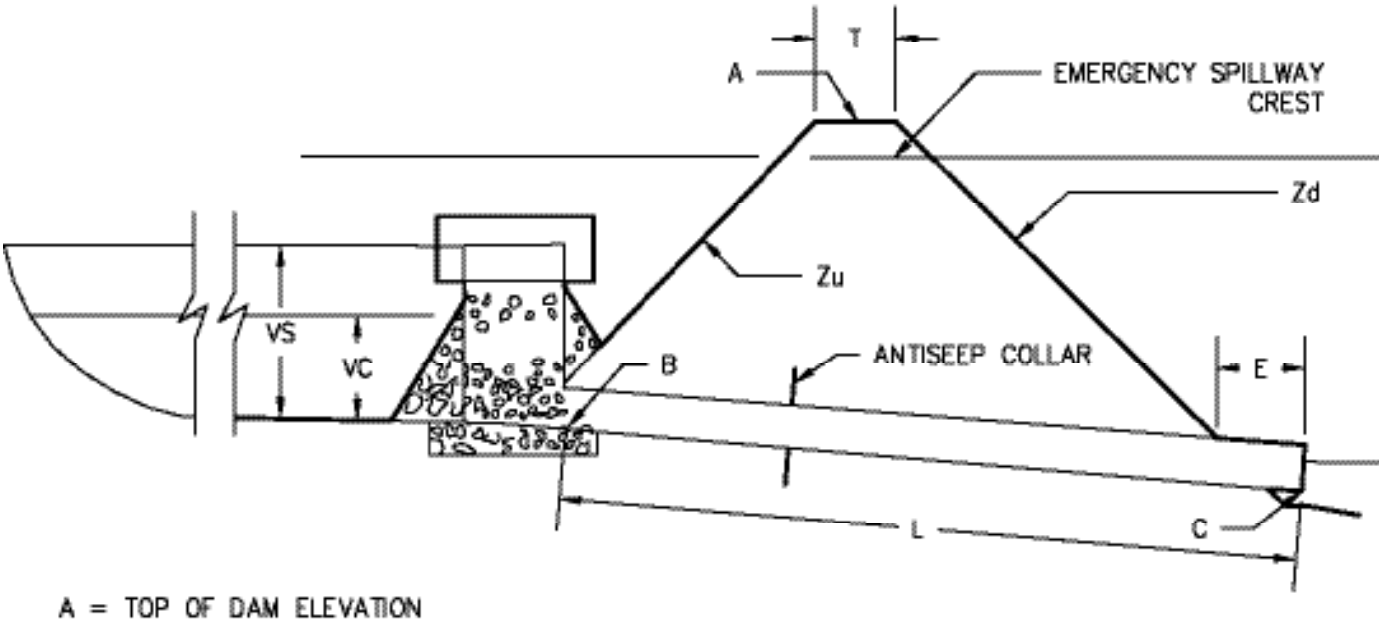


Figure 6-29.2 (Sheet 2)



A = TOP OF DAM ELEVATION

B = LOWEST ELEVATION OF PIPE AT RISER

C = LOWEST ELEVATION OF PIPE AT OUTLET

E = EXTENDED LENGTH OF PIPE BEYOND TOE OF DAM

L = TOTAL LENGTH OF PIPE, FT.

$L = [\ A - (B + C)\ /2\ ]\ [\ ZU + ZD\ ] + T + E$

T = TOP WIDTH OF DAM, FT.

Zu = UPSTREAM SIDE SLOPE

Zd = DOWNSTREAM SIDE SLOPE

Figure 6-29.3 Principle Spillway

Table 6-29.1. Pipe Flow Chart For Corrugated Metal Pipe Drop Inlet Principal Spillway Conduit

For Corrugated Metal Pipe Inlet $K_m = K_a + K_b = 1.0$ and 70 Feet of Corrugated Metal Conduit (full flow assumed), n = 0.025
(Note correction factors for pipe lengths other than 70 feet)

	Diameter Of Pipe In Inches							
H, in feet	8”	12”	18”	24”	30”	36”	42”	48”
	Discharge In Cubic Feet Per Second							
3	1.22	3.43	9.48	19.1	32.6	49.9	71.2	96.5
4	1.40	3.97	10.9	22.1	37.6	57.7	82.3	111
5	1.57	4.43	12.2	24.7	42.1	64.5	92.0	125
6	1.72	4.86	13.4	27.0	46.1	70.6	101	136
7	1.86	5.25	14.5	29.2	49.8	76.3	109	147
8	1.99	5.61	15.5	31.2	53.2	81.5	116	158
9	2.11	5.95	16.4	33.1	56.4	86.5	123	167
10	2.22	6.27	17.3	34.9	59.5	91.2	130	176
11	2.33	6.58	18.2	36.6	62.4	95.6	136	185
12	2.43	6.87	19.0	38.2	65.2	99.9	142	193
13	2.53	7.15	19.7	39.8	67.8	104	148	201
14	2.63	7.42	20.5	41.3	70.4	108	154	208
15	2.72	7.68	21.2	42.8	72.8	112	159	216
16	2.81	7.93	21.9	44.2	75.2	115	165	223
17	2.90	8.18	22.6	45.5	77.5	119	170	230
18	2.98	8.41	23.2	46.8	79.8	120	174	236
19	3.06	8.64	23.9	48.1	82.0	126	179	243
20	3.14	8.87	24.5	49.4	84.1	129	184	249
L, in feet	Correction Factors For Other Pipe Lengths							
30	1.41	1.36	1.29	1.24	1.21	1.18	1.15	1.13
40	1.27	1.23	1.20	1.17	1.14	1.12	1.11	1.10
50	1.16	1.14	1.12	1.10	1.09	1.08	1.07	1.06
60	1.07	1.06	1.05	1.05	1.04	1.04	1.03	1.03
70	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
80	0.94	0.95	0.95	0.96	0.96	0.97	0.97	0.97
90	0.89	0.90	0.91	0.92	0.93	0.94	0.94	0.95
100	0.85	0.86	0.88	0.89	0.90	0.91	0.92	0.93
120	0.79	0.90	0.82	0.83	0.85	0.86	0.87	0.89
140	0.73	0.75	0.77	0.79	0.81	0.82	0.84	0.85
160	0.69	0.70	0.73	0.75	0.77	0.79	0.80	0.82

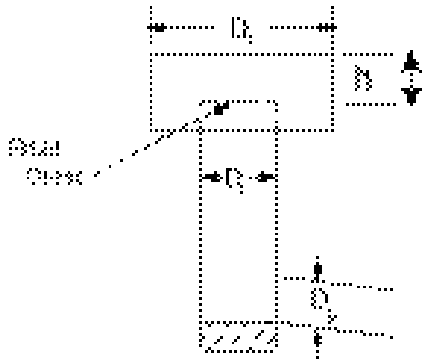
HEAD-h In feet	12	18	24	30	36	48	54	60	HEAD-h in feet
				Flow In Cubic Feet Per Second					
0.1	0.3	0.5	0.6	0.8	0.9	1.2	1.4	1.5	0.1
0.2	0.9	1.3	1.7	2.2	2.6	3.5	3.9	4.4	0.2
0.3	1.6	2.4	3.2	4.0	4.8	6.4	7.2	8.0	0.3
0.4	2.5	3.7	4.9	6.2	7.4	9.9	11.1	12.3	0.4
0.6	4.5	6.8	9.1	11.3	13.6	18.1	20.4	22.6	0.6
0.8		10.5	13.9	17.4	20.9	27.9	31.4	34.8	0.8
1.0			19.5	24.3	29.2	39.0	43.8	48.7	1.0
1.2			25.6	32.0	38.4	51.2	57.6	64.0	1.2
1.4				40.3	48.4	64.5	72.6	80.7	1.4
1.6				49.3	59.1	78.8	88.7	98.6	1.6
1.8					70.6	94.1	105.8	117.6	1.8
2.0					82.6	110.2	124.0	137.7	2.0
2.2						127.1	143.0	158.9	2.2
2.4							162.9	181.0	2.4
2.6							183.7	204.1	2.6
2.8								228.1	2.8
3.0								253.0	3.0

Table 6-29.2

Pipe, Riser, and Trash Rack Proportions

Eq. 6-10 $D_r \geq (1.50)\ (D_{ps})$
where D_r = diameter of riser
D_{ps} = diameter of principal spillway

Eq. 6-11 $D_t \geq (1.4)\ (D_r)$
where D_t = diameter of trash rack
D_r = diameter of riser



TYPICAL TRASH RACK

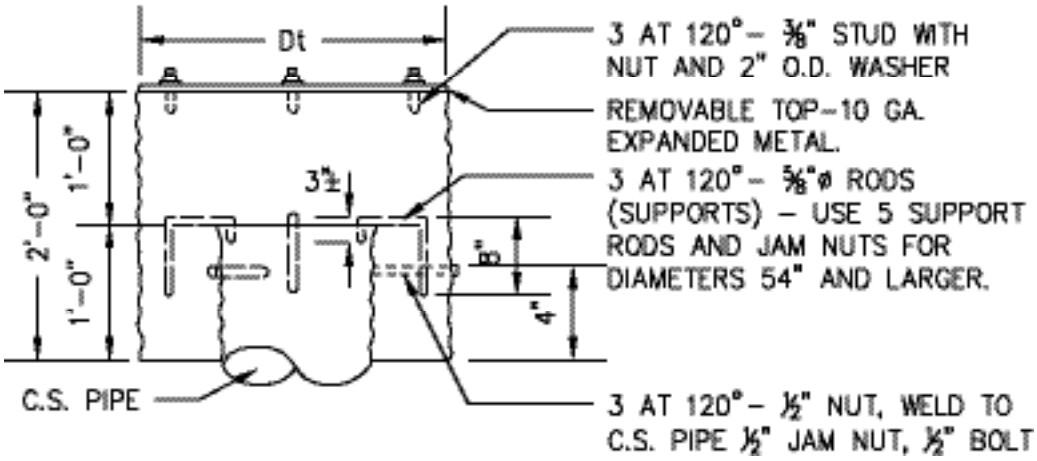


Figure 6-29.4

CONCRETE RISER BASE DETAIL

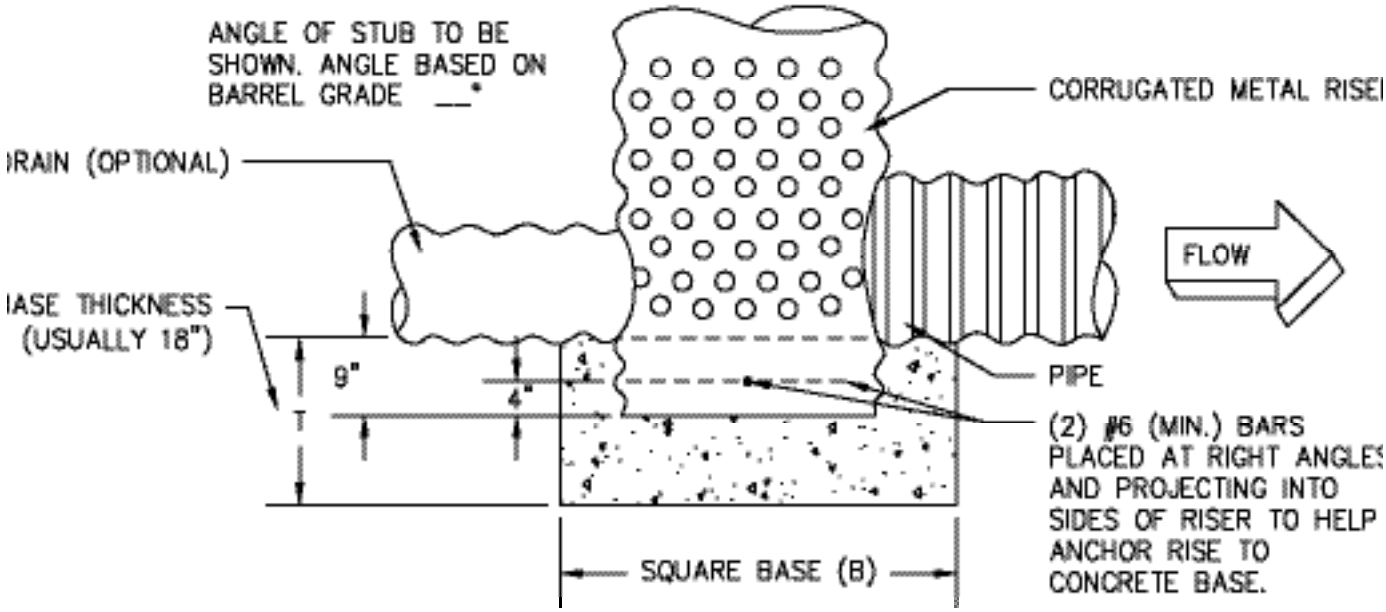


Figure 6-29.5

Riser Pipe Diameter (in)	Bouoyant Force (lbs / V.F. of Riser Height)[1]	Volume of Concrete per Vertical Foot of Riser Height (c.f. /V. F.) Needed to Prevent Flotation[2]
12	49.0	0.69
18	110.3	1.54
21	150.1	2.10
24	196.0	2.75
30	306.3	4.29
36	441.1	6.18
48	784.1	10.98
54	992.4	13.90
60	1225.2	17.16

EXAMPLE: Find the volume of concrete required to stabilize a 24 inch diameter riser 10 feet high.

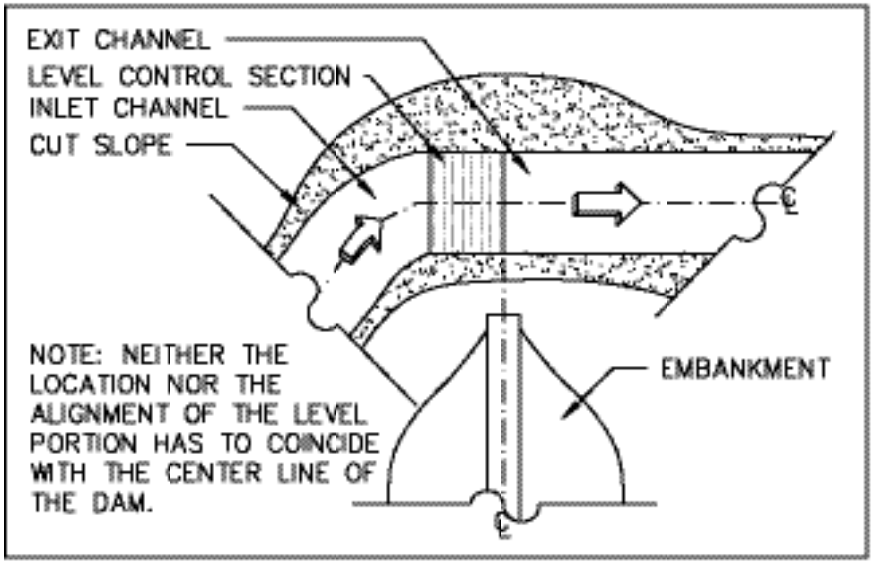
VOL. = (2.75 cu.ft/V.F.) (10 feet) = 27.5 cu. ft. = 1 cu. yd.

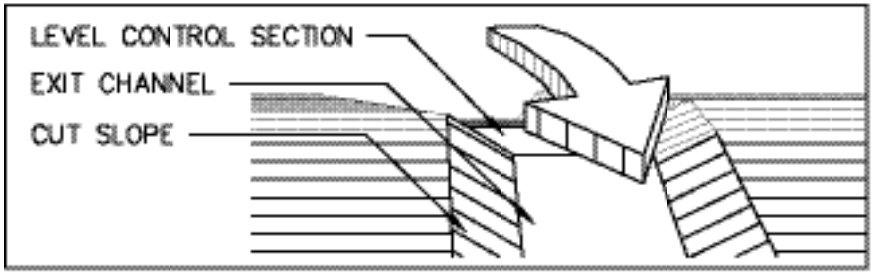
CONCRETE VOLUME REQUIRED TO PREVENT FLOTATION OF RISER

Table 6-29.3

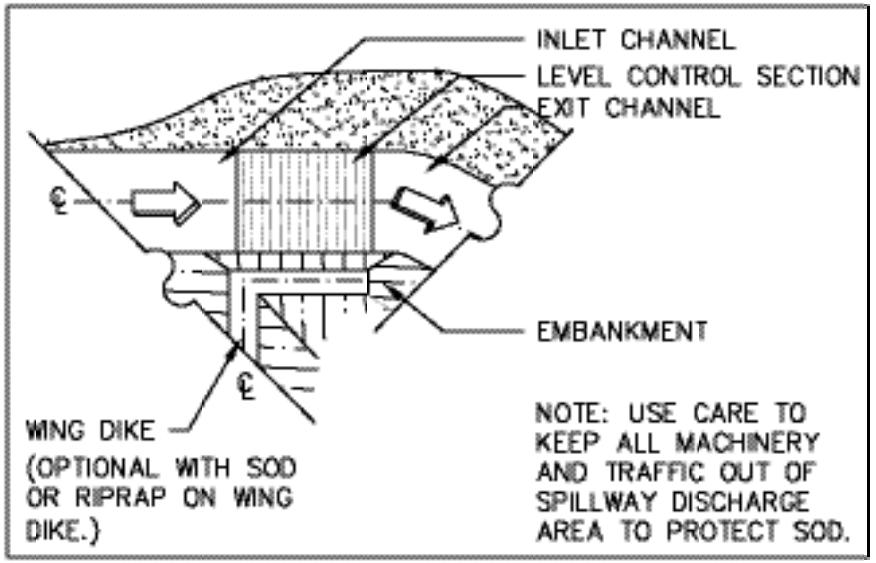
EXCAVATED EARTH SPILLWAY – PLAN VIEW

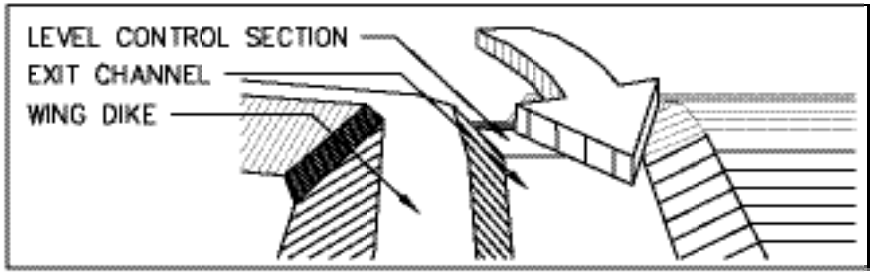
TYPICAL SPILLWAY

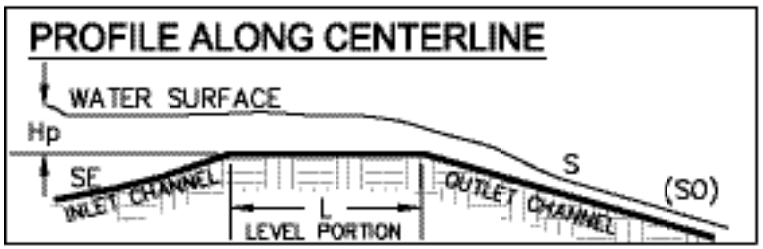


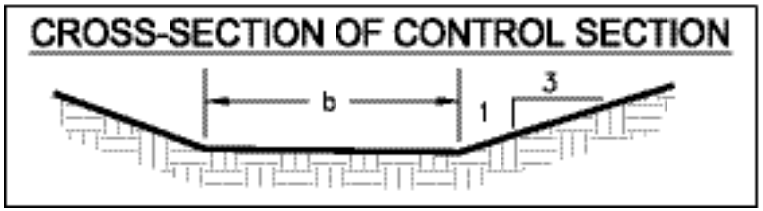


WING DIKE SPILLWAY









LEGEND:
Hp = DIFFERENCE IN ELEVATION BETWEEN CREST OF EARTH SPILLWAY AT THE CONTROL SECTION AND WATER SURFACE IN THE RESERVOIR (IN FEET).
b = BOTTOM WIDTH OF EARTH SPILLWAY AT THE CONTROL SECTION (IN FEET) SEE TABLE 6-22.4
Q = TOTAL DISCHARGE (IN CFS.)
V = VELOCITY (IN FEET PER SECOND) THAT WILL EXIST IN CHANNEL BELOW CONTROL SECTION, AT DESIGN Q, IF CONSTRUCTED TO SLOPE (S) THAT IS SHOWN (TABLE 6-22.4)
S = FLATTEST SLOPE (IN %) ALLOWABLE FOR CHANNEL BELOW CONTROL SECTION (TABLE 6-22.4)
Se = ENTRY SLOPE
So = EXIT SLOPE

NOTES:
1. FOR Q, V, AND S RELATIONSHIPS, SEE THE CHART ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE.
2. FOR A GIVEN HP, A DECREASE IN THE EXIT SLOPE AS GIVEN IN THE TABLE DECREASES SPILLWAY DISCHARGE, BUT INCREASING THE EXIT SLOPE FROM S DOES NOT INCREASE DISCHARGE. IF AN EXIT SLOPE (So) IS STEEPER THAN S IS USED, THE VELOCITY (Vo) IN THE EXIT CHANNEL WILL INCREASE ACCORDING TO THE FOLLOWING RELATIONSHIP:

$$Vo = V\,(So/S)^{0.3}$$

Figure 6-29.6

DESIGN DATA FOR EARTH SPILLWAYS

STAGE (Hp) IN FEET	SPILLWAY VARIABLES	BOTTOM WIDTH (b) IN FEET																
		8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30	32	34	36	38	40
0.5	Q	6	7	8	10	11	12	14	15	17	18	20	21	22	24	25	27	28
	V	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7
	S	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
0.6	Q	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30	32	34	36	37	39
	V	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
	S	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.8	3.7	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8
0.7	Q	11	12	14	16	18	20	23	25	27	29	31	33	35	37	39	41	43
	V	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2
	S	3.5	3.5	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4
0.8	Q	13	15	17	19	22	24	27	30	33	36	39	42	45	48	51	54	57
	V	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6
	S	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2
0.9	Q	17	20	24	28	32	36	40	43	47	51	55	57	60	64	68	71	75
	V	3.7	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8
	S	3.2	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.1
1.0	Q	20	24	28	33	38	42	47	51	56	61	65	69	72	77	81	86	90
	V	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0
	S	3.1	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
1.1	Q	23	28	34	39	44	49	54	59	65	70	74	79	84	89	95	100	105
	V	4.2	4.2	4.2	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3
	S	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8
1.2	Q	28	33	40	46	51	58	64	69	76	82	88	92	98	104	110	116	122
	V	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5
	S	2.9	2.9	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8
1.3	Q	32	38	44	50	56	62	68	74	80	86	92	98	104	110	116	122	128
	V	4.5	4.6	4.6	4.6	4.6	4.6	4.7	4.7	4.7	4.7	4.7	4.7	4.7	4.7	4.7	4.7	4.7
	S	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7
1.4	Q	37	44	51	58	64	71	82	88	94	100	111	116	127	134	142	150	158
	V	4.7	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.9
	S	2.8	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8
1.5	Q	41	50	58	64	75	85	92	101	108	114	125	133	142	150	158	166	173
	V	4.8	4.9	4.9	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.1	6.1	6.1
	S	2.7	2.7	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.5	2.5	2.5
1.6	Q	46	56	66	76	84	94	104	112	122	132	142	148	158	168	178	187	197
	V	6.0	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.2	6.2	6.2	6.2	6.2	6.2	6.2	6.2	6.2	6.2	6.2	6.2
	S	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
1.7	Q	52	62	72	83	94	105	116	128	136	146	158	167	176	187	198	208	217
	V	6.2	6.2	6.2	6.3	6.3	6.3	6.3	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4
	S	2.8	2.8	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
1.8	Q	58	68	81	88	104	118	127	138	150	160	171	182	194	204	214	228	238
	V	6.5	6.4	6.4	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.6	6.6	6.6	6.6	6.6	6.6
	S	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4
1.9	Q	64	78	88	102	114	127	140	152	164	176	188	204	218	226	236	248	258
	V	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.6	6.6	6.6	6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7
	S	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4
2.0	Q	71	83	97	111	126	138	153	164	178	188	204	218	232	246	254	268	283
	V	6.8	6.7	6.7	6.7	6.8	6.8	6.8	6.8	6.8	6.8	6.8	6.9	6.9	6.9	6.9	6.9	6.9
	S	2.5	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3
2.1	Q	77	91	107	122	136	148	162	177	192	207	220	234	250	267	278	291	305
	V	6.7	6.8	6.9	6.9	6.9	6.9	6.9	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0
	S	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3

DATA TO RIGHT OF HEAVY VERTICAL LINES SHOULD BE USED WITH CAUTION, AS THE RESULTING SECTIONS WILL BE EITHER POORLY PROPORTIONED, OR HAVE VELOCITIES IN EXCESS OF 8 FEET PER SECOND.

Source: USDA-SCS

Table 6-29.4

TEMPORARY SEDIMENT BASIN DESIGN DATA SHEET

EXAMPLE PROBLEM

Computed by _____ _ Date _____
Checked by_____ _ Date _____

Project Name Independence School, Paradise City
Basin No. _____ 1_____
Total area draining to basin = 18.1 acres
Disturbed area draining to basin = 18.1 acres

Volume

1. Compute minimum required storage volume (V_s)
   V_s = 67 cy/ac * 18.1 acres = 1212.7 cy
2. Compute volume of basin at clean-out (V_c)
   V_c = 22 cy/ac * 18.1 acres = 398.2 cy
3. Determine elevation corresponding to minimum required storage volume, V_s
   Minimum riser crest elevation = 1052.5 ft (determined by stage/storage relationship)
4. Determine elevation corresponding to clean-out volume, V_c
   Clean-out elevation = 1051.9 ft (determined by stage/storage relationship)
   Note: Clean-out elevation shall be clearly marked on the riser or marked by a post near the riser.
5. Compute length of riser
   Riser length = Minimum elevation of riser crest - Lowest elevation of pipe at riser
   Riser length = 1052.5 ft - 1050.0 ft
   Riser length = 2.5 ft

Stormwater Runoff

6. Compute peak discharge from a 2-yr, 24-hr storm event.
   Q_2 = 26 cfs (Attach runoff computation sheet.)
7. Compute peak discharge from a 25-yr, 24-hr storm event.
   Q_{25} = 46 cfs (Attach runoff computation sheet.)

Surface Area/Configuration Design

8. Compute minimum basin surface area (SA_{min})
   SA_{min} = 0.01 ac/cfs * Q_2
   SA_{min} = 0.01 ac/cfs * 26 cfs
   SA_{min} = 0.26 ac = 43560 sf/ac * 0.26 ac = 11310 sf
9. Check available area at elevation of riser crest
   Available area = 18532 sf (determined by stage/storage relationship)
   Available area $\geq$ SA_{min} ? Yes ___X___ No _____
10. Compute required length to achieve 2:1 L:W ratio
    Average width = 80 ft
    Required length = 2 * average width
    Required length = 2 * 80 ft
    Required length = 160 ft
    Available length = 170 ft
    2:1 L:W ratio satisfied? Yes ___X___ No _____
    If no, refer to Figure 6-22.2 for baffle designs. Note any required baffles on E&SC Plan and include calculations and details for baffle(s).

Principal Spillway (ps)

11. Determine maximum principal spillway capacity = Q_2 = 26 cfs
12. Compute the vertical distance between the centerline of the outlet pipe and the emergency spillway crest (H)
    H = 9.75 ft
13. Compute the total pipe length of the principal spillway, L, using Figure 6-22.3.
    L = [A - (B+C)/2] [Zu+Zd] + T + E
    L = 70 ft

14. Determine diameter of principal spillway (D_{ps}) and flow through the principal spillway (Q) from Table 6-22.1 using H and Q_2.
    D_{ps} = 24 in. Q = 33.1 cfs (value directly from table)
15. Compute actual flow through the principal spillway, using Table 6-22.1 to determine the correction factor for pipe length, L.
    Q_{ps} = Q * correction factor = 33.1 cfs * 1.00
    Q_{ps} = 33.1 cfs
16. Compute riser diameter (D_r)
    $D_r \geq 1.5 * D_{ps}$
    $D_r \geq 1.5 *$ 24 in.
    $D_r \geq$ 36 in.
    D_r = 36 in.
17. Compute trash rack diameter (D_t)
    $D_t \geq 1.4 * D_r$
    $D_t \geq 1.4*$ 36 in.
    $D_t \geq$ 50.4 in.
    D_t = 54 in.
18. Determine the minimum distance between the riser crest and the emergency spillway crest, h, using Table 6-22.2 D_r, and Q_{ps}.
    h = 1.1 ft

Concrete Riser Base Design

19. Determine the volume of concrete per vertical foot of riser height needed (from Table 6-22.3) to prevent flotation.
    Required volume of concrete per vertical foot = 6.18 cf/v.f.
20. Compute total volume of concrete required.
    Total required volume of concrete = Required volume per vertical foot * Riser length
    Total required volume of concrete = 6.18 cf/v.f. * 2.5 ft
    Total volume of concrete required = 15.45 cf
21. Assume base thickness (usually 18") (B).
    B = 18 in = 1.5 ft
22. Compute required surface area.
    Required surface area = Total volume required / B
    Required surface area = 15.45 cf / 1.5 ft
    Required surface area = 10.3 sf
23. Compute riser base length (l) and width (w) (assume square base).
    l = w = (required surface area $)^{1/2}$
    l = w = (10.3 sf$)^{1/2}$
    l = w = 3.21 ft = 12in/ft * 3.21 ft = 39 in.

Anti-Seep Collar Design

24. Determine if anti-seep collar is required. If yes to any of the following conditions, a collar is required:
    _____ The settled height of the dam is greater than 15 feet.
    _____ The principal spillway diameter (D_{ps}) is smooth pipe larger than 8".
    ___X___ The principal spillway diameter (D_{ps}) is corrugated metal pipe larger than 12".
25. Determine size of anti-seep collar required.
    ___X___ 18-inch projection (for heads (H) less than or equal to 10 feet).
    _____ 24-inch projection (for heads (H) greater than 10 feet).

Emergency Spillway (es)

26. Compute minimum capacity of emergency spillway (Q_{es})
    $Q_{es} = Q_{25} - Q_{ps}$ = 46 cfs - 33 cfs
    Q_{es} = 13 cfs
27. Determine stage (H_p), bottom width (b), velocity (V) and minimum exit slope (S) using Table 6-22.4 and Q_{es}.
    H_p = 0.7 ft b = 10 ft V = 3.2 fps S = 3.5 %
28. Actual entrance channel slope, S_e = 5 %
29. Actual exit channel slope, S_o = 7 %
    Note: If S_o is steeper than S (from Table 6-22.4), then the velocity in the exit channel will increase.
    a.) Calculate exit velocity (V_o)

$V_o = V (S_o /S)^{0.3}$ = 3.8 fps *(7 / 35) $^{0.3}$
V_o = 4.7 fps
Note: Refer to Channel Stabilization (Ch) to determine the proper lining for the emergency spillway.
Grass ___X___ Rip-rap _____ Concrete _____

Design Elevations

30. Riser crest elevation = 1052.5 ft
31. Compute minimum emergency spillway crest elevation
    Minimum emergency spillway crest elevation = Riser crest elevation + h
    Minimum emergency spillway crest elevation = 1052.5 ft + 1.1 ft
    Minimum emergency spillway crest elevation = 1053.6 ft
    Actual emergency spillway crest elevation = 1053.6 ft
32. Determine design high water elevation
    Design high water elevation = Emergency spillway crest elevation + Stage elevation (Hp)
    Design high water elevation = 1053.6 ft + 0.9 ft
    Design high water elevation = 1054.5 ft
33. Determine elevation of top of dam
    Elevation of top of dam = Design high water elevation + 1 ft freeboard
    Elevation of top of dam = 1054.5 ft + 1 ft
    Elevation of top of dam = 1055.5 ft

TEMPORARY SEDIMENT BASIN DESIGN SHEET

Computed by _____ _ Date _____
Checked by_____ _ Date _____

Project Name _____
Basin No. _____
Total area draining to basin = _____acres
Disturbed area draining to basin = _____acres

Volume

1. Compute minimum required storage volume (V_s).
   V_s = 67 cy/ac * _____ acres = _____ cy
2. Compute volume of basin at clean-out (V_c).
   V_c = 22 cy/ac * _____ acres = _____ cy
3. Determine elevation corresponding to minimum required storage volume, V_s.
   Minimum riser crest elevation = _____ ft (determined by stage/storage relationship)
4. Determine elevation corresponding to clean-out volume, V_c.
   Clean-out elevation = _____ ft (determined by stage/storage relationship)
   Note: Clean-out elevation shall be clearly marked on the riser or marked by a post near the riser.
5. Compute length of riser.
   Riser length = Minimum elevation of riser crest - Lowest elevation of pipe at riser
   Riser length = _____ ft - _____ ft
   Riser length = _____ ft

Stormwater Runoff

6. Compute peak discharge from a 2-yr, 24-hr storm event.
   Q_2 = _____ cfs (Attach runoff computation sheet.)
7. Compute peak discharge from a 25-yr, 24-hr storm event.
   Q_{25} = _____ cfs (Attach runoff computation sheet.)

Surface Area/Configuration Design

8. Compute minimum basin surface area (SA_{min}).
   SA_{min} = 0.01 ac/cfs * Q_2
   SA_{min} = 0.01 ac/cfs * _____ cfs
   SA_{min} =_____ ac = 43560 sf/ac *_____ ac = _____ sf
9. Check available area at elevation of riser crest.
   Available area = _____ sf (determined by stage/storage relationship)
   Available area SA_{min}? Yes _____ No _____
10. Compute required length to achieve 2:1 L:W ratio.
    Average width = _____ ft
    Required length = 2 * average width
    Required length = 2 *_____ ft
    Required length = _____ ft
    Available length = _____ ft
    2:1 L:W ratio satisfied? Yes _____ No _____
    If “no”, refer to Figure 6-22.2 for baffle designs. Note any required baffles on E&SC Plan and include calculations and details for baffle(s).

Principal Spillway (ps)

11. Determine maximum principal spillway capacity.
    Q_{max} = Q_2 =_____ cfs
12. Compute the vertical distance between the centerline of the outlet pipe and the emergency spillway crest (H).
    H = _____ ft
13. Compute the total pipe length of the principal spillway, L, using Figure 6-22.3.
    L = [A - (B+C)/2] [Zu+Zd] + T + E = [_____- (_____+_____)/2] [_____+_____] + _____ + _____
    L = _____ ft

TEMPORARY SEDIMENT BASIN DESIGN SHEET
Project Name _____
Page 2

14. Determine diameter of principal spillway (D_{ps}) and flow through the principal spillway (Q) from Table 6-22.1 using H and Q_{max}.
    D_{ps} = _____ in. Q =_____ cfs (value directly from table)
15. Compute actual flow through the principal spillway, using Table 6-22.1 to determine the correction factor for pipe length, L.
    Q_{ps} = Q * correction factor = _____ cfs * _____
    Q_{ps} = _____ cfs
16. Compute riser diameter (D_r).
    D_r = 1.5 * D_{ps}
    D_r = 1.5 * _____ in.
    D_r = _____ in.
    D_r = _____ in.
17. Compute trash rack diameter (D_t).
    D_t = 1.4 * D_r
    D_t = 1.4* _____ in.
    D_t = _____ in.
    D_t = _____ in.
18. Determine the minimum distance between the riser crest and the emergency spillway crest, h, using Table 6-22.2 D_r, and Q_{ps}.
    h = _____ ft

Concrete Riser Base Design

19. Determine the volume of concrete per vertical foot of riser height needed, from Table 6-22.3 to prevent flotation.
    Required volume of concrete per vertical foot = _____ cf/v.f.
20. Compute total volume of concrete required.
    Total required volume of concrete = Required volume per vertical foot * Riser length
    Total required volume of concrete = _____ cf/v.f. *_____ ft
    Total volume of concrete required = _____ cf
21. Assume base thickness, B (usually 18”).
    B = _____ in = _____ ft
22. Compute required surface area.
    Required surface area = Total volume required / B
    Required surface area = _____ cf / _____ ft
    Required surface area = _____ sf
23. Compute riser base length (l) and width (w) (assume square base).
    l = w = (required surface area $)^{1/2}$
    l = w = (_____ $sf)^{1/2}$
    l = w = _____ ft = 12in/ft* _____ ft = _____ in

Anti-Seep Collar Design

24. Determine if anti-seep collar is required. If yes, to any of the following conditions, a collar is required:
    _____ The settled height of the dam is greater than 15 feet.
    _____ The principal spillway diameter (D_{ps}) is smooth pipe larger than 8”.
    _____ The principal spillway diameter (D_{ps}) is corrugated metal pipe larger than 12”.
25. Determine size of anti-seep collar required.
    _____ 18-inch projection (for heads (H) less than or equal to 10 feet).
    _____ 24-inch projection (for heads (H) greater than 10 feet).

Emergency Spillway (es)

26. Compute minimum capacity of emergency spillway (Q_{es})
    Q_{es} = Q_{25} - Q_{ps} = _____ cfs -_____ cfs
    Q_{es} = _____ cfs

TEMPORARY SEDIMENT BASIN DESIGN SHEET
Project Name _____
Page 3

27. Determine stage (H_p), bottom width (b), velocity (V) and minimum exit slope (S) using Table 6-22.4 and Q_{es}.
    H_p = _____ ft b = _____ ft V = _____ fps S = _____%
28. Actual entrance channel slope, S_e = _____ %
29. Actual exit channel slope, S_o = _____ %
    Note: If S_o is steeper than S (from Table 6-22.4), then the velocity in the exit channel will increase.

    a.) Calculate new exit velocity (V_o)
    $V_o = V (S_o/S)^{0.3}$ = _____ fps * (_____/_____) $^{0.3}$
    V_o = _____ fps
    Note: Refer to Channel Stabilization (Ch) to determine the proper lining for the emergency spillway.
    Grass _____ Rip-rap _____ Concrete _____

Design Elevations

30. Riser crest elevation = _____ ft
31. Compute minimum emergency spillway crest elevation.
    Minimum emergency spillway crest elevation = Riser crest elevation + h
    Minimum emergency spillway crest elevation = _____ ft + _____ ft
    Minimum emergency spillway crest elevation = _____ ft
32. Determine design high water elevation
    Design high water elevation = Minimum emergency spillway crest elevation + Stage elevation (Hp)
    Design high water elevation = _____ ft + _____ ft
    Design high water elevation = _____ ft
33. Determine elevation of top of dam
    Elevation of top of dam = Design high water elevation + 1 ft freeboard
    Elevation of top of dam = _____ ft + 1 ft
    Elevation of top of dam = _____ ft

PLEASE NOTE THAT DESIGN VALUES DETERMINED BY THIS SHEET REPRESENT THE <u>MINIMUM</u> REQUIREMENTS FOR A TEMPORARY SEDIMENT BASIN.

TEMPORARY SEDIMENT BASIN

CROSS-SECTIONAL DETAIL

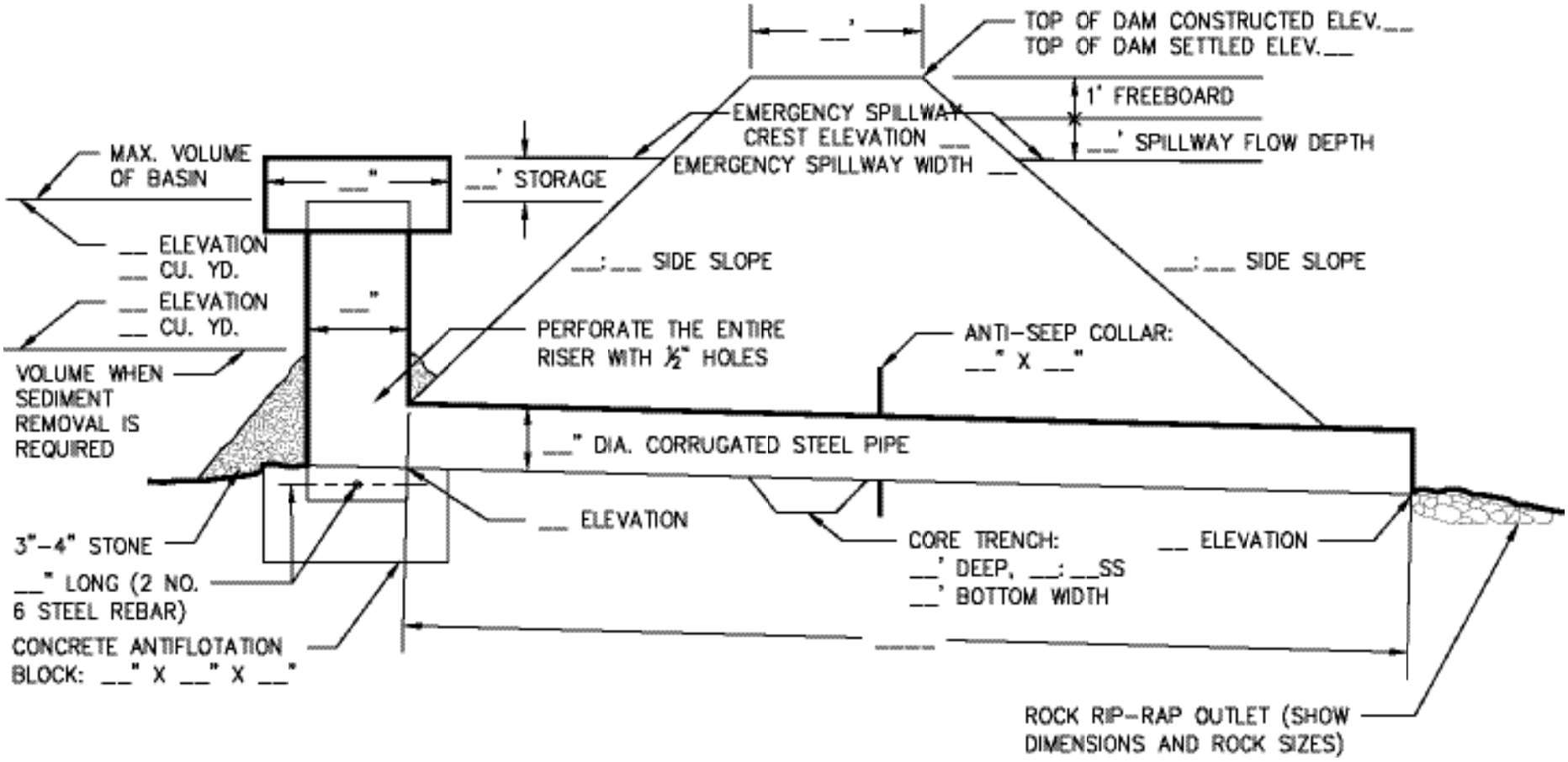
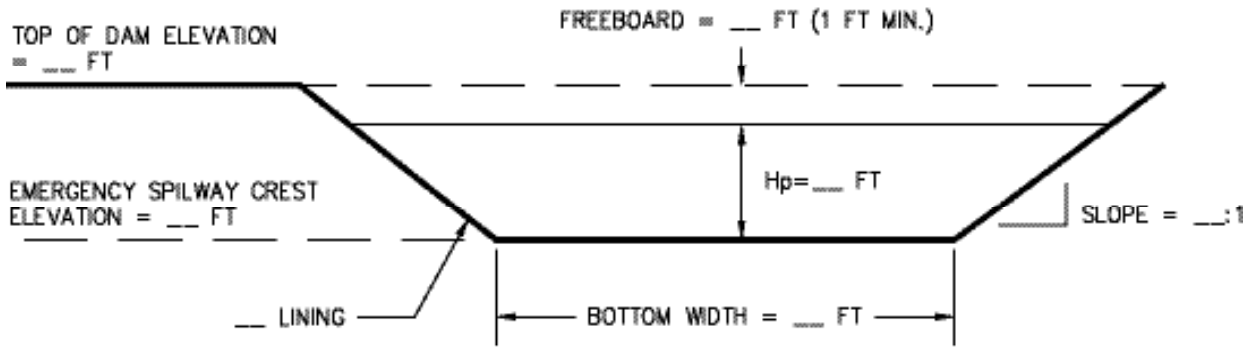


Figure 6-29.7

CROSS-SECTIONAL DETAIL OF EMERGENCY SPILLWAY

PROFILE ALONG CENTERLINE



EMERGENCY SPILLWAY

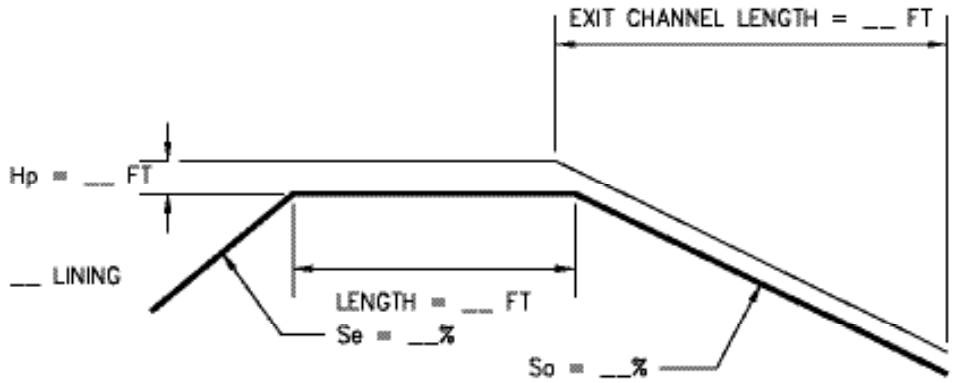


Figure 6-29.8

Temporary Sediment Trap

Sd4

DEFINITION

A small temporary pond that drains a disturbed area so that sediment can settle out. The principle feature distinguishing a temporary sediment trap from a temporary sediment basin is the lack of a pipe or riser.

PURPOSE

To collect and store sediment from uphill sites cleared and or graded during construction. Intended for use on small tributary areas with no unusual drainage features. Effective against coarse sediment, but not against silt or clay particles that remain suspended.

CONDITIONS

Temporary sediment traps are constructed early in the construction process at locations that will require minimal clearing and grading. Natural draws or swells are favorable locations to build the traps. They should be easily accessible for frequent maintenance and inspections. Temporary sediment traps shall never be placed in live streams.

DESIGN CRITERIA

Design and construction shall comply with laws, ordinances, rules and regulations on the local, state and federal level.

The total drainage area of a temporary sediment trap is up to 5 acres, depending on type of construction.

The height of a temporary sediment trap embankment shall not exceed 5.5 feet as measured from the downstream toe of slope to the top of the berm. Top width of an embankment shall be at least as wide as the height of the sediment trap embankment, with a minimum width of 3 feet.

Maximum pond depth of a sediment trap is 4 feet as measured from the bottom of the trap to the invert of the emergency spillway. Slopes shall not exceed 2:1 (H:V) for excavated areas and for compacted embankments. Side slopes should be (3:1) or flatter allowing people and equipment to safely negotiate slopes or to enter the sediment trap.

The length to width ratio must be greater than (2:1) (L:W) for the principal flowpaths in order to maximize residence time of stormwater within the sediment trap. Baffles may be required to prevent short-circuiting of the flow.

A typical baffle design uses 4'x8' sheets of exterior grade plywood 1/2 inch thick, mounted on 4"x4" hardwood posts.

Volume

Minimum volume of a temporary sediment trap shall be 67 cubic yards per acre for the total drainage area. The volume shall be measured at an elevation equivalent to the spillway invert.

Volume of a temporary sediment trap in heavily disturbed areas should be 134 cubic yards per acre for the total drainage area. This includes an upper area with a minimum of 67 cubic yards per acre drained, which is dewatered using one of the outlet design methods provided, and a lower wet zone for sediment storage and settling.

The volume should be calculated from existing and proposed contours, or by measured cross sections. An approximate method for calculating the volume of traps using a natural draw is:

V = 0.4 x A x D
V = Sediment storage volume (below invert of emergency spillway)
A = Surface area (at level of emerency spillway)
D = Maximum depth (from emergency spillway invert)

The cleanout volume for a temporary sediment trap is 1/3 of the total storage volume. Cleanout volume shall be calculated and marked with a stake at the outlet of the trap.

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

The basic design guidlines are applicable to the type of temporary sediment trap constructed. The main differences are with regards to the type of outlet structures. The following types of construction are acceptable under the designated conditions:

Overflow (Sd4-A)

An overflow temporary sediment trap is limited to small areas less than 1 acre, typically with gentle slopes (1 or 2 percent) and without major grading operations. The maximum life span of an overflow trap is 6 months. If water enters the trap with very low velocities, the same amount of water will be slowly displaced and leave the other end of the sediment trap. Silt fence, straw bale barriers or grass filter strips are used to “polish” the overflow water as it leaves the sediment trap. See Figure 6-30.1

Combination Straw Bale and Silt Fence Outlet (Sd4-B)

The combination outlet uses straw bales and silt fence to dewater the sediment trap. Proper installation and staking of the straw bales, and wire backing on the silt fence are required for the materials to resist 1 foot or more of ponded water. The combination straw bale and silt fence outlet is limited to 1 acre total drainage area, and has a life span of less than 1 year. This type of outlet requires frequent maintenance and adjustments to ensure the released stormwater is free from sediment. See Figure 6-30.2

Rock Outlet (Sd4-C)

The rock outlet relies on filtering through layers of aggregate, rock or riprap material to dewater the sediment trap. It is the sturdiest of the sediment trap designs and generally requires less maintenance. It can be used for drainage area up to 5 acres and has a life span of 1 year. See Figure 6-30.3

Emergency Spillway

The emergency overflow outlet of a temporary sediment trap must be stabilized with rock, geotextile, vegetation, or another suitable material that is resistant to erosion. It must be installed to safely convey stormwater runoff for the 10-year storm event.

REFERENCE:

City of Knoxville BMP Manual Best Management Practices, Knoxville, TN, May 2003

TEMPORARY SEDIMENT TRAP

COURTESY OF CITY OF KNOXVILLE BMP EROSION AND SEDIMENT

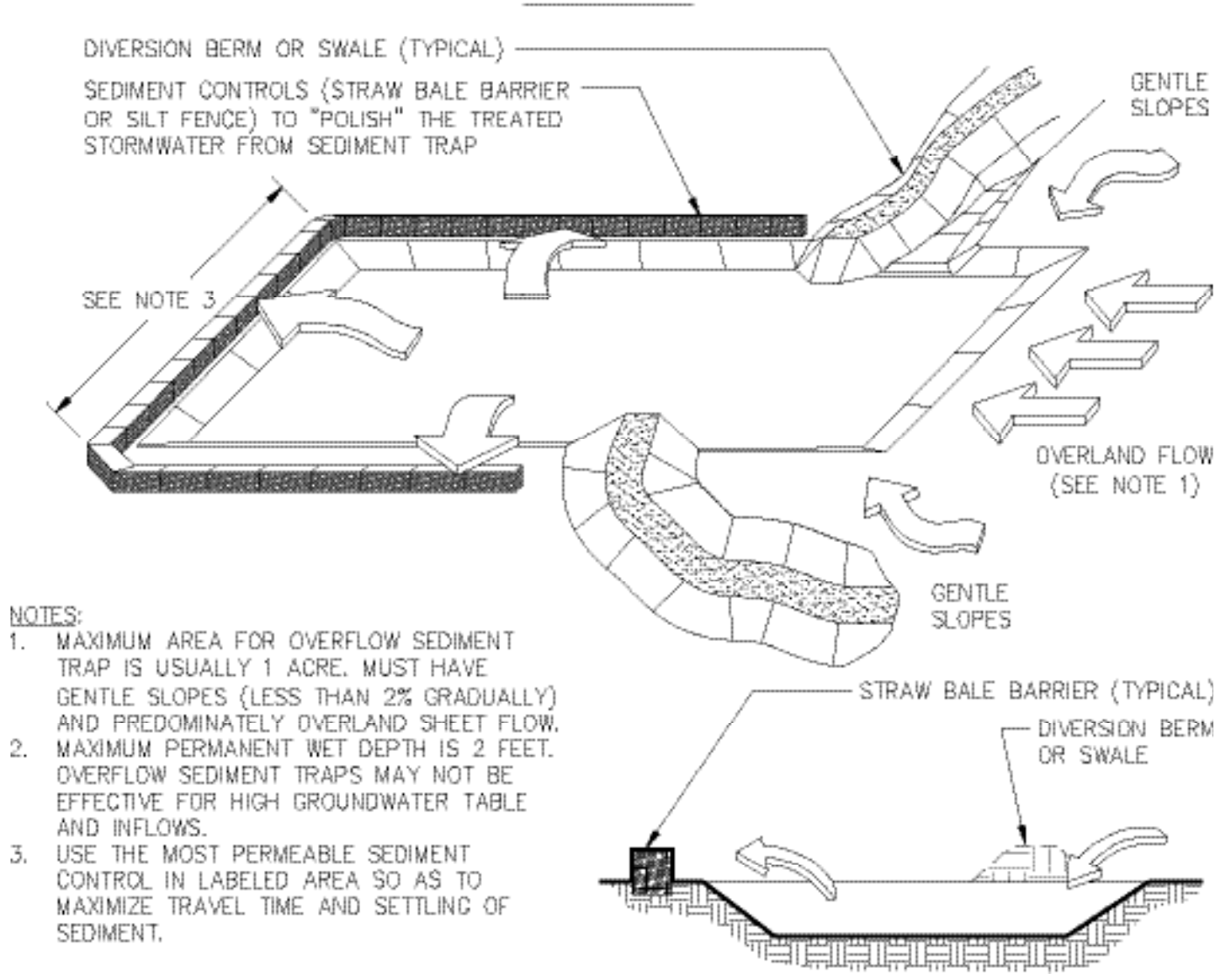
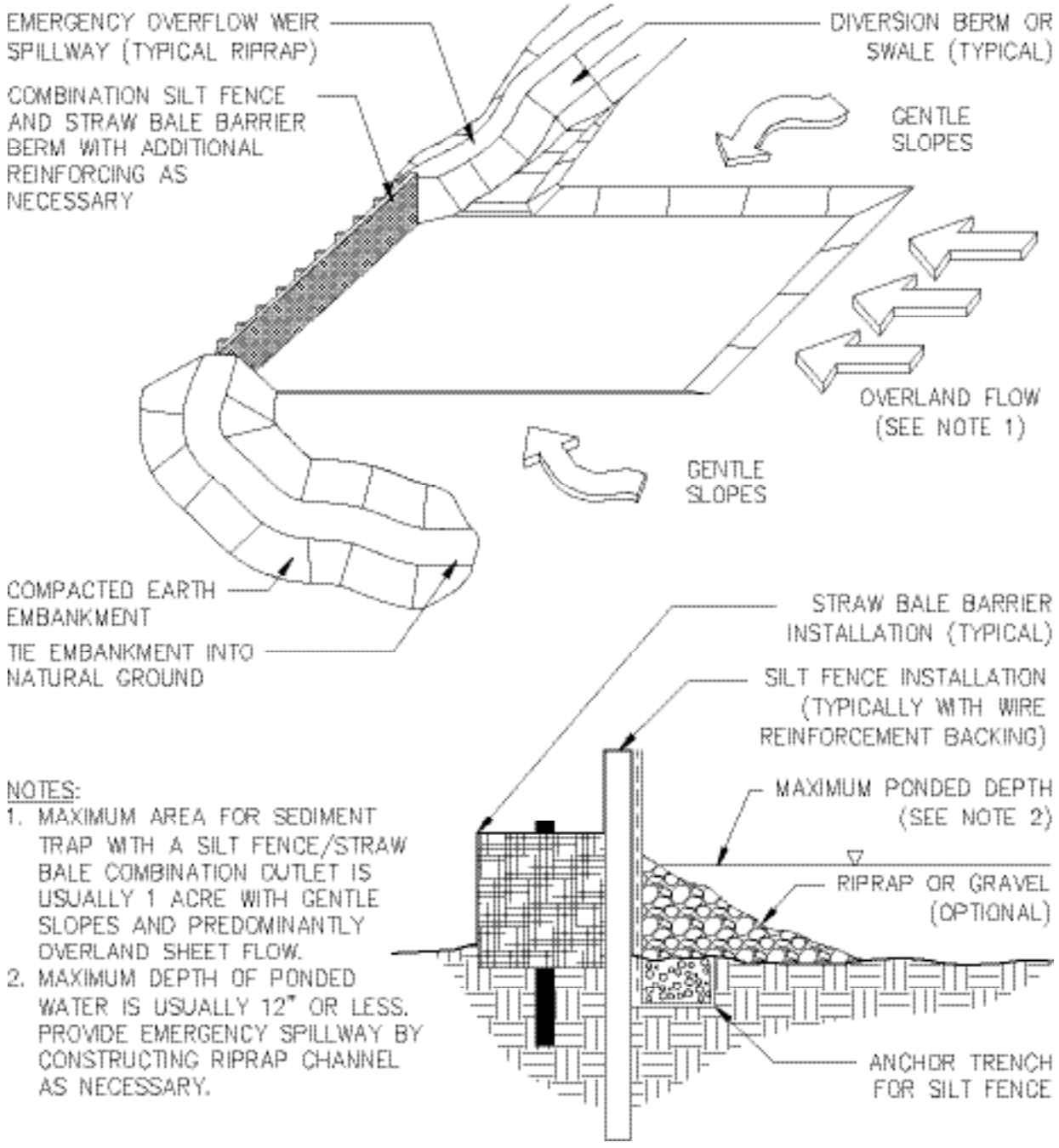


Figure 6-30.1

TEMPORARY SEDIMENT TRAP

COURTESY OF CITY OF KNOXVILLE BMP EROSION AND SEDIMENT

COMBINATION OUTLET



NOTES:

1. MAXIMUM AREA FOR SEDIMENT TRAP WITH A SILT FENCE/STRAW BALE COMBINATION OUTLET IS USUALLY 1 ACRE WITH GENTLE SLOPES AND PREDOMINANTLY OVERLAND SHEET FLOW.
2. MAXIMUM DEPTH OF PONDED WATER IS USUALLY 12" OR LESS. PROVIDE EMERGENCY SPILLWAY BY CONSTRUCTING RIPRAP CHANNEL AS NECESSARY.

Figure 6-30.2

TEMPORARY SEDIMENT TRAP

COURTESY OF CITY OF KNOXVILLE BMP EROSION AND SEDIMENT

ROCK OUTLET

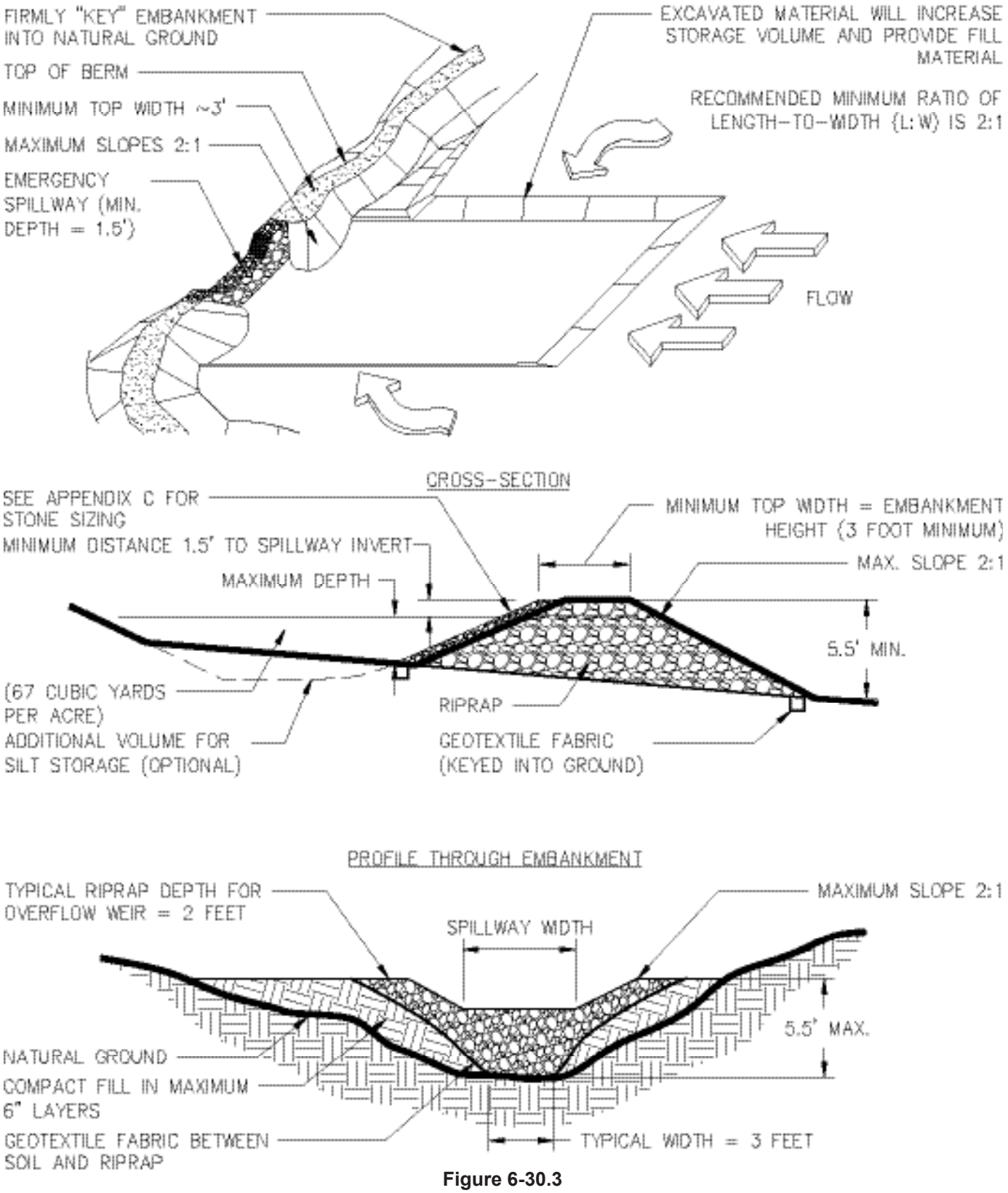
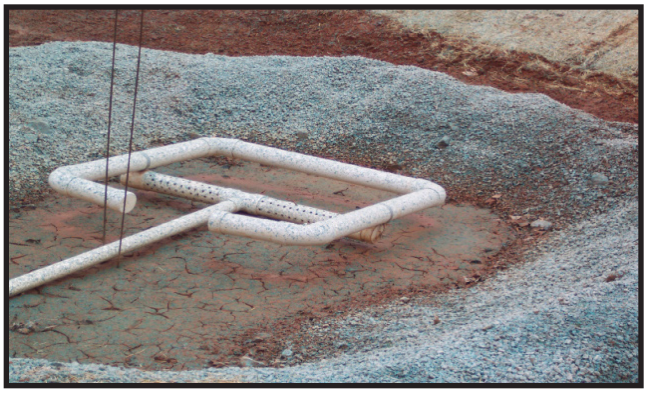


Figure 6-30.3

Floating Surface Skimmer

Sk



DEFINITION

A floating surface skimmer is a buoyant device that releases/drains water from the surface of sediment ponds, traps or basins at a controlled rate of flow. It "skims", or dewaters, from the water surface where sediment concentrations are at a minimum in the water column instead of draining from the bottom where sediment concentrations are their highest, and drains to a riser or the backside of a dam.

Floating surface skimmers release a low rate of flow, draining the basin slowly at a nearly constant rate. The inlet of the skimmer device is sized according to the basin volume and designed to drain the basin in a fixed amount of time. Traditional sediment basin outlet designs use a perforated riser for dewatering, which allows water to leave the basin from all depths.

PURPOSE

- To discharge clearer water from the surface of a sediment pond, trap or basin at a relatively uniform rate, rather than the more turbid and sediment-laden water from lower depths that is discharged through a traditional perforated riser.

- To reduce the retention time associated with meeting a desired water quality standard for discharge from a sediment pond, trap or basin.

CONDITIONS

The current principal spillway of most sediment basins is a vertical riser pipe. Water discharges through 1/2 inch perforated holes in the bottom half of the riser. Holes at lower elevations discharge water that has a high turbidity value. The bottom half of the riser is typically covered with 2 feet of ½- to ¾-inch gravel. Over time, the gravel filter surrounding the riser is coated with sediment that traps and detains water in the basin. This reduces the storage capacity for incoming runoff. Sediment in the trapped water is re-suspended with each new inflow, and never has the opportunity to settle to the bottom.

DESIGN CRITERIA

A surface skimmer (Sk) replaces the riser pipe as the principal spillway, but **DOES NOT REPLACE THE EMERCENCY OVERFLOW SPILLWAY.** The skimmer only drains the basin from the crest of the emergency overflow spillway down to the bottom. Its flow capacity is too small to accommodate extreme storm events that exceed the available storage capacity, so an emergency spillway is required.

When rainfall events occur, the water level in the basin rises. Under the influence of gravity, sediment settles slowly toward the bottom, leaving clearer water at the surface. The skimmer floats at the surface as the water surface rises and discharges the cleaner water at a relatively uniform rate. By draining from the surface a skimmer can immediately begin removing relatively clear water from the pond, trap or basin, and thereby reduce the retention time to obtain similarly clear discharge using traditional outlets.

Product Designs

One end of a rigid tube is connected to the barrel of the discharge system via a flexible coupling. The other end of the tube floats at the water surface. The flexible coupling allows the rigid tube to articulate as the water level changes. A screen at the inlet prevents floating trash from entering the tube. Each product (and each product size) has a unique design, including the associated hydraulics that are affected by the floatation, inlet, and connecting tube/coupling designs chosen. The discharge rate is dependent on the specific product design and can only be determined through product-specific testing as discussed in Addendum A.

Dewatering Rates.

Skimmers come in several sizes to accommo-

Figure 6-31.1. Floating skimmer of a different design.

date a range of flows. The plans shall indicate a volume to be drained in a specified time period. A skimmer is then selected to satisfy this requirement. Addendum B presents a typical skimmer selection table based on product-specific testing in accordance with Addendum A**.**

Floatation Requirements

Floating surface skimmers that sink or completely suspend under the water surface are not acceptable. A portion of the skimmer must be visible above the water surface at all times. The location of the floating "headworks" relative to the water surface, and the size and location of vents and inlets, must be the same as when the product was tested for flow rates. This should be verified and documented as inherent to the product design during flow testing.

Trash Guard & Maintenance Rope

All Floating surface skimmer designs include a trash guard and maintenance rope in order to prevent and remove blockage from floating debris. Trash guards prevent larger debris from entering the skimmer that may cause internal blockage. The maintenance rope is used to remove trash and debris that accumulates on the outside of the trash guard. Ensure the maintenance rope is floatable.

Skimmer Pit

Excavate a shallow pit filled with riprap under the floating surface skimmer to account for sediment that accumulates on the sediment basin bottom around the skimmer. The pit allows the skimmer to completely drain the basin. At a minimum, the pit has dimensions of 4ft x 4ft with a minimum depth of 2 ft. Ensure the bottom of the pit is lower than the invert of the outlet barrel from the riser. Floating Skimmers that have a footed design that prevents the device from lodging in accumulated sediment do not require a skimmer pit.

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

Materials

Use floating surface skimmers made of PVC (Schedule 40 or greater) or other appropriate materials.

Quality Assurance

Each skimmer must have documented identification, including but not limited to the following:

- Manufacturer's name and location.
- Manufacturer's telephone number and fax number.
- Manufacturer's e-mail and web address.
- Skimmer name, model, and/or serial number.
- Skimmer dimensions.
- Certification that the skimmer meets the physical and performance criteria of this specification.

Installation

Install the device according to the manufacturer's instructions.

Additional Information

A shut-off valve to facilitate skimmer maintenance or emergency regulation of the flow discharge rate, installed at the discharge end of the barrel as it exits the embankment is recommended. (Normal skimmer operation is to be based on the "full open" valve setting.) A storm drain outlet protection device shall be installed at the barrel discharge point.

MAINTENANCE

Inspect Floating Skimmers together with the Sediment Basin inspections. Inspect the floating surface skimmer for any structural damage, clogging, or excessive sediment accumulation.

While draining the basin, the trash guard of the skimmer may clog with debris. Typically, a

few jerks on the maintenance rope will clear the skimmer of debris and restore flow. If jerking the maintenance rope does not work, pull the skimmer to the embankment with the maintenance rope and manually remove all debris from the trash guard. An internal clog or blockage may require the device to be disassembled and repaired.

If the skimmer becomes stuck in the mud at the bottom of the basin it must be freed to allow for normal operation. This can typically be done by use of the maintenance rope.

Remove sediment deposits from the basin when approximately one-third of the storage volume has been lost to sediment accumulation or when the floating skimmer cannot settle low enough to drain the entire basin. Remove or pull the skimmer to a side embankment using the maintenance rope and remove sediment from the skimmer pit.

Floating "Headworks" Supporting Inlet

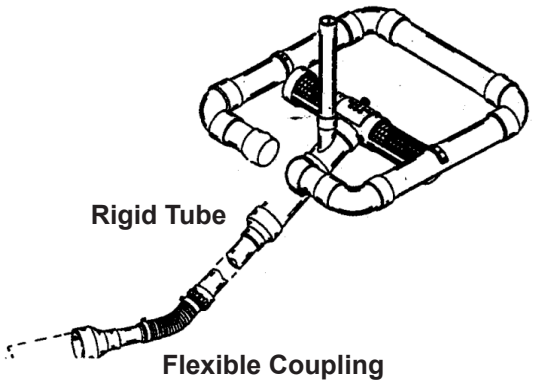


Figure 6-31.2. Skimmer Components

TO BE SHOWN ON THE EROSION, SEDIMENTATION AND POLLUTION CONTROL PLAN

When a FLOATING SURFACE SKIMMER is used, show the following information along with each sediment pond, trap or basin being used on the site:

1. Pond, trap or basin size, length* (top and bottom) width* (top and bottom) and depth = _____
2. Time to Drain (hrs) = _____
3. Skimmer Dimensions (orifice and head size)**_____
4. Manufacturer's name_____

*feet, ** inches

Addendum A: Procedure for Measurement of Floating Pond Skimmer Flow Rate

This procedure is for evaluating the flow rate of a floating pond skimmer vs. pond depth, including details for setting up a performance test that can be used for design characterization as well as quality assurance to determine product conformance to project specifications.

Procedure

a. Apparatus/Facility

i. Testing is performed in a calibrated basin (i.e. it has a known surface area at any known depth.)

ii. The basin shall be at least 40-ft long x 6-ft wide x 4-ft deep.

iii. The basin shall be outfitted with discharge pipe having a diameter no smaller than that of the pipe joining to the floating skimmer head. The discharge pipe shall have a valve that can be controlled from the outside of the basin to initiate

and stop flow through the skimmer. It is also recommended to have a second valved discharge pipe to enable lowering of the water surface within the basin if desired to take flow rate measurements at various depths without waiting for drainage exclusively through the skimmer.

iv. A water supply along with an associated pump and piping is needed to fill the cali -brated basin. A calibrated ruler shall be mounted on the side of the basin to al low depth to be read. This calibrated ruler must not be moved, repositioned, jarred, or tampered with once the first reading of each replicate has been taken.

b. Test Set-Up

i. The test basin shall be watertight with at least one discharge pipe at least as large as the pipe that connects to the floating skimmer head. The discharge pipe shall have an accessible valve to control flow.

ii. The skimmer is attached to the discharge pipe prior to pond filling using reducers/ connectors as directed by the client. The connection must be watertight so that all drainage is through the floating skimmer headworks/inlet.

c.Test Operation and Data Collection:

i. With the valve on the discharge pipe closed, and the skimmer to be tested in place, fill the test basin with water to the maximum desired depth. Filling should proceed slowly enough to allow all air within the skimmer assembly to bleed completely during filling.

ii. Once the basin is filled to the desired depth, allow the water surface to become still and record the depth on the ruler mounted to the sidewall.

iii. Simultaneously open the discharge pipe valve and start timing.

iv. As the water is discharged from the test basin through the floating skimmer, periodi cally record depth and associated time.

d. Test Data:

i. Record and tabulate water surface elevation as a function of time.

ii. From the change in surface elevation with time, compute the flow rate and report it at the average of the associated elevations.

Addendum B: Selecting a Skimmer

It is a straight forward process to choose the skimmer that best matches the required “time-to-drain” specified for a project. The volume (or dimensions) of the sediment pond, trap, or basin must be known, as well as, the number of days to drain the basin. With this information, a draw-down rate calculation is made for each product and sized using the product-specific flow rates determined in accordance with Addendum A.

Figure 6-31.3, shows a typical spreadsheet set up to make this calculation. This spreadsheet lets the user input the pond dimensions and depth, as well as the time-to-drain requirement, and then calculates the time in hours that it would take for each skimmer size (and orifice size) to completely drain the pond.

As different style skimmers are made from a wide variety of parts, including different diameter pipe components in the same device, it is generally agreed that the skimmer size is defined by the “rigid tube” diameter connecting the floating/ intake components to the (larger) flexible coupling and outlet pipe.

Skimmer Sizing Table

Example Shown: 125 ft x 125 ft x 4 ft deep pond; Drainage Time < 72 hours

Inputs		Calculations	
Time to Drain, hrs =	72	Calculated Pond Volume, ft³ =	40833.33
Pond Depth, ft =	4	Calculated Pond Volume, gal =	305433.3
Pond Top Length, ft =	125	No. of Depth Increments for Calcs, ft =	[illegible]
Pond Top Width, ft =	125	Depth Increments for Calcs, in =	2.4
Pond Bottom Length, ft =	75	Note: Equations are from product testing	
Pond Bottom Width, ft =	75		

Skimmer Size Selection Optimization — Skimmer Size, in / Orifice Size, in.

Water level Depth, in.	Avg. Water level Depth, in.	Incr. Depth, in	L	W	Incr. Discharge, ft³	Cumm. Discharge, ft³	Cumm. Discharge, gal	% of Total Volume Discharged	Type 1: 1.5/0.00 Skimmer Flow Rate, gal/min	Type 1: 1.5/0.00 Cumm. Drain Time, hrs.	Type 1: 2.0/0.00 Skimmer Flow Rate, gal/min	Type 1: 2.0/0.00 Cumm. Drain Time, hrs.	Type 1: 3.0/0.00 Skimmer Flow Rate, gal/min	Type 1: 3.0/0.00 Cumm. Drain Time, hrs.	Type 2: 3.0/0.00 Skimmer Flow Rate, gal/min	Type 2: 3.0/0.00 Cumm. Drain Time, hrs.	Type 1: 4.0/0.00 Skimmer Flow Rate, gal/min	Type 1: 4.0/0.00 Cumm. Drain Time, hrs.	Type 1: 6.0/0.00 Skimmer Flow Rate, gal/min	Type 1: 6.0/0.00 Cumm. Drain Time, hrs.	Type 2: 8.0/0.00 Skimmer Flow Rate, gal/min	Type 2: 8.0/0.00 Cumm. Drain Time, hrs.
48			125	125																		
45.6	[illegible]	2.4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
43.2	[illegible]	2.4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
40.8	[illegible]	2.4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
38.4	[illegible]	2.4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
36	[illegible]	2.4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
33.6	[illegible]	2.4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
31.2	[illegible]	2.4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28.8	[illegible]	2.4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26.4	[illegible]	2.4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	2.4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21.6	[illegible]	2.4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19.2	[illegible]	2.4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16.8	[illegible]	2.4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14.4	[illegible]	2.4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	2.4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9.6	[illegible]	2.4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7.2	[illegible]	2.4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4.8	[illegible]	2.4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	59	[illegible]	56	[illegible]	23	[illegible]	15
2.4	[illegible]	2.4	75	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
0	[illegible]	2.4	75	75	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Lowest depth that can still drain through skimmer.			Skimmer / Orifice Combinations with Sufficient Flow						NO		NO		NO		Type 2: 3.0 / 0.00		Type 1: 4.0 / 0.00		Type 1: 6.0 / 0.00		Type 2: 8.0 / 0.00	

Figure 6-31.3

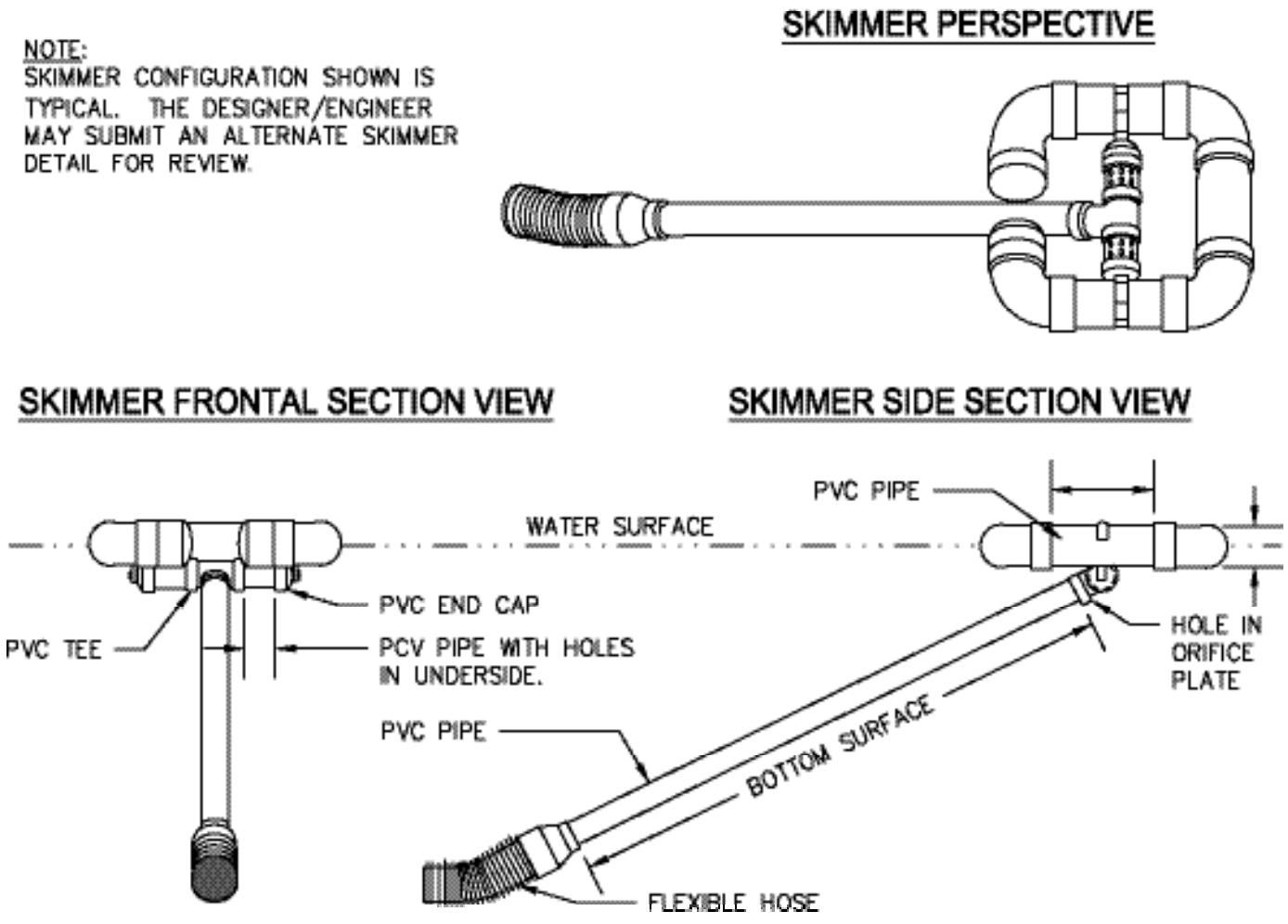

SKIMMER PERSPECTIVE
NOTE:
SKIMMER CONFIGURATION SHOWN IS TYPICAL. THE DESIGNER/ENGINEER MAY SUBMIT AN ALTERNATE SKIMMER DETAIL FOR REVIEW.
SKIMMER FRONTAL SECTION VIEW
SKIMMER SIDE SECTION VIEW
PVC PIPE
WATER SURFACE
PVC END CAP
PVC TEE
PCV PIPE WITH HOLES IN UNDERSIDE.
HOLE IN ORIFICE PLATE
PVC PIPE
BOTTOM SURFACE
FLEXIBLE HOSE

Figure 6-31.4

Seep Berm

SpB

DEFINITION

A seep berm is a linear control device constructed as a diversion perpendicular to the direction of the runoff to enhance dissipation and infiltration of runoff, while creating multiple sedimentation chambers with the employment of intermediate dikes.

PURPOSE

To allow the 2 year storm event, 24 hour design storm to seep out while allowing larger flows to be diverted to a sediment storage area.

CONDITIONS

Seep berms should be installed where runoff can be stored behind the seep berm without damaging the berm or submerged area behind the intermediate dike points. Seep berms are usually employed down-gradient of construction sites near the boundary of development.

This standard applies under the following conditions:

1. Seep berms shall not be used above fill slopes that have not achieved permanent stabilization meeting the definition of final stabilization.

2. Seep berms shall be designed by the design professional for use on a site.

Seep berms shall not be installed across streams, ditches, waterways, or other concentrated flow areas.

DESIGN CRITERIA

The seep berm shall have a minimum width of 12 inches across the top of berm and shall not be taller than 4 feet in height. The top of berm may vary or stay constant. The storage area should be identified (shaded) on the plans.

Two or more intermediate dikes in a series shall be used for drainage areas greater than one acre. Maximum spacing between dikes should be such that the toe of the upstream dike is at the same elevation as the top of the downstream dike. Intermediate dikes shall pass the 25-year storm event.

If a fill berm is utilized it is very important that it has proper compaction and receives the proper stabilization. Fill berms should be stabilized with a slope stabilization meeting the c-factor. Stabilization and applying seed at 70% germination or better shall occur prior to other land disturbing activities taking place in the drainage basin.

Berm storage volumes can be figured as a function of berm height and watershed gradient. The volumes shall be calculated using 67 cubic yards per acre drained to the berm. Detailed calculations shall be shown on the plans when using the seep berms for sediment storage. If a berm encounters different gradients then it should be calculated using the steepest slope in that run, existing or proposed. Clean out markers must be placed at each intermediate dike using a sediment storage calculation.

When the berms remain in place they may be utilized as a walking trail, etc.

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

Seep berms are readily constructed using typical on-site construction equipment. The earthen berm shall be compacted. This can be easily done through tracking by a skid-loader with a full bucket, tracking with a dozer and applying pressure with the bucket of a track hoe or rubber tired backhoe (min. 90% std.protor test).

Three general options are applicable for seep placement.

1. Seeps can be placed during the construction of the berm, but then care must be exerted when compacting above the seeps.

2. After the entire berm has been constructed, excavation at the location of the seeps can

be conducted, seeps placed in the trench and back-filled, and the berm compacted above the seeps.

3. Completely build the earthen berm with proper compaction and then using a steel pipe with a conical end insert pipes through the berm.

MAINTENANCE

Inspect the drain from the seep and supporting berm after every half inch rainfall event or greater, or weekly depending on environmental conditions. Promptly make necessary repairs. The seep berms shall have the sediment removed when sediment accumulates to one-third the height of the intermediate dike or before.

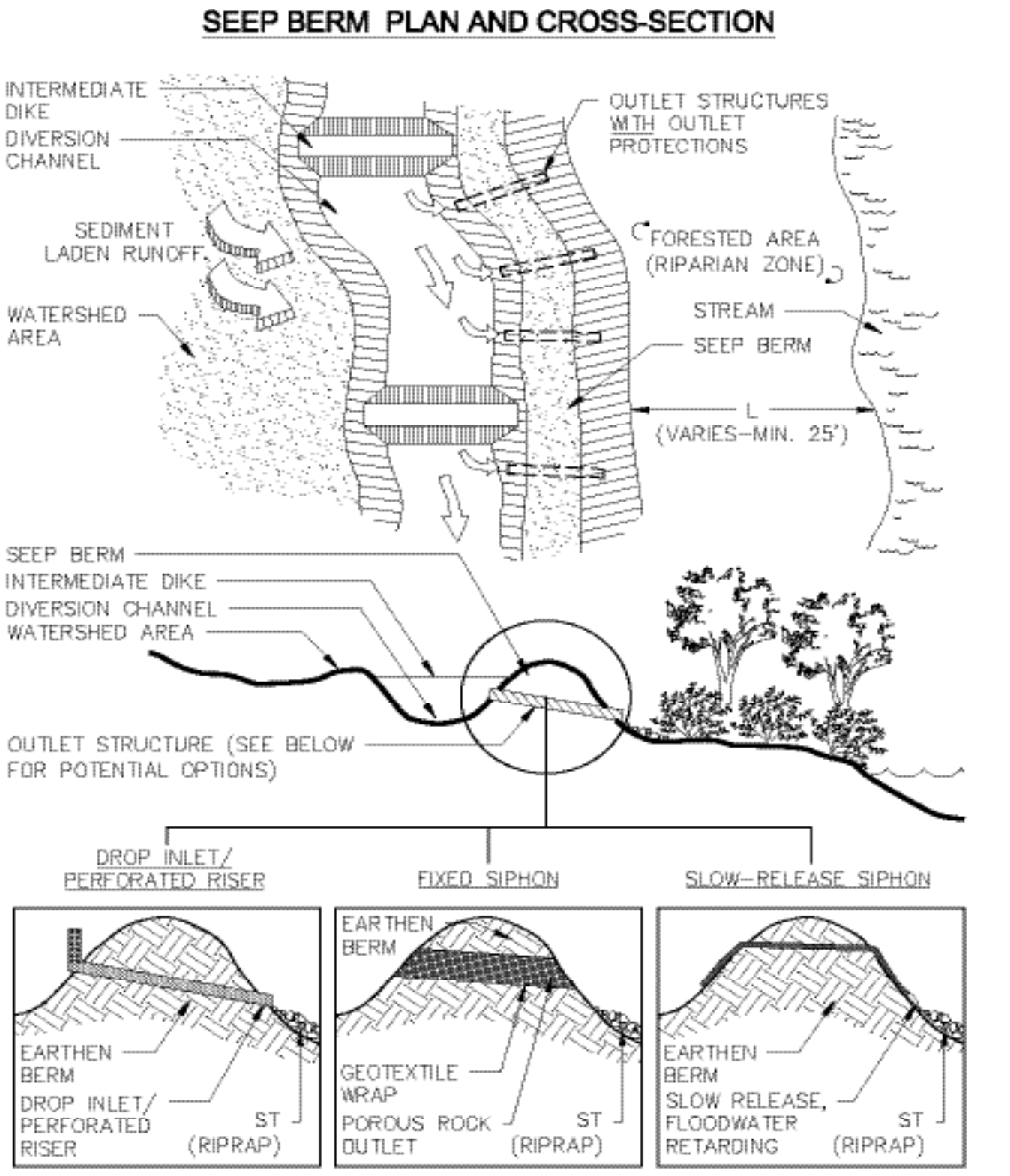


Figure 6-32.1 Integrated Seep Berm Erosion Control System

References

Dirt II Technical Panel Completion Report, Repairing the Chattahoochee. (2001).
Chattahoochee-Flint Regional Development Center, Franklin, GA.
http://www.gaepd.org/Documents/techguide_wpb.html#es

Strun, T.W., Warner, R.C., Torrealba,S., and Hamade,F. (2008).
Demonstration of a Performanced-Based System of Storm Water and Erosion Controls on Small Residential/Commercial Sites in the Georgia Piedmont.
Final Report submitted to Georgia EPD, Project751-40101.

Warner,R., Schwab,P.J., and Marshall, D.J. (1998). SEDCAD 4 Design Manual and User's Guide. Civil Software Design.

Breedlove,M.W., Breedlove Land Planning Inc. Seep Berm Installation. Personal Interview April, 2013.

Warner,R.C., Strum,T.W., Torrealba,S. (2007). Seep Berm Design Manual.
Final Report submitted to Georgia EPD and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Atlanta, GA

TO BE SHOWN ON THE EROSION, SEDIMENTATION AND POLLUTION CONTROL PLAN

A. Top of Berm Elevation_____ft

B. Bottom of Berm Elevation_____ft

C. Top of Berm Width _____ft

D. Height of the Berm_____ft

E. Seep Hole Diameter_____ft

F. Distance from the the Top of the Seep to be Placed in Accordance with the 2yr-24hr storm _____ft

G. Type of Seep (circle one)

PVC Metal Other(specify)_____

H. Spacing of Seep Along the Berm_____ft

Temporary Stream Crossing

Sr

DEFINITION

A *temporary* structure installed across a flowing stream or watercourse for use by construction equipment.

PURPOSE

This standard provides a means for construction vehicles to cross streams or watercourses without moving sediment into streams, damaging the streambed or channel, or causing flooding.

CONDITIONS

Temporary stream crossings should not be used on streams with drainage areas greater than one square mile, unless specifically designed to accommodate the additional drainage area by the design professional. A certification statement and signature shall accompany the design.

Structures may include bridges, round pipes or pipe arches.

Temporary stream crossings should be in place for less than one year and should not be used by the general public.

DESIGN CRITERIA

Size

The structure shall be large enough to convey the full bank flow of the stream, typically flows produced by a 2-year, 24-hour frequency storm, without appreciably altering the stream flow characteristic.

Location

The temporary stream crossing shall be perpendicular to the stream. Where approach conditions dictate, the crossing may vary 15% from the perpendicular.

Overflow Protection

Structures shall be protected from washout during periods of peak discharges by diverting water around the structures. Methods to be considered for washout protection may include elevation of bridges above adjacent flood plain lands, crowning of fills over pipes, or by the use of diversions, dikes or island type structures. Two types of stream crossings that may be used are bridges and culverts. Frequency and intended use, stream channel conditions, overflow areas, potential flood damage, and surface runoff control should be considered when selecting the type of temporary stream crossing to be used.

Temporary Bridge Crossing

Sr-B

A temporary access bridge causes the least erosion of the stream channel crossing when the bridge is installed and removed. It also provides the least obstruction to flow and fish migration. Provided that the bridge is properly designed and appropriate materials are used, a temporary access bridge will be long-lasting and will require little maintenance. However, it is generally the most expensive crossing to design and construct, creating the greatest safety hazard if not adequately designed, installed and maintained.

Temporary Culvert Crossing

Sr-C

A temporary access culvert can control erosion effectively, but can cause erosion when it is installed and removed. It is the most common stream crossing. A temporary culvert can be easily constructed and enables heavy equipment loads to be used. However, culverts create the greatest obstruction to flood flows and are subject to blockage and washout.

Table 6-33.1 shall be used to determine the culvert size necessary to safely convey streamflow.

Table 6-33.1. Corrugated Metal Pipe (CMP) Diameters For Temporary Stream Crossings [a]

Drainage Area	Average Slope of Watershed			
(Acres)	1%	4%	8%	16%
1-25	24	24	30	30
26-50	24	30	36	36
51-100	30	36	42	48
101-150	30	42	48	48
151-200	36	42	48	54
201-250	36	48	54	54
251-300	36	48	54	60
301-350	42	48	60	60
351-400	42	54	60	60
401-450	42	54	60	72
451-500	42	54	60	72
501-550	48	60	60	72
551-600	48	60	60	72
601-640	48	60	72	72

[a] Assumptions for determining the table: USDA-NRCS Peak Discharge Method; CN = 65; Rainfall depth (average for Georgia) = 3.7" for 2-year frequency. Pipe diameters shown in the table are in inches.

Please note that the required pipe size is based on cross-sectional area of the pipe; e.g. if a 24 inch pipe is prescribed by Table 33.1, two 12 inch pipes could not be substituted because less flow area is provided.

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

All Crossings

1. Clearing of the stream bed and banks shall be kept to a minimum.

2. All surface water from the construction site shall be diverted onto undisturbed areas adjoining the stream. Line unstable stream banks with riprap or otherwise appropriately stabilize them.

3. The structure shall be removed as soon as it is no longer necessary for project construction.

4. Upon removal of the structure, the stream shall immediately be restored to its original cross-section and properly stabilized.

Temporary Bridge Crossing (Sr-B)

1. The temporary bridge shall be constructed at or above bank elevation to prevent the entrapment of floating materials and debris.

2. Abutments shall be placed parallel to and on stable banks.

3. Bridges shall be constructed to span the entire channel. If the channel width exceeds eight feet (as measured from the tops of the banks), a footing, pier or bridge support may be constructed within the waterway.

4. Bridges shall be securely anchored at only one end using steel cable or chain. This will prevent channel obstruction in the event that floodwaters float the bridge. Large trees, large boulders, or driven steel anchors can serve as anchors.

Temporary Culvert Crossing (Sr-C)

1. The invert elevation of the culvert shall be installed on the natural streambed grade.

2. The culvert(s) shall extend a minimum of one foot beyond the upstream and downstream toe of the aggregate placed around the culvert. In no case shall the culvert exceed 40 feet in length.

3. The culvert(s) shall be covered with a minimum of one foot of aggregate. If multiple culverts are used, they shall be separated by a minimum of 12 inches of compacted aggregate fill.

MAINTENANCE

The structure shall be inspected after every rainfall and at least once a week, whether it has rained or not, and all damages repaired immediately. The structure shall be removed immediately after construction is finished, and the streambed and banks must be stabilized. Refer to specification **Bf - Buffer Zone**.

TO BE SHOWN ON THE EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN

1. Drainage area (ac), average slope of watershed (%), and stream flow rate at bankfull flow (cfs).
2. Detailed dimensions of components for the type of crossing to be used.

TEMPORARY BRIDGE CROSSING

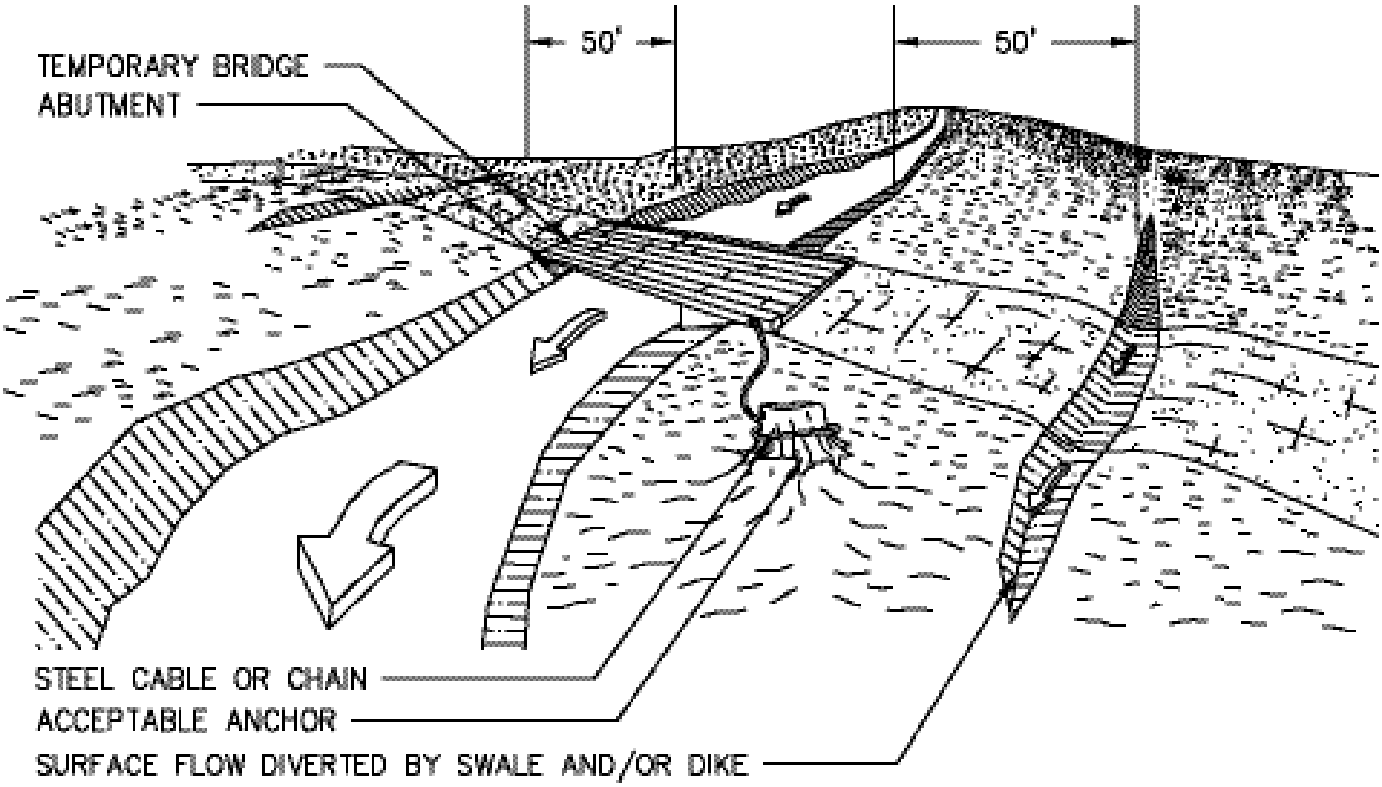
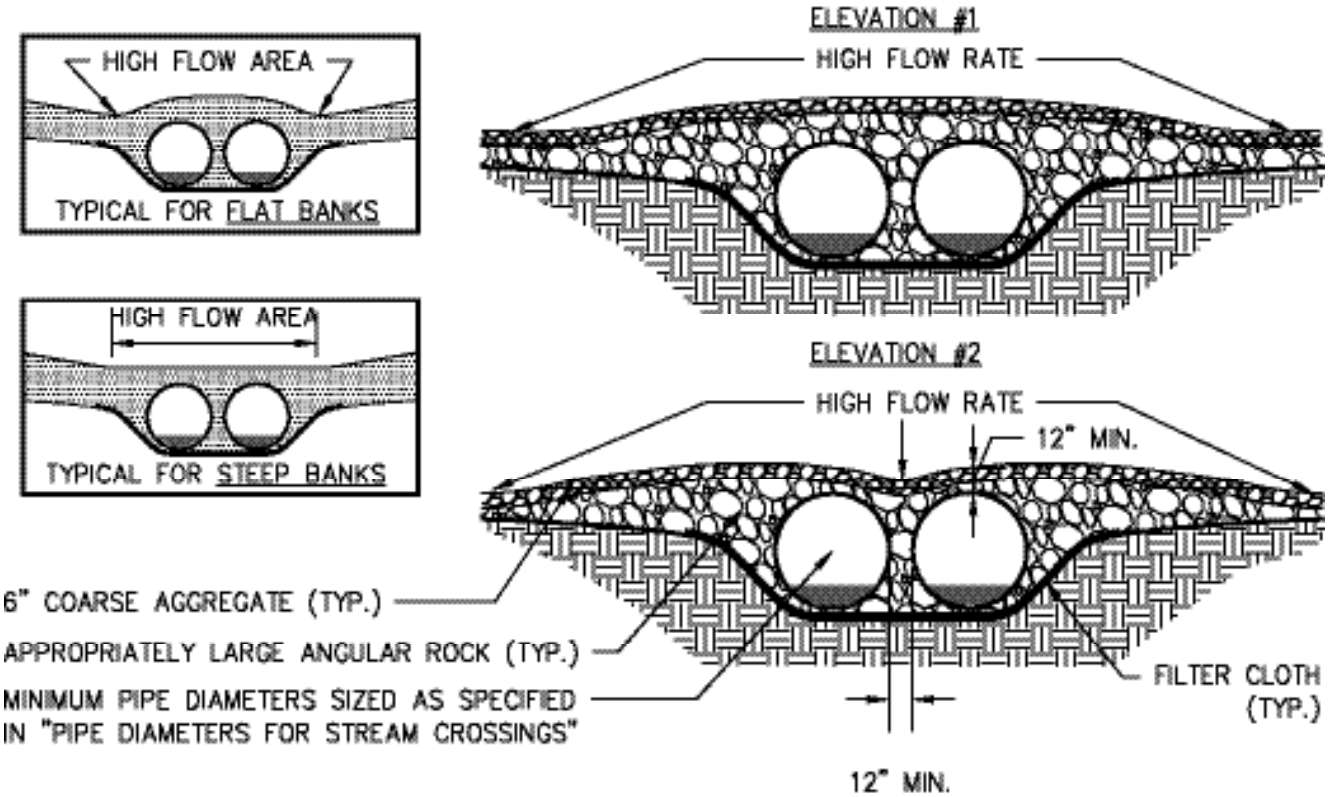


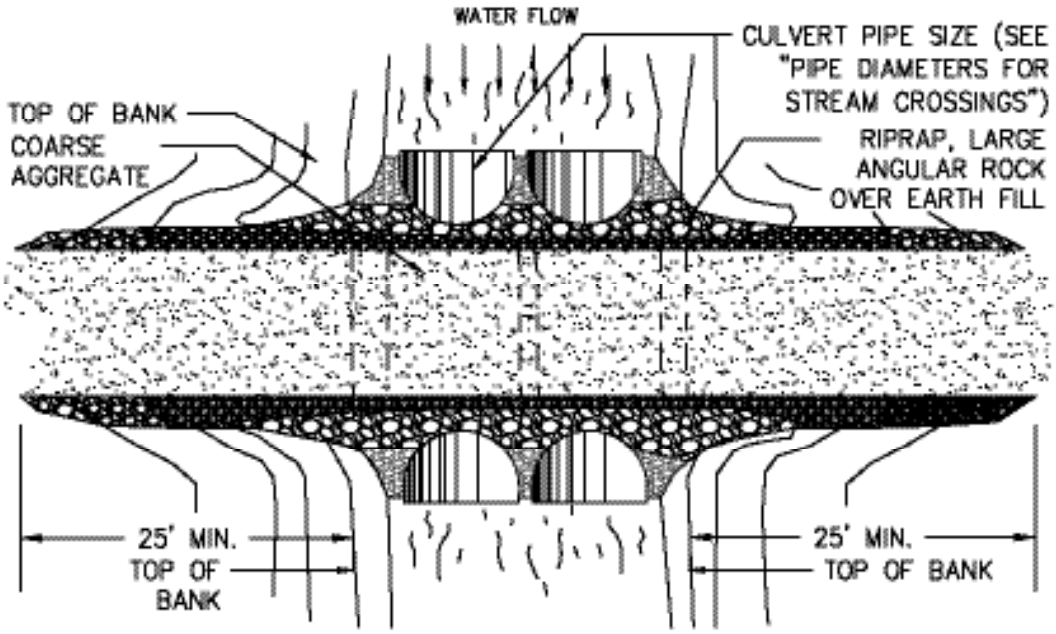
Figure 6-33.1 Temporary Stream Crossing

CONFIGURATION OF TEMPORARY CULVERT CROSSINGS

(SECTIONS – NOT TO SCALE)



TYPICAL CULVERT CROSSING PLAN (NOT TO SCALE)



NOTES:

1. THIS TYPE OF CROSSING CAN BE INSTALLED IN BOTH A WET OR DRY WEATHER STREAM CONDITION WHERE THE DRAINAGE AREA EXCEEDS 10 ACRES.
2. REMOVE DURING CLEANUP.

Figure 6-33.2

Storm Drain Outlet Protection

St

DEFINITION

Paved and/or riprapped channel sections, placed below storm drain outlets.

PURPOSE

To reduce velocity of flow before entering receiving channels below storm drain outlets.

CONDITIONS

This standard applies to all storm drain outlets, road culverts, paved channel outlets, etc., discharging into natural or constructed channels. Analysis and/or treatment will extend from the end of the conduit, channel or structure to the point of entry into an existing stream or publicly maintained drainage system.

DESIGN CRITERIA

Structurally lined aprons at the outlets of pipes and paved channel sections shall be designed according to the following criteria:

Capacity

Peak stormflow from the 25-year, 24-hour frequency storm or the storm specified in Title 12-7-1 of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated or the design discharge of the water conveyance structure, whichever is greater.

Tailwater Depth

The depth of tailwater immediately below the pipe outlet must be determined for the design capacity of the pipe. Manning's Equation may be used to determine tailwater depth. If the tailwater depth is less than half the diameter of the outlet pipe, it shall be classified as a Minimum Tailwater Condition. If the tailwater depth is greater than half the pipe diameter, it shall be classified as a Maximum Tailwater Condition. Pipes that outlet onto flat areas with no defined channel may be assumed to have a Minimum Tailwater Condition.

Apron Length and Thickness

The apron length and d_{50}, stone median size, shall be determined from the curves according to tailwater conditions:

Minimum Tailwater- Use Figure 6-34.1

Maximum Tailwater- Use Figure 6-34.2

Maximum Stone Size = 1.5 x d_{50}

Apron Thickness = 1.5 x dmax

Apron Width

If the pipe discharges directly into a well-defined channel, the apron shall extend across the channel bottom and up the channel banks to an elevation one foot above the maximum tailwater depth or to the top of the bank (whichever is less). If the pipe discharges onto a flat area with no defined channel, the width of the apron shall be determined as follows:

a. The upstream end of the apron, adjacent to the pipe, shall have a width three times the diameter of the outlet pipe.

b. For a Minimum Tailwater Condition, the downstream end of the apron shall have a width equal to the pipe diameter plus the length of the apron. Refer to Figure 6-34.1.

c. For a Maximum Tailwater Condition, the down stream end shall have a width equal to the pipe diameter plus 0.4 times the length of the apron. Refer to Figure 6-34.2.

Bottom Grade

The apron shall be constructed with no slope along its length (0.0% grade). The invert elevation of the downstream end of the apron shall be equal to the elevation of the invert of the receiving channel. There shall be no overfall at the end of the apron.

Side Slope

If the pipe discharges into a well-defined channel, the side slopes of the channel shall not be steeper than 2:1.

Alignment

The apron shall be located so that there are no bends in the horizontal alignment.

Geotextile

Geotextiles should be used as a separator between the graded stone, the soil base, and the abutments. The geotextile will prevent the migration of soil particles from the subgrade into the graded stone. The geotextile shall be specified in accordance with AASHTO M288-96 Section 7.5, *Permanent Erosion Control Recommendations.* The geotextile should be placed immediately adjacent to the subgrade without any voids.

Materials

The apron may be lined with riprap, grouted riprap, or concrete. The median sized stone for riprap, d_{50}, shall be determined from the curves, Figures 6-34.1 and 6-34.2, according to the tailwater condition. The gradation, quality and placement of riprap shall conform to Appendix C.

Refer to Figure 6-34.4, for alternative structures to achieving energy dissipation at an outlet. For information regarding the selection and design of these alternative energy dissipators, refer to:

FHWA Standard (REF. Hydraulic Design of Energy Dissipators for Culverts and Channels; HEC No. 14, FHWA, Available from the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402.

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

1. Ensure that the subgrade for the filter and riprap follows the required lines and grades shown in the plan. Compact any fill required in the subgrade to the density of the surrounding undisturbed material. Low areas in the subgrade on undisturbed soil may also be filled by increasing the riprap thickness.

2. The riprap and gravel filter must conform to the specified grading limits shown on the plans.

3. Geotextile must meet design requirements and be properly protected from punching or tearing during installation. Repair any damage by removing the riprap and placing another piece of filter fabric over the damaged area. All connecting joints should overlap a minimum of 1 ft. If the damage is extensive, replace the entire filter fabric.

4. Riprap may be placed by equipment, but take care to avoid damaging the filter.

5. The minimum thickness of the riprap should be 1.5 times the maximum stone diameter.

6. Construct the apron on zero grade with no overfall at the end. Make the top of the riprap at the downstream end level with the receiving area or slightly below it.

7. Ensure that the apron is properly aligned with the receiving stream and preferably straight throughout its length. If a curve is needed to fit site conditions, place it in the upper section of the apron.

8. Immediately after construction, stabilize all disturbed areas with vegetation.

9. Stone quality - Select stone for riprap from field stone or quarry stone. The stone should be hard, angular, and highly weather-resistant. The specific gravity of the individual stones should be at least 2.5.

10. Filter - Install a filter to prevent soil movement through the openings in the riprap. The filter should consist of a graded gravel layer or a synthetic filter cloth. See Appendix C; p. C-1.

MAINTENANCE

Inspect riprap outlet structures after heavy rains to see if any erosion around or below the riprap has taken place or if stones have been dislodged. Immediately make all needed repairs to prevent further damage.

TO BE SHOWN ON THE EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN

1. The flow characteristics of the pipe at full flow including pipe diameter, flow rate (cfs), velocity (fps), and tail-water condition.

2. The dimensions of the apron including length (La), width at the headwall (W_1), downstream width (W_2), average stone diameter (d50), and stone depth (D) designed in accordance with Figures 6-34.1 and 6-34.2.

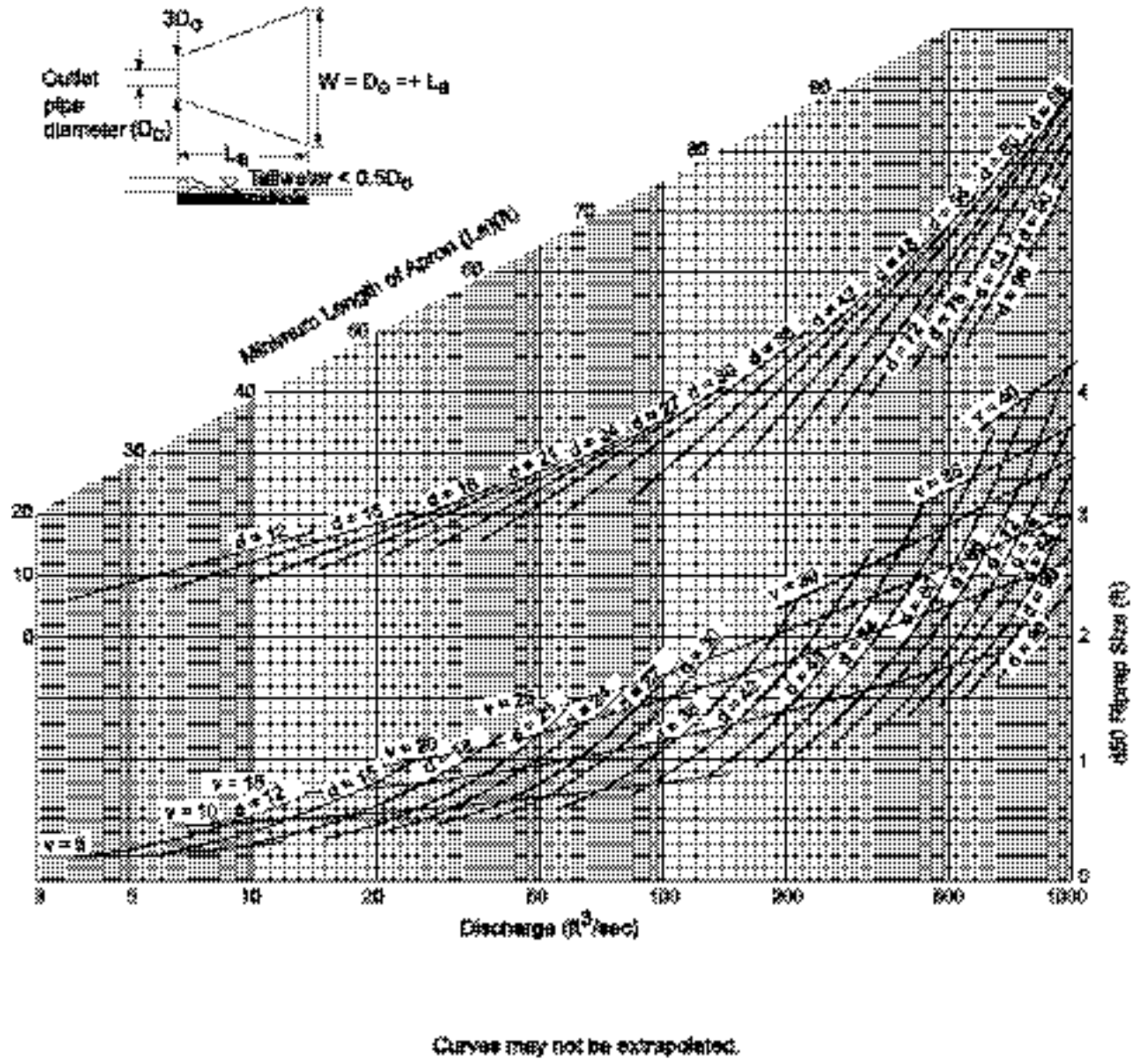
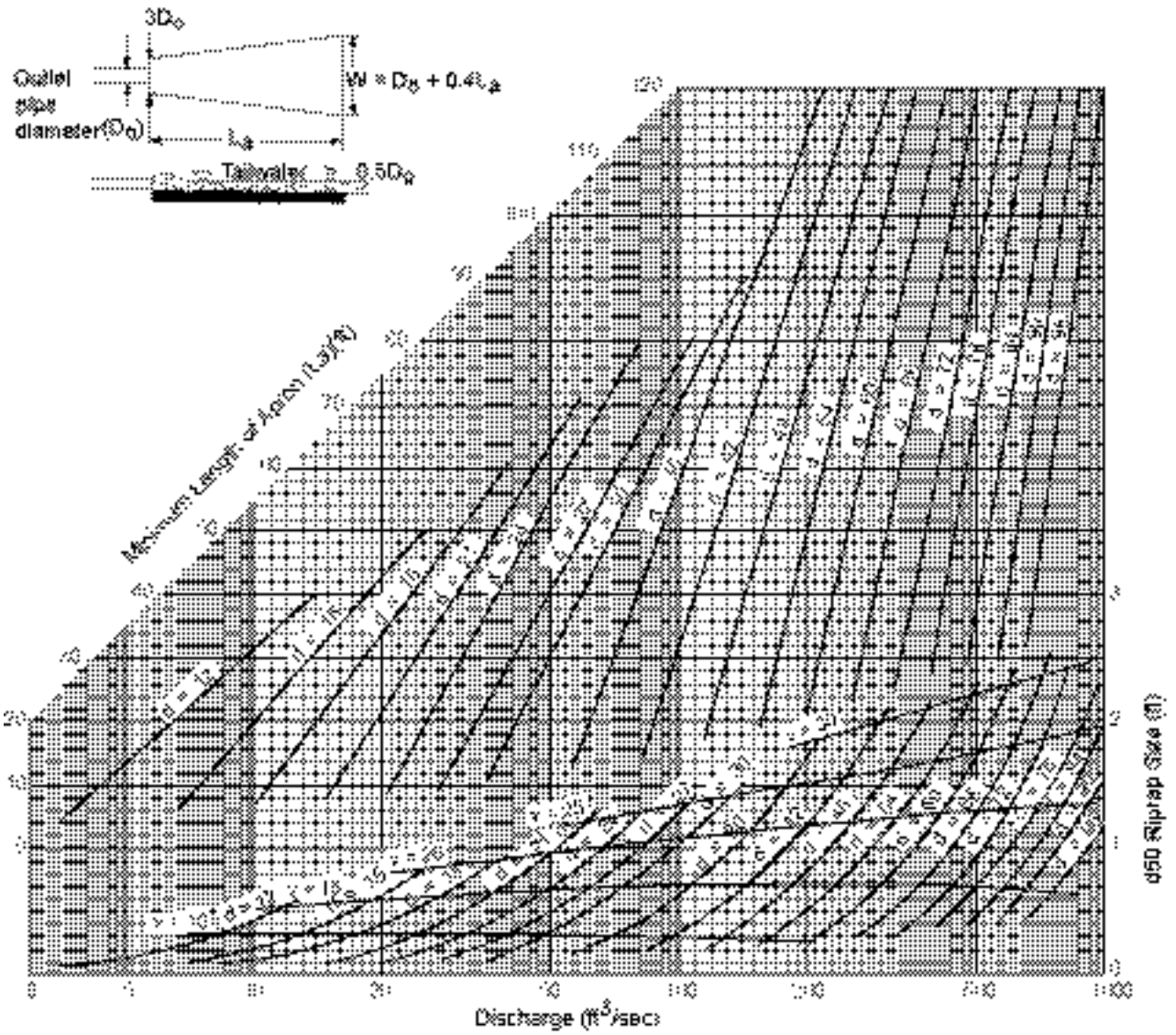


Figure 6-34.1 - Design of Outlet Protection From a Round Pipe Flowing Full, Minimum Tailwater Condition (Tw < 0.5 Diameter)

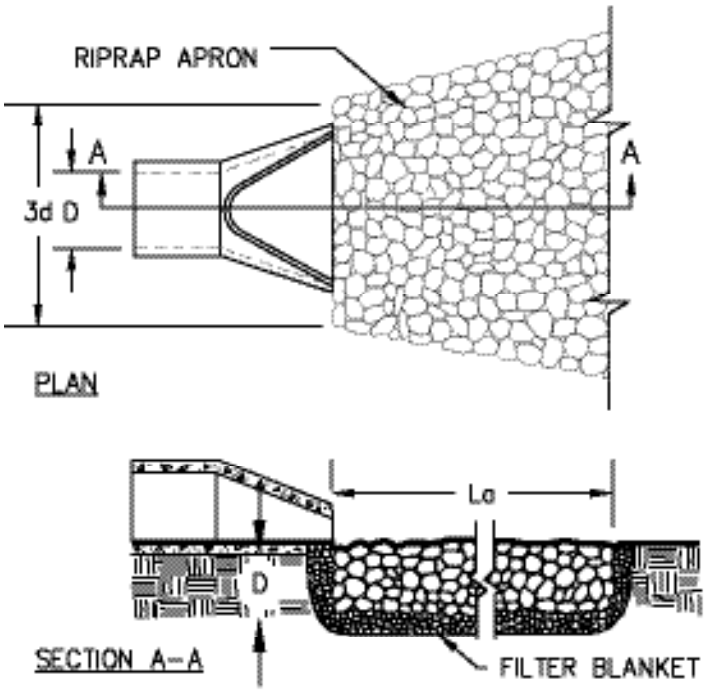


Curves may not be extrapolated.

Figure 6-34.2 - Design of Outlet Protection From a Round Pipe Flowing Full, Maximum Tailwater Condition (Tw > 0.5 Diameter)

RIPRAP OUTLET PROTECTION

PIPE OUTLET TO FLAT AREA -- NO WELL DEFINED CHANNEL



NOTES:

1. La IS THE LENGTH OF THE RIPRAP APRON.
2. D = 1.5 TIMES THE MAXIMUM STONE DIAMETER BUT NOT LESSTHAN 6".
3. IN A WELL-DEFINED CHANNEL, EXTEND THE APRON UP THE CHANNEL BANKS TO AN ELEVATION OF 6" ABOVE THE MAXIMUM TAILWATER DEPTH OR TO THE TOP OF THE BANK (WHICHEVER IS LESS).
4. A FILTER BLANKET OR FILTER FABRIC SHOULD BE INSTALLED BETWEEN THE RIPRAP AND THE SOIL FOUNDATION.

PIPE OUTLET TO WELL DEFINED CHANNEL

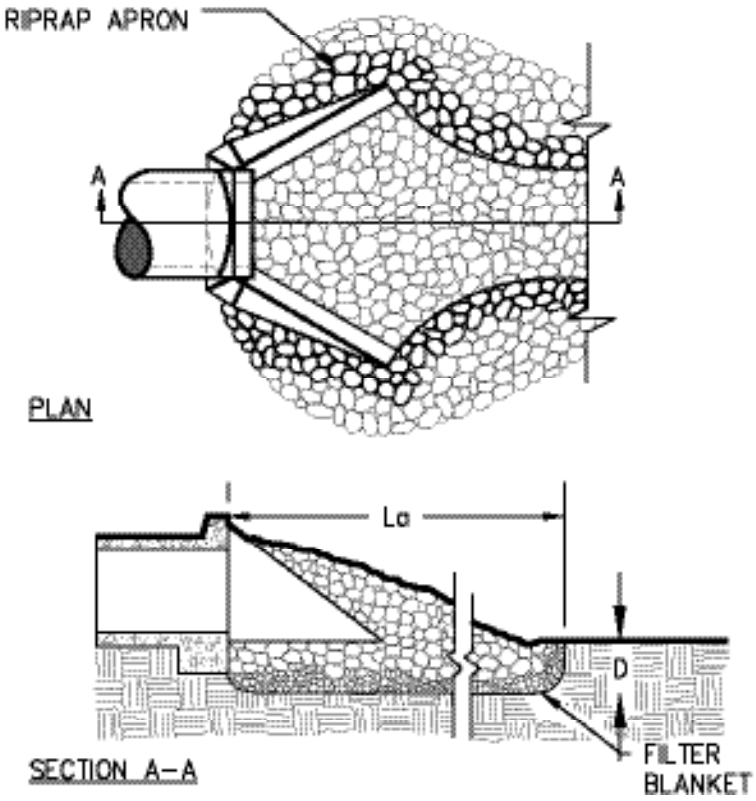


Figure 6-34.3 - Riprap Outlet Protection (Modified From Va SWCC)

ALTERNATE STRUCTURES FOR ENERGY DISSIPATION AT AN OUTLET

(Modified from Goldman, Jackson, and Bursztynsky)

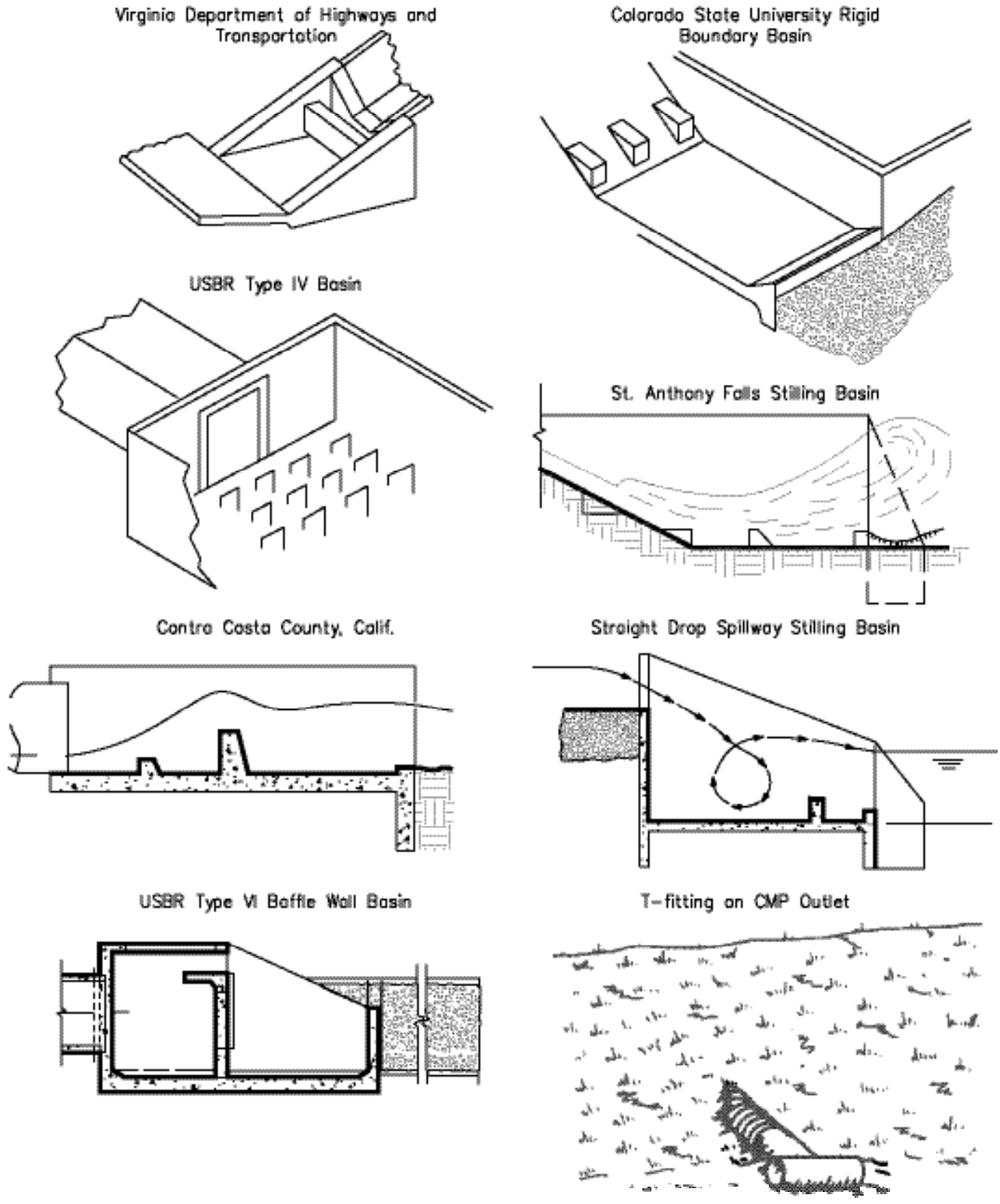


Figure 6-34.4

Surface Roughening

Su

DEFINITION

Providing a rough soil surface with horizontal depressions created by operating a tillage or other suitable implement on the contour, or by leaving slopes in a roughened condition by not fine-grading them.

PURPOSE

The purposes of surface roughening are to aid in establishment of vegetative cover with seed, to reduce runoff velocity and increase infiltration, reduce erosion and provide for sediment trapping.

CONDITIONS

All slopes steeper than 3:1 require surface roughening, either stair-step grading, grooving, furrowing, or tracking if they are to be stabilized with vegetation. However, if the slope is to be stabilized with erosion control blankets or soil reinforcement matting, the soil surface should not be roughened.

Areas with grades less steep than 3:1 should have the soil surface lightly roughened and loosened to a depth of 2 to 4 inches prior to seeding. Areas that have been graded and will not be stabilized immediately may be roughened to reduce runoff velocity until seeding takes place. Slopes with a stable rock face do not require roughening or stabilization.

DESIGN CRITERIA

Graded areas with smooth, hard surfaces give a false impression of "finished grading" and a job well done. It is difficult to establish vegetation on such surfaces due to reduced water infiltration and the potential for erosion. Rough slope surfaces with uneven soil and rocks left in place may appear unattractive or unfinished at first, but encourage water infiltration, speed up the establishment of vegetation, and decrease runoff velocity. Rough, loose soil surfaces give lime, fertilizer and seed some natural coverage. Niches in the surface provide microclimates that generally provide a cooler and more favorable moisture level than hard flat surfaces. This aids seed germination.

There are different methods of achieving a roughened soil surface on a slope, and the selection of an appropriate method depends upon the type of slope. Roughening methods include stair-step grading, grooving, and tracking. Factors to be considered in choosing a method are slope steepness, mowing requirements, and whether the slope is formed by cutting or filling.

1. Disturbed areas that will not require mowing may be stair-step graded, grooved, or left rough after filling.

2. Stair-step grading is particularly appropriate in soils containing large amounts of soft rock. Each "step" catches material that sloughs from above, and provides a level site where vegetation can become established.

3. Areas that will be mowed (these areas should have slopes less steep than 3:1) may have small furrows left by discing, harrowing, raking, or seed planting machinery operated on the contour.

4. It is important to avoid excessive compacting of the soil surface when scarifying. Tracking with bulldozer treads is preferable to not roughening at all, but it is not as effective as other forms of roughening, as the soil surface is severly compacted and runoff is increased.

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

Cut Slopes Steeper than 3:1

Cut slopes with a gradient steeper than 3:1 should not be mowed. They shall be stair-step graded or grooved (see Figure 6-35.1).

1. *Stair-step grading* may be carried out on any material soft enough to be ripped with a bulldozer. Slopes consisting of soft rock with some subsoil are particularly suited to stair-step grading.

The ratio of the vertical cut distance to the horizontal distance shall be less than 1:1 and the horizontal portion of the "step" shall slope toward the vertical wall.

Individual vertical cuts shall not be more than 30 inches on soft soil material and not more than 40 inches in rocky materials.

2. *Grooving* consists of using machinery to create a series of ridges and depressions that run perpendicular to the slope (on the contour).

Grooves may be made with any appropriate implement that can be safely operated on the slope and that will not cause undue compaction. Suggested implements include discs, tillers, spring harrows, and the teeth on a front-end loader bucket. Such grooves shall not be less than 3 inches deep nor further than 15 inches apart.

Fill Slopes Steeper than 3:1

Fill slopes with a gradient steeper than 3:1 should not be mowed. They shall be grooved or allowed to remain rough as they are constructed. Method (1) or (2) below may be used.

1. Groove according to #2 of "Cut Slopes Steeper than 3:1".

2. As lifts of the fill are constructed, soil and rock material may be allowed to fall naturally onto the slope surface (see Figure 6-35.1).

Colluvial materials (soil deposits at the base of slopes or from old stream beds) shall not be used in fills as they flow when saturated.

Cuts, Fills, and Graded Areas That Will Be Mowed (less than 3:1)

Mowed slopes should not be steeper than 3:1. Excessive roughness is undesirable where mowing is planned.

These areas may be roughened with shallow grooves such as remain after tilling, discing, harrowing, raking, or use of a multipacker-seeder. The final pass of any such tillage implement shall be on the contour (perpendicular to the slope).

Grooves formed by such implements shall be not less than one inch deep and not further than 12 inches apart.

Fill slopes that are left rough as constructed may be smoothed with a dragline or pickchain to facilitate mowing.

Roughening With Tracked Machinery

Roughening with tracked machinery on clayed soils is not recommended unless no alternatives are available. Undue compaction of surface soil results from this practice. Sandy soils do not compact severely and may be tracked. In no case is tracking as effective as the other roughening methods described.

When tracking is the chosen surface roughening technique, it shall be done by operating tracked machinery up and down the slope to leave horizontal depressions in the soil. As few passes of the machinery as possible should be made to minimize compaction.

Seeding

Roughened areas shall be seeded and mulched as soon as possible to obtain optimum seed germination and seeding growth. Refer to specifications **Ds1, Ds2, Ds3, and Ds4 - Disturbed Area Stabilization (With Mulching Only, Temporary Seeding, Permanent Vegetation, and Sodding),** respectively.

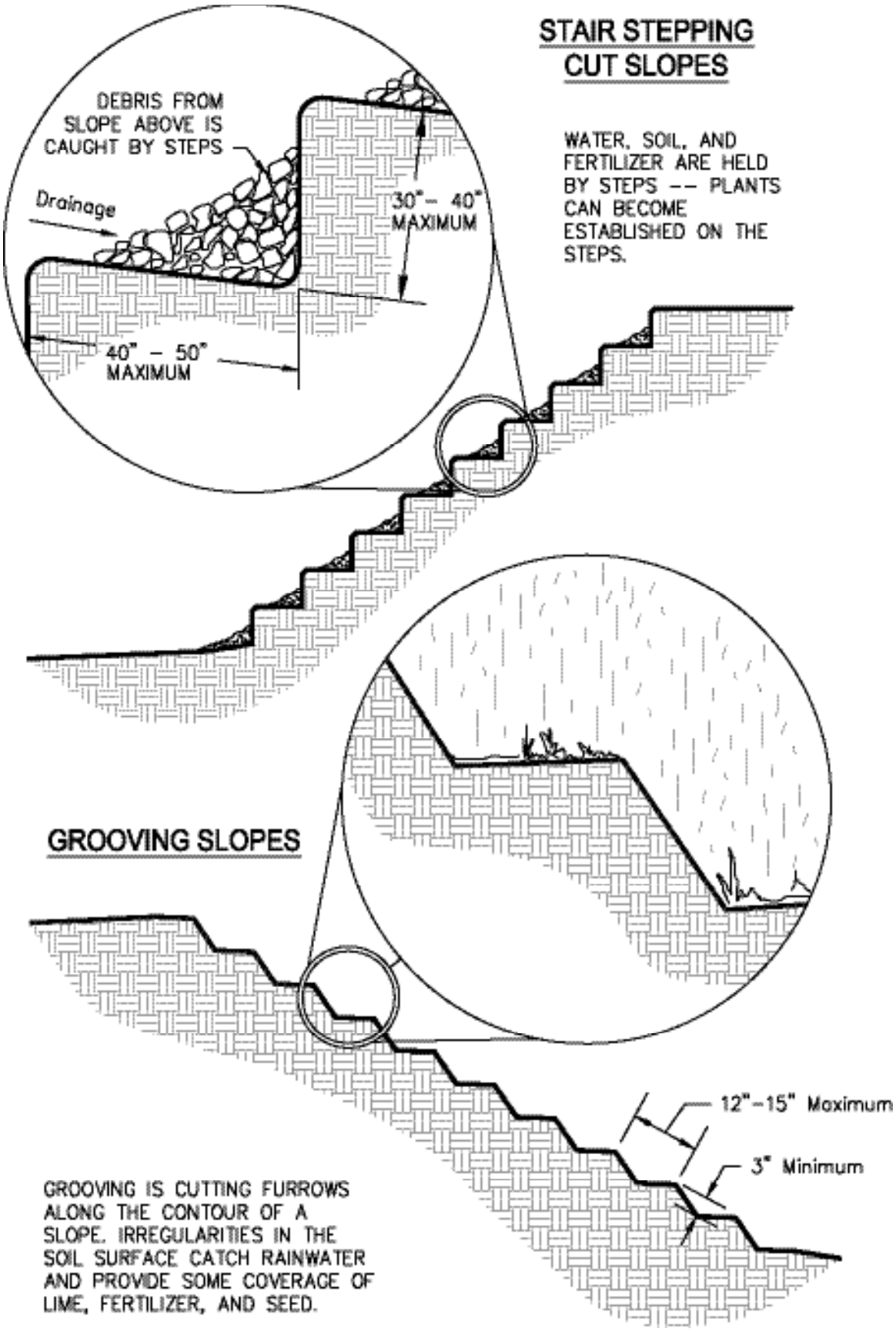
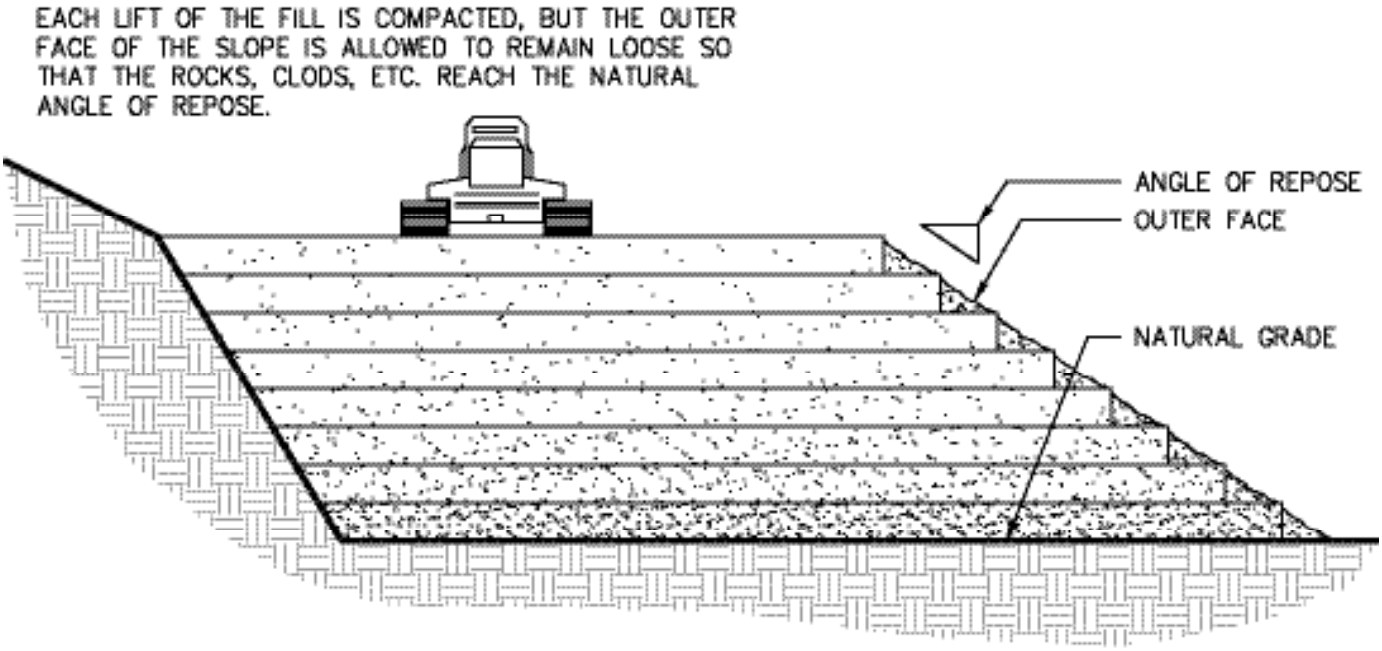

STAIR STEPPING
CUT SLOPES
DEBRIS FROM SLOPE ABOVE IS CAUGHT BY STEPS
Drainage
30" – 40" MAXIMUM
40" – 50" MAXIMUM
WATER, SOIL, AND FERTILIZER ARE HELD BY STEPS -- PLANTS CAN BECOME ESTABLISHED ON THE STEPS.
GROOVING SLOPES
12"-15" Maximum
3" Minimum
GROOVING IS CUTTING FURROWS ALONG THE CONTOUR OF A SLOPE. IRREGULARITIES IN THE SOIL SURFACE CATCH RAINWATER AND PROVIDE SOME COVERAGE OF LIME, FERTILIZER, AND SEED.

Figure 6-35.1

FILL SLOPE TREATMENT



TRACKING

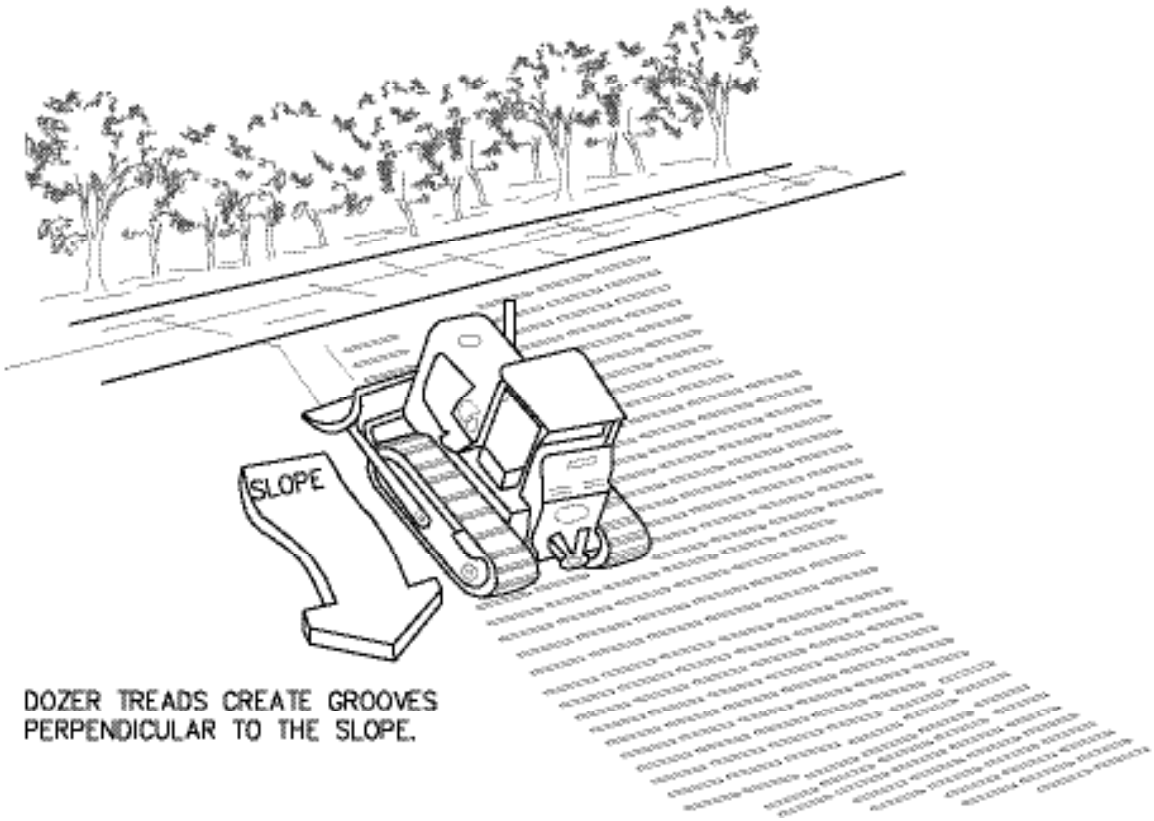


Figure 6-35.2

Turbidity Curtain

Tc

DEFINITION

A floating or staked barrier installed within the water. (It may also be referred to as a floating boom, silt barrier or silt curtain).

PURPOSE

Turbidity curtains are installed to minimize turbidity and silt migration from work occurring within the water or as a supplement to perimeter control BMPs at the water's edge. Silt or turbidity is confined to the area within the boundary created by the installation, such that suspended particles drop out of the water column over time.

CONDITIONS

By its nature, a turbidity curtain encourages a controlled deposition of silt or sediment. A turbidity curtain is only allowed as a primary device when required permitting has been obtained for the site that approves the filling of State or U.S. waters. The unauthorized storing of sediment in waters of the State is strictly prohibited.

The installation of a Tc as a supplemental BMP that in no way represents perimeter control, is allowed provided the stream, river or "water" substrate or bottom will not be altered in any manner by the installation.

The owner, operator and design professional are cautioned that State or LIA water buffer and variance requirements may apply to bank and shoreline installations.

PLANNING CONSIDERATIONS

Careful assessment of the depth, flow or current of water and nature of construction is needed in order to determine if floating or staked installations are warranted.

DESIGN CRITERIA

Formal design is not required but the following guidelines have been established:

Depending upon the installation conditions (see Construction Specifications), curtain material may be comprised of suitable impermeable materials such as heavy polyethylene film, or suitable permeable materials such as canvas duck.

Floating Turbidity Curtains Tc-F

Tc-F

Typical installations include large bodies of water such as rivers and lakes.

Staked Turbidity Curtains Tc-S

Tc-S

Typical installations include shallow inundations where construction is required. It may be used to protect a small stream while it is being realigned or restored. In this case the barrier should extend to the bottom of the streambed. The height should be limited to 5 feet whenever possible and extend 2 feet above the normal water elevation.

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

Whenever possible, place barrier approximately 25 feet outside of the affected construction area for large water bodies. Installations less than 25 feet from the work are allowed, however narrower confinements promote proportionate sedimentation. Curtain depth should reach a depth within 5 feet of the bottom for floating installations. If the body of water has significant velocity or current, place the barrier parallel to the flow and ensure the curtain is permeable.

In smaller streams the barrier should be placed close to the construction area.

Installation dimensions and methods shall be fitted to the conditions, permitted activity and construction methods. **In no instance shall the silt dispersion exceed the allowances the filling permit has authorized.** The permittee is reminded to be a good steward of our resources by minimizing the migration and sedimentation regardless of permits obtained.

Barriers shall be either staked or floating depending upon current, tides, water depth and other variables. When staked barriers are used in stream relocations or widening, the curtain shall be permeable, weighted at the bottom and not be trenched in.

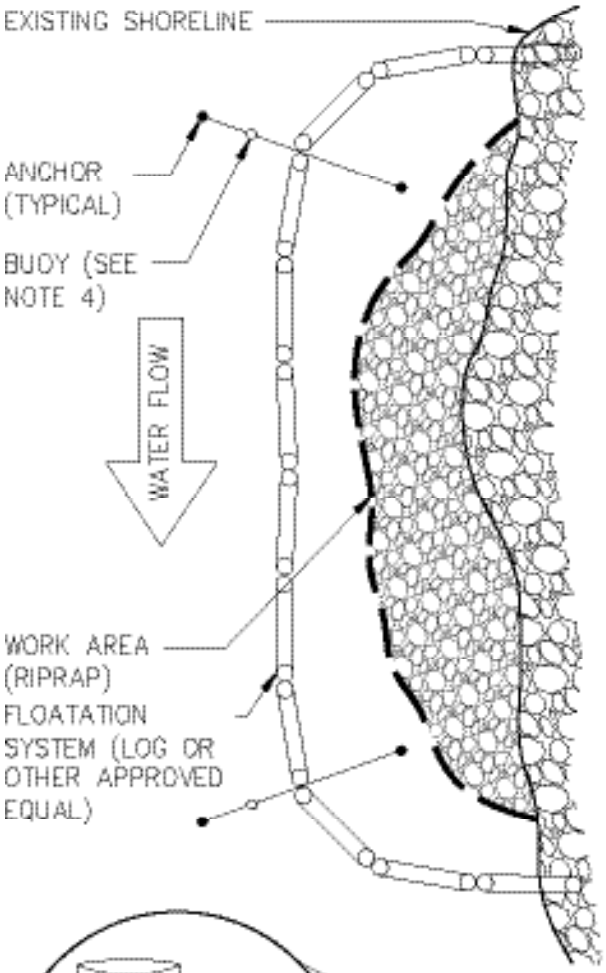
MAINTENANCE

For installations that permit the placement of fill within the water body, maintenance consists of removing the Turbidity Curtain when it is no longer required. If the deposition exceeds the allowances of the filling permit, careful removal of the sediment is required and shall be performed in a manner that is consistent with all other applicable permits.

If the installation is made as a supplemental BMP, the Tc should be removed after final stabilization of the contributing drainage area and perimeter control removal has occurred.

TURBIDITY CURTAIN SYSTEM

ANCHOR SYSTEM AND LAYOUT DETAILS



NOTES:

1. SILT CURTAINS SHOULD BE ORIENTED PARALLEL TO THE DIRECTION OF FLOW.
2. FOR SITES NOT SUBJECT TO HEAVY WAVE ACTION, THE CURTAIN HEIGHT SHALL PROVIDE SUFFICIENT SLACK TO ALLOW THE TOP OF THE CURTAIN TO RISE TO THE MAXIMUM EXPECTED HIGH-WATER LEVEL (INCLUDING WAVES) WHILE THE BOTTOM MAINTAINS CONTINUOUS CONTACT WITH THE BOTTOM OF THE WATER BODY. THE BOTTOM EDGE OF THE CURTAIN SHALL HAVE A WEIGHT SYSTEM CAPABLE OF HOLDING THE BOTTOM OF THE CURTAIN DOWN AND CONFORMING TO THE BOTTOM OF THE WATER BODY, SO AS TO PROHIBIT ESCAPE OF TURBID WATER UNDER THE CURTAIN.
3. THE SILT CURTAIN SHALL BE LOCATED BEYOND THE LATERAL LIMITS OF THE CONSTRUCTION SITE AND FIRMLY ANCHORED INTO PLACE (THE ALIGNMENT SHOULD BE SET AS CLOSE TO THE WORK AREA AS POSSIBLE BUT NO SO CLOSE AS TO BE DISRUPTED BY CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT).
4. DANGER BUOYS SHALL BE USED AS DIRECTED BY THE COAST GUARD OR DNR PERMIT WHEN WORKING IN NAVIGABLE WATERS.
5. THE ENDS OF THE SILT CURTAIN SHALL BE SECURELY ANCHORED AND KEYED IN ORDER TO ENCLOSE AREA.
6. A GENERAL RULE OF THUMB FOR ATTACHING ANCHORS IS TO DO SO AT 100' INTERVALS (DEPENDING ON CURRENT AND TIDAL CONDITIONS, IT MAY BE NECESSARY TO ANCHOR THE BARRIER ON BOTH SIDES-AS SHOWN).

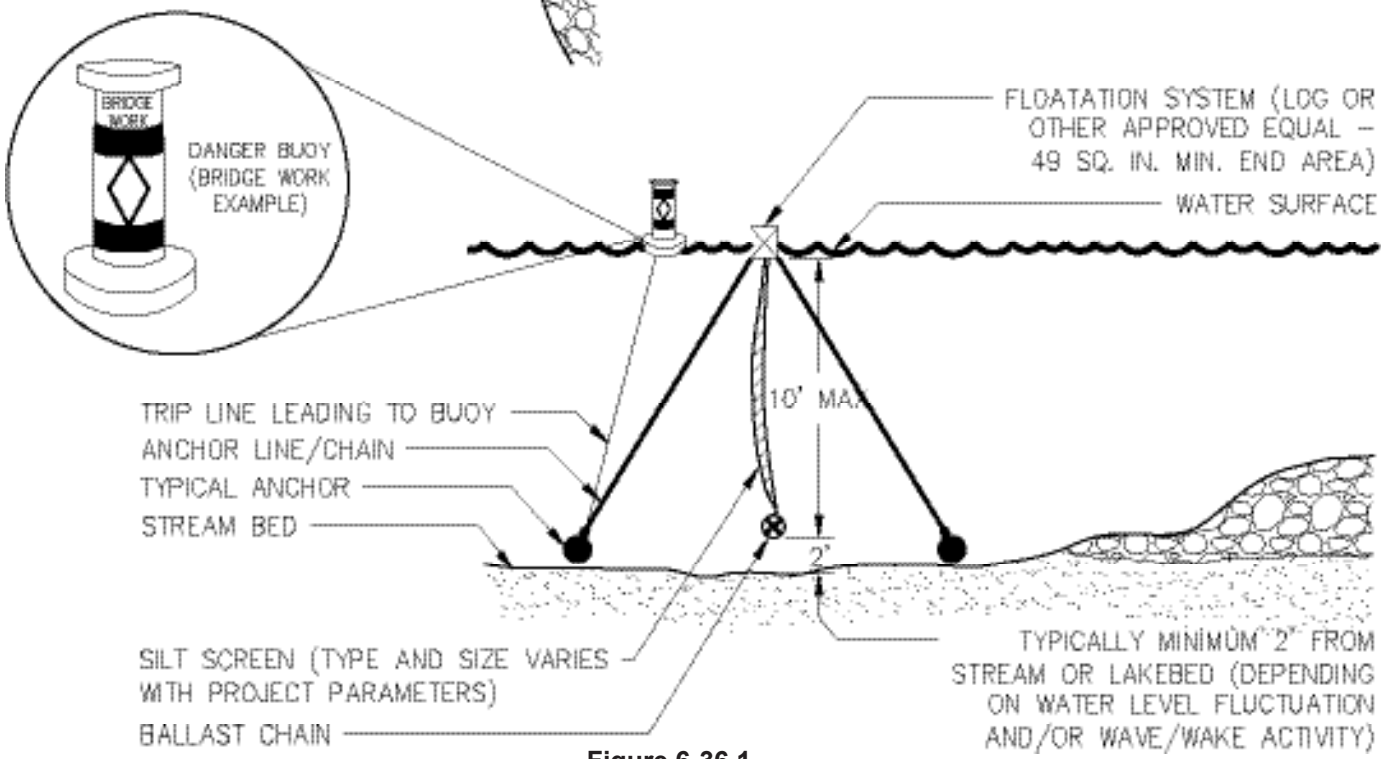


Figure 6-36.1

Topsoiling

Tp

DEFINITION

Stripping off the more fertile top soil, storing it, then spreading it over the disturbed area after completion of construction activities.

PURPOSE

To provide a suitable soil medium for vegetative growth on areas where other measures will not produce or maintain a desirable stand.

CONDITIONS

This practice is recommended for sites of 2:1 or flatter slopes where:

1. The texture of the exposed subsoil or parent material is not suitable to produce adequate vegetative growth.

2. The soil material is so shallow that the rooting zone is not deep enough to support plants with continuing supplies of moisture and food.

3. The soil to be vegetated contains material toxic to plant growth.

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

Materials

Topsoil should be friable and loamy, free of debris, objectionable weeds and stones and contain no toxic substance that may be harmful to plant growth. A pH range of 5.0-7.5 is acceptable. Soluble salts should not exceed 500 ppm.

Testing

Field exploration should be made to determine whether the quantity and quality of surface soil justifies stripping.

Stripping

Stripping should be confined to the immediate construction area.

A 4 to 6 inch stripping depth is common, but may vary depending on the particular soil.

Topsoil pH

If pH value is less than 6.0, lime shall be applied and incorporated with the topsoil to adjust the pH to 6.5 or higher. Topsoils containing soluble salts greater than 500 parts per million shall not be used.

Stockpiles

The location of topsoil stockpiles should not obstruct natural drainage or cause off-site environmental damage.

Stabilization

Stockpiles shall be contained by sediment barriers to prevent sedimentation on adjacent areas. Stockpiles shall be stabilized in accordance with specifications **Ds1 and Ds2 - Disturbed Area Stabilization (With Mulching) and (With Temporary Grassing),** respectively, or T**ac-Tackifiers.**

Site Preparation
(Where topsoil is to be added)

Topsoiling - When topsoiling, maintain needed erosion control practices such as diversions, grade stabilization structures, berms, dikes, level spreaders, waterways, sediment basins, etc.

Grading - Grades on the areas to be topsoiled that have been previously established shall be maintained.

Liming - Soil tests should be used to determine the pH of the soil. Where the pH of the subsoil is 5.0 or less or composed of heavy clays, agricultural limestone shall be spread at the rate of 100 pounds per 1,000 square feet. Lime shall be distributed uniformly over designated areas and worked into the soil in conjunction with tillage operations as described in the following procedure.

Bonding - Use one of the following methods to insure bonding of topsoil and subsoil:

1. Tilling. After the areas to be topsoiled have

been brought to grade, and immediately prior to dumping and spreading the topsoil, the subgrade shall be loosened by discing or scarifying to a depth of at least 3 inches to permit bonding of the topsoil to the subsoil.

2. Tracking. Passing a bulldozer over the entire surface area of the slope to leave horizontal depressions.

Applying Topsoil

1. Topsoil should be handled only when it is dry enough to work without damaging soil structure.

2. A uniform application of 5 inches (unsettled) is recommended, but may be adjusted at the discretion of the design professional.

Table 6-37.1. Cubic Yards Of Topsoil Required For Application To Various Depths

Depth (Inches)	Per 1,000 Square Feet	Per Acre
1	3.1	134
2	6.2	268
3	9.3	403
4	12.4	537
5	15.5	672
6	18.6	806

Tree Protection

Tr

DEFINITION

To protect desirable trees from injury during construction activity.

PURPOSE

To ensure the survival of desirable trees where they will be effective for erosion and sediment control, watershed protection, landscape beautification, dust and pollution control, noise reduction, shade and other environmental benefits while the land is being converted from forest to urban-type uses.

CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES

Trees can be damaged or killed by a wide variety of construction activities. Obvious injuries such as broken branches or torn bark deplete the tree's resources and provide entry points for insects, or for diseases such as Oak Wilt.

The worst damage, however, often remains hidden underground. Roots are one of the most vital parts of a tree. They are responsible for nutrient and water uptake, energy storage and anchoring the plant. It is critical that you protect roots that lie in the path of construction.

Soil compaction is the leading killer of urban trees. Tree roots need loose soil to grow, obtain oxygen, and absorb water and nutrients. Stockpiled building materials, heavy machinery, and excessive foot traffic, all damage soil structure. Lacking good soil aeration, roots suffocate and tree health declines.

Requirement for Regulatory Compliance

Many cities and counties in Georgia have tree protection specifications written in their local ordinances. In some areas a permit is needed to remove trees with a specified diameter. It is important for property owners and design professionals to contact the local government to obtain information regarding tree ordinances BEFORE ES&PC plans are designed. Failure to do so could result in heavy fines or delay in construction.

DESIGN CRITERIA

No formal design is required. However, in planning, a number of criteria must be considered.

Tree Protection Zones:

1. Measure the diameter of the tree trunk in inches at 4.5 feet from the ground. This is called the Diameter Breast Height or DBH.

2. Multiply this value by 1.5. This result is the diameter of the root protection zone in feet. This is also considered the critical rooting distance.

Once the size of the area is determined, consider fencing materials. Orange tree save fencing or black silt fencing are commonly used.

These materials are easy to install but they often get knocked down or removed when it is inconvenient to go around the tree save area. In some cases more permanent materials, such as chain link fencing, may be required. Whatever fencing material is used, it must be maintained throughout the construction process.

Tree Protection Zone Fencing:

Tree protection zone fencing may be one of the following:

1. For areas of large remnant forest to be protected use 4 feet high orange plastic fabric fencing stapled in three locations to treated wood 2x4 stakes. Set stakes 6 feet on center. Rebar is not to be used for stakes. Figure 6-38.1

2. For single family homes use a treated wood fencing as shown on detail. It may have orange fabric attached to it.

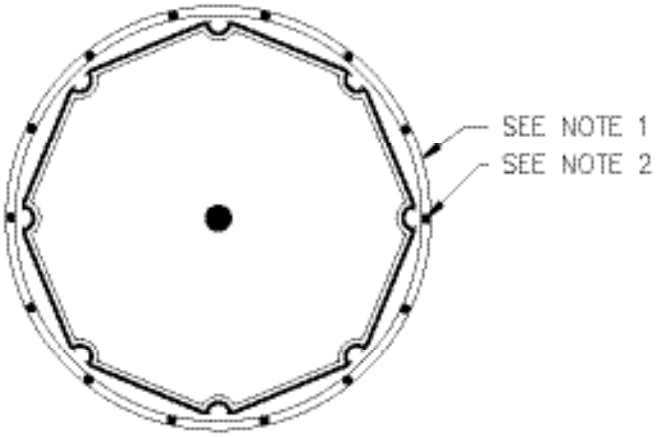
3. For all other developments use 6 feet high

chain link fencing attached to galvanized metal post as shown on detail. Figure 6-38.2

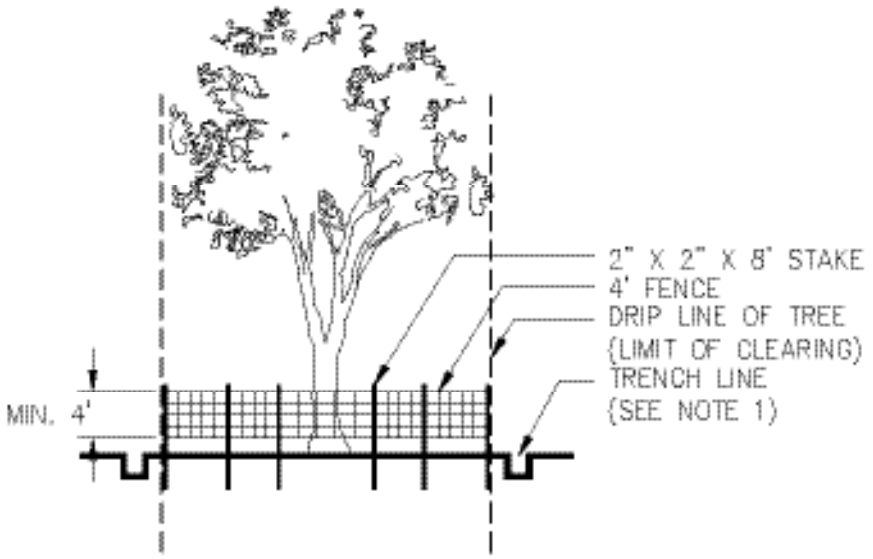
TREE PROTECTION

"SNOW" FENCE

PLAN



CROSS-SECTION



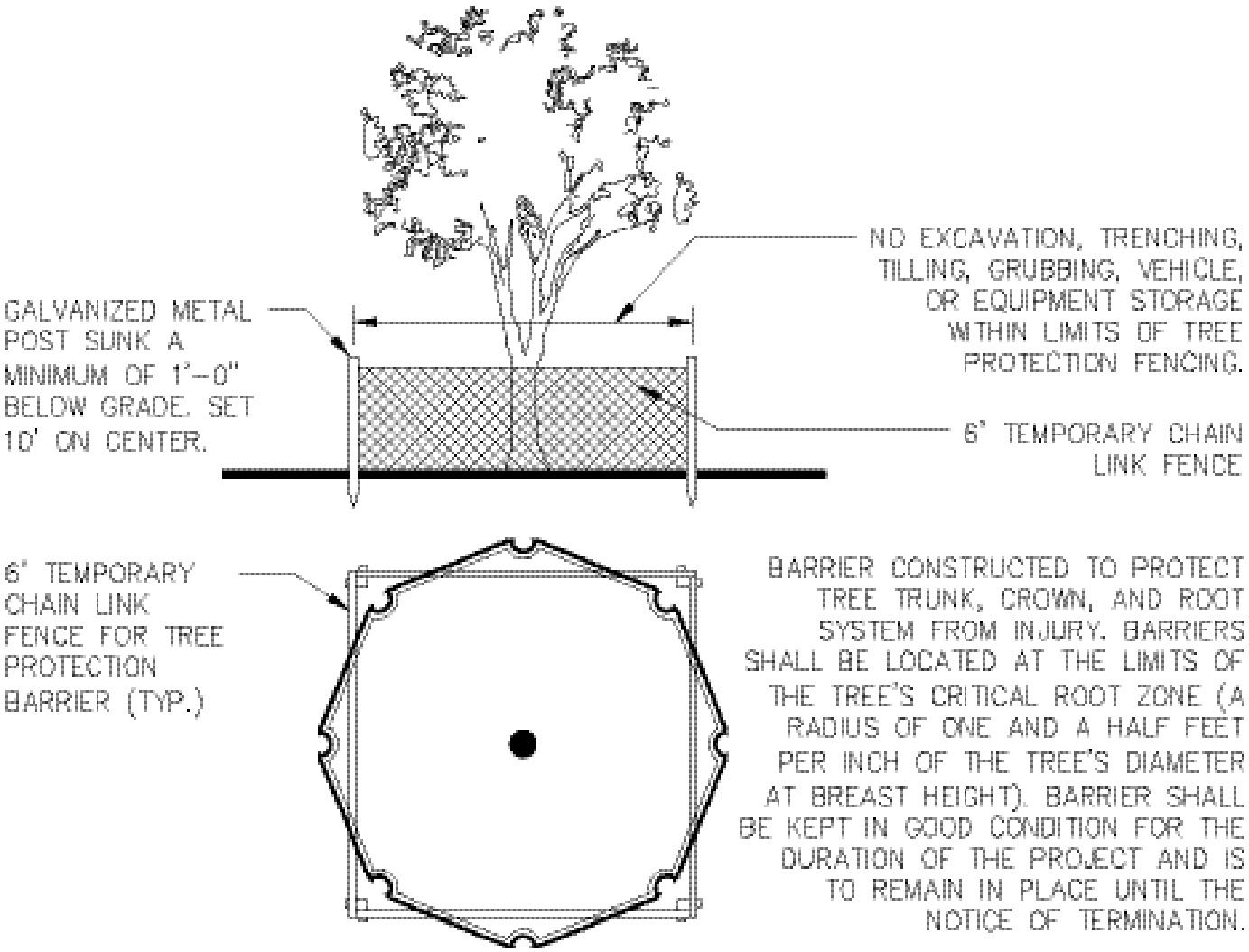
NOTES:

1. USE TRENCHER (I.E. DITCH WHICH) TO CUT A 4"-5" W X 18" D TRENCH ALONG DRIP LINE (LIMIT OF CLEARING) AND BACKFILL WITH SAND AND LIGHTLY COMPACT.
2. SPACE STAKES AT INTERVALS SUFFICIENT TO MAINTAIN ALL FENCING OUT OF DRIP LINE OR AS SHOWN BY ENGINEER (SET STAKES NO GREATER THAN 6 FEET ON CENTER-REBAR IS NOT TO BE USED FOR STAKES).
3. MAINTAIN FENCE BY REPAIRING AND/OR REPLACING DAMAGED FENCE. DO NOT REMOVE FENCING PRIOR TO LANDSCAPING OPERATIONS.
4. DO NOT STORE OR STACK MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT, OR VEHICLES WITHIN FENCED AREA.
5. FENCE SHALL BE ORANGE VINYL "SNOW FENCE" 4' HIGH MINIMUM.

Figure 6-38.1

TREE PROTECTION

CHAIN LINK FENCE DETAIL



FOR ADDED PROTECTION

- PROVIDE 4" DEEP ORGANIC MULCH OVER ANY UNPROTECTED ROOT ZONE.
- PROVIDE TEMPORARY IRRIGATION WHERE PRACTICAL AND FEASIBLE.

Figure 6-38.2

Vegetated Waterway or Stormwater Conveyance Channel

Wt

DEFINITION

A natural or constructed channel that is shaped or graded to required dimensions and established in suitable vegetation for the stable conveyance of runoff.

PURPOSE

To dispose of runoff without causing damage either by erosion or by flooding.

CONDITIONS

This standard applies to all sites where added channel capacity and/or stabilization is required to control erosion resulting from concentrated runoff, and where such control can be achieved by this practice alone or in combination with others.

DESIGN CRITERIA

Capacity

The minimum capacity shall be that required to convey the peak runoff expected from a 25-year, 24-hour storm, or the storm specified in Title 12-7-1 of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated. Peak runoff values used in determining the capacity requirements shall be as outlined in Appendix A or by other accepted methods.

The design of a waterway is based on the determination of channel dimensions that will carry the estimated flow without damage to the channel or its lining. Vegetative linings vary in their protective ability according to type and density. Therefore, safe velocities under various conditions are a matter for careful consideration.

Velocity

In designing grassed waterways, care must be taken to ensure that the design velocity is well within the limits of permissible velocities given in Table 6-39.1. These values apply to uniform good stands of each type of cover.

Cross Section

The minimum design capacity of a waterway receiving water from developing areas, diversions, or other tributary channels shall be that depth required to keep the design water surface elevation in the channel to prevent overflow.

The bottom width of waterways or outlets shall not exceed 50 feet unless multiple or divided waterways or other means are provided to control meandering of low flows within this limit. See Figure 6-39.1.

Drainage

Tile or other suitable subsurface drainage measures shall be provided for sites having high water tables or seepage problems. Where there is base flow, a stone center or lined channel will be required. See Appendix C for rock riprap specifications.

Stone Center

Stone center waterways shall be constructed as shown in Figure 6-39.2 and Table 6-39.3 and stabilized with riprap according to the specification Riprap - Appendix C.

Geotextiles should be used as an erosion control measure beneath the riprap center. The geotextile shall be specified in accordance with AASHTO M288-96 Section 7.5, *Permanent Erosion Control Requirements.*

Vegetative Retardance Factor

The design of a vegetated waterway is more complicated than for a bare channel since the value for “n” varies where grass linings are used. Tests show that vegetation tends to bend and oscillate under the influence of velocity and depth of flow. Thus the retardance to flow varies as these factors change.

Five general retardance curves designated as A, B, C, D, and E have been developed for various cover conditions. The vegetated conditions under which the various retardance values apply in

Georgia are shown in Table 6-39.1. These cover classifications are based on tests in experimental channels when the covers were green and generally uniform.

"The Stormwater Conveyance Channel Design Sheets" shall be used to design grass-lined channels. These design sheets include the cross-sectional detail that shall be included on the erosion and sediment control plan.

If a stone center waterway is selected, it shall be designed according to Tables 6-39.2 and 6-39.3. Cross-sectional details on the erosion and sediment control plan shall include all information noted in Figure 6-39.2, including the maximum stone size of the rock to be used.

An example of how to design a grass-lined channel with a parabolic cross-section is provided on p. 6-288.

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

1. All trees, brush, stumps, obstructions, and other objectionable material, shall be removed and disposed of so as not to interfere with the proper functioning of the waterway.

2. The waterway or outlet shall be excavated or shaped to line, grade, and cross section as required to meet the criteria specified herein. It will be free of bank projections or other irregularities that will impede normal flow. If the channel must have erosion protection other than vegetation, the lining shall not compromise the capacity of the emergency spillway, i.e. the channel shall be over-excavated so that the lining will be flush with the slope surface.

3. Fills shall be compacted as needed to prevent unequal settlement that would cause damage in the completed waterway.

4. All earth removed and not needed in construction shall be spread or disposed of so that it will not interfere with waterway functioning.

5. Stabilization

Applicable vegetative standards shall be followed for time of seeding, sprigging or sodding, liming and fertilizing, and site and seedbed preparation.

Erosion control blankets or matting or sod shall be used to aid in the establishment of vegetation. Installation methods should follow manufacturer recommendations. Refer to specifications **Ds4 - Disturbed Area Stabilization (With Sodding) and Ss - Slope Stabilization.**

Mulching shall be a requirement for all seeded or sprigged channels.

Temporary protection during establishment should be provided when conditions permit through temporary diversions or other means to dispose of water.

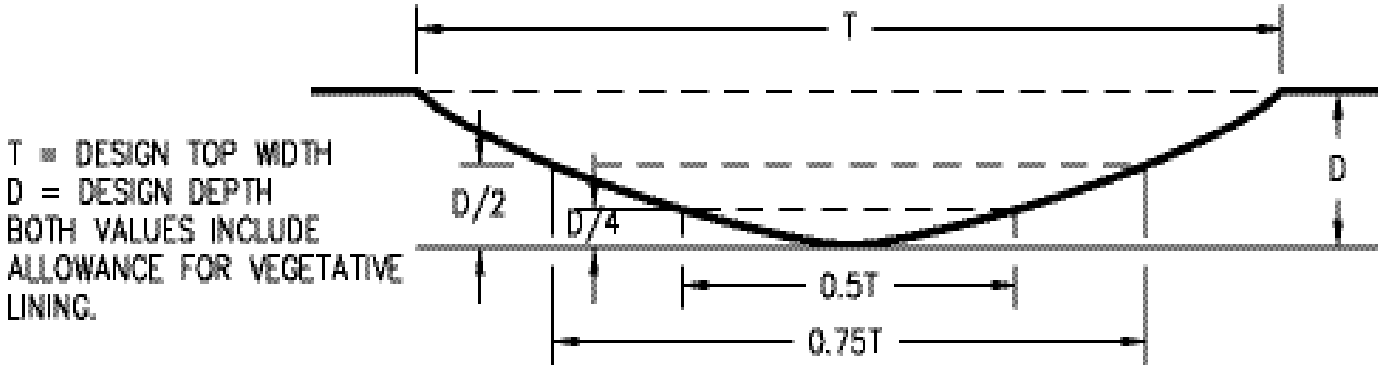
Table 6-39.1. Permissible Velocities and Retardances for Vegetated and Rock-Lined Waterways					
VEGETATIVE COVER TYPE	**GOOD STAND**				**MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE VELOCITY, V_1 FEET PER SECOND**
	FOR CAPACITY AND V_2		**FOR STABILITY AND V_1**		
	RETARDANCE	PLANT HT. NOT MOWED	RETARDANCE	PLANT HT. NOT MOWED	
BERMUDAGRASS	B	12”	D	2-6”	**5**
BAHIA	C	6-12”	D	2-6”	4
TALL FESCUE GRASS MIXTURES[1]	B	18”	D	6”	4
SERICEA LESPEDEZA WEEPING LOVEGRASS	B	19”	D	2-6”	3
STONE CENTER	RIPRAP STONE SIZE CAN BE DETERMINED IN APPENDIX C.				

[1] Mixtures of Tall Fescue, Bahia, and or Bremuda.

NOTE: For planting instructions refer to Disturbed Area Stablization (with Permanent Vegetation) Ds3.

TYPICAL WATERWAY CROSS SECTION

PARABOLIC CROSS SECTION



TRAPEZOIDAL CROSS SECTION

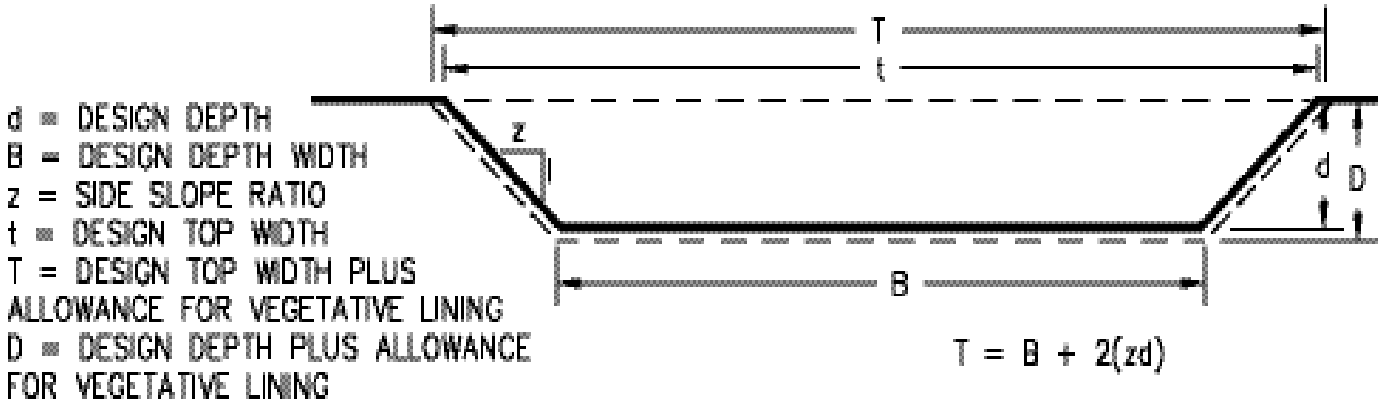
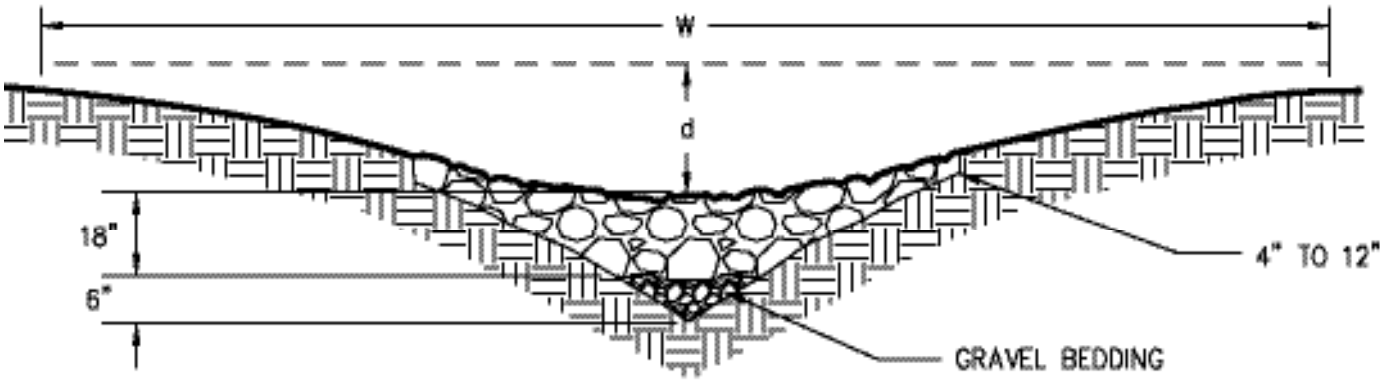


Figure 6-39.1

WATERWAY WITH STONE CENTER DRAIN AND
V–SECTION SHAPED BY MOTOR GRADER



WATERWAY WITH STONE CENTER DRAIN AND
ROUNDED SECTION SHAPED BY BULLDOZER

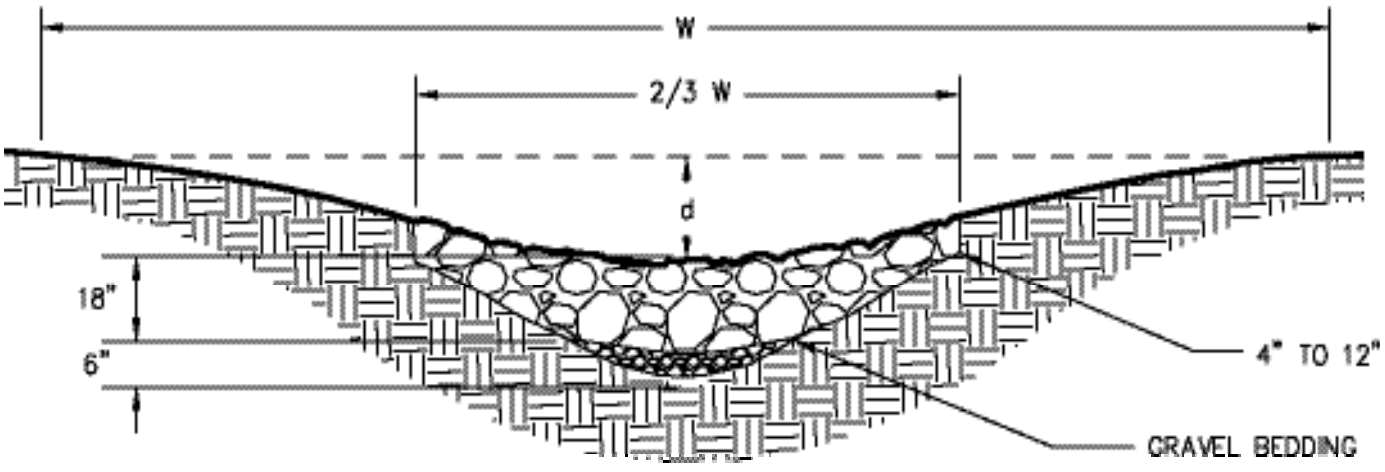
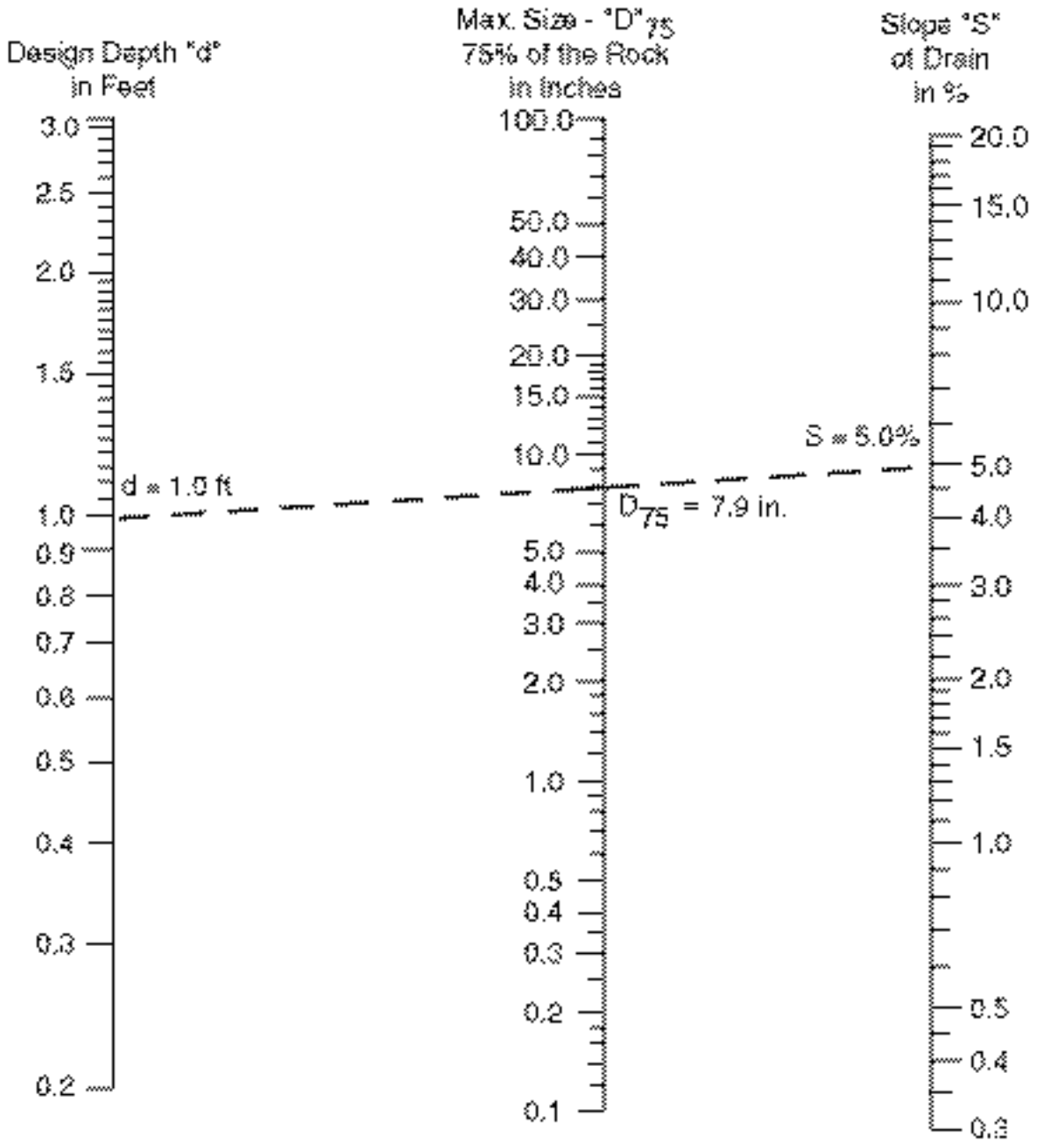


Figure 6-39.2 - Waterway With Stone Center

Table 6-39.2 Velocity, Top Width and Depth for Parabolic Stone Center Waterwaterways

Grade	6 Percent		8 Percent		10 Percent		12 Percent		15 Percent	
V	8.0	10	8.0	10	8.0	10	8.0	10	8.0	10
D	1.3	1.6	1.1	1.3	1.0	1.2	0.9	1.1	0.8	0.9
Q										
				Top Widths						
20							5		5	
25					5		6		6	4
30			5		6		7		7	5
35			6		7		8	5	8	6
40	6		7		8	5	9	6	10	7
45	7		8		9	6	10	6	11	7
50	7		9	6	10	7	11	7	12	8
55	8		9	6	11	7	12	8	13	9
60	9		10	7	12	8	13	8	14	9
65	9		11	7	12	9	14	9	16	11
70	10	7	12	8	19	9	15	10	17	11
75	11	7	13	9	14	10	16	10	18	12
80	12	8	14	9	15	10	18	11	19	13
90	13	9	15	10	17	12	20	13	21	15
100	14	10	17	11	19	13	22	14	24	16
110	16	11	19	13	21	14	24	15	26	18
120	17	11	21	14	23	16	26	17	29	20
130	19	12	22	15	25	17	29	18	31	21
140	20	13	24	16	27	18	31	19	33	23
150	22	14	26	17	29	20	33	21	36	24
160	23	15	27	18	31	21	35	22	38	26
170	25	16	29	19	33	22	37	24	40	28
180	26	17	31	20	34	23	39	25	43	29
190	27	18	32	22	36	25	42	26	45	31
200	29	19	34	23	38	26	44	28	47	33
220	32	21	38	25	42	29	48	31	52	38
240	35	23	41	27	46	31	53	33	57	39
280	38	25	44	30	50	34	57	36	62	42
280	40	27	48	32	54	36	61	39	67	45
300	43	29	51	34	57	39	66	42	71	49



EXAMPLE: "d" = 1.0 Feet "S" = 5%

Place straight edge at "d" value in Design Depth column and at "S" value in Slope column. Read rock size in middle column 7.9 inches. Say 8 inches.

FOR DESIGN:

25% of the rock by volumas should be in sizes of 8 inches or slightly larger. The remaining 75% or less should be of well graded material, smaller than 8 inches, including sufficient sands and gravels to fill the voids between the larger rock.

Table 6-39.3 - Determination of Rock Size For Stone Center Waterway

STORMWATER CONVEYANCE CHANNEL DESIGN SHEET

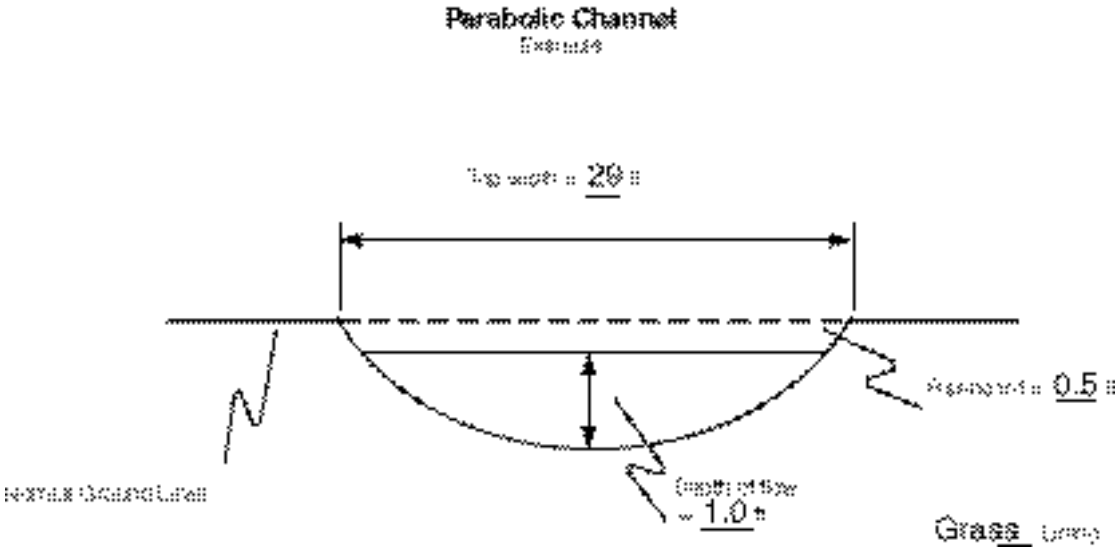
Vegetated Parabolic Channel

EXAMPLE

Computed by_____ Date _____
Checked by_____ Date _____

Project Name_____

1. Compute peak rate of runoff for 25-year, 24-hour storm.
   Q_{25} = 55 cfs
2. Determine grade of channel.
   Grade = 6%
3. Determine which vegetative cover will be used. Refer to Ds3 - Disturbed Area Stabilization (Using Permanent Vegetation).
   Vegetative cover = Bermudagrass
4. Determine retardances and permissible velocities for channel using Table 6-27.1.
   The retardance class for capacity (unmowed vegetation) is B.
   The retardance class for stability (mowed vegetation) is D.
   Maximum permissible velocity, V_1, is 5 fps.
5. Determine dimensions of the parabolic channel. Use Table 6-28.1, for retardances “D” and “B”.
   For a grade of 6% and a Q_{25} of 55 cfs,
   Top width, T = 29.1 ft (includes allowance for vegetative lining)
   Depth, D = 1.0 ft (includes allowance for vegetative lining)
   Velocity for unmowed vegetation, V_2 = 2.8 fps.



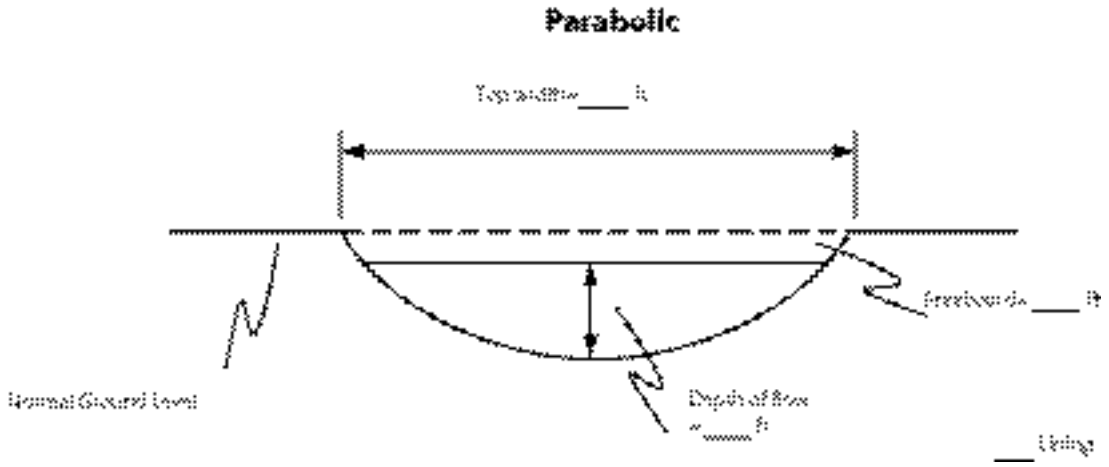
STORMWATER CONVEYANCE CHANNEL DESIGN SHEET

Vegetated Parabolic Channel

Computed by_____ Date _____
Checked by_____ Date _____

Project Name_____

1. Compute peak rate of runoff for 25-year, 24-hour storm.
   Q_{25} = _____ cfs
2. Determine grade of channel.
   Grade = _____ %
3. Determine which vegetative cover will be used. Refer to Ds3 - Disturbed Area Stabilization (Using Permanent Vegetation).
   Vegetative cover = _____
4. Determine retardances and permissible velocities for channel using Table 6-27.1.
   The retardance class for capacity (unmowed vegetation) is _____.
   The retardance class for stability (mowed vegetation) is _____.
   Maximum permissible velocity, V_1, is _____ fps.
5. Determine dimensions of the parabolic channel. Use Table 6-28.1 for retardances “D” and “B”. Use Table 6-28.2 for retardance “D” and “C”.
   For a grade of _____ % and a Q_{25} of _____ cfs,
   Top width, T = _____ ft (includes allowance for vegetative lining)
   Depth, D = _____ ft (includes allowance for vegetative lining)
   Velocity for unmowed vegetation, V_2 = _____ fps.



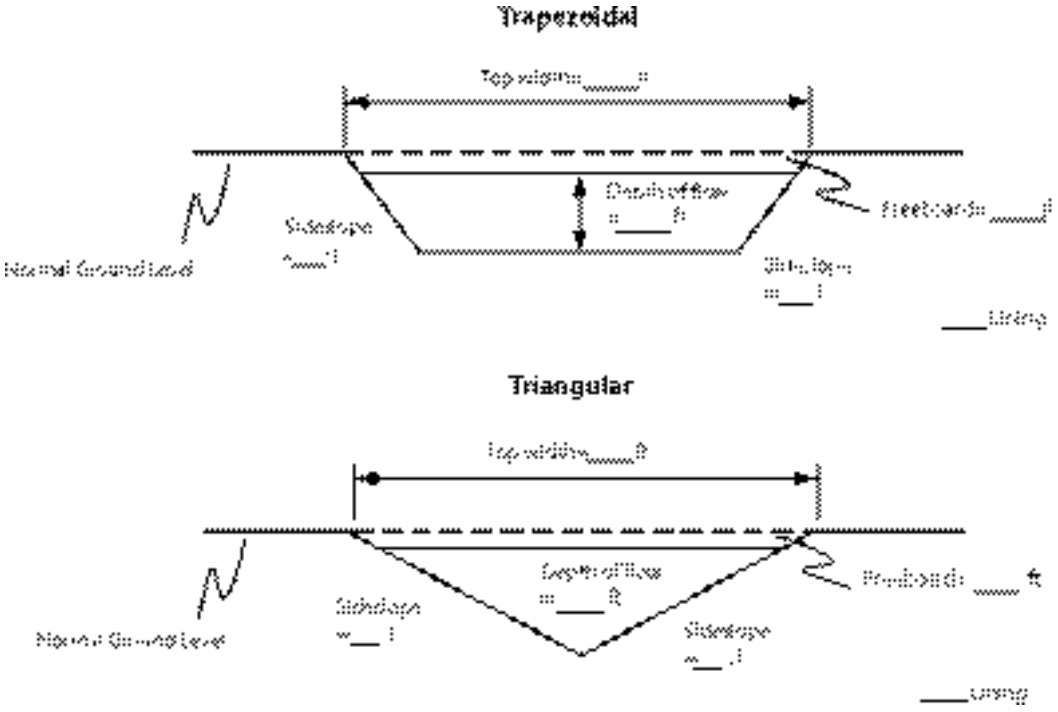
STORMWATER CONVEYANCE CHANNEL DESIGN SHEET

Vegetated Trapezoidal or Triangular Channel

Computed by_____ Date _____
Checked by_____ Date _____

Project Name_____

1. Compute peak rate of runoff for 25-year, 24-hour storm.
   Q_{25} = _____ cfs
2. Determine grade of channel.
   Grade = _____ %
3. Determine which vegetative cover will be used. Refer to Ds3 - Disturbed Area Stabilization (Using Permanent Vegetation).
   Vegetative cover = _____
4. Determine retardances and permissible velocities for channel using Table 6-27.1.
   The retardance class for capacity is _____ and the unmowed plant height is _____ in.
   The retardance class for stability is _____ and the mowed plant height is _____ in.
   Maximum permissible velocity, V_1, is _____ fps.
5. Determine dimensions of the channel. Use Table 6-28.3 for retardance "D". Use Table 6-28.4 for retardance "C".
   For a grade of _____ % and Q_{25} of _____ cfs,
   Side slopes (z:1) = _____
   Bottom width, B = _____ ft (0 for triangular channel)
   Design depth, d = _____ ft
   Area of channel, A = _____ sf.
6. Calculate the constructed depth of the channel.
   Constructed depth, D = Design depth, d + Unmowed plant height
   Constructed depth, D = _____ ft + _____ ft
   Constructed depth, D = _____ ft
7. Calculate the top width of the channel.
   Top width, T = Bottom width + 2(Side slope * design depth)
   Top width, T = B + 2(z*d)
   Top width, T = _____ ft + 2(_____*_____ft)
   Top width, T = _____ ft



TO BE SUBMITTED WITH/ON
THE EROSION, SEDIMENTATION AND POLLUTION CONTROL PLAN

GRASS-LINED CHANNEL

1. Stormwater Conveyance Channel Design Sheet for the appropriate channel shape.

2. Cross-sectional detail of the channel (include with Design Sheet and show on E&SC Plan).

STONE CENTER CHANNEL

1. Cross-sectional detail of the channel on the E&SC Plan.

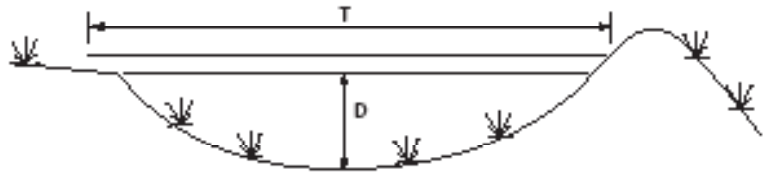
SECTION IV: TABLES FOR DESIGN OF STORMWATER CONVEYANCE PRACTICES

Table 6-39.1. Design Chart for Parabolic Vegetated Diversion, Waterway or Stormwater Conveyance

V1 FOR RETARDANCE "D", TOP WIDTH (T), DEPTH (D), AND V2 FOR RETARDANCE "B"

Grade 0.25 Percent

Q CFS	V1=2.0			V1=2.5			V1=3.0			V1=3.5			V1=4.0			V1=4.5			V1=5.0			V1=5.5			V1=6.0		
	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2
5																											
10																											
15																											
20																											
25	11.0	3.2	1.1																								
30	13.8	3.0	1.1																								
35	16.4	2.9	1.1																								
40	19.0	2.8	1.1																								
45	21.5	2.8	1.1	11.9	3.7	1.5																					
50	24.0	2.8	1.1	14.1	3.4	1.5																					
55	26.5	2.8	1.1	15.8	3.3	1.6																					
60	29.0	2.8	1.1	17.5	3.3	1.6																					
65	31.5	2.7	1.1	19.2	3.2	1.6	11.8	4.4	1.9																		
70	34.0	2.7	1.1	20.8	3.2	1.6	13.7	4.0	1.9																		
75	37.0	2.7	1.1	22.4	3.2	1.6	15.3	3.8	1.9																		
80	39.4	2.7	1.1	24.1	3.2	1.6	16.6	3.7	1.9																		
85	41.9	2.7	1.1	25.7	3.1	1.6	17.9	3.7	1.9																		
90	44.3	2.7	1.1	27.2	3.1	1.6	19.1	3.6	1.9																		
95	46.7	2.7	1.1	28.8	3.1	1.6	20.3	3.6	2.0																		
100	49.2	2.7	1.1	30.4	3.1	1.6	21.5	3.6	2.0																		
105	51.6	2.7	1.1	32.0	3.1	1.6	22.7	3.5	2.0																		
110	54.1	2.7	1.1	33.6	3.1	1.6	23.9	3.5	2.0	14.4	4.8	2.4															
115	56.5	2.7	1.1	35.1	3.1	1.6	25.1	3.5	2.0	15.7	4.6	2.4															
120	59.0	2.7	1.1	36.7	3.1	1.6	26.2	3.5	2.0	17.0	4.4	2.4															
125	61.4	2.7	1.1	38.3	3.1	1.6	27.3	3.5	2.0	17.9	4.3	2.4															
130	63.9	2.7	1.1	39.7	3.1	1.6	28.5	3.4	2.0	18.8	4.3	2.4															
135	66.3	2.7	1.1	41.3	3.1	1.6	29.7	3.4	2.0	19.7	4.2	2.4															
140	68.8	2.7	1.1	43.4	3.0	1.6	30.8	3.4	2.0	20.6	4.2	2.4															
145	71.2	2.7	1.1	44.9	3.0	1.6	32.0	3.4	2.0	21.5	4.1	2.4															
150	73.7	2.7	1.1	46.5	3.0	1.6	33.1	3.4	2.0	22.4	4.1	2.5															



T = Top width, tall vegetation
D = Depth, tall vegetation
V2 = Design velocity, tall vegetation
V1 = Permissible velocity, short vegetation

RETARDANCE "D" AND "B"

NOTE: Width and Depth dimensions are in feet; Velocity measurements are in feet per second;
Depth "D" does not include allowance for freeboard or settlement.

Table 6-39.1. Design Chart for Parabolic Vegetated Diversion, Waterway or Stormwater Conveyance (Continued)

V1 FOR RETARDANCE "D", TOP WIDTH (T), DEPTH (D), AND V2 FOR RETARDANCE "B"

Grade 0.50 Percent

Q CFS	V1=2.0			V1=2.5			V1=3.0			V1=3.5			V1=4.0			V1=4.5			V1=5.0			V1=5.5			V1=6.0		
	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2
5																											
10																											
15	10.0	2.2	1.0																								
20	13.7	2.1	1.0	8.4	2.7	1.3																					
25	17.4	2.1	1.0	11.3	2.4	1.4																					
30	21.0	2.0	1.0	13.9	2.3	1.4																					
35	24.6	2.0	1.1	16.4	2.3	1.4	10.7	2.8	1.8																		
40	28.5	2.0	1.0	18.9	2.3	1.4	12.6	2.7	1.8																		
45	31.9	2.0	1.1	21.4	2.3	1.4	14.4	2.6	1.8																		
50	35.5	2.0	1.1	23.9	2.2	1.4	16.2	2.5	1.8	9.9	3.4	2.2															
55	39.0	2.0	1.1	26.3	2.2	1.4	17.9	2.5	1.8	11.9	3.1	2.3															
60	42.5	2.0	1.1	28.8	2.2	1.4	19.7	2.5	1.8	13.2	3.0	2.3															
65	46.1	2.0	1.1	31.6	2.2	1.4	21.4	2.5	1.8	14.5	2.9	2.3															
70	49.6	2.0	1.1	34.0	2.2	1.4	23.1	2.5	1.8	15.8	2.9	2.3	11.0	3.6	2.6												
75	53.1	2.0	1.1	36.4	2.2	1.4	24.9	2.5	1.8	17.1	2.8	2.3	12.7	3.4	2.7												
80	56.6	2.0	1.1	38.8	2.2	1.4	26.6	2.5	1.8	18.4	2.8	2.3	13.7	3.3	2.7												
85	60.2	2.0	1.1	41.2	2.2	1.4	28.3	2.5	1.8	19.7	2.8	2.3	14.8	3.2	2.7												
90	63.7	2.0	1.1	43.6	2.2	1.4	30.0	2.4	1.8	20.9	2.8	2.3	15.9	3.2	2.7												
95	67.2	2.0	1.1	46.1	2.2	1.4	31.7	2.4	1.8	22.1	2.8	2.3	16.9	3.1	2.7												
100	70.8	2.0	1.1	48.5	2.2	1.4	33.7	2.4	1.8	23.4	2.8	2.3	17.9	3.1	2.7	12.3	3.9	3.1									
105	74.3	2.0	1.1	50.9	2.2	1.4	35.4	2.4	1.8	24.5	2.7	2.4	18.9	3.1	2.7	13.7	3.7	3.1									
110	77.8	2.0	1.1	53.3	2.2	1.4	37.1	2.4	1.8	25.8	2.7	2.4	19.9	3.1	2.7	14.6	3.6	3.1									
115	81.4	2.0	1.1	55.7	2.2	1.4	38.7	2.4	1.8	27.0	2.7	2.4	20.8	3.0	2.7	15.4	3.6	3.1									
120	84.9	2.0	1.1	58.1	2.2	1.4	40.4	2.4	1.9	28.2	2.7	2.4	21.8	3.0	2.7	16.3	3.5	3.1									
125	88.4	2.0	1.1	60.6	2.2	1.4	42.1	2.4	1.9	29.4	2.7	2.4	22.8	3.0	2.7	17.1	3.5	3.1									
130	92.0	2.0	1.1	63.0	2.2	1.4	43.8	2.4	1.9	30.6	2.7	2.4	23.8	3.0	2.7	17.9	3.5	3.1									
135	95.5	2.0	1.1	65.4	2.2	1.4	45.4	2.4	1.9	31.8	2.7	2.4	24.8	3.0	2.7	18.7	3.4	3.2									
140	99.0	2.0	1.1	67.8	2.2	1.4	47.1	2.4	1.9	33.1	2.7	2.4	25.7	3.0	2.8	19.4	3.4	3.2									
145	102.6	2.0	1.1	70.2	2.2	1.4	48.8	2.4	1.9	34.3	2.7	2.4	26.7	3.0	2.8	20.2	3.4	3.2	13.5	4.4	3.6						
150	106.1	2.0	1.1	72.6	2.2	1.4	50.5	2.4	1.9	35.5	2.7	2.4	27.7	3.0	2.8	21.0	3.4	3.2	14.4	4.3	3.6						

RETARDANCE "D" AND "B"

NOTE: Width and Depth dimensions are in feet; Velocity measurements are in feet per second; Depth "D" does not include allowance for freeboard or settlement.

Table 6-39.1. Design Chart for Parabolic Vegetated Diversion, Waterway or Stormwater Conveyance (Continued)

V1 FOR RETARDANCE "D", TOP WIDTH (T), DEPTH (D), AND V2 FOR RETARDANCE "B"

Grade 0.75 Percent

Q CFS	V1=2.0			V1=2.5			V1=3.0			V1=3.5			V1=4.0			V1=4.5			V1=5.0			V1=5.5			V1=6.0		
	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2
5																											
10	8.3	1.9	1.0																								
15	12.9	1.8	1.0	8.4	2.1	1.3																					
20	17.4	1.7	1.0	11.6	2.0	1.3	7.2	2.6	1.6																		
25	22.2	1.7	1.0	14.8	1.9	1.3	10.0	2.2	1.7																		
30	26.6	1.7	1.0	17.9	1.9	1.3	12.3	2.1	1.7	7.7	2.9	2.0															
35	31.0	1.7	1.0	20.9	1.9	1.4	14.5	2.1	1.7	10.0	2.5	2.1															
40	35.4	1.7	1.0	23.9	1.9	1.4	16.7	2.1	1.7	11.8	2.4	2.1															
45	39.8	1.7	1.0	27.3	1.8	1.3	18.9	2.1	1.7	13.5	2.3	2.2	8.9	3.0	2.6												
50	44.2	1.7	1.0	30.3	1.8	1.3	21.1	2.0	1.7	15.1	2.3	2.2	10.7	2.7	2.6												
55	48.7	1.7	1.0	33.3	1.8	1.3	23.3	2.0	1.7	16.7	2.3	2.2	12.1	2.6	2.6												
60	53.1	1.7	1.0	36.3	1.8	1.4	25.5	2.0	1.7	18.4	2.3	2.2	13.4	2.6	2.6												
65	57.5	1.7	1.0	39.3	1.8	1.4	28.0	2.0	1.7	20.0	2.2	2.2	14.7	2.5	2.6	9.5	3.3	3.1									
70	61.9	1.7	1.0	42.3	1.8	1.4	30.2	2.0	1.7	21.6	2.2	2.2	15.9	2.5	2.6	11.2	3.0	3.1									
75	66.3	1.7	1.0	45.3	1.8	1.4	32.3	2.0	1.7	23.2	2.2	2.2	17.2	2.5	2.6	12.3	2.9	3.1									
80	70.7	1.7	1.0	48.3	1.8	1.4	34.4	2.0	1.7	24.8	2.2	2.2	18.4	2.5	2.6	13.3	2.9	3.1									
85	75.2	1.7	1.0	51.4	1.8	1.4	36.6	2.0	1.7	26.3	2.2	2.2	19.6	2.5	2.6	14.3	2.8	3.1	10.2	3.6	3.4						
90	79.6	1.7	1.0	54.4	1.8	1.4	38.7	2.0	1.7	27.9	2.2	2.2	20.8	2.4	2.7	15.3	2.8	3.1	11.4	3.4	3.5						
95	84.0	1.7	1.0	57.4	1.8	1.4	40.9	2.0	1.7	29.5	2.2	2.2	22.0	2.4	2.7	16.3	2.8	3.1	12.7	3.2	3.5						
100	88.4	1.7	1.0	60.4	1.8	1.4	43.0	2.0	1.7	31.4	2.2	2.2	23.2	2.4	2.7	17.2	2.8	3.1	13.5	3.2	3.5						
105	92.8	1.7	1.0	63.4	1.8	1.4	45.1	2.0	1.7	33.0	2.2	2.2	24.4	2.4	2.7	18.2	2.7	3.2	14.4	3.1	3.5						
110	97.2	1.7	1.0	66.4	1.8	1.4	47.3	2.0	1.7	34.6	2.2	2.2	25.6	2.4	2.7	19.1	2.7	3.2	15.2	3.1	3.5						
115	101.7	1.7	1.0	69.4	1.8	1.4	49.4	2.0	1.7	36.1	2.2	2.2	26.8	2.4	2.7	20.0	2.7	3.2	16.0	3.0	3.5	11.6	3.8	3.9			
120	106.1	1.7	1.0	72.5	1.8	1.4	51.6	2.0	1.7	37.7	2.2	2.2	28.0	2.4	2.7	21.0	2.7	3.2	16.8	3.0	3.5	12.6	3.6	3.9			
125	110.5	1.7	1.0	75.5	1.8	1.4	53.7	2.0	1.7	39.2	2.2	2.2	29.2	2.4	2.7	21.9	2.7	3.2	17.6	3.0	3.5	13.7	3.5	3.9			
130	114.9	1.7	1.0	78.5	1.8	1.4	55.8	2.0	1.7	40.8	2.2	2.2	30.4	2.4	2.7	22.8	2.7	3.2	18.4	3.0	3.6	14.4	3.4	3.9			
135	119.3	1.7	1.0	81.5	1.8	1.4	58.0	2.0	1.7	42.4	2.2	2.2	31.6	2.4	2.7	23.8	2.7	3.2	19.1	2.9	3.6	15.1	3.4	4.0			
140	123.7	1.7	1.0	84.5	1.8	1.4	60.1	2.0	1.7	43.9	2.2	2.2	32.8	2.4	2.7	24.7	2.7	3.2	19.9	2.9	3.6	15.8	3.4	4.0			
145	128.2	1.7	1.0	87.5	1.8	1.4	62.3	2.0	1.7	45.5	2.2	2.2	34.5	2.4	2.7	25.6	2.7	3.2	20.7	2.9	3.6	16.5	3.3	4.0			
150	132.6	1.7	1.0	90.6	1.8	1.4	64.4	2.0	1.7	47.1	2.2	2.2	35.7	2.4	2.7	26.5	2.6	3.2	21.5	2.9	3.6	17.1	3.3	4.0			

RETARDANCE "D" AND "B"

NOTE: Width and Depth dimensions are in feet; Velocity measurements are in feet per second;
Depth "D" does not include allowance for freeboard or settlement.

Table 6-39.1. Design Chart for Parabolic Vegetated Diversion, Waterway or Stormwater Conveyance (Continued)

V1 FOR RETARDANCE "D", TOP WIDTH (T), DEPTH (D), AND V2 FOR RETARDANCE "B"

Grade 1.00 Percent

Q CFS	V1=2.0			V1=2.5			V1=3.0			V1=3.5			V1=4.0			V1=4.5			V1=5.0			V1=5.5			V1=6.0		
	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2
5																											
10	9.7	1.6	1.0	6.2	2.0	1.2																					
15	14.8	1.5	1.0	10.2	1.7	1.3	6.5	2.2	1.5																		
20	20.2	1.5	1.0	13.8	1.7	1.3	9.6	1.9	1.6																		
25	25.1	1.5	1.0	17.4	1.7	1.3	12.2	1.9	1.6	8.5	2.2	2.0															
30	30.1	1.5	1.0	21.0	1.6	1.3	14.9	1.8	1.7	10.6	2.1	2.1															
35	35.1	1.5	1.0	24.7	1.6	1.3	17.5	1.8	1.7	12.6	2.0	2.1	8.9	2.4	2.5												
40	40.1	1.5	1.0	28.2	1.6	1.3	20.0	1.8	1.7	14.5	2.0	2.1	10.5	2.3	2.5												
45	45.1	1.5	1.0	31.7	1.6	1.3	22.5	1.8	1.7	16.4	2.0	2.1	12.1	2.2	2.5	8.2	2.8	2.9									
50	50.2	1.5	1.0	35.2	1.6	1.3	25.4	1.8	1.7	18.3	2.0	2.1	13.6	2.2	2.5	10.0	2.6	2.9									
55	55.2	1.5	1.0	38.8	1.6	1.3	27.9	1.8	1.7	20.3	1.9	2.1	15.1	2.2	2.5	11.2	2.5	3.0									
60	60.2	1.5	1.0	42.3	1.6	1.3	30.4	1.8	1.7	22.2	1.9	2.1	16.6	2.1	2.5	12.4	2.4	3.0									
65	65.2	1.5	1.0	45.8	1.6	1.3	32.9	1.8	1.7	24.0	1.9	2.1	18.0	2.1	2.5	13.6	2.4	3.0	8.9	3.1	3.5						
70	70.2	1.5	1.0	49.3	1.6	1.3	35.5	1.8	1.7	25.9	1.9	2.1	19.5	2.1	2.6	14.8	2.4	3.0	10.6	2.8	3.5						
75	75.2	1.5	1.0	52.8	1.6	1.3	38.0	1.8	1.7	28.2	1.9	2.1	20.9	2.1	2.6	16.0	2.3	3.0	11.5	2.8	3.5						
80	80.2	1.5	1.0	56.3	1.6	1.3	40.5	1.8	1.7	30.0	1.9	2.1	22.3	2.1	2.6	17.1	2.3	3.0	12.5	2.7	3.5						
85	85.2	1.5	1.0	59.8	1.6	1.3	43.0	1.8	1.7	31.9	1.9	2.1	23.7	2.1	2.6	18.3	2.3	3.0	13.5	2.7	3.6	9.8	3.3	3.9			
90	90.2	1.5	1.0	63.3	1.6	1.3	45.6	1.8	1.7	33.6	1.9	2.1	25.2	2.1	2.6	19.4	2.3	3.1	14.4	2.6	3.6	10.9	3.1	3.9			
95	95.2	1.5	1.0	66.9	1.6	1.3	48.1	1.8	1.7	35.5	1.9	2.1	26.6	2.1	2.6	20.5	2.3	3.1	15.3	2.6	3.6	12.0	3.0	3.9			
100	100.2	1.5	1.0	70.4	1.6	1.3	50.6	1.8	1.7	37.4	1.9	2.1	28.0	2.1	2.6	21.6	2.3	3.1	16.2	2.6	3.6	12.9	2.9	4.0			
105	105.3	1.5	1.0	73.9	1.6	1.3	53.1	1.8	1.7	39.2	1.9	2.1	29.8	2.1	2.6	22.8	2.3	3.1	17.1	2.6	3.6	13.7	2.9	4.0	10.8	3.4	4.3
110	110.3	1.5	1.0	77.4	1.6	1.3	55.7	1.8	1.7	41.1	1.9	2.1	31.3	2.1	2.6	23.9	2.3	3.1	18.0	2.6	3.6	14.4	2.9	4.0	12.0	3.2	4.3
115	115.3	1.5	1.0	80.9	1.6	1.3	58.2	1.8	1.7	42.9	1.9	2.1	32.7	2.1	2.6	25.0	2.3	3.1	18.9	2.5	3.6	15.2	2.8	4.0	12.7	3.2	4.3
120	120.3	1.5	1.0	84.4	1.6	1.3	60.7	1.8	1.7	44.8	1.9	2.1	34.1	2.1	2.6	26.1	2.2	3.1	19.7	2.5	3.6	16.0	2.8	4.0	13.4	3.1	4.3
125	125.3	1.5	1.0	88.0	1.6	1.3	63.2	1.8	1.7	46.7	1.9	2.1	35.5	2.1	2.6	27.2	2.2	3.1	20.6	2.5	3.6	16.8	2.8	4.0	14.1	3.1	4.3
130	130.3	1.5	1.0	91.5	1.6	1.3	65.8	1.8	1.7	48.5	1.9	2.1	36.9	2.1	2.6	28.4	2.2	3.1	21.5	2.5	3.6	17.4	2.8	4.0	14.8	3.1	4.3
135	135.3	1.5	1.0	95.0	1.6	1.3	68.3	1.8	1.7	50.4	1.9	2.1	38.3	2.1	2.6	29.5	2.2	3.1	22.4	2.5	3.6	18.2	2.8	4.0	15.5	3.0	4.3
140	140.3	1.5	1.0	98.5	1.6	1.3	70.8	1.8	1.7	52.2	1.9	2.1	39.7	2.0	2.6	30.6	2.2	3.1	23.2	2.5	3.6	18.9	2.7	4.0	16.1	3.0	4.4
145	145.3	1.5	1.0	102.0	1.6	1.3	73.3	1.8	1.7	54.1	1.9	2.1	41.1	2.0	2.6	32.1	2.2	3.0	24.1	2.5	3.6	19.7	2.7	4.0	16.8	3.0	4.4
150	150.3	1.5	1.0	105.5	1.6	1.3	75.9	1.8	1.7	56.0	1.9	2.1	42.5	2.0	2.6	33.2	2.2	3.0	25.0	2.5	3.6	20.4	2.7	4.1	17.5	2.9	4.4

RETARDANCE "D" AND "B"

NOTE: Width and Depth dimensions are in feet; Velocity measurements are in feet per second; Depth "D" does not include allowance for freeboard or settlement.

Table 6-39.1. Design Chart for Parabolic Vegetated Diversion, Waterway or Stormwater Conveyance (Continued)

V1 FOR RETARDANCE "D", TOP WIDTH (T), DEPTH (D), AND V2 FOR RETARDANCE "B"

Grade 1.25 Percent

Q CFS	V1=2.0			V1=2.5			V1=3.0			V1=3.5			V1=4.0			V1=4.5			V1=5.0			V1=5.5			V1=6.0		
	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2
5	5.0	1.8	0.8																							
10	11.1	1.4	0.9	7.4	1.6	1.2																				
15	16.9	1.4	1.0	11.6	1.5	1.3	8.1	1.8	1.6																	
20	22.8	1.4	0.9	15.6	1.5	1.3	11.1	1.7	1.6	7.8	2.0	1.9														
25	28.4	1.4	1.0	19.9	1.5	1.3	14.1	1.7	1.6	10.1	1.9	2.0	6.8	2.4	2.3											
30	34.1	1.4	1.0	23.8	1.5	1.3	17.0	1.6	1.6	12.4	1.8	2.0	9.0	2.1	2.4											
35	39.8	1.4	1.0	27.8	1.5	1.3	19.8	1.6	1.6	14.6	1.8	2.0	10.8	2.0	2.4	7.4	2.5	2.8								
40	45.4	1.4	1.0	31.7	1.5	1.3	23.0	1.6	1.6	16.8	1.8	2.0	12.5	2.0	2.5	9.3	2.3	2.9								
45	51.1	1.4	1.0	35.6	1.5	1.3	25.8	1.6	1.6	19.0	1.8	2.0	14.2	1.9	2.5	10.7	2.2	2.9								
50	56.8	1.4	1.0	39.5	1.5	1.3	28.7	1.6	1.6	21.1	1.7	2.0	15.9	1.9	2.5	12.1	2.1	2.9	8.7	2.6	3.3					
55	62.5	1.4	1.0	43.5	1.5	1.3	31.5	1.6	1.6	23.6	1.7	2.0	17.6	1.9	2.5	13.4	2.1	2.9	10.2	2.4	3.4					
60	68.1	1.4	1.0	47.4	1.5	1.3	34.4	1.6	1.6	25.7	1.7	2.0	19.2	1.9	2.5	14.7	2.1	2.9	11.3	2.4	3.4					
65	73.8	1.4	1.0	51.4	1.5	1.3	37.2	1.6	1.6	27.9	1.7	2.0	20.9	1.9	2.5	16.1	2.1	2.9	12.4	2.3	3.4	9.0	2.9	3.8		
70	79.5	1.4	1.0	55.3	1.5	1.3	40.1	1.6	1.6	30.0	1.7	2.0	22.5	1.9	2.5	17.4	2.1	2.9	13.5	2.3	3.4	10.3	2.7	3.8		
75	85.2	1.4	1.0	59.2	1.5	1.3	43.0	1.6	1.6	32.1	1.7	2.0	24.1	1.9	2.5	18.6	2.0	3.0	14.6	2.3	3.4	11.3	2.6	3.8		
80	90.8	1.4	1.0	63.2	1.5	1.3	45.8	1.6	1.6	34.2	1.7	2.0	26.1	1.9	2.5	19.9	2.0	3.0	15.7	2.2	3.4	12.2	2.5	3.9		
85	96.5	1.4	1.0	67.1	1.5	1.3	48.7	1.6	1.6	36.4	1.7	2.0	27.7	1.8	2.5	21.2	2.0	3.0	16.7	2.2	3.4	13.1	2.5	3.9		
90	102.2	1.4	1.0	71.1	1.5	1.3	51.5	1.6	1.6	38.5	1.7	2.0	29.3	1.8	2.5	22.5	2.0	3.0	17.7	2.2	3.5	14.0	2.5	3.9	10.1	3.1	4.4
95	107.9	1.4	1.0	75.0	1.5	1.3	54.4	1.6	1.6	40.6	1.7	2.0	30.9	1.8	2.5	23.8	2.0	3.0	18.8	2.2	3.5	14.9	2.5	3.9	11.3	2.9	4.4
100	113.5	1.4	1.0	79.0	1.5	1.3	57.2	1.6	1.6	42.8	1.7	2.0	32.6	1.8	2.5	25.1	2.0	3.0	19.8	2.2	3.5	15.8	2.4	3.9	12.1	2.8	4.4
105	119.2	1.4	1.0	82.9	1.5	1.3	60.1	1.6	1.6	44.9	1.7	2.0	34.2	1.8	2.5	26.4	2.0	3.0	20.8	2.2	3.5	16.6	2.4	3.9	12.8	2.8	4.4
110	124.9	1.4	1.0	86.9	1.5	1.3	63.0	1.6	1.6	47.0	1.7	2.0	35.8	1.8	2.5	27.6	2.0	3.0	21.9	2.2	3.5	17.5	2.4	3.9	13.6	2.8	4.4
115	130.6	1.4	1.0	90.8	1.5	1.3	65.8	1.6	1.6	49.2	1.7	2.0	37.4	1.8	2.5	29.3	2.0	3.0	22.9	2.2	3.5	18.3	2.4	3.9	14.3	2.7	4.4
120	136.2	1.4	1.0	94.8	1.5	1.3	68.7	1.6	1.6	51.3	1.7	2.0	39.0	1.8	2.5	30.5	2.0	3.0	23.9	2.2	3.5	19.2	2.4	3.9	15.0	2.7	4.4
125	141.9	1.4	1.0	98.7	1.5	1.3	71.5	1.6	1.6	53.4	1.7	2.0	40.6	1.8	2.5	31.8	2.0	3.0	25.0	2.2	3.5	20.0	2.4	3.9	15.8	2.7	4.4
130	147.6	1.4	1.0	102.7	1.5	1.3	74.4	1.6	1.6	55.6	1.7	2.0	42.3	1.8	2.5	33.1	2.0	3.0	26.0	2.2	3.5	20.9	2.4	3.9	16.4	2.7	4.5
135	153.3	1.4	1.0	106.6	1.5	1.3	77.3	1.6	1.6	57.7	1.7	2.0	43.9	1.8	2.5	34.3	2.0	3.0	27.0	2.2	3.5	21.7	2.4	3.9	17.1	2.6	4.5
140	158.9	1.4	1.0	110.5	1.5	1.3	80.1	1.6	1.6	59.8	1.7	2.0	45.5	1.8	2.5	35.6	2.0	3.0	28.0	2.2	3.5	22.6	2.4	3.9	17.8	2.6	4.5
145	164.6	1.4	1.0	114.5	1.5	1.3	83.0	1.6	1.6	62.0	1.7	2.0	47.1	1.8	2.5	36.9	2.0	3.0	29.1	2.2	3.5	23.4	2.4	3.9	18.5	2.6	4.5
150	170.3	1.4	1.0	118.4	1.5	1.3	85.8	1.6	1.6	64.1	1.7	2.0	48.8	1.8	2.5	38.1	2.0	3.0	30.1	2.2	3.5	24.3	2.3	4.0	19.2	2.6	4.5

RETARDANCE "D" AND "B"

NOTE: Width and Depth dimensions are in feet; Velocity measurements are in feet per second;
Depth "D" does not include allowance for freeboard or settlement.

Table 6-39.1. Design Chart for Parabolic Vegetated Diversion, Waterway or Stormwater Conveyance (Continued)

V1 FOR RETARDANCE "D", TOP WIDTH (T), DEPTH (D), AND V2 FOR RETARDANCE "B"

Grade 1.50 Percent

Q CFS	V1=2.0			V1=2.5			V1=3.0			V1=3.5			V1=4.0			V1=4.5			V1=5.0			V1=5.5			V1=6.0		
	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2
5	5.9	1.5	0.9																								
10	12.4	1.3	0.9	8.3	1.5	1.2	5.5	1.9	1.5																		
15	18.9	1.3	0.9	12.8	1.4	1.2	9.1	1.6	1.6	6.2	1.9	1.9															
20	25.1	1.3	0.9	17.2	1.4	1.2	12.4	1.5	1.6	9.0	1.7	1.9	6.0	2.2	2.2												
25	31.4	1.3	0.9	21.8	1.4	1.2	15.6	1.5	1.6	11.5	1.7	2.0	8.4	1.9	2.4												
30	37.7	1.3	0.9	26.1	1.4	1.2	18.8	1.5	1.6	14.0	1.6	2.0	10.4	1.8	2.4	7.6	2.1	2.8									
35	43.9	1.3	0.9	30.4	1.4	1.2	22.2	1.5	1.6	16.4	1.6	2.0	12.3	1.8	2.4	9.2	2.0	2.8									
40	50.2	1.3	0.9	34.8	1.4	1.3	25.3	1.5	1.6	18.8	1.6	2.0	14.2	1.8	2.4	10.8	2.0	2.8	7.8	2.4	3.2						
45	56.5	1.3	0.9	39.1	1.4	1.3	28.5	1.5	1.6	21.2	1.6	2.0	16.1	1.7	2.4	12.3	1.9	2.9	9.4	2.2	3.3						
50	62.7	1.3	0.9	43.5	1.4	1.3	31.7	1.5	1.6	23.9	1.6	2.0	17.9	1.7	2.4	13.8	1.9	2.9	10.6	2.1	3.3						
55	69.0	1.3	0.9	47.8	1.4	1.3	34.8	1.5	1.6	26.2	1.6	2.0	19.8	1.7	2.4	15.3	1.9	2.9	11.9	2.1	3.3	9.1	2.4	3.7			
60	75.3	1.3	0.9	52.1	1.4	1.3	38.0	1.5	1.6	28.6	1.6	2.0	21.6	1.7	2.4	16.7	1.9	2.9	13.1	2.1	3.3	10.1	2.4	3.8			
65	81.5	1.3	0.9	56.5	1.4	1.3	41.1	1.5	1.6	31.0	1.6	2.0	23.8	1.7	2.4	18.2	1.9	2.9	14.3	2.0	3.3	11.2	2.3	3.8			
70	87.8	1.3	0.9	60.8	1.4	1.3	44.3	1.5	1.6	33.3	1.6	2.0	25.6	1.7	2.4	19.6	1.8	2.9	15.5	2.0	3.3	12.2	2.3	3.8	9.2	2.7	4.2
75	94.1	1.3	0.9	65.2	1.4	1.3	47.4	1.5	1.6	35.7	1.6	2.0	27.4	1.7	2.4	21.0	1.8	2.9	16.6	2.0	3.4	13.2	2.2	3.8	10.3	2.6	4.2
80	100.3	1.3	0.9	69.5	1.4	1.3	50.6	1.5	1.6	38.1	1.6	2.0	29.1	1.7	2.4	22.5	1.8	2.9	17.8	2.0	3.4	14.2	2.2	3.8	11.2	2.5	4.3
85	106.6	1.3	0.9	73.8	1.4	1.3	53.7	1.5	1.6	40.5	1.6	2.0	30.9	1.7	2.4	23.9	1.8	2.9	18.9	2.0	3.4	15.2	2.2	3.8	12.1	2.5	4.3
90	112.9	1.3	0.9	78.2	1.4	1.3	56.9	1.5	1.6	42.8	1.6	2.0	32.7	1.7	2.4	25.7	1.8	2.9	20.1	2.0	3.4	16.1	2.2	3.9	12.9	2.4	4.3
95	119.1	1.3	0.9	82.5	1.4	1.3	60.0	1.5	1.6	45.2	1.6	2.0	34.5	1.7	2.4	27.1	1.8	2.9	21.2	2.0	3.4	17.0	2.2	3.9	13.8	2.4	4.3
100	125.4	1.3	0.9	86.9	1.4	1.3	63.2	1.5	1.6	47.6	1.6	2.0	36.3	1.7	2.4	28.5	1.8	2.9	22.4	2.0	3.4	18.0	2.2	3.9	14.6	2.4	4.3
105	131.7	1.3	0.9	91.2	1.4	1.3	66.4	1.5	1.6	50.0	1.6	2.0	38.1	1.7	2.4	29.9	1.8	2.9	23.5	2.0	3.4	19.0	2.1	3.9	15.4	2.4	4.3
110	138.0	1.3	0.9	95.5	1.4	1.3	69.5	1.5	1.6	52.3	1.6	2.0	40.0	1.7	2.4	31.3	1.8	2.9	24.7	2.0	3.4	19.9	2.1	3.9	16.2	2.3	4.3
115	144.2	1.3	0.9	99.9	1.4	1.3	72.7	1.5	1.6	54.7	1.6	2.0	41.8	1.7	2.4	32.8	1.8	2.9	25.8	2.0	3.4	20.9	2.1	3.9	17.0	2.3	4.3
120	150.5	1.3	0.9	104.2	1.4	1.3	75.8	1.5	1.6	57.1	1.6	2.0	43.6	1.7	2.4	34.2	1.8	2.9	27.0	2.0	3.4	21.8	2.1	3.9	17.8	2.3	4.4
125	156.8	1.3	0.9	108.6	1.4	1.3	79.0	1.5	1.6	59.5	1.6	2.0	45.4	1.7	2.4	35.6	1.8	2.9	28.5	2.0	3.4	22.7	2.1	3.9	18.6	2.3	4.4
130	163.0	1.3	0.9	112.9	1.4	1.3	82.2	1.5	1.6	61.8	1.6	2.0	47.2	1.7	2.4	37.0	1.8	2.9	29.6	2.0	3.4	23.7	2.1	3.9	19.3	2.3	4.4
135	169.3	1.3	0.9	117.2	1.4	1.3	85.3	1.5	1.6	64.2	1.6	2.0	49.0	1.7	2.4	38.4	1.8	2.9	30.8	1.9	3.4	24.6	2.1	3.9	20.1	2.3	4.4
140	175.6	1.3	0.9	121.6	1.4	1.3	88.5	1.5	1.6	66.6	1.6	2.0	50.8	1.7	2.4	39.8	1.8	2.9	31.9	1.9	3.4	25.6	2.1	3.9	20.9	2.3	4.4
145	181.8	1.3	0.9	125.9	1.4	1.3	91.6	1.5	1.6	69.0	1.6	2.0	52.6	1.7	2.4	41.3	1.8	2.9	33.0	1.9	3.4	26.5	2.1	3.9	21.7	2.3	4.4
150	188.1	1.3	0.9	130.3	1.4	1.3	94.8	1.5	1.6	71.3	1.6	2.0	54.4	1.7	2.4	42.7	1.8	2.9	34.2	1.9	3.4	27.4	2.1	3.9	22.5	2.3	4.4

RETARDANCE "D" AND "B"

NOTE: Width and Depth dimensions are in feet; Velocity measurements are in feet per second; Depth "D" does not include allowance for freeboard or settlement.

Table 6-39.1. Design Chart for Parabolic Vegetated Diversion, Waterway or Stormwater Conveyance (Continued)

V1 FOR RETARDANCE "D", TOP WIDTH (T), DEPTH (D), AND V2 FOR RETARDANCE "B"

Grade 1.50 Percent

Q CFS	V1=2.0			V1=2.5			V1=3.0			V1=3.5			V1=4.0			V1=4.5			V1=5.0			V1=5.5			V1=6.0		
	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2
5	5.9	1.5	0.9																								
10	12.4	1.3	0.9	8.3	1.5	1.2	5.5	1.9	1.5																		
15	18.9	1.3	0.9	12.8	1.4	1.2	9.1	1.6	1.6	6.2	1.9	1.9															
20	25.1	1.3	0.9	17.2	1.4	1.2	12.4	1.5	1.6	9.0	1.7	1.9	6.0	2.2	2.2												
25	31.4	1.3	0.9	21.8	1.4	1.2	15.6	1.5	1.6	11.5	1.7	2.0	8.4	1.9	2.4												
30	37.7	1.3	0.9	26.1	1.4	1.2	18.8	1.5	1.6	14.0	1.6	2.0	10.4	1.8	2.4	7.6	2.1	2.8									
35	43.9	1.3	0.9	30.4	1.4	1.2	22.2	1.5	1.6	16.4	1.6	2.0	12.3	1.8	2.4	9.2	2.0	2.8									
40	50.2	1.3	0.9	34.8	1.4	1.3	25.3	1.5	1.6	18.8	1.6	2.0	14.2	1.8	2.4	10.8	2.0	2.8	7.8	2.4	3.2						
45	56.5	1.3	0.9	39.1	1.4	1.3	28.5	1.5	1.6	21.2	1.6	2.0	16.1	1.7	2.4	12.3	1.9	2.9	9.4	2.2	3.3						
50	62.7	1.3	0.9	43.5	1.4	1.3	31.7	1.5	1.6	23.9	1.6	2.0	17.9	1.7	2.4	13.8	1.9	2.9	10.6	2.1	3.3						
55	69.0	1.3	0.9	47.8	1.4	1.3	34.8	1.5	1.6	26.2	1.6	2.0	19.8	1.7	2.4	15.3	1.9	2.9	11.9	2.1	3.3	9.1	2.4	3.7			
60	75.3	1.3	0.9	52.1	1.4	1.3	38.0	1.5	1.6	28.6	1.6	2.0	21.6	1.7	2.4	16.7	1.9	2.9	13.1	2.1	3.3	10.1	2.4	3.8			
65	81.5	1.3	0.9	56.5	1.4	1.3	41.1	1.5	1.6	31.0	1.6	2.0	23.8	1.7	2.4	18.2	1.9	2.9	14.3	2.0	3.3	11.2	2.3	3.8			
70	87.8	1.3	0.9	60.8	1.4	1.3	44.3	1.5	1.6	33.3	1.6	2.0	25.6	1.7	2.4	19.6	1.8	2.9	15.5	2.0	3.3	12.2	2.3	3.8	9.2	2.7	4.2
75	94.1	1.3	0.9	65.2	1.4	1.3	47.4	1.5	1.6	35.7	1.6	2.0	27.4	1.7	2.4	21.0	1.8	2.9	16.6	2.0	3.4	13.2	2.2	3.8	10.3	2.6	4.2
80	100.3	1.3	0.9	69.5	1.4	1.3	50.6	1.5	1.6	38.1	1.6	2.0	29.1	1.7	2.4	22.5	1.8	2.9	17.8	2.0	3.4	14.2	2.2	3.8	11.2	2.5	4.3
85	106.6	1.3	0.9	73.8	1.4	1.3	53.7	1.5	1.6	40.5	1.6	2.0	30.9	1.7	2.4	23.9	1.8	2.9	18.9	2.0	3.4	15.2	2.2	3.8	12.1	2.5	4.3
90	112.9	1.3	0.9	78.2	1.4	1.3	56.9	1.5	1.6	42.8	1.6	2.0	32.7	1.7	2.4	25.7	1.8	2.9	20.1	2.0	3.4	16.1	2.2	3.9	12.9	2.4	4.3
95	119.1	1.3	0.9	82.5	1.4	1.3	60.0	1.5	1.6	45.2	1.6	2.0	34.5	1.7	2.4	27.1	1.8	2.9	21.2	2.0	3.4	17.0	2.2	3.9	13.8	2.4	4.3
100	125.4	1.3	0.9	86.9	1.4	1.3	63.2	1.5	1.6	47.6	1.6	2.0	36.3	1.7	2.4	28.5	1.8	2.9	22.4	2.0	3.4	18.0	2.2	3.9	14.6	2.4	4.3
105	131.7	1.3	0.9	91.2	1.4	1.3	66.4	1.5	1.6	50.0	1.6	2.0	38.1	1.7	2.4	29.9	1.8	2.9	23.5	2.0	3.4	19.0	2.1	3.9	15.4	2.4	4.3
110	138.0	1.3	0.9	95.5	1.4	1.3	69.5	1.5	1.6	52.3	1.6	2.0	40.0	1.7	2.4	31.3	1.8	2.9	24.7	2.0	3.4	19.9	2.1	3.9	16.2	2.3	4.3
115	144.2	1.3	0.9	99.9	1.4	1.3	72.7	1.5	1.6	54.7	1.6	2.0	41.8	1.7	2.4	32.8	1.8	2.9	25.8	2.0	3.4	20.9	2.1	3.9	17.0	2.3	4.3
120	150.5	1.3	0.9	104.2	1.4	1.3	75.8	1.5	1.6	57.1	1.6	2.0	43.6	1.7	2.4	34.2	1.8	2.9	27.0	2.0	3.4	21.8	2.1	3.9	17.8	2.3	4.4
125	156.8	1.3	0.9	108.6	1.4	1.3	79.0	1.5	1.6	59.5	1.6	2.0	45.4	1.7	2.4	35.6	1.8	2.9	28.5	2.0	3.4	22.7	2.1	3.9	18.6	2.3	4.4
130	163.0	1.3	0.9	112.9	1.4	1.3	82.2	1.5	1.6	61.8	1.6	2.0	47.2	1.7	2.4	37.0	1.8	2.9	29.6	2.0	3.4	23.7	2.1	3.9	19.3	2.3	4.4
135	169.3	1.3	0.9	117.2	1.4	1.3	85.3	1.5	1.6	64.2	1.6	2.0	49.0	1.7	2.4	38.4	1.8	2.9	30.8	1.9	3.4	24.6	2.1	3.9	20.1	2.3	4.4
140	175.6	1.3	0.9	121.6	1.4	1.3	88.5	1.5	1.6	66.6	1.6	2.0	50.8	1.7	2.4	39.8	1.8	2.9	31.9	1.9	3.4	25.6	2.1	3.9	20.9	2.3	4.4
145	181.8	1.3	0.9	125.9	1.4	1.3	91.6	1.5	1.6	69.0	1.6	2.0	52.6	1.7	2.4	41.3	1.8	2.9	33.0	1.9	3.4	26.5	2.1	3.9	21.7	2.3	4.4
150	188.1	1.3	0.9	130.3	1.4	1.3	94.8	1.5	1.6	71.3	1.6	2.0	54.4	1.7	2.4	42.7	1.8	2.9	34.2	1.9	3.4	27.4	2.1	3.9	22.5	2.3	4.4

RETARDANCE "D" AND "B"

NOTE: Width and Depth dimensions are in feet; Velocity measurements are in feet per second; Depth "D" does not include allowance for freeboard or settlement.

Table 6-39.1. Design Chart for Parabolic Vegetated Diversion, Waterway or Stormwater Conveyance (Continued)

V1 FOR RETARDANCE "D", TOP WIDTH (T), DEPTH (D), AND V2 FOR RETARDANCE "B"

Grade 1.75 Percent

Q CFS	V1=2.0			V1=2.5			V1=3.0			V1=3.5			V1=4.0			V1=4.5			V1=5.0			V1=5.5			V1=6.0		
	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2
5	6.5	1.3	0.9																								
10	13.5	1.2	0.9	9.1	1.4	1.2	6.4	1.6	1.5																		
15	20.5	1.2	0.9	13.9	1.3	1.2	10.0	1.4	1.6	7.2	1.7	1.9															
20	27.3	1.2	0.9	18.8	1.3	1.2	13.6	1.4	1.6	10.0	1.6	1.9	7.3	1.8	2.3												
25	34.1	1.2	0.9	23.5	1.3	1.2	17.0	1.4	1.6	12.7	1.5	1.9	9.5	1.7	2.3	6.8	2.0	2.7									
30	40.9	1.2	0.9	28.2	1.3	1.2	20.7	1.4	1.6	15.4	1.5	1.9	11.6	1.7	2.3	8.7	1.9	2.8									
35	47.7	1.2	0.9	32.8	1.3	1.2	24.1	1.4	1.6	17.9	1.5	2.0	13.6	1.6	2.4	10.4	1.8	2.8	7.9	2.1	3.2						
40	54.5	1.2	0.9	37.5	1.3	1.2	27.5	1.4	1.6	20.8	1.5	1.9	15.7	1.6	2.4	12.1	1.8	2.8	9.3	2.0	3.2						
45	61.3	1.2	0.9	42.2	1.3	1.2	30.9	1.4	1.6	23.4	1.5	1.9	17.7	1.6	2.4	13.7	1.8	2.8	10.7	1.9	3.3	7.9	2.3	3.7			
50	68.1	1.2	0.9	46.9	1.3	1.2	34.4	1.4	1.6	26.0	1.5	1.9	19.7	1.6	2.4	15.3	1.7	2.8	12.0	1.9	3.3	9.3	2.2	3.7			
55	74.9	1.2	0.9	51.6	1.3	1.2	37.8	1.4	1.6	28.5	1.5	1.9	22.1	1.6	2.3	16.9	1.7	2.8	13.3	1.9	3.3	10.5	2.1	3.7	7.5	2.7	4.1
60	81.7	1.2	0.9	56.2	1.3	1.2	41.2	1.4	1.6	31.1	1.5	2.0	24.0	1.6	2.3	18.5	1.7	2.8	14.6	1.9	3.3	11.6	2.1	3.7	9.0	2.4	4.1
65	88.5	1.2	0.9	60.9	1.3	1.2	44.6	1.4	1.6	33.7	1.5	2.0	26.0	1.6	2.4	20.1	1.7	2.8	15.9	1.9	3.3	12.7	2.1	3.7	10.0	2.3	4.2
70	95.4	1.2	0.9	65.6	1.3	1.2	48.1	1.4	1.6	36.3	1.5	2.0	28.0	1.6	2.4	21.6	1.7	2.9	17.2	1.8	3.3	13.8	2.0	3.8	11.0	2.3	4.2
75	102.2	1.2	0.9	70.3	1.3	1.2	51.5	1.4	1.6	38.9	1.5	2.0	30.0	1.6	2.4	23.2	1.7	2.9	18.4	1.8	3.3	14.8	2.0	3.8	11.9	2.2	4.2
80	109.0	1.2	0.9	75.0	1.3	1.2	54.9	1.4	1.6	41.5	1.5	2.0	32.0	1.6	2.4	25.1	1.7	2.8	19.7	1.8	3.3	15.8	2.0	3.8	12.8	2.2	4.2
85	115.8	1.2	0.9	79.6	1.3	1.2	58.3	1.4	1.6	44.1	1.5	2.0	34.0	1.6	2.4	26.6	1.7	2.8	21.0	1.8	3.3	16.9	2.0	3.8	13.7	2.2	4.2
90	122.6	1.2	0.9	84.3	1.3	1.2	61.8	1.4	1.6	46.6	1.5	2.0	36.0	1.6	2.4	28.2	1.7	2.8	22.2	1.8	3.3	17.9	2.0	3.8	14.6	2.2	4.3
95	129.4	1.2	0.9	89.0	1.3	1.2	65.2	1.4	1.6	49.2	1.5	2.0	37.9	1.6	2.4	29.8	1.7	2.8	23.5	1.8	3.3	19.0	2.0	3.8	15.5	2.2	4.3
100	136.2	1.2	0.9	93.7	1.3	1.2	68.6	1.4	1.6	51.8	1.5	2.0	39.8	1.6	2.4	31.3	1.7	2.8	24.8	1.8	3.3	20.0	2.0	3.8	16.3	2.1	4.3
105	143.0	1.2	0.9	98.4	1.3	1.2	72.1	1.4	1.6	54.4	1.5	2.0	41.8	1.6	2.4	32.9	1.7	2.8	26.4	1.8	3.3	21.1	2.0	3.8	17.2	2.1	4.3
110	149.8	1.2	0.9	103.1	1.3	1.2	75.5	1.4	1.6	57.0	1.5	2.0	43.8	1.6	2.4	34.4	1.7	2.8	27.6	1.8	3.3	22.1	2.0	3.8	18.1	2.1	4.3
115	156.6	1.2	0.9	107.7	1.3	1.2	78.9	1.4	1.6	59.6	1.5	2.0	45.8	1.6	2.4	36.0	1.7	2.8	28.9	1.8	3.3	23.1	2.0	3.8	19.0	2.1	4.3
120	163.4	1.2	0.9	112.4	1.3	1.2	82.3	1.4	1.6	62.2	1.5	2.0	47.8	1.6	2.4	37.6	1.7	2.8	30.1	1.8	3.3	24.2	1.9	3.8	19.8	2.1	4.3
125	170.3	1.2	0.9	117.1	1.3	1.2	85.8	1.4	1.6	64.8	1.5	2.0	49.8	1.6	2.4	39.1	1.7	2.9	31.4	1.8	3.3	25.2	1.9	3.8	20.7	2.1	4.3
130	177.1	1.2	0.9	121.8	1.3	1.2	89.2	1.4	1.6	67.3	1.5	2.0	51.8	1.6	2.4	40.7	1.7	2.9	32.6	1.8	3.3	26.2	1.9	3.8	21.5	2.1	4.3
135	183.9	1.2	0.9	126.5	1.3	1.2	92.6	1.4	1.6	69.9	1.5	2.0	53.8	1.6	2.4	42.2	1.7	2.9	33.9	1.8	3.3	27.3	1.9	3.8	22.4	2.1	4.3
140	190.7	1.2	0.9	131.2	1.3	1.2	96.1	1.4	1.6	72.5	1.5	2.0	55.7	1.6	2.4	43.8	1.7	2.9	35.1	1.8	3.3	28.7	1.9	3.8	23.3	2.1	4.3
145	197.5	1.2	0.9	135.8	1.3	1.2	99.5	1.4	1.6	75.1	1.5	2.0	57.7	1.6	2.4	45.3	1.7	2.9	36.4	1.8	3.3	29.7	1.9	3.8	24.1	2.1	4.3
150	204.3	1.2	0.9	140.5	1.3	1.2	102.9	1.4	1.6	77.7	1.5	2.0	59.7	1.6	2.4	46.9	1.7	2.9	37.6	1.8	3.3	30.7	1.9	3.8	25.0	2.1	4.3

RETARDANCE "D" AND "B"

NOTE: Width and Depth dimensions are in feet; Velocity measurements are in feet per second;
Depth "D" does not include allowance for freeboard or settlement.

Table 6-39.1. Design Chart for Parabolic Vegetated Diversion, Waterway or Stormwater Conveyance (Continued)

V1 FOR RETARDANCE "D", TOP WIDTH (T), DEPTH (D), AND V2 FOR RETARDANCE "B"

Grade 2.00 Percent

Q CFS	V1=2.0			V1=2.5			V1=3.0			V1=3.5			V1=4.0			V1=4.5			V1=5.0			V1=5.5			V1=6.0		
	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2
5	7.1	1.2	0.9																								
10	14.7	1.2	0.9	9.5	1.3	1.2	7.0	1.4	1.5																		
15	22.0	1.2	0.9	14.5	1.3	1.2	10.8	1.4	1.5	8.0	1.5	1.9	5.5	1.9	2.1												
20	29.3	1.2	0.9	19.6	1.2	1.2	14.6	1.3	1.5	10.9	1.5	1.9	8.1	1.6	2.3	5.5	2.1	2.6									
25	36.6	1.2	0.9	24.4	1.2	1.2	18.5	1.3	1.5	13.8	1.4	1.9	10.4	1.6	2.3	7.9	1.8	2.7									
30	43.9	1.2	0.9	29.3	1.2	1.2	22.2	1.3	1.6	16.6	1.4	1.9	12.7	1.5	2.3	9.7	1.7	2.7	7.3	2.0	3.1						
35	51.2	1.2	0.9	34.2	1.2	1.2	25.8	1.3	1.6	19.6	1.4	1.9	14.9	1.5	2.3	11.5	1.7	2.7	8.9	1.9	3.2						
40	58.5	1.2	0.9	39.0	1.2	1.2	29.5	1.3	1.6	22.4	1.4	1.9	17.1	1.5	2.3	13.3	1.6	2.8	10.4	1.8	3.2	8.0	2.1	3.6			
45	65.8	1.2	0.9	43.9	1.2	1.2	33.2	1.3	1.6	25.2	1.4	1.9	19.3	1.5	2.3	15.0	1.6	2.8	11.8	1.8	3.2	9.2	2.0	3.7			
50	73.1	1.2	0.9	48.8	1.2	1.2	36.8	1.3	1.6	28.0	1.4	1.9	21.7	1.5	2.3	16.7	1.6	2.8	13.2	1.8	3.2	10.5	1.9	3.7	7.9	2.3	4.1
55	80.4	1.2	0.9	53.6	1.2	1.2	40.5	1.3	1.6	30.7	1.4	1.9	23.9	1.5	2.3	18.5	1.6	2.8	14.6	1.7	3.2	11.7	1.9	3.7	9.2	2.2	4.1
60	87.7	1.2	0.9	58.5	1.2	1.2	44.2	1.3	1.6	33.5	1.4	1.9	26.0	1.5	2.3	20.2	1.6	2.8	16.0	1.7	3.2	12.8	1.9	3.7	10.2	2.1	4.1
65	95.0	1.2	0.9	63.4	1.2	1.2	47.9	1.3	1.6	36.3	1.4	1.9	28.2	1.5	2.3	22.1	1.6	2.8	17.4	1.7	3.3	14.0	1.9	3.7	11.3	2.1	4.2
70	102.3	1.2	0.9	68.2	1.2	1.2	51.6	1.3	1.6	39.1	1.4	1.9	30.3	1.5	2.3	23.8	1.6	2.8	18.8	1.7	3.3	15.2	1.9	3.7	12.3	2.1	4.2
75	109.6	1.2	0.9	73.1	1.2	1.2	55.2	1.3	1.6	41.9	1.4	1.9	32.5	1.5	2.3	25.5	1.6	2.8	20.1	1.7	3.3	16.2	1.8	3.7	13.2	2.0	4.2
80	116.9	1.2	0.9	78.0	1.2	1.2	58.9	1.3	1.6	44.7	1.4	1.9	34.6	1.5	2.3	27.2	1.6	2.8	21.5	1.7	3.3	17.4	1.8	3.8	14.2	2.0	4.2
85	124.2	1.2	0.9	82.9	1.2	1.2	62.6	1.3	1.6	47.4	1.4	1.9	36.8	1.5	2.3	28.9	1.6	2.8	22.9	1.7	3.3	18.5	1.8	3.8	15.1	2.0	4.2
90	131.5	1.2	0.9	87.7	1.2	1.2	66.3	1.3	1.6	50.2	1.4	1.9	39.0	1.5	2.3	30.6	1.6	2.8	24.6	1.7	3.2	19.6	1.8	3.8	16.1	2.0	4.2
95	138.8	1.2	0.9	92.6	1.2	1.2	69.9	1.3	1.6	53.0	1.4	1.9	41.1	1.5	2.3	32.3	1.6	2.8	25.9	1.7	3.3	20.8	1.8	3.8	17.0	2.0	4.2
100	146.1	1.2	0.9	97.5	1.2	1.2	73.6	1.3	1.6	55.8	1.4	1.9	43.3	1.5	2.3	34.0	1.6	2.8	27.3	1.7	3.3	21.9	1.8	3.8	18.0	2.0	4.2
105	153.4	1.2	0.9	102.3	1.2	1.2	77.3	1.3	1.6	58.6	1.4	1.9	45.4	1.5	2.3	35.7	1.6	2.8	28.6	1.7	3.3	23.0	1.8	3.8	18.9	2.0	4.2
110	160.7	1.2	0.9	107.2	1.2	1.2	81.0	1.3	1.6	61.4	1.4	1.9	47.6	1.5	2.3	37.3	1.6	2.8	30.0	1.7	3.3	24.1	1.8	3.8	19.8	2.0	4.2
115	168.0	1.2	0.9	112.1	1.2	1.2	84.7	1.3	1.6	64.2	1.4	1.9	49.8	1.5	2.3	39.0	1.6	2.8	31.3	1.7	3.3	25.3	1.8	3.8	20.8	2.0	4.2
120	175.3	1.2	0.9	117.0	1.2	1.2	88.3	1.3	1.6	67.0	1.4	1.9	51.9	1.5	2.3	40.7	1.6	2.8	32.7	1.7	3.3	26.7	1.8	3.7	21.7	2.0	4.2
125	182.6	1.2	0.9	121.8	1.2	1.2	92.0	1.3	1.6	69.7	1.4	1.9	54.1	1.5	2.3	42.4	1.6	2.8	34.1	1.7	3.3	27.8	1.8	3.7	22.6	1.9	4.3
130	189.9	1.2	0.9	126.7	1.2	1.2	95.7	1.3	1.6	72.5	1.4	1.9	56.2	1.5	2.3	44.1	1.6	2.8	35.4	1.7	3.3	28.9	1.8	3.7	23.6	1.9	4.3
135	197.3	1.2	0.9	131.6	1.2	1.2	99.4	1.3	1.6	75.3	1.4	1.9	58.4	1.5	2.3	45.8	1.6	2.8	36.8	1.7	3.3	30.0	1.8	3.7	24.5	1.9	4.3
140	204.6	1.2	0.9	136.5	1.2	1.2	103.1	1.3	1.6	78.1	1.4	1.9	60.6	1.5	2.3	47.5	1.6	2.8	38.1	1.7	3.3	31.1	1.8	3.7	25.4	1.9	4.3
145	211.9	1.2	0.9	141.3	1.2	1.2	106.7	1.3	1.6	80.9	1.4	1.9	62.7	1.5	2.3	49.2	1.6	2.8	39.5	1.7	3.3	32.3	1.8	3.7	26.4	1.9	4.3
150	219.2	1.2	0.9	146.2	1.2	1.2	110.4	1.3	1.6	83.7	1.4	1.9	64.9	1.5	2.3	50.9	1.6	2.8	40.8	1.7	3.3	33.4	1.8	3.7	27.3	1.9	4.3

RETARDANCE "D" AND "B"

NOTE: Width and Depth dimensions are in feet; Velocity measurements are in feet per second; Depth "D" does not include allowance for freeboard or settlement.

Table 6-39.1. Design Chart for Parabolic Vegetated Diversion, Waterway or Stormwater Conveyance (Continued)

V1 FOR RETARDANCE "D", TOP WIDTH (T), DEPTH (D), AND V2 FOR RETARDANCE "B"

Grade 3.00 Percent

Q CFS	V1=2.0			V1=2.5			V1=3.0			V1=3.5			V1=4.0			V1=4.5			V1=5.0			V1=5.5			V1=6.0		
	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2
5	8.8	1.0	0.8	5.8	1.1	1.1	3.9	1.5	1.3																		
10	18.0	1.0	0.8	12.1	1.1	1.2	8.9	1.1	1.5	6.6	1.3	1.8	4.7	1.5	2.1												
15	27.0	1.0	0.8	18.3	1.1	1.2	13.5	1.1	1.5	10.3	1.2	1.8	7.9	1.3	2.2	6.0	1.5	2.5									
20	35.9	1.0	0.8	24.4	1.1	1.2	18.2	1.1	1.5	13.8	1.2	1.8	10.7	1.3	2.2	8.3	1.4	2.6	6.4	1.6	3.0						
25	44.9	1.0	0.8	30.5	1.1	1.2	22.8	1.1	1.5	17.5	1.2	1.8	13.4	1.3	2.2	10.6	1.4	2.6	8.3	1.5	3.0	6.4	1.7	3.4			
30	53.9	1.0	0.8	36.6	1.1	1.2	27.3	1.1	1.5	20.9	1.2	1.8	16.2	1.3	2.2	12.8	1.4	2.6	10.2	1.5	3.0	8.1	1.6	3.5	6.0	1.9	3.9
35	62.8	1.0	0.8	42.7	1.1	1.2	31.8	1.1	1.5	24.4	1.2	1.8	19.1	1.2	2.2	15.0	1.3	2.6	12.0	1.4	3.0	9.6	1.6	3.5	7.6	1.7	3.9
40	71.8	1.0	0.8	48.8	1.1	1.2	36.4	1.1	1.5	27.9	1.2	1.8	21.9	1.2	2.2	17.2	1.3	2.6	13.8	1.4	3.1	11.1	1.5	3.5	9.0	1.7	4.0
45	80.8	1.0	0.8	54.9	1.0	1.2	40.9	1.1	1.5	31.3	1.2	1.8	24.6	1.2	2.2	19.6	1.3	2.6	15.5	1.4	3.1	12.6	1.5	3.5	10.2	1.7	4.0
50	89.7	1.0	0.8	60.9	1.0	1.2	45.4	1.1	1.5	34.8	1.2	1.8	27.3	1.2	2.2	21.8	1.3	2.6	17.3	1.4	3.1	14.1	1.5	3.5	11.5	1.6	4.0
55	98.7	1.0	0.8	67.0	1.0	1.2	50.0	1.1	1.5	38.3	1.2	1.8	30.0	1.2	2.2	24.0	1.3	2.6	19.1	1.4	3.1	15.5	1.5	3.5	12.7	1.6	4.0
60	107.7	1.0	0.8	73.1	1.0	1.2	54.5	1.1	1.5	41.8	1.2	1.8	32.7	1.2	2.2	26.1	1.3	2.6	21.0	1.4	3.1	16.9	1.5	3.6	14.0	1.6	4.0
65	116.6	1.0	0.8	79.2	1.0	1.2	59.0	1.1	1.5	45.2	1.2	1.8	35.5	1.2	2.2	28.3	1.3	2.6	22.8	1.4	3.1	18.4	1.5	3.6	15.1	1.6	4.0
70	125.6	1.0	0.8	85.3	1.0	1.2	63.6	1.1	1.5	48.7	1.2	1.8	38.2	1.2	2.2	30.5	1.3	2.6	24.5	1.4	3.1	19.8	1.5	3.6	16.3	1.6	4.1
75	134.6	1.0	0.8	91.4	1.0	1.2	68.1	1.1	1.5	52.2	1.2	1.9	40.9	1.2	2.2	32.6	1.3	2.6	26.2	1.4	3.1	21.5	1.5	3.5	17.5	1.6	4.1
80	143.6	1.0	0.8	97.5	1.0	1.2	72.7	1.1	1.5	55.7	1.2	1.9	43.6	1.2	2.2	34.8	1.3	2.6	28.0	1.4	3.1	23.0	1.5	3.5	18.8	1.6	4.1
85	152.5	1.0	0.8	103.6	1.0	1.2	77.2	1.1	1.5	59.1	1.2	1.9	46.3	1.2	2.2	37.0	1.3	2.6	29.7	1.4	3.1	24.4	1.5	3.6	20.0	1.6	4.1
90	161.5	1.0	0.8	109.7	1.0	1.2	81.7	1.1	1.5	62.6	1.2	1.9	49.1	1.2	2.2	39.1	1.3	2.6	31.5	1.4	3.1	25.8	1.5	3.6	21.2	1.6	4.1
95	170.5	1.0	0.8	115.8	1.0	1.2	86.3	1.1	1.5	66.1	1.2	1.9	51.8	1.2	2.2	41.3	1.3	2.6	33.2	1.4	3.1	27.2	1.5	3.6	22.6	1.6	4.0
100	179.5	1.0	0.8	121.9	1.0	1.2	90.8	1.1	1.5	69.6	1.2	1.9	54.5	1.2	2.2	43.5	1.3	2.6	35.0	1.4	3.1	28.7	1.5	3.6	23.8	1.6	4.0
105	188.4	1.0	0.8	128.0	1.0	1.2	95.4	1.1	1.5	73.0	1.2	1.9	57.2	1.2	2.2	45.6	1.3	2.6	36.7	1.4	3.1	30.1	1.5	3.6	25.0	1.6	4.0
110	197.4	1.0	0.8	134.1	1.0	1.2	99.9	1.1	1.5	76.5	1.2	1.9	60.0	1.2	2.2	47.8	1.3	2.6	38.4	1.4	3.1	31.5	1.5	3.6	26.2	1.6	4.0
115	206.4	1.0	0.8	140.1	1.0	1.2	104.4	1.1	1.5	80.0	1.2	1.9	62.7	1.2	2.2	50.0	1.3	2.6	40.2	1.4	3.1	32.9	1.5	3.6	27.4	1.6	4.0
120	215.3	1.0	0.8	146.2	1.0	1.2	109.0	1.1	1.5	83.5	1.2	1.9	65.4	1.2	2.2	52.2	1.3	2.6	41.9	1.4	3.1	34.4	1.5	3.6	28.6	1.6	4.0
125	224.3	1.0	0.8	152.3	1.0	1.2	113.5	1.1	1.5	86.9	1.2	1.9	68.1	1.2	2.2	54.3	1.3	2.6	43.7	1.4	3.1	35.8	1.5	3.6	29.8	1.6	4.0
130	233.3	1.0	0.8	158.4	1.0	1.2	118.1	1.1	1.5	90.4	1.2	1.9	70.9	1.2	2.2	56.5	1.3	2.6	45.4	1.4	3.1	37.2	1.5	3.6	30.9	1.6	4.0
135	242.3	1.0	0.8	164.5	1.0	1.2	122.6	1.1	1.5	93.9	1.2	1.9	73.6	1.2	2.2	58.7	1.3	2.6	47.2	1.4	3.1	38.6	1.5	3.6	32.1	1.6	4.1
140	251.2	1.0	0.8	170.6	1.0	1.2	127.1	1.1	1.5	97.4	1.2	1.9	76.3	1.2	2.2	60.8	1.3	2.6	48.9	1.4	3.1	40.1	1.5	3.6	33.3	1.6	4.1
145	260.2	1.0	0.8	176.7	1.0	1.2	131.7	1.1	1.5	100.9	1.2	1.9	79.0	1.2	2.2	63.0	1.3	2.6	50.7	1.4	3.1	41.5	1.5	3.6	34.5	1.6	4.1
150	269.2	1.0	0.8	182.8	1.0	1.2	136.2	1.1	1.5	104.3	1.2	1.9	81.7	1.2	2.2	65.2	1.3	2.6	52.4	1.4	3.1	42.9	1.5	3.6	35.7	1.6	4.1

RETARDANCE "D" AND "B"

NOTE: Width and Depth dimensions are in feet; Velocity measurements are in feet per second;
Depth "D" does not include allowance for freeboard or settlement.

Table 6-39.1. Design Chart for Parabolic Vegetated Diversion, Waterway or Stormwater Conveyance (Continued)

V1 FOR RETARDANCE "D", TOP WIDTH (T), DEPTH (D), AND V2 FOR RETARDANCE "B"

Grade 4.00 Percent

Q CFS	V1=2.0			V1=2.5			V1=3.0			V1=3.5			V1=4.0			V1=4.5			V1=5.0			V1=5.5			V1=6.0		
	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2
5	10.1	0.9	0.8	7.0	1.0	1.1	4.9	1.1	1.4																		
10	20.5	0.9	0.8	14.4	0.9	1.1	10.3	1.0	1.4	7.9	1.1	1.8	6.1	1.2	2.1	4.5	1.4	2.4									
15	30.7	0.9	0.8	21.5	0.9	1.1	15.7	1.0	1.4	12.0	1.1	1.8	9.4	1.1	2.1	7.4	1.2	2.5	5.8	1.4	2.8						
20	40.9	0.9	0.8	28.6	0.9	1.1	20.9	1.0	1.4	16.3	1.0	1.8	12.6	1.1	2.1	10.1	1.2	2.5	8.0	1.3	2.9	6.3	1.4	3.3			
25	51.1	0.9	0.8	35.8	0.9	1.1	26.1	1.0	1.4	20.3	1.0	1.8	16.0	1.1	2.1	12.7	1.2	2.5	10.2	1.3	2.9	8.2	1.4	3.4	6.5	1.5	3.8
30	61.3	0.9	0.8	42.9	0.9	1.1	31.4	1.0	1.4	24.4	1.0	1.8	19.2	1.1	2.1	15.2	1.2	2.5	12.3	1.3	2.9	10.0	1.3	3.4	8.1	1.5	3.8
35	71.5	0.9	0.8	50.1	0.9	1.1	36.6	1.0	1.4	28.3	1.0	1.8	22.4	1.1	2.1	18.0	1.2	2.5	14.4	1.2	2.9	11.7	1.3	3.4	9.6	1.4	3.8
40	81.8	0.9	0.8	57.2	0.9	1.1	41.8	1.0	1.5	32.4	1.0	1.8	25.6	1.1	2.1	20.6	1.2	2.5	16.5	1.2	2.9	13.5	1.3	3.4	11.1	1.4	3.8
45	92.0	0.9	0.8	64.4	0.9	1.1	47.0	1.0	1.5	36.4	1.0	1.8	28.8	1.1	2.1	23.1	1.2	2.5	18.8	1.2	2.9	15.2	1.3	3.4	12.6	1.4	3.9
50	102.2	0.9	0.8	71.5	0.9	1.1	52.2	1.0	1.5	40.5	1.0	1.8	32.0	1.1	2.1	25.7	1.2	2.5	20.9	1.2	2.9	17.0	1.3	3.4	14.0	1.4	3.9
55	112.4	0.9	0.8	78.7	0.9	1.1	57.5	1.0	1.5	44.5	1.0	1.8	35.2	1.1	2.1	28.2	1.2	2.5	23.0	1.2	2.9	18.9	1.3	3.4	15.4	1.4	3.9
60	122.6	0.9	0.8	85.8	0.9	1.1	62.7	1.0	1.5	48.5	1.0	1.8	38.4	1.1	2.2	30.8	1.2	2.5	25.1	1.2	2.9	20.6	1.3	3.4	16.9	1.4	3.9
65	132.8	0.9	0.8	93.0	0.9	1.1	67.9	1.0	1.5	52.6	1.0	1.8	41.5	1.1	2.2	33.4	1.2	2.5	27.2	1.2	2.9	22.3	1.3	3.4	18.3	1.4	3.9
70	143.1	0.9	0.8	100.1	0.9	1.1	73.1	1.0	1.5	56.6	1.0	1.8	44.7	1.1	2.2	35.9	1.2	2.5	29.2	1.2	2.9	24.0	1.3	3.4	20.0	1.4	3.9
75	153.3	0.9	0.8	107.3	0.9	1.1	78.3	1.0	1.5	60.7	1.0	1.8	47.9	1.1	2.2	38.5	1.2	2.5	31.3	1.2	2.9	25.7	1.3	3.4	21.4	1.4	3.9
80	163.5	0.9	0.8	114.4	0.9	1.1	83.6	1.0	1.5	64.7	1.0	1.8	51.1	1.1	2.2	41.0	1.2	2.5	33.4	1.2	2.9	27.4	1.3	3.4	22.8	1.4	3.9
85	173.7	0.9	0.8	121.6	0.9	1.1	88.8	1.0	1.5	68.8	1.0	1.8	54.3	1.1	2.2	43.6	1.2	2.5	35.5	1.2	2.9	29.1	1.3	3.4	24.2	1.4	3.9
90	183.9	0.9	0.8	128.7	0.9	1.1	94.0	1.0	1.5	72.8	1.0	1.8	57.5	1.1	2.2	46.2	1.2	2.5	37.6	1.2	2.9	30.8	1.3	3.4	25.7	1.4	3.9
95	194.1	0.9	0.8	135.9	0.9	1.1	99.2	1.0	1.5	76.8	1.0	1.8	60.7	1.1	2.2	48.7	1.2	2.5	39.7	1.2	2.9	32.5	1.3	3.4	27.1	1.4	3.9
100	204.4	0.9	0.8	143.0	0.9	1.1	104.4	1.0	1.5	80.9	1.0	1.8	63.9	1.1	2.2	51.3	1.2	2.5	41.7	1.2	2.9	34.2	1.3	3.4	28.5	1.3	3.9
105	214.6	0.9	0.8	150.2	0.9	1.1	109.7	1.0	1.5	84.9	1.0	1.8	67.1	1.1	2.2	53.9	1.2	2.5	43.8	1.2	2.9	35.9	1.3	3.4	29.9	1.3	3.9
110	224.8	0.9	0.8	157.4	0.9	1.1	114.9	1.0	1.5	89.0	1.0	1.8	70.3	1.1	2.2	56.4	1.2	2.5	45.9	1.2	2.9	37.6	1.3	3.4	31.3	1.3	3.9
115	235.0	0.9	0.8	164.5	0.9	1.1	120.1	1.0	1.5	93.0	1.0	1.8	73.5	1.1	2.2	59.0	1.2	2.5	48.0	1.2	2.9	39.3	1.3	3.4	32.7	1.3	3.9
120	245.2	0.9	0.8	171.7	0.9	1.1	125.3	1.0	1.5	97.1	1.0	1.8	76.7	1.1	2.2	61.5	1.2	2.5	49.9	1.2	3.0	41.0	1.3	3.4	34.2	1.3	3.9
125	255.5	0.9	0.8	178.8	0.9	1.1	130.5	1.0	1.5	101.1	1.0	1.8	79.9	1.1	2.2	64.1	1.2	2.5	52.0	1.2	3.0	42.7	1.3	3.4	35.6	1.3	3.9
130	265.7	0.9	0.8	186.0	0.9	1.1	135.8	1.0	1.5	105.1	1.0	1.8	83.0	1.1	2.2	66.7	1.2	2.5	54.1	1.2	3.0	44.4	1.3	3.4	37.0	1.3	3.9
135	275.9	0.9	0.8	193.1	0.9	1.1	141.0	1.0	1.5	109.2	1.0	1.8	86.2	1.1	2.2	69.2	1.2	2.5	56.1	1.2	3.0	46.1	1.3	3.4	38.4	1.3	3.9
140	286.1	0.9	0.8	200.3	0.9	1.1	146.2	1.0	1.5	113.2	1.0	1.8	89.4	1.1	2.2	71.8	1.2	2.5	58.2	1.2	3.0	47.8	1.3	3.4	39.9	1.3	3.9
145	296.3	0.9	0.8	207.4	0.9	1.1	151.4	1.0	1.5	117.3	1.0	1.8	92.6	1.1	2.2	74.4	1.2	2.5	60.3	1.2	3.0	49.6	1.3	3.4	41.3	1.3	3.9
150	306.5	0.9	0.8	214.6	0.9	1.1	156.7	1.0	1.5	121.3	1.0	1.8	95.8	1.1	2.2	76.9	1.2	2.5	62.4	1.2	3.0	51.3	1.3	3.4	42.7	1.3	3.9

RETARDANCE "D" AND "B"

NOTE: Width and Depth dimensions are in feet; Velocity measurements are in feet per second; Depth "D" does not include allowance for freeboard or settlement.

Table 6-39.1. Design Chart for Parabolic Vegetated Diversion, Waterway or Stormwater Conveyance (Continued)

V1 FOR RETARDANCE "D", TOP WIDTH (T), DEPTH (D), AND V2 FOR RETARDANCE "B"

Grade 5.00 Percent

Q CFS	V1=2.0			V1=2.5			V1=3.0			V1=3.5			V1=4.0			V1=4.5			V1=5.0			V1=5.5			V1=6.0		
	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2
5	11.3	0.8	0.8	8.0	0.9	1.1	5.6	1.0	1.4	4.2	1.1	1.6															
10	22.5	0.8	0.8	16.3	0.9	1.1	11.5	0.9	1.4	8.9	1.0	1.7	7.0	1.0	2.0	5.5	1.2	2.4	4.0	1.4	2.6						
15	33.7	0.8	0.8	24.3	0.9	1.1	17.4	0.9	1.4	13.7	1.0	1.7	10.7	1.0	2.1	8.5	1.1	2.4	6.8	1.2	2.8	5.4	1.3	3.2			
20	45.0	0.8	0.8	32.4	0.9	1.1	23.2	0.9	1.4	18.2	1.0	1.7	14.5	1.0	2.1	11.5	1.1	2.5	9.3	1.1	2.8	7.5	1.2	3.2	6.1	1.4	3.7
25	56.2	0.8	0.8	40.5	0.9	1.1	28.9	0.9	1.4	22.8	1.0	1.7	18.1	1.0	2.1	14.6	1.1	2.4	11.7	1.1	2.8	9.6	1.2	3.3	7.8	1.3	3.7
30	67.4	0.8	0.8	48.7	0.9	1.1	34.7	0.9	1.4	27.3	1.0	1.7	21.7	1.0	2.1	17.5	1.1	2.4	14.1	1.1	2.8	11.6	1.2	3.3	9.5	1.3	3.7
35	78.7	0.8	0.8	56.8	0.9	1.1	40.5	0.9	1.4	31.8	1.0	1.7	25.3	1.0	2.1	20.4	1.0	2.5	16.7	1.1	2.8	13.6	1.2	3.3	11.2	1.3	3.7
40	89.9	0.8	0.8	64.9	0.9	1.1	46.3	0.9	1.4	36.4	1.0	1.7	28.8	1.0	2.1	23.3	1.0	2.5	19.1	1.1	2.8	15.6	1.2	3.3	12.9	1.2	3.7
45	101.1	0.8	0.8	73.0	0.9	1.1	52.1	0.9	1.4	40.9	1.0	1.7	32.4	1.0	2.1	26.2	1.0	2.5	21.5	1.1	2.8	17.7	1.2	3.3	14.6	1.2	3.7
50	112.4	0.8	0.8	81.1	0.9	1.1	57.9	0.9	1.4	45.5	1.0	1.7	36.0	1.0	2.1	29.1	1.0	2.5	23.9	1.1	2.8	19.7	1.2	3.3	16.2	1.2	3.7
55	123.6	0.8	0.8	89.2	0.9	1.1	63.6	0.9	1.4	50.0	1.0	1.7	39.6	1.0	2.1	32.0	1.0	2.5	26.2	1.1	2.8	21.7	1.2	3.3	18.0	1.2	3.8
60	134.8	0.8	0.8	97.3	0.9	1.1	69.4	0.9	1.4	54.5	1.0	1.7	43.2	1.0	2.1	34.9	1.0	2.5	28.6	1.1	2.8	23.6	1.2	3.3	19.7	1.2	3.8
65	146.1	0.8	0.8	105.4	0.9	1.1	75.2	0.9	1.4	59.1	1.0	1.7	46.8	1.0	2.1	37.8	1.0	2.5	31.0	1.1	2.8	25.6	1.2	3.3	21.3	1.2	3.8
70	157.3	0.8	0.8	113.5	0.9	1.1	81.0	0.9	1.4	63.6	1.0	1.7	50.4	1.0	2.1	40.7	1.0	2.5	33.4	1.1	2.8	27.5	1.2	3.3	22.9	1.2	3.8
75	168.6	0.8	0.8	121.6	0.9	1.1	86.8	0.9	1.4	68.2	1.0	1.7	54.0	1.0	2.1	43.6	1.0	2.5	35.8	1.1	2.8	29.4	1.2	3.3	24.5	1.2	3.8
80	179.8	0.8	0.8	129.7	0.9	1.1	92.6	0.9	1.4	72.7	0.9	1.7	57.6	1.0	2.1	46.5	1.0	2.5	38.1	1.1	2.8	31.4	1.2	3.3	26.2	1.2	3.8
85	191.0	0.8	0.8	137.8	0.9	1.1	98.3	0.9	1.4	77.3	0.9	1.7	61.2	1.0	2.1	49.4	1.0	2.5	40.5	1.1	2.8	33.3	1.2	3.3	27.8	1.2	3.8
90	202.3	0.8	0.8	145.9	0.9	1.1	104.1	0.9	1.4	81.8	0.9	1.7	64.9	1.0	2.1	52.3	1.0	2.5	42.9	1.1	2.8	35.3	1.2	3.3	29.4	1.2	3.8
95	213.5	0.8	0.8	154.0	0.9	1.1	109.9	0.9	1.4	86.3	0.9	1.7	68.5	1.0	2.1	55.2	1.0	2.5	45.3	1.1	2.8	37.2	1.2	3.3	31.1	1.2	3.8
100	224.7	0.8	0.8	162.1	0.9	1.1	115.7	0.9	1.4	90.9	0.9	1.7	72.1	1.0	2.1	58.1	1.0	2.5	47.7	1.1	2.8	39.2	1.2	3.3	32.7	1.2	3.8
105	236.0	0.8	0.8	170.2	0.9	1.1	121.5	0.9	1.4	95.4	0.9	1.7	75.7	1.0	2.1	61.0	1.0	2.5	50.0	1.1	2.8	41.1	1.2	3.3	34.3	1.2	3.8
110	247.2	0.8	0.8	178.3	0.9	1.1	127.3	0.9	1.4	100.0	0.9	1.7	79.3	1.0	2.1	64.0	1.0	2.5	52.4	1.1	2.8	43.1	1.2	3.3	36.0	1.2	3.8
115	258.5	0.8	0.8	186.4	0.9	1.1	133.0	0.9	1.4	104.5	0.9	1.7	82.9	1.0	2.1	66.9	1.0	2.5	54.8	1.1	2.8	45.0	1.2	3.3	37.6	1.2	3.8
120	269.7	0.8	0.8	194.6	0.9	1.1	138.8	0.9	1.4	109.1	0.9	1.7	86.5	1.0	2.1	69.8	1.0	2.5	57.2	1.1	2.8	47.0	1.2	3.3	39.2	1.2	3.8
125	280.9	0.8	0.8	202.7	0.9	1.1	144.6	0.9	1.4	113.6	0.9	1.7	90.1	1.0	2.1	72.7	1.0	2.5	59.6	1.1	2.8	48.9	1.2	3.3	40.9	1.2	3.8
130	292.2	0.8	0.8	210.8	0.9	1.1	150.4	0.9	1.4	118.2	0.9	1.7	93.7	1.0	2.1	75.6	1.0	2.5	61.9	1.1	2.8	50.9	1.2	3.3	42.5	1.2	3.8
135	303.4	0.8	0.8	218.9	0.9	1.1	156.2	0.9	1.4	122.7	0.9	1.7	97.3	1.0	2.1	78.5	1.0	2.5	64.3	1.1	2.8	52.9	1.2	3.3	44.1	1.2	3.8
140	314.6	0.8	0.8	227.0	0.9	1.1	162.0	0.9	1.4	127.2	0.9	1.7	100.9	1.0	2.1	81.4	1.0	2.5	66.7	1.1	2.8	54.8	1.2	3.3	45.8	1.2	3.8
145	325.9	0.8	0.8	235.1	0.9	1.1	167.8	0.9	1.4	131.8	0.9	1.7	104.5	1.0	2.1	84.3	1.0	2.5	69.1	1.1	2.8	56.8	1.2	3.3	47.4	1.2	3.8
150	337.1	0.8	0.8	243.2	0.9	1.1	173.5	0.9	1.4	136.3	0.9	1.7	108.1	1.0	2.1	87.2	1.0	2.5	71.5	1.1	2.8	58.7	1.2	3.3	49.0	1.2	3.8

RETARDANCE "D" AND "B"

NOTE: Width and Depth dimensions are in feet; Velocity measurements are in feet per second;
Depth "D" does not include allowance for freeboard or settlement.

Table 6-39.1. Design Chart for Parabolic Vegetated Diversion, Waterway or Stormwater Conveyance (Continued)

V1 FOR RETARDANCE "D", TOP WIDTH (T), DEPTH (D), AND V2 FOR RETARDANCE "B"

Grade 6.00 Percent

Q CFS	V1=2.0			V1=2.5			V1=3.0			V1=3.5			V1=4.0			V1=4.5			V1=5.0			V1=5.5			V1=6.0		
	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2
5	12.4	0.7	0.8	8.7	0.8	1.0	6.2	0.9	1.4	4.7	1.0	1.6	3.5	1.2	1.9												
10	24.7	0.7	0.8	17.6	0.8	1.0	12.8	0.9	1.4	9.8	0.9	1.7	7.8	1.0	2.0	6.2	1.0	2.3	4.9	1.1	2.7						
15	37.1	0.7	0.8	26.4	0.8	1.1	19.2	0.8	1.4	15.0	0.9	1.7	11.8	0.9	2.0	9.5	1.0	2.4	7.7	1.1	2.7	6.2	1.2	3.1	5.0	1.3	3.5
20	49.4	0.7	0.8	35.1	0.8	1.1	25.6	0.8	1.4	19.9	0.9	1.7	16.0	0.9	2.0	12.9	1.0	2.4	10.4	1.0	2.8	8.5	1.1	3.2	7.0	1.2	3.6
25	61.8	0.7	0.8	43.9	0.8	1.1	32.0	0.8	1.4	24.9	0.9	1.7	19.9	0.9	2.0	16.1	1.0	2.4	13.1	1.0	2.8	10.8	1.1	3.2	8.9	1.2	3.6
30	74.1	0.7	0.8	52.7	0.8	1.1	38.4	0.8	1.4	29.9	0.9	1.7	23.8	0.9	2.1	19.3	1.0	2.4	15.9	1.0	2.8	13.0	1.1	3.2	10.8	1.1	3.6
35	86.5	0.7	0.8	61.5	0.8	1.1	44.8	0.8	1.4	34.8	0.9	1.7	27.8	0.9	2.1	22.5	1.0	2.4	18.5	1.0	2.8	15.4	1.1	3.2	12.7	1.1	3.6
40	98.9	0.7	0.8	70.2	0.8	1.1	51.2	0.8	1.4	39.8	0.9	1.7	31.8	0.9	2.1	25.7	1.0	2.4	21.2	1.0	2.8	17.6	1.1	3.2	14.5	1.1	3.6
45	111.2	0.7	0.8	79.0	0.8	1.1	57.6	0.8	1.4	44.8	0.9	1.7	35.7	0.9	2.1	29.0	1.0	2.4	23.8	1.0	2.8	19.8	1.1	3.2	16.6	1.1	3.6
50	123.6	0.7	0.8	87.8	0.8	1.1	64.0	0.8	1.4	49.7	0.9	1.7	39.7	0.9	2.1	32.2	1.0	2.4	26.4	1.0	2.8	22.0	1.1	3.2	18.4	1.1	3.6
55	135.9	0.7	0.8	96.6	0.8	1.1	70.4	0.8	1.4	54.7	0.9	1.7	43.6	0.9	2.1	35.4	1.0	2.4	29.1	1.0	2.8	24.2	1.1	3.2	20.2	1.1	3.7
60	148.3	0.7	0.8	105.3	0.8	1.1	76.8	0.8	1.4	59.7	0.9	1.7	47.6	0.9	2.1	38.6	1.0	2.4	31.7	1.0	2.8	26.3	1.1	3.2	22.0	1.1	3.7
65	160.6	0.7	0.8	114.1	0.8	1.1	83.2	0.8	1.4	64.7	0.9	1.7	51.6	0.9	2.1	41.8	1.0	2.4	34.3	1.0	2.8	28.5	1.1	3.2	23.8	1.1	3.7
70	173.0	0.7	0.8	122.9	0.8	1.1	89.6	0.8	1.4	69.6	0.9	1.7	55.5	0.9	2.1	45.0	1.0	2.4	37.0	1.0	2.8	30.7	1.1	3.2	25.6	1.1	3.7
75	185.4	0.7	0.8	131.7	0.8	1.1	96.0	0.8	1.4	74.6	0.9	1.7	59.5	0.9	2.1	48.2	1.0	2.4	39.6	1.0	2.8	32.9	1.1	3.2	27.4	1.1	3.7
80	197.7	0.7	0.8	140.4	0.8	1.1	102.3	0.8	1.4	79.6	0.9	1.7	63.5	0.9	2.1	51.4	1.0	2.4	42.2	1.0	2.8	35.1	1.1	3.2	29.3	1.1	3.7
85	210.1	0.7	0.8	149.2	0.8	1.1	108.7	0.8	1.4	84.5	0.9	1.7	67.4	0.9	2.1	54.7	1.0	2.4	44.9	1.0	2.8	37.3	1.1	3.2	31.1	1.1	3.7
90	222.4	0.7	0.8	158.0	0.8	1.1	115.1	0.8	1.4	89.5	0.9	1.7	71.4	0.9	2.1	57.9	1.0	2.4	47.5	1.0	2.8	39.5	1.1	3.2	32.9	1.1	3.7
95	234.8	0.7	0.8	166.8	0.8	1.1	121.5	0.8	1.4	94.5	0.9	1.7	75.4	0.9	2.1	61.1	1.0	2.4	50.2	1.0	2.8	41.7	1.1	3.2	34.7	1.1	3.7
100	247.1	0.7	0.8	175.5	0.8	1.1	127.9	0.8	1.4	99.5	0.9	1.7	79.3	0.9	2.1	64.3	1.0	2.4	52.8	1.0	2.8	43.9	1.1	3.2	36.6	1.1	3.7
105	259.5	0.7	0.8	184.3	0.8	1.1	134.3	0.8	1.4	104.4	0.9	1.7	83.3	0.9	2.1	67.5	1.0	2.4	55.4	1.0	2.8	46.1	1.1	3.2	38.4	1.1	3.7
110	271.8	0.7	0.8	193.1	0.8	1.1	140.7	0.8	1.4	109.4	0.9	1.7	87.3	0.9	2.1	70.7	1.0	2.4	58.1	1.0	2.8	48.2	1.1	3.2	40.2	1.1	3.7
115	284.2	0.7	0.8	201.9	0.8	1.1	147.1	0.8	1.4	114.4	0.9	1.7	91.2	0.9	2.1	73.9	1.0	2.4	60.7	1.0	2.8	50.4	1.1	3.2	42.0	1.1	3.7
120	296.6	0.7	0.8	210.7	0.8	1.1	153.5	0.8	1.4	119.3	0.9	1.7	95.2	0.9	2.1	77.2	1.0	2.4	63.3	1.0	2.8	52.6	1.1	3.2	43.9	1.1	3.7
125	308.9	0.7	0.8	219.4	0.8	1.1	159.9	0.8	1.4	124.3	0.9	1.7	99.2	0.9	2.1	80.4	1.0	2.4	66.0	1.0	2.8	54.8	1.1	3.2	45.7	1.1	3.7
130	321.3	0.7	0.8	228.2	0.8	1.1	166.3	0.8	1.4	129.3	0.9	1.7	103.1	0.9	2.1	83.6	1.0	2.4	68.6	1.0	2.8	57.0	1.1	3.2	47.5	1.1	3.7
135	333.6	0.7	0.8	237.0	0.8	1.1	172.7	0.8	1.4	134.3	0.9	1.7	107.1	0.9	2.1	86.8	1.0	2.4	71.3	1.0	2.8	59.2	1.1	3.2	49.3	1.1	3.7
140	346.0	0.7	0.8	245.8	0.8	1.1	179.1	0.8	1.4	139.2	0.9	1.7	111.0	0.9	2.1	90.0	1.0	2.4	73.9	1.0	2.8	61.4	1.1	3.2	51.2	1.1	3.7
145	358.3	0.7	0.8	254.5	0.8	1.1	185.5	0.8	1.4	144.2	0.9	1.7	115.0	0.9	2.1	93.2	1.0	2.4	76.5	1.0	2.8	63.6	1.1	3.2	53.0	1.1	3.7
150	370.7	0.7	0.8	263.3	0.8	1.1	191.9	0.8	1.4	149.2	0.9	1.7	119.0	0.9	2.1	96.4	1.0	2.4	79.2	1.0	2.8	65.8	1.1	3.2	54.8	1.1	3.7

RETARDANCE "D" AND "B"

NOTE: Width and Depth dimensions are in feet; Velocity measurements are in feet per second; Depth "D" does not include allowance for freeboard or settlement.

Table 6-39.1. Design Chart for Parabolic Vegetated Diversion, Waterway or Stormwater Conveyance (Continued)

V1 FOR RETARDANCE "D", TOP WIDTH (T), DEPTH (D), AND V2 FOR RETARDANCE "B"

Grade 8.00 Percent

Q CFS	V1=2.0			V1=2.5			V1=3.0			V1=3.5			V1=4.0			V1=4.5			V1=5.0			V1=5.5			V1=6.0		
	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2
5	14.0	0.7	0.8	10.1	0.7	1.0	7.4	0.8	1.3	5.5	0.8	1.6	4.4	0.9	1.9	3.4	1.0	2.1									
10	28.0	0.7	0.8	20.1	0.7	1.0	15.0	0.8	1.3	11.3	0.8	1.7	9.1	0.8	2.0	7.4	0.9	2.3	6.0	0.9	2.6	4.9	1.0	3.0	3.8	1.2	3.3
15	41.9	0.7	0.8	30.1	0.7	1.0	22.4	0.8	1.3	17.0	0.8	1.7	13.9	0.8	2.0	11.4	0.9	2.3	9.2	0.9	2.7	7.6	1.0	3.0	6.3	1.0	3.4
20	55.9	0.7	0.8	40.1	0.7	1.0	29.9	0.8	1.3	22.6	0.8	1.7	18.5	0.8	2.0	15.1	0.9	2.3	12.5	0.9	2.7	10.2	1.0	3.1	8.5	1.0	3.5
25	69.9	0.7	0.8	50.1	0.7	1.0	37.3	0.8	1.3	28.2	0.8	1.7	23.1	0.8	2.0	18.8	0.9	2.3	15.6	0.9	2.7	13.0	0.9	3.1	10.8	1.0	3.5
30	83.9	0.7	0.8	60.1	0.7	1.0	44.8	0.8	1.3	33.9	0.8	1.7	27.7	0.8	2.0	22.6	0.9	2.3	18.6	0.9	2.7	15.6	0.9	3.1	13.0	1.0	3.5
35	97.9	0.7	0.8	70.1	0.7	1.0	52.3	0.8	1.3	39.5	0.8	1.7	32.3	0.8	2.0	26.3	0.9	2.3	21.7	0.9	2.7	18.2	0.9	3.1	15.3	1.0	3.5
40	111.8	0.7	0.8	80.2	0.7	1.0	59.7	0.8	1.3	45.1	0.8	1.7	36.9	0.8	2.0	30.1	0.9	2.3	24.8	0.9	2.7	20.8	0.9	3.1	17.5	1.0	3.5
45	125.8	0.7	0.8	90.2	0.7	1.0	67.2	0.8	1.3	50.8	0.8	1.7	41.5	0.8	2.0	33.8	0.9	2.3	27.9	0.9	2.7	23.3	0.9	3.1	19.7	1.0	3.5
50	139.8	0.7	0.8	100.2	0.7	1.0	74.7	0.8	1.3	56.4	0.8	1.7	46.1	0.8	2.0	37.6	0.9	2.3	31.0	0.9	2.7	25.9	0.9	3.1	21.9	1.0	3.5
55	153.8	0.7	0.8	110.2	0.7	1.0	82.1	0.8	1.3	62.1	0.8	1.7	50.7	0.8	2.0	41.3	0.9	2.3	34.1	0.9	2.7	28.5	0.9	3.1	24.0	1.0	3.5
60	167.8	0.7	0.8	120.2	0.7	1.0	89.6	0.8	1.3	67.7	0.8	1.7	55.3	0.8	2.0	45.1	0.9	2.3	37.2	0.9	2.7	31.1	0.9	3.1	26.2	1.0	3.5
65	181.7	0.7	0.8	130.3	0.7	1.0	97.0	0.8	1.3	73.3	0.8	1.7	60.0	0.8	2.0	48.8	0.9	2.3	40.3	0.9	2.7	33.7	0.9	3.1	28.4	1.0	3.5
70	195.7	0.7	0.8	140.3	0.7	1.0	104.5	0.8	1.3	79.0	0.8	1.7	64.6	0.8	2.0	52.6	0.9	2.3	43.4	0.9	2.7	36.3	0.9	3.1	30.6	1.0	3.5
75	209.7	0.7	0.8	150.3	0.7	1.0	112.0	0.8	1.3	84.6	0.8	1.7	69.2	0.8	2.0	56.3	0.9	2.3	46.5	0.9	2.7	38.9	0.9	3.1	32.8	1.0	3.5
80	223.7	0.7	0.8	160.3	0.7	1.0	119.4	0.8	1.3	90.3	0.8	1.7	73.8	0.8	2.0	60.1	0.9	2.3	49.6	0.9	2.7	41.4	0.9	3.1	35.0	1.0	3.5
85	237.7	0.7	0.8	170.3	0.7	1.0	126.9	0.8	1.3	95.9	0.8	1.7	78.4	0.8	2.0	63.8	0.9	2.3	52.7	0.9	2.7	44.0	0.9	3.1	37.1	1.0	3.5
90	251.6	0.7	0.8	180.3	0.7	1.0	134.4	0.8	1.3	101.6	0.8	1.7	83.0	0.8	2.0	67.6	0.9	2.3	55.8	0.9	2.7	46.6	0.9	3.1	39.3	1.0	3.5
95	265.6	0.7	0.8	190.4	0.7	1.0	141.8	0.8	1.3	107.2	0.8	1.7	87.6	0.8	2.0	71.3	0.9	2.3	58.9	0.9	2.7	49.2	0.9	3.1	41.5	1.0	3.5
100	279.6	0.7	0.8	200.4	0.7	1.0	149.3	0.8	1.3	112.8	0.8	1.7	92.2	0.8	2.0	75.1	0.9	2.3	62.0	0.9	2.7	51.8	0.9	3.1	43.7	1.0	3.5
105	293.6	0.7	0.8	210.4	0.7	1.0	156.8	0.8	1.3	118.5	0.8	1.7	96.8	0.8	2.0	78.9	0.9	2.3	65.1	0.9	2.7	54.4	0.9	3.1	45.9	1.0	3.5
110	307.6	0.7	0.8	220.4	0.7	1.0	164.2	0.8	1.3	124.1	0.8	1.7	101.4	0.8	2.0	82.6	0.9	2.3	68.2	0.9	2.7	57.0	0.9	3.1	48.0	1.0	3.5
115	321.5	0.7	0.8	230.4	0.7	1.0	171.7	0.8	1.3	129.8	0.8	1.7	106.1	0.8	2.0	86.4	0.9	2.3	71.3	0.9	2.7	59.6	0.9	3.1	50.2	1.0	3.5
120	335.5	0.7	0.8	240.5	0.7	1.0	179.1	0.8	1.3	135.4	0.8	1.7	110.7	0.8	2.0	90.1	0.9	2.3	74.4	0.9	2.7	62.2	0.9	3.1	52.4	1.0	3.5
125	349.5	0.7	0.8	250.5	0.7	1.0	186.6	0.8	1.3	141.0	0.8	1.7	115.3	0.8	2.0	93.9	0.9	2.3	77.5	0.9	2.7	64.7	0.9	3.1	54.6	1.0	3.5
130	363.5	0.7	0.8	260.5	0.7	1.0	194.1	0.8	1.3	146.7	0.8	1.7	119.9	0.8	2.0	97.6	0.9	2.3	80.6	0.9	2.7	67.3	0.9	3.1	56.8	1.0	3.5
135	377.5	0.7	0.8	270.5	0.7	1.0	201.5	0.8	1.3	152.3	0.8	1.7	124.5	0.8	2.0	101.4	0.9	2.3	83.7	0.9	2.7	69.9	0.9	3.1	59.0	1.0	3.5
140	391.5	0.7	0.8	280.5	0.7	1.0	209.0	0.8	1.3	158.0	0.8	1.7	129.1	0.8	2.0	105.1	0.9	2.3	86.8	0.9	2.7	72.5	0.9	3.1	61.1	1.0	3.5
145	405.4	0.7	0.8	290.6	0.7	1.0	216.5	0.8	1.3	163.6	0.8	1.7	133.7	0.8	2.0	108.9	0.9	2.3	89.9	0.9	2.7	75.1	0.9	3.1	63.3	1.0	3.5
150	419.4	0.7	0.8	300.6	0.7	1.0	223.9	0.8	1.3	169.3	0.8	1.7	138.3	0.8	2.0	112.6	0.9	2.3	93.0	0.9	2.7	77.7	0.9	3.1	65.5	1.0	3.5

RETARDANCE "D" AND "B"

NOTE: Width and Depth dimensions are in feet; Velocity measurements are in feet per second;
Depth "D" does not include allowance for freeboard or settlement.

Table 6-39.1. Design Chart for Parabolic Vegetated Diversion, Waterway or Stormwater Conveyance (Continued)

V1 FOR RETARDANCE "D", TOP WIDTH (T), DEPTH (D), AND V2 FOR RETARDANCE "B"

Grade 10.00 Percent

Q CFS	V1=2.0			V1=2.5			V1=3.0			V1=3.5			V1=4.0			V1=4.5			V1=5.0			V1=5.5			V1=6.0		
	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2
5	15.3	0.6	0.8	11.1	0.7	1.0	8.1	0.7	1.3	6.3	0.7	1.6	4.8	0.8	1.9	4.0	0.9	2.2	3.1	1.0	2.4						
10	30.6	0.6	0.8	22.1	0.7	1.0	16.5	0.7	1.3	12.8	0.7	1.6	10.0	0.8	2.0	8.4	0.8	2.2	6.9	0.8	2.6	5.7	0.9	2.9	4.7	1.0	3.3
15	45.9	0.6	0.8	33.2	0.7	1.0	24.7	0.7	1.3	19.2	0.7	1.6	15.0	0.8	2.0	12.7	0.8	2.2	10.5	0.8	2.6	8.7	0.9	3.0	7.3	0.9	3.3
20	61.2	0.6	0.8	44.2	0.7	1.0	32.9	0.7	1.3	25.6	0.7	1.6	20.0	0.8	2.0	17.0	0.8	2.2	14.1	0.8	2.6	11.8	0.9	3.0	9.8	0.9	3.4
25	76.5	0.6	0.8	55.3	0.7	1.0	41.1	0.7	1.3	32.0	0.7	1.6	25.0	0.8	2.0	21.2	0.8	2.3	17.6	0.8	2.6	14.7	0.9	3.0	12.5	0.9	3.4
30	91.8	0.6	0.8	66.3	0.7	1.0	49.3	0.7	1.3	38.3	0.7	1.6	29.9	0.8	2.0	25.4	0.8	2.3	21.1	0.8	2.6	17.7	0.8	3.0	15.0	0.9	3.3
35	107.1	0.6	0.8	77.4	0.7	1.0	57.5	0.7	1.3	44.7	0.7	1.6	34.9	0.8	2.0	29.7	0.8	2.3	24.6	0.8	2.6	20.6	0.8	3.0	17.5	0.9	3.4
40	122.4	0.6	0.8	88.4	0.7	1.0	65.7	0.7	1.3	51.1	0.7	1.6	39.9	0.8	2.0	33.9	0.8	2.3	28.1	0.8	2.6	23.5	0.8	3.0	20.0	0.9	3.4
45	137.8	0.6	0.8	99.5	0.7	1.0	73.9	0.7	1.3	57.5	0.7	1.6	44.9	0.8	2.0	38.0	0.8	2.3	31.6	0.8	2.6	26.5	0.8	3.0	22.5	0.9	3.4
50	153.1	0.6	0.8	110.6	0.7	1.0	82.1	0.7	1.3	63.9	0.7	1.6	49.9	0.8	2.0	42.2	0.8	2.3	35.1	0.8	2.6	29.4	0.8	3.0	25.0	0.9	3.4
55	168.4	0.6	0.8	121.6	0.7	1.0	90.3	0.7	1.3	70.3	0.7	1.6	54.9	0.8	2.0	46.4	0.8	2.3	38.6	0.8	2.6	32.3	0.8	3.0	27.5	0.9	3.4
60	183.7	0.6	0.8	132.7	0.7	1.0	98.5	0.7	1.3	76.7	0.7	1.6	59.9	0.8	2.0	50.7	0.8	2.3	42.1	0.8	2.6	35.3	0.8	3.0	30.0	0.9	3.4
65	199.0	0.6	0.8	143.7	0.7	1.0	106.7	0.7	1.3	83.1	0.7	1.6	64.8	0.8	2.0	54.9	0.8	2.3	45.6	0.8	2.6	38.2	0.8	3.0	32.5	0.9	3.4
70	214.3	0.6	0.8	154.8	0.7	1.0	115.0	0.7	1.3	89.4	0.7	1.6	69.8	0.8	2.0	59.1	0.8	2.3	49.1	0.8	2.6	41.2	0.8	3.0	35.0	0.9	3.4
75	229.6	0.6	0.8	165.8	0.7	1.0	123.2	0.7	1.3	95.8	0.7	1.6	74.8	0.8	2.0	63.3	0.8	2.3	52.6	0.8	2.6	44.1	0.8	3.0	37.4	0.9	3.4
80	244.9	0.6	0.8	176.9	0.7	1.0	131.4	0.7	1.3	102.2	0.7	1.6	79.8	0.8	2.0	67.6	0.8	2.3	56.1	0.8	2.6	47.0	0.8	3.0	39.8	0.9	3.4
85	260.2	0.6	0.8	187.9	0.7	1.0	139.6	0.7	1.3	108.6	0.7	1.6	84.8	0.8	2.0	71.8	0.8	2.3	59.6	0.8	2.6	50.0	0.8	3.0	42.3	0.9	3.4
90	275.5	0.6	0.8	199.0	0.7	1.0	147.8	0.7	1.3	115.0	0.7	1.6	89.8	0.8	2.0	76.0	0.8	2.3	63.1	0.8	2.6	52.9	0.8	3.0	44.8	0.9	3.4
95	290.8	0.6	0.8	210.0	0.7	1.0	156.0	0.7	1.3	121.4	0.7	1.6	94.8	0.8	2.0	80.2	0.8	2.3	66.6	0.8	2.6	55.8	0.8	3.0	47.3	0.9	3.4
100	306.1	0.6	0.8	221.1	0.7	1.0	164.2	0.7	1.3	127.8	0.7	1.6	99.8	0.8	2.0	84.4	0.8	2.3	70.1	0.8	2.6	58.8	0.8	3.0	49.7	0.9	3.4
105	321.4	0.6	0.8	232.2	0.7	1.0	172.4	0.7	1.3	134.2	0.7	1.6	104.7	0.8	2.0	88.7	0.8	2.3	73.6	0.8	2.6	61.7	0.8	3.0	52.2	0.9	3.4
110	336.7	0.6	0.8	243.2	0.7	1.0	180.6	0.7	1.3	140.5	0.7	1.6	109.7	0.8	2.0	92.9	0.8	2.3	77.1	0.8	2.6	64.7	0.8	3.0	54.7	0.9	3.4
115	352.0	0.6	0.8	254.3	0.7	1.0	188.8	0.7	1.3	146.9	0.7	1.6	114.7	0.8	2.0	97.1	0.8	2.3	80.6	0.8	2.6	67.6	0.8	3.0	57.2	0.9	3.4
120	367.3	0.6	0.8	265.3	0.7	1.0	197.1	0.7	1.3	153.3	0.7	1.6	119.7	0.8	2.0	101.3	0.8	2.3	84.1	0.8	2.6	70.5	0.8	3.0	59.7	0.9	3.4
125	382.6	0.6	0.8	276.4	0.7	1.0	205.3	0.7	1.3	159.7	0.7	1.6	124.7	0.8	2.0	105.5	0.8	2.3	87.6	0.8	2.6	73.5	0.8	3.0	62.2	0.9	3.4
130	397.9	0.6	0.8	287.4	0.7	1.0	213.5	0.7	1.3	166.1	0.7	1.6	129.7	0.8	2.0	109.8	0.8	2.3	91.1	0.8	2.6	76.4	0.8	3.0	64.7	0.9	3.4
135	413.2	0.6	0.8	298.5	0.7	1.0	221.7	0.7	1.3	172.5	0.7	1.6	134.7	0.8	2.0	114.0	0.8	2.3	94.6	0.8	2.6	79.3	0.8	3.0	67.2	0.9	3.4
140	428.6	0.6	0.8	309.5	0.7	1.0	229.9	0.7	1.3	178.9	0.7	1.6	139.7	0.8	2.0	118.2	0.8	2.3	98.1	0.8	2.6	82.3	0.8	3.0	69.6	0.9	3.4
145	443.9	0.6	0.8	320.6	0.7	1.0	238.1	0.7	1.3	185.3	0.7	1.6	144.6	0.8	2.0	122.4	0.8	2.3	101.7	0.8	2.6	85.2	0.8	3.0	72.1	0.9	3.4
150	459.2	0.6	0.8	331.7	0.7	1.0	246.3	0.7	1.3	191.6	0.7	1.6	149.6	0.8	2.0	126.7	0.8	2.3	105.2	0.8	2.6	88.2	0.9	3.0	74.6	0.9	3.4

RETARDANCE "D" AND "B"

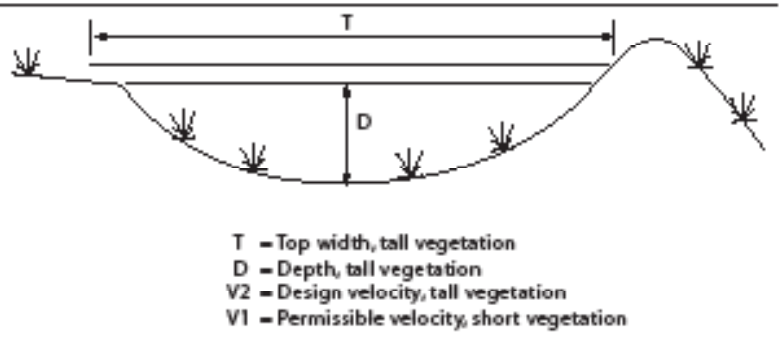
NOTE: Width and Depth dimensions are in feet; Velocity measurements are in feet per second; Depth "D" does not include allowance for freeboard or settlement.

Table 6-39.2. Design Chart for Parabolic Vegetated Dimension, Waterway or Stormwater Conveyance

V1 FOR RETARDANCE "D", TOP WIDTH (T), DEPTH (D), AND V2 FOR RETARDANCE "C"

Grade 0.25 Percent

Q CFS	V1=2.0			V1=2.5			V1=3.0			V1=3.5			V1=4.0			V1=4.5			V1=5.0			V1=5.5			V1=6.0		
	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2
5																											
10																											
15																											
20																											
25	9.3	2.2	1.7																								
30	11.7	2.2	1.8																								
35	14.1	2.1	1.7																								
40	15.3	2.1	1.8																								
45	16.5	2.1	1.8	10.4	2.8	2.3																					
50	20.7	2.1	1.8	12.3	2.5	2.3																					
55	22.8	2.1	1.8	13.8	2.5	2.3																					
60	25.0	2.0	1.8	15.3	2.5	2.3																					
65	27.2	2.0	1.8	16.8	2.5	2.3	10.4	2.4	2.8																		
70	29.3	2.0	1.8	18.2	2.5	2.3	12.1	2.1	2.8																		
75	31.9	2.0	1.7	19.7	2.4	2.3	13.5	2.0	2.8																		
80	34.0	2.0	1.7	21.1	2.4	2.3	14.7	2.9	2.8																		
85	36.1	2.0	1.7	22.5	2.4	2.3	15.8	2.9	2.8																		
90	38.2	2.0	1.7	23.9	2.4	2.3	16.9	2.8	2.8																		
95	40.3	2.0	1.7	25.3	2.4	2.3	18.0	2.8	2.8																		
100	42.4	2.0	1.7	26.7	2.4	2.3	19.1	2.8	2.8																		
105	44.5	2.0	1.7	28.1	2.4	2.3	20.2	2.8	2.8																		
110	46.7	2.0	1.7	29.5	2.4	2.3	21.3	2.8	2.8	12.9	2.8	2.4															
115	48.8	2.0	1.7	30.8	2.4	2.3	22.3	2.8	2.8	14.0	2.7	2.4															
120	50.9	2.0	1.7	32.2	2.4	2.3	23.4	2.8	2.8	15.2	2.5	2.4															
125	53.0	2.0	1.8	33.6	2.4	2.3	24.4	2.8	2.8	16.1	2.5	2.4															
130	55.1	2.0	1.8	35.0	2.4	2.3	25.5	2.8	2.8	16.9	2.4	2.4															
135	57.2	2.0	1.8	36.4	2.4	2.3	26.5	2.7	2.8	17.7	2.4	2.4															
140	59.4	2.0	1.8	36.2	2.4	2.3	27.5	2.7	2.8	18.5	2.4	2.4															
145	61.5	2.0	1.8	39.7	2.4	2.3	28.5	2.7	2.8	19.2	2.3	2.4															
150	63.6	2.0	1.8	41.1	2.4	2.3	29.5	2.7	2.8	20.1	2.3	2.4															



RETARDANCE "D" AND "D"

NOTE: Width and Depth dimensions are in feet; Velocity measurements are in feet per second; Depth "D" does not include allowance for freeboard or settlement.

Table 6-39.2. Design Chart for Parabolic Vegetated Diversion, Waterway or Stormwater Conveyance (Continued)

V1 FOR RETARDANCE "D", TOP WIDTH (T), DEPTH (D), AND V2 FOR RETARDANCE "C"

Grade 0.50 Percent

Q CFS	V1=2.0			V1=2.5			V1=3.0			V1=3.5			V1=4.0			V1=4.5			V1=5.0			V1=5.5			V1=6.0		
	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2
5																											
10																											
15	8.4	1.6	1.7																								
20	11.7	1.5	1.7	7.1	2.0	2.2																					
25	14.9	1.5	1.7	9.7	1.8	2.2																					
30	18.0	1.5	1.7	12.0	1.7	2.2																					
35	21.0	1.5	1.7	14.2	1.7	2.2	9.3	2.1	2.7																		
40	24.4	1.5	1.7	16.3	1.7	2.2	10.9	2.0	2.7																		
45	27.4	1.5	1.7	18.5	1.7	2.2	12.5	2.0	2.7																		
50	30.5	1.5	1.7	20.6	1.7	2.2	14.1	1.9	2.7	8.7	2.6	3.3															
55	33.5	1.5	1.7	22.7	1.7	2.2	15.7	1.9	2.7	10.4	2.4	3.3															
60	36.6	1.5	1.7	24.8	1.7	2.2	17.2	1.9	2.7	11.7	2.3	3.3															
65	39.6	1.5	1.7	27.3	1.7	2.2	18.8	1.9	2.7	12.9	2.3	3.3															
70	42.6	1.5	1.7	29.4	1.7	2.2	20.3	1.9	2.7	14.0	2.2	3.3	9.8	2.8	3.8												
75	45.7	1.5	1.7	31.4	1.7	2.2	21.8	1.9	2.7	15.2	2.2	3.3	11.3	2.7	3.8												
80	48.7	1.5	1.7	33.5	1.7	2.2	23.3	1.9	2.7	16.3	2.2	3.3	12.2	2.6	3.8												
85	51.7	1.5	1.7	35.6	1.6	2.2	24.8	1.9	2.7	17.4	2.2	3.3	13.2	2.5	3.8												
90	54.8	1.5	1.7	37.7	1.6	2.2	26.3	1.9	2.7	18.5	2.2	3.3	14.2	2.5	3.8												
95	57.8	1.5	1.7	39.8	1.6	2.2	27.8	1.9	2.7	19.6	2.2	3.3	15.1	2.5	3.8												
100	60.9	1.5	1.7	41.9	1.6	2.2	29.7	1.9	2.7	20.7	2.2	3.3	16.0	2.5	3.8	11.0	3.2	4.3									
105	63.9	1.5	1.7	44.0	1.6	2.2	31.2	1.9	2.7	21.8	2.2	3.3	16.9	2.5	3.8	12.3	3.0	4.3									
110	66.9	1.5	1.7	46.1	1.6	2.2	32.6	1.9	2.7	22.9	2.2	3.3	17.8	2.4	3.8	13.1	2.9	4.3									
115	70.0	1.5	1.7	48.1	1.6	2.2	34.1	1.9	2.7	24.0	2.1	3.3	18.7	2.4	3.8	13.9	2.9	4.3									
120	73.0	1.5	1.7	50.2	1.6	2.2	35.6	1.9	2.7	25.1	2.1	3.3	19.6	2.4	3.8	14.6	2.9	4.3									
125	76.1	1.5	1.7	52.3	1.6	2.2	37.1	1.9	2.7	26.2	2.1	3.3	20.5	2.4	3.8	15.4	2.8	4.3									
130	79.1	1.5	1.7	54.4	1.6	2.2	38.5	1.9	2.7	27.3	2.1	3.3	21.3	2.4	3.8	16.1	2.8	4.3									
135	82.1	1.5	1.7	56.5	1.6	2.2	40.0	1.9	2.7	28.4	2.1	3.3	22.2	2.4	3.8	16.9	2.8	4.3									
140	85.2	1.5	1.7	58.6	1.6	2.2	41.5	1.9	2.7	29.4	2.1	3.3	23.1	2.4	3.8	17.6	2.8	4.3									
145	88.2	1.5	1.7	60.7	1.6	2.2	43.0	1.9	2.7	30.5	2.1	3.3	24.0	2.4	3.8	18.3	2.8	4.3	12.3	3.7	4.9						
150	91.3	1.5	1.7	62.8	1.6	2.2	44.5	1.9	2.7	31.6	2.1	3.3	24.8	2.4	3.8	19.0	2.7	4.3	13.1	3.5	4.9						

RETARDANCE "D" AND "C"

NOTE: Width and Depth dimensions are in feet; Velocity measurements are in feet per second; Depth "D" does not include allowance for freeboard or settlement.

Table 6-39.2. Design Chart for Parabolic Vegetated Diversion, Waterway or Stormwater Conveyance (Continued)

V1 FOR RETARDANCE "D", TOP WIDTH (T), DEPTH (D), AND V2 FOR RETARDANCE "C"

Grade 0.75 Percent

Q CFS	V1=2.0			V1=2.5			V1=3.0			V1=3.5			V1=4.0			V1=4.5			V1=5.0			V1=5.5			V1=6.0		
	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2
5																											
10	7.0	1.3	1.6																								
15	11.0	1.3	1.6	7.1	1.5	2.1																					
20	14.9	1.3	1.6	9.9	1.4	2.1	6.1	1.9	2.6																		
25	18.9	1.2	1.6	12.7	1.4	2.1	8.6	1.6	2.7																		
30	22.7	1.2	1.6	15.3	1.4	2.1	10.6	1.6	2.6	6.7	2.1	3.2															
35	26.5	1.2	1.6	18.0	1.4	2.1	12.6	1.6	2.7	8.7	1.9	3.2															
40	30.2	1.2	1.6	20.6	1.4	2.1	14.5	1.6	2.7	10.3	1.8	3.2															
45	34.0	1.2	1.6	23.5	1.4	2.1	16.4	1.5	2.7	11.8	1.8	3.2	7.8	2.3	3.8												
50	37.8	1.2	1.6	26.1	1.4	2.1	18.3	1.5	2.7	13.2	1.8	3.2	9.5	2.1	3.8												
55	41.5	1.2	1.6	28.7	1.4	2.1	20.2	1.5	2.7	14.7	1.7	3.2	10.7	2.0	3.8												
60	45.3	1.2	1.6	31.3	1.4	2.1	22.1	1.5	2.7	16.1	1.7	3.2	11.8	2.0	3.8												
65	49.1	1.2	1.6	33.9	1.4	2.1	24.3	1.5	2.6	17.6	1.7	3.2	13.0	2.0	3.8	8.5	2.6	4.4									
70	52.9	1.2	1.6	36.5	1.4	2.1	26.2	1.5	2.6	19.0	1.7	3.2	14.1	2.0	3.8	10.0	2.4	4.3									
75	56.6	1.2	1.6	39.1	1.4	2.1	28.0	1.5	2.6	20.4	1.7	3.2	15.2	2.0	3.8	11.0	2.4	4.4									
80	60.4	1.2	1.6	41.7	1.4	2.1	29.9	1.5	2.6	21.8	1.7	3.2	16.3	1.9	3.8	11.9	2.3	4.4									
85	64.2	1.2	1.6	44.3	1.4	2.1	31.8	1.5	2.6	23.2	1.7	3.2	17.4	1.9	3.8	12.8	2.3	4.4	9.1	2.9	4.8						
90	67.9	1.2	1.6	46.9	1.4	2.1	33.6	1.5	2.6	24.6	1.7	3.2	18.5	1.9	3.8	13.7	2.3	4.4	10.3	2.7	4.8						
95	71.7	1.2	1.6	49.5	1.4	2.1	35.5	1.5	2.6	26.0	1.7	3.2	19.6	1.9	3.8	14.6	2.2	4.4	11.4	2.6	4.8						
100	75.5	1.2	1.6	52.1	1.4	2.1	37.3	1.5	2.6	27.8	1.7	3.2	20.7	1.9	3.8	15.4	2.2	4.4	12.2	2.6	4.8						
105	79.3	1.2	1.6	54.7	1.4	2.1	39.2	1.5	2.6	29.1	1.7	3.2	21.8	1.9	3.8	16.3	2.2	4.4	12.9	2.5	4.8						
110	83.0	1.2	1.6	57.3	1.4	2.1	41.1	1.5	2.6	30.5	1.7	3.2	22.8	1.9	3.8	17.2	2.2	4.4	13.7	2.5	4.8						
115	86.8	1.2	1.6	59.9	1.4	2.1	42.9	1.5	2.6	31.9	1.7	3.2	23.9	1.9	3.8	18.0	2.2	4.4	14.4	2.5	4.8	10.5	3.1	5.3			
120	90.6	1.2	1.6	62.5	1.4	2.1	44.8	1.5	2.7	33.3	1.7	3.2	25.0	1.9	3.8	18.9	2.2	4.4	15.2	2.5	4.8	11.4	3.0	5.3			
125	94.3	1.2	1.6	65.1	1.4	2.1	46.7	1.5	2.7	34.7	1.7	3.2	26.0	1.9	3.8	19.7	2.2	4.4	15.9	2.4	4.8	12.4	2.9	5.3			
130	98.1	1.2	1.6	67.7	1.4	2.1	48.5	1.5	2.7	36.0	1.7	3.2	27.1	1.9	3.8	20.5	2.2	4.4	16.6	2.4	4.8	13.0	2.8	5.3			
135	101.9	1.2	1.6	70.3	1.4	2.1	50.4	1.5	2.7	37.4	1.7	3.2	28.2	1.9	3.8	21.4	2.2	4.4	17.3	2.4	4.8	13.7	2.8	5.3			
140	105.7	1.2	1.6	72.9	1.4	2.1	52.2	1.5	2.7	38.8	1.7	3.2	29.3	1.9	3.8	22.2	2.2	4.4	18.0	2.4	4.9	14.3	2.8	5.3			
145	109.4	1.2	1.6	75.5	1.4	2.1	54.1	1.5	2.7	40.2	1.7	3.2	30.6	1.9	3.7	23.1	2.2	4.4	18.7	2.4	4.9	14.9	2.7	5.3			
150	113.2	1.2	1.6	78.1	1.4	2.1	56.0	1.5	2.7	41.6	1.7	3.2	31.9	1.9	3.7	23.9	2.1	4.4	19.4	2.4	4.9	15.5	2.7	5.3			

RETARDANCE "D" AND "C"

NOTE: Width and Depth dimensions are in feet; Velocity measurements are in feet per second; Depth "D" does not include allowance for freeboard or settlement.

Table 6-39.2. Design Chart for Parabolic Vegetated Diversion, Waterway or Stormwater Conveyance (Continued)

V1 FOR RETARDANCE "D", TOP WIDTH (T), DEPTH (D), AND V2 FOR RETARDANCE "C"

Grade 1.00 Percent

Q CFS	V1=2.0			V1=2.5			V1=3.0			V1=3.5			V1=4.0			V1=4.5			V1=5.0			V1=5.5			V1=6.0		
	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2
5																											
10	8.2	1.2	1.6	5.2	1.4	2.0																					
15	12.6	1.1	1.6	8.7	1.3	2.1	5.5	1.6	2.6																		
20	17.1	1.1	1.6	11.8	1.2	2.1	8.2	1.4	2.6																		
25	21.4	1.1	1.6	14.9	1.2	2.1	10.5	1.4	2.6	7.3	1.6	3.1															
30	25.7	1.1	1.6	18.0	1.2	2.1	12.8	1.4	2.6	9.1	1.6	3.2															
35	29.9	1.1	1.6	21.2	1.2	2.1	15.0	1.3	2.6	10.9	1.5	3.1	7.8	1.8	3.7												
40	34.2	1.1	1.6	24.3	1.2	2.1	17.3	1.3	2.6	12.6	1.5	3.1	9.2	1.7	3.7												
45	38.5	1.1	1.6	27.3	1.2	2.1	19.5	1.3	2.6	14.3	1.5	3.1	10.6	1.7	3.7	7.2	2.2	4.3									
50	42.7	1.1	1.6	30.3	1.2	2.1	21.9	1.3	2.6	16.0	1.5	3.2	11.9	1.7	3.7	8.8	2.0	4.3									
55	47.0	1.1	1.6	33.3	1.2	2.1	24.1	1.3	2.6	17.7	1.5	3.2	13.3	1.7	3.7	9.9	1.9	4.3									
60	51.3	1.1	1.6	36.3	1.2	2.1	26.3	1.3	2.6	19.3	1.5	3.2	14.6	1.7	3.7	11.0	1.9	4.3									
65	55.5	1.1	1.6	39.4	1.2	2.1	28.5	1.3	2.6	21.0	1.5	3.2	15.9	1.6	3.7	12.1	1.9	4.3	8.0	2.5	4.9						
70	59.8	1.1	1.6	42.4	1.2	2.1	30.7	1.3	2.6	22.7	1.5	3.2	17.1	1.6	3.7	13.2	1.9	4.3	9.5	2.3	4.8						
75	64.1	1.1	1.6	45.4	1.2	2.1	32.9	1.3	2.6	24.6	1.5	3.1	18.5	1.6	3.7	14.2	1.8	4.3	10.4	2.2	4.9						
80	68.3	1.1	1.6	48.4	1.2	2.1	35.0	1.3	2.6	26.2	1.5	3.1	19.8	1.6	3.7	15.2	1.8	4.3	11.3	2.2	4.9						
85	72.6	1.1	1.6	51.5	1.2	2.1	37.2	1.3	2.6	27.9	1.5	3.1	21.0	1.6	3.7	16.3	1.8	4.3	12.1	2.2	4.9	8.8	2.7	5.4			
90	76.9	1.1	1.6	54.5	1.2	2.1	39.4	1.3	2.6	29.5	1.5	3.1	22.3	1.6	3.7	17.3	1.8	4.3	13.0	2.1	4.9	9.8	2.6	5.4			
95	81.1	1.1	1.6	57.5	1.2	2.1	41.6	1.3	2.6	31.1	1.5	3.1	23.6	1.6	3.7	18.3	1.8	4.3	13.8	2.1	4.9	10.9	2.5	5.3			
100	85.4	1.1	1.6	60.5	1.2	2.1	43.8	1.3	2.6	32.7	1.5	3.1	24.9	1.6	3.7	19.3	1.8	4.3	14.6	2.1	4.9	11.6	2.4	5.4			
105	89.7	1.1	1.6	63.6	1.2	2.1	46.0	1.3	2.6	34.4	1.5	3.1	26.5	1.6	3.7	20.3	1.8	4.3	15.4	2.1	4.9	12.4	2.4	5.4	9.7	2.8	5.8
110	94.0	1.1	1.6	66.6	1.2	2.1	48.2	1.3	2.6	36.0	1.5	3.1	27.7	1.6	3.7	21.3	1.8	4.3	16.2	2.1	4.9	13.1	2.4	5.4	10.8	2.6	5.8
115	98.2	1.1	1.6	69.6	1.2	2.1	50.4	1.3	2.6	37.6	1.5	3.1	29.0	1.6	3.7	22.3	1.8	4.3	17.0	2.1	4.9	13.8	2.3	5.4	11.5	2.6	5.8
120	102.5	1.1	1.6	72.6	1.2	2.1	52.5	1.3	2.6	39.3	1.5	3.1	30.2	1.6	3.7	23.3	1.8	4.3	17.9	2.1	4.9	14.5	2.3	5.4	12.2	2.6	5.8
125	106.8	1.1	1.6	75.7	1.2	2.1	54.7	1.3	2.6	40.9	1.5	3.1	31.5	1.6	3.7	24.3	1.8	4.3	18.7	2.1	4.9	15.2	2.3	5.4	12.8	2.5	5.8
130	111.0	1.1	1.6	78.7	1.2	2.1	56.9	1.3	2.6	42.5	1.5	3.1	32.7	1.6	3.7	25.3	1.8	4.3	19.4	2.1	4.9	15.9	2.3	5.4	13.4	2.5	5.8
135	115.3	1.1	1.6	81.7	1.2	2.1	59.1	1.3	2.6	44.2	1.5	3.1	34.0	1.6	3.7	26.3	1.8	4.3	20.2	2.0	4.9	16.6	2.3	5.4	14.1	2.5	5.8
140	119.6	1.1	1.6	84.7	1.2	2.1	61.3	1.3	2.6	45.8	1.5	3.1	35.2	1.6	3.7	27.3	1.8	4.3	21.0	2.0	4.9	17.2	2.3	5.4	14.7	2.5	5.8
145	123.8	1.1	1.6	87.8	1.2	2.1	63.5	1.3	2.6	47.5	1.5	3.1	36.5	1.6	3.7	28.7	1.8	4.3	21.8	2.0	4.9	17.9	2.3	5.4	15.3	2.5	5.8
150	128.1	1.1	1.6	90.8	1.2	2.1	65.7	1.3	2.6	49.1	1.5	3.1	37.8	1.6	3.7	29.7	1.8	4.3	22.6	2.0	4.9	18.6	2.3	5.4	15.9	2.4	5.8

RETARDANCE "D" AND "C"

NOTE: Width and Depth dimensions are in feet; Velocity measurements are in feet per second; Depth "D" does not include allowance for freeboard or settlement.

Table 6-39.2. Design Chart for Parabolic Vegetated Diversion, Waterway or Stormwater Conveyance (Continued)

V1 FOR RETARDANCE "D", TOP WIDTH (T), DEPTH (D), AND V2 FOR RETARDANCE "C"

Grade 1.25 Percent

Q CFS	V1=2.0			V1=2.5			V1=3.0			V1=3.5			V1=4.0			V1=4.5			V1=5.0			V1=5.5			V1=6.0		
	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2
5	4.1	1.2	1.5																								
10	9.4	1.0	1.5	6.3	1.2	2.0																					
15	14.3	1.0	1.6	9.9	1.1	2.0	6.8	1.3	2.6																		
20	19.4	1.0	1.5	13.4	1.1	2.0	9.5	1.2	2.6	6.7	1.4	3.1															
25	24.2	1.0	1.5	17.0	1.1	2.0	12.1	1.2	2.6	8.8	1.4	3.1	5.9	1.7	3.6												
30	29.0	1.0	1.6	20.4	1.1	2.0	14.6	1.2	2.6	10.7	1.4	3.1	7.8	1.6	3.7												
35	33.8	1.0	1.6	23.8	1.1	2.0	17.1	1.2	2.6	12.7	1.3	3.1	9.4	1.5	3.7	6.5	1.9	4.2									
40	38.6	1.0	1.6	27.1	1.1	2.0	19.8	1.2	2.5	14.6	1.3	3.1	10.9	1.5	3.7	8.1	1.7	4.2									
45	43.5	1.0	1.6	30.5	1.1	2.0	22.3	1.2	2.5	16.5	1.3	3.1	12.5	1.5	3.7	9.4	1.7	4.2									
50	48.3	1.0	1.6	33.9	1.1	2.0	24.8	1.2	2.5	18.3	1.3	3.1	13.9	1.5	3.7	10.6	1.7	4.2	7.7	2.0	4.8						
55	53.1	1.0	1.6	37.3	1.1	2.0	27.2	1.2	2.6	20.5	1.3	3.1	15.4	1.5	3.7	11.8	1.6	4.3	9.0	1.9	4.8						
60	57.9	1.0	1.6	40.7	1.1	2.0	29.7	1.2	2.6	22.3	1.3	3.1	16.9	1.5	3.7	13.0	1.6	4.3	10.1	1.9	4.8						
65	62.8	1.0	1.6	44.1	1.1	2.0	32.2	1.2	2.6	24.2	1.3	3.1	18.3	1.5	3.7	14.2	1.6	4.3	11.1	1.8	4.8	8.0	2.3	5.3			
70	67.6	1.0	1.6	47.5	1.1	2.0	34.6	1.2	2.6	26.0	1.3	3.1	19.8	1.4	3.7	15.4	1.6	4.3	12.0	1.8	4.8	9.3	2.1	5.3			
75	72.4	1.0	1.6	50.8	1.1	2.0	37.1	1.2	2.6	27.9	1.3	3.1	21.2	1.4	3.7	16.5	1.6	4.3	13.0	1.8	4.8	10.1	2.1	5.3			
80	77.2	1.0	1.6	54.2	1.1	2.0	39.6	1.2	2.6	29.7	1.3	3.1	23.0	1.4	3.6	17.7	1.6	4.3	14.0	1.8	4.8	11.0	2.0	5.3			
85	82.1	1.0	1.6	57.6	1.1	2.0	42.0	1.2	2.6	31.6	1.3	3.1	24.4	1.4	3.6	18.8	1.6	4.3	14.9	1.8	4.8	11.8	2.0	5.3			
90	86.9	1.0	1.6	61.0	1.1	2.0	44.5	1.2	2.6	33.5	1.3	3.1	25.8	1.4	3.6	20.0	1.6	4.3	15.9	1.8	4.8	12.6	2.0	5.3	9.1	2.5	5.9
95	91.7	1.0	1.6	64.4	1.1	2.0	47.0	1.2	2.6	35.3	1.3	3.1	27.3	1.4	3.6	21.1	1.6	4.3	16.8	1.8	4.8	13.4	2.0	5.4	10.2	2.4	5.9
100	96.6	1.0	1.6	67.8	1.1	2.0	49.4	1.2	2.6	37.2	1.3	3.1	28.7	1.4	3.6	22.3	1.6	4.3	17.7	1.8	4.8	14.2	2.0	5.4	10.9	2.3	5.9
105	101.4	1.0	1.6	71.2	1.1	2.0	51.9	1.2	2.6	39.0	1.3	3.1	30.1	1.4	3.6	23.4	1.6	4.3	18.7	1.8	4.8	15.0	2.0	5.4	11.6	2.3	5.9
110	106.2	1.0	1.6	74.6	1.1	2.0	54.4	1.2	2.6	40.9	1.3	3.1	31.6	1.4	3.6	24.6	1.6	4.3	19.6	1.7	4.8	15.8	2.0	5.4	12.3	2.3	5.9
115	111.0	1.0	1.6	78.0	1.1	2.0	56.8	1.2	2.6	42.7	1.3	3.1	33.0	1.4	3.6	26.1	1.6	4.2	20.5	1.7	4.8	16.6	1.9	5.4	13.0	2.2	5.9
120	115.9	1.0	1.6	81.3	1.1	2.0	59.3	1.2	2.6	44.6	1.3	3.1	34.4	1.4	3.6	27.2	1.6	4.2	21.5	1.7	4.8	17.3	1.9	5.4	13.6	2.2	5.9
125	120.7	1.0	1.6	84.7	1.1	2.0	61.8	1.2	2.6	46.4	1.3	3.1	35.9	1.4	3.6	28.3	1.6	4.2	22.4	1.7	4.8	18.1	1.9	5.4	14.3	2.2	5.9
130	125.5	1.0	1.6	88.1	1.1	2.0	64.3	1.2	2.6	48.3	1.3	3.1	37.3	1.4	3.7	29.5	1.6	4.2	23.3	1.7	4.8	18.9	1.9	5.4	14.9	2.2	5.9
135	130.3	1.0	1.6	91.5	1.1	2.0	66.7	1.2	2.6	50.2	1.3	3.1	38.7	1.4	3.7	30.6	1.6	4.2	24.2	1.7	4.8	19.6	1.9	5.4	15.6	2.2	5.9
140	135.2	1.0	1.6	94.9	1.1	2.0	69.2	1.2	2.6	52.0	1.3	3.1	40.2	1.4	3.7	31.7	1.6	4.2	25.1	1.7	4.8	20.4	1.9	5.4	16.2	2.2	5.9
145	140.0	1.0	1.6	98.3	1.1	2.0	71.7	1.2	2.6	53.9	1.3	3.1	41.6	1.4	3.7	32.9	1.6	4.2	26.1	1.7	4.8	21.2	1.9	5.4	16.9	2.2	5.9
150	144.8	1.0	1.6	101.7	1.1	2.0	74.1	1.2	2.6	55.7	1.3	3.1	43.0	1.4	3.7	34.0	1.6	4.2	27.0	1.7	4.8	21.9	1.9	5.4	17.5	2.2	5.9

RETARDANCE "D" AND "C"

NOTE: Width and Depth dimensions are in feet; Velocity measurements are in feet per second;
Depth "D" does not include allowance for freeboard or settlement.

Table 6-39.2. Design Chart for Parabolic Vegetated Diversion, Waterway or Stormwater Conveyance (Continued)

V1 FOR RETARDANCE "D", TOP WIDTH (T), DEPTH (D), AND V2 FOR RETARDANCE "C"

Grade 1.50 Percent

Q CFS	V1=2.0			V1=2.5			V1=3.0			V1=3.5			V1=4.0			V1=4.5			V1=5.0			V1=5.5			V1=6.0		
	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2
5	4.9	1.0	1.5																								
10	10.5	0.9	1.5	7.1	1.1	2.0	4.6	1.3	2.5																		
15	16.0	0.9	1.5	10.9	1.0	2.0	7.8	1.1	2.5	5.3	1.4	3.1															
20	21.3	0.9	1.5	14.7	1.0	2.0	10.6	1.1	2.5	7.7	1.3	3.1	5.1	1.6	3.6												
25	26.6	0.9	1.5	18.6	1.0	2.0	13.4	1.1	2.5	9.9	1.2	3.1	7.3	1.4	3.6												
30	31.9	0.9	1.5	22.3	1.0	2.0	16.2	1.1	2.5	12.0	1.2	3.1	9.0	1.4	3.6	6.6	1.6	4.2									
35	37.3	0.9	1.5	26.0	1.0	2.0	19.1	1.1	2.5	14.1	1.2	3.1	10.7	1.4	3.6	8.1	1.5	4.2									
40	42.6	0.9	1.5	29.7	1.0	2.0	21.8	1.1	2.5	16.2	1.2	3.1	12.4	1.3	3.6	9.5	1.5	4.2	6.9	1.8	4.7						
45	47.9	0.9	1.5	33.4	1.0	2.0	24.5	1.1	2.5	18.3	1.2	3.1	14.0	1.3	3.6	10.8	1.5	4.2	8.3	1.7	4.7						
50	53.2	0.9	1.5	37.1	1.0	2.0	27.3	1.1	2.5	20.6	1.2	3.0	15.7	1.3	3.6	12.1	1.5	4.2	9.4	1.7	4.8						
55	58.5	0.9	1.5	40.8	1.0	2.0	30.0	1.1	2.5	22.7	1.2	3.0	17.3	1.3	3.6	13.4	1.5	4.2	10.5	1.6	4.8	8.1	1.9	5.3			
60	63.8	0.9	1.5	44.5	1.0	2.0	32.7	1.1	2.5	24.7	1.2	3.0	18.9	1.3	3.6	14.7	1.4	4.2	11.6	1.6	4.8	9.1	1.9	5.3			
65	68.2	0.9	1.5	48.2	1.0	2.0	35.4	1.1	2.5	26.8	1.2	3.1	20.8	1.3	3.6	16.0	1.4	4.2	12.7	1.6	4.8	10.0	1.8	5.3			
70	74.5	0.9	1.5	51.9	1.0	2.0	38.2	1.1	2.5	28.8	1.2	3.1	22.4	1.3	3.6	17.3	1.4	4.2	13.7	1.6	4.8	10.9	1.8	5.3	8.2	2.2	5.8
75	79.8	0.9	1.5	55.6	1.0	2.0	40.9	1.1	2.5	30.9	1.2	3.1	23.9	1.3	3.6	18.6	1.4	4.2	14.8	1.6	4.8	11.8	1.8	5.3	9.3	2.1	5.8
80	85.1	0.9	1.5	59.4	1.0	2.0	43.6	1.1	2.5	32.9	1.2	3.1	25.5	1.3	3.6	19.9	1.4	4.2	15.8	1.6	4.8	12.7	1.8	5.3	10.1	2.0	5.9
85	90.4	0.9	1.5	63.1	1.0	2.0	46.3	1.1	2.5	35.0	1.2	3.1	27.1	1.3	3.6	21.2	1.4	4.2	16.9	1.6	4.8	13.6	1.8	5.3	10.9	2.0	5.9
90	95.8	0.9	1.5	66.8	1.0	2.0	49.0	1.1	2.5	37.1	1.2	3.1	28.7	1.3	3.6	22.8	1.4	4.1	17.9	1.6	4.8	14.5	1.8	5.3	11.6	2.0	5.9
95	101.1	0.9	1.5	70.5	1.0	2.0	51.8	1.1	2.5	39.1	1.2	3.1	30.3	1.3	3.6	24.0	1.4	4.2	18.9	1.6	4.8	15.3	1.7	5.3	12.4	2.0	5.9
100	106.4	0.9	1.5	74.2	1.0	2.0	54.5	1.1	2.5	41.2	1.2	3.1	31.9	1.3	3.6	25.3	1.4	4.2	20.0	1.6	4.8	16.2	1.7	5.3	13.1	1.9	5.9
105	111.7	0.9	1.5	77.9	1.0	2.0	57.2	1.1	2.5	43.2	1.2	3.1	33.5	1.3	3.6	26.5	1.4	4.2	21.0	1.6	4.8	17.0	1.7	5.3	13.9	1.9	5.9
110	117.0	0.9	1.5	81.6	1.0	2.0	59.9	1.1	2.5	45.3	1.2	3.1	35.1	1.3	3.6	27.8	1.4	4.2	22.0	1.6	4.8	17.9	1.7	5.3	14.6	1.9	5.9
115	122.4	0.9	1.5	85.3	1.0	2.0	62.6	1.1	2.5	47.3	1.2	3.1	36.7	1.3	3.6	29.1	1.4	4.2	23.1	1.6	4.8	18.8	1.7	5.3	15.3	1.9	5.9
120	127.7	0.9	1.5	89.0	1.0	2.0	65.4	1.1	2.5	49.4	1.2	3.1	38.3	1.3	3.6	30.3	1.4	4.2	24.1	1.6	4.8	19.6	1.7	5.3	16.1	1.9	5.9
125	133.0	0.9	1.5	92.7	1.0	2.0	68.1	1.1	2.5	51.4	1.2	3.1	39.9	1.3	3.6	31.6	1.4	4.2	25.4	1.6	4.8	20.5	1.7	5.3	16.8	1.9	5.9
130	138.3	0.9	1.5	96.4	1.0	2.0	70.8	1.1	2.5	53.5	1.2	3.1	41.4	1.3	3.6	32.8	1.4	4.2	26.4	1.6	4.8	21.3	1.7	5.3	17.5	1.9	5.9
135	143.6	0.9	1.5	100.1	1.0	2.0	73.5	1.1	2.5	55.6	1.2	3.1	43.0	1.3	3.6	34.1	1.4	4.2	27.4	1.6	4.8	22.2	1.7	5.3	18.2	1.9	5.9
140	149.0	0.9	1.5	103.9	1.0	2.0	76.3	1.1	2.5	57.6	1.2	3.1	44.6	1.3	3.6	35.3	1.4	4.2	28.5	1.6	4.8	23.0	1.7	5.3	18.9	1.9	5.9
145	154.3	0.9	1.5	107.6	1.0	2.0	79.0	1.1	2.5	59.7	1.2	3.1	46.2	1.3	3.6	36.6	1.4	4.2	29.5	1.6	4.8	23.8	1.7	5.3	19.7	1.9	5.9
150	159.6	0.9	1.5	111.3	1.0	2.0	81.7	1.1	2.5	61.7	1.2	3.1	47.8	1.3	3.6	37.9	1.4	4.2	30.5	1.6	4.8	24.7	1.7	5.3	20.4	1.9	5.9

RETARDANCE "D" AND "C"

NOTE: Width and Depth dimensions are in feet; Velocity measurements are in feet per second; Depth "D" does not include allowance for freeboard or settlement.

Table 6-39.2. Design Chart for Parabolic Vegetated Diversion, Waterway or Stormwater Conveyance (Continued)

V1 FOR RETARDANCE "D", TOP WIDTH (T), DEPTH (D), AND V2 FOR RETARDANCE "C"

Grade 1.75 Percent

Q CFS	V1=2.0			V1=2.5			V1=3.0			V1=3.5			V1=4.0			V1=4.5			V1=5.0			V1=5.5			V1=6.0		
	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2
5	5.4	0.9	1.5																								
10	11.4	0.9	1.5	7.7	1.0	2.0	5.4	1.1	2.5																		
15	17.3	0.9	1.5	11.8	1.0	2.0	8.6	1.1	2.5	6.2	1.2	3.0															
20	23.1	0.9	1.5	16.0	0.9	2.0	11.6	1.0	2.5	8.6	1.2	3.0	6.3	1.3	3.6												
25	28.8	0.9	1.5	20.0	0.9	2.0	14.6	1.0	2.5	10.9	1.1	3.0	8.2	1.3	3.6	5.9	1.5	4.1									
30	34.6	0.9	1.5	24.0	0.9	2.0	17.8	1.0	2.5	13.2	1.1	3.0	10.1	1.2	3.6	7.6	1.4	4.2									
35	40.3	0.9	1.5	28.0	0.9	2.0	20.7	1.0	2.5	15.5	1.1	3.0	11.9	1.2	3.6	9.1	1.4	4.2	6.9	1.6	4.7						
40	46.1	0.9	1.5	32.0	0.9	2.0	23.7	1.0	2.5	18.0	1.1	3.0	13.7	1.2	3.6	10.6	1.4	4.2	8.2	1.6	4.7						
45	51.9	0.9	1.5	36.0	0.9	2.0	26.6	1.0	2.5	20.2	1.1	3.0	15.4	1.2	3.6	12.0	1.3	4.2	9.4	1.5	4.7	7.0	1.8	5.3			
50	57.6	0.9	1.5	40.0	0.9	2.0	29.6	1.0	2.5	22.4	1.1	3.0	17.2	1.2	3.6	13.5	1.3	4.1	10.6	1.5	4.7	8.3	1.7	5.3			
55	63.4	0.9	1.5	44.0	0.9	2.0	32.5	1.0	2.5	24.7	1.1	3.0	19.2	1.2	3.6	14.9	1.3	4.1	11.8	1.5	4.7	9.3	1.7	5.3	6.7	2.1	5.8
60	69.1	0.9	1.5	48.0	0.9	2.0	35.5	1.0	2.5	26.9	1.1	3.0	20.9	1.2	3.6	16.3	1.3	4.1	12.9	1.5	4.7	10.3	1.6	5.3	8.1	1.9	5.8
65	74.9	0.9	1.5	52.0	0.9	2.0	38.4	1.0	2.5	29.2	1.1	3.0	22.7	1.2	3.6	17.7	1.3	4.1	14.1	1.5	4.7	11.3	1.6	5.3	9.0	1.9	5.8
70	80.7	0.9	1.5	56.0	0.9	2.0	41.4	1.0	2.5	31.4	1.1	3.0	24.4	1.2	3.6	19.1	1.3	4.1	15.2	1.5	4.7	12.3	1.6	5.3	9.8	1.8	5.8
75	86.4	0.9	1.5	60.0	0.9	2.0	44.3	1.0	2.5	33.6	1.1	3.0	26.1	1.2	3.6	20.5	1.3	4.1	16.4	1.4	4.7	13.2	1.6	5.3	10.7	1.8	5.8
80	92.2	0.9	1.5	63.9	0.9	2.0	47.3	1.0	2.5	35.9	1.1	3.0	27.9	1.2	3.6	22.2	1.3	4.1	17.5	1.4	4.7	14.2	1.6	5.3	11.5	1.8	5.8
85	97.9	0.9	1.5	67.9	0.9	2.0	50.2	1.0	2.5	38.1	1.1	3.0	29.6	1.2	3.6	23.5	1.3	4.1	18.6	1.4	4.7	15.1	1.6	5.3	12.3	1.8	5.8
90	103.7	0.9	1.5	71.9	0.9	2.0	53.2	1.0	2.5	40.3	1.1	3.0	31.4	1.2	3.6	24.9	1.3	4.1	19.8	1.4	4.7	16.1	1.6	5.3	13.1	1.8	5.8
95	109.5	0.9	1.5	75.9	0.9	2.0	56.1	1.0	2.5	42.6	1.1	3.0	33.1	1.2	3.6	26.3	1.3	4.1	20.9	1.4	4.7	17.0	1.6	5.3	13.9	1.7	5.8
100	115.2	0.9	1.5	79.9	0.9	2.0	59.1	1.0	2.5	44.8	1.1	3.0	34.8	1.2	3.6	27.7	1.3	4.1	22.0	1.4	4.7	17.9	1.6	5.3	14.7	1.7	5.8
105	121.0	0.9	1.5	83.9	0.9	2.0	62.0	1.0	2.5	47.1	1.1	3.0	36.6	1.2	3.6	29.0	1.3	4.1	23.4	1.4	4.7	18.9	1.6	5.3	15.5	1.7	5.8
110	126.8	0.9	1.5	87.9	0.9	2.0	65.0	1.0	2.5	49.3	1.1	3.0	38.3	1.2	3.6	30.4	1.3	4.1	24.5	1.4	4.7	19.8	1.6	5.3	16.3	1.7	5.8
115	132.5	0.9	1.5	91.9	0.9	2.0	67.9	1.0	2.5	51.5	1.1	3.0	40.1	1.2	3.6	31.8	1.3	4.1	25.6	1.4	4.7	20.7	1.6	5.3	17.1	1.7	5.9
120	138.3	0.9	1.5	95.9	0.9	2.0	70.9	1.0	2.5	53.8	1.1	3.0	41.8	1.2	3.6	33.2	1.3	4.1	26.8	1.4	4.7	21.7	1.6	5.3	17.9	1.7	5.9
125	144.0	0.9	1.5	99.9	0.9	2.0	73.8	1.0	2.5	56.0	1.1	3.0	43.5	1.2	3.6	34.6	1.3	4.1	27.9	1.4	4.7	22.6	1.6	5.3	18.7	1.7	5.9
130	149.8	0.9	1.5	103.9	0.9	2.0	76.8	1.0	2.5	58.3	1.1	3.0	45.3	1.2	3.6	35.9	1.3	4.1	29.0	1.4	4.7	23.5	1.6	5.3	19.4	1.7	5.9
135	155.6	0.9	1.5	107.9	0.9	2.0	79.7	1.0	2.5	60.5	1.1	3.0	47.0	1.2	3.6	37.3	1.3	4.1	30.1	1.4	4.7	24.5	1.6	5.3	20.2	1.7	5.9
140	161.3	0.9	1.5	111.9	0.9	2.0	82.7	1.0	2.5	62.7	1.1	3.0	48.8	1.2	3.6	38.7	1.3	4.1	31.2	1.4	4.7	25.7	1.6	5.3	21.0	1.7	5.9
145	167.1	0.9	1.5	115.9	0.9	2.0	85.6	1.0	2.5	65.0	1.1	3.0	50.5	1.2	3.6	40.1	1.3	4.1	32.3	1.4	4.7	26.6	1.6	5.3	21.8	1.7	5.9
150	172.8	0.9	1.5	119.9	0.9	2.0	88.6	1.0	2.5	67.2	1.1	3.0	52.2	1.2	3.6	41.5	1.3	4.1	33.4	1.4	4.7	27.5	1.6	5.3	22.6	1.7	5.9

RETARDANCE "D" AND "C"

NOTE: Width and Depth dimensions are in feet; Velocity measurements are in feet per second;
Depth "D" does not include allowance for freeboard or settlement.

Table 6-39.2. Design Chart for Parabolic Vegetated Diversion, Waterway or Stormwater Conveyance (Continued)

V1 FOR RETARDANCE "D", TOP WIDTH (T), DEPTH (D), AND V2 FOR RETARDANCE "C"

Grade 2.00 Percent

Q CFS	V1=2.0			V1=2.5			V1=3.0			V1=3.5			V1=4.0			V1=4.5			V1=5.0			V1=5.5			V1=6.0		
	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2
5	5.9	0.9	1.5																								
10	12.4	0.8	1.5	8.1	0.9	2.0	5.9	1.0	2.5																		
15	18.5	0.8	1.5	12.3	0.9	2.0	9.3	1.0	2.5	6.8	1.1	3.0	4.7	1.4	3.5												
20	24.7	0.8	1.5	16.7	0.9	2.0	12.5	1.0	2.5	9.4	1.1	3.0	7.0	1.2	3.6	4.7	1.5	4.1									
25	30.8	0.8	1.5	20.8	0.9	2.0	15.9	1.0	2.4	11.8	1.1	3.0	9.0	1.2	3.5	6.8	1.3	4.1									
30	37.0	0.8	1.5	25.0	0.9	2.0	19.0	1.0	2.5	14.3	1.1	3.0	11.0	1.2	3.5	8.5	1.3	4.1	6.4	1.5	4.7						
35	43.2	0.8	1.5	29.1	0.9	2.0	22.2	1.0	2.5	16.9	1.0	3.0	12.9	1.1	3.5	10.1	1.3	4.1	7.8	1.4	4.7						
40	49.3	0.8	1.5	33.3	0.9	2.0	25.3	1.0	2.5	19.3	1.0	3.0	14.8	1.1	3.5	11.6	1.3	4.1	9.1	1.4	4.7	7.1	1.6	5.2			
45	55.5	0.8	1.5	37.4	0.9	2.0	28.5	1.0	2.5	21.7	1.0	3.0	16.7	1.1	3.5	13.1	1.3	4.1	10.4	1.4	4.7	8.2	1.6	5.2			
50	61.7	0.8	1.5	41.6	0.9	2.0	31.7	1.0	2.5	24.1	1.0	3.0	18.8	1.1	3.5	14.7	1.2	4.1	11.7	1.4	4.7	9.3	1.5	5.3	7.1	1.8	5.8
55	67.8	0.8	1.5	45.7	0.9	2.0	34.8	1.0	2.5	26.5	1.0	3.0	20.7	1.1	3.5	16.2	1.2	4.1	12.9	1.4	4.7	10.4	1.5	5.3	8.2	1.7	5.8
60	74.0	0.8	1.5	49.9	0.9	2.0	38.0	1.0	2.5	28.9	1.0	3.0	22.6	1.1	3.5	17.7	1.2	4.1	14.1	1.4	4.7	11.4	1.5	5.3	9.2	1.7	5.8
65	80.2	0.8	1.5	54.0	0.9	2.0	41.1	1.0	2.5	31.4	1.0	3.0	24.5	1.1	3.5	19.5	1.2	4.1	15.4	1.3	4.7	12.4	1.5	5.3	10.1	1.7	5.8
70	86.3	0.8	1.5	58.2	0.9	2.0	44.3	1.0	2.5	33.8	1.0	3.0	26.3	1.1	3.5	21.0	1.2	4.1	16.6	1.3	4.7	13.5	1.5	5.3	11.0	1.6	5.8
75	92.5	0.8	1.5	62.3	0.9	2.0	47.5	1.0	2.5	36.2	1.0	3.0	28.2	1.1	3.5	22.4	1.2	4.1	17.8	1.3	4.7	14.5	1.5	5.3	11.8	1.6	5.8
80	98.7	0.8	1.5	66.5	0.9	2.0	50.6	1.0	2.5	38.6	1.0	3.0	30.1	1.1	3.5	23.9	1.2	4.1	19.0	1.3	4.7	15.5	1.5	5.3	12.7	1.6	5.8
85	104.8	0.8	1.5	70.6	0.9	2.0	53.8	1.0	2.5	41.0	1.0	3.0	32.0	1.1	3.5	25.4	1.2	4.1	20.3	1.3	4.7	16.5	1.5	5.3	13.6	1.6	5.8
90	111.0	0.8	1.5	74.8	0.9	2.0	57.0	1.0	2.5	43.4	1.0	3.0	33.8	1.1	3.5	26.9	1.2	4.1	21.8	1.3	4.6	17.5	1.5	5.3	14.4	1.6	5.8
95	117.2	0.8	1.5	78.9	0.9	2.0	60.1	1.0	2.5	45.8	1.0	3.0	35.7	1.1	3.5	28.4	1.2	4.1	23.0	1.3	4.6	18.6	1.5	5.3	15.3	1.6	5.8
100	123.3	0.8	1.5	83.1	0.9	2.0	63.3	1.0	2.5	48.2	1.0	3.0	37.6	1.1	3.5	29.9	1.2	4.1	24.2	1.3	4.6	19.6	1.5	5.3	16.2	1.6	5.8
105	129.5	0.8	1.5	87.3	0.9	2.0	66.4	1.0	2.5	50.6	1.0	3.0	39.5	1.1	3.5	31.4	1.2	4.1	25.4	1.3	4.6	20.6	1.5	5.3	17.0	1.6	5.8
110	135.7	0.8	1.5	91.4	0.9	2.0	69.6	1.0	2.5	53.0	1.0	3.0	41.3	1.1	3.5	32.9	1.2	4.1	26.6	1.3	4.7	21.6	1.4	5.3	17.9	1.6	5.8
115	141.8	0.8	1.5	95.6	0.9	2.0	72.8	1.0	2.5	55.4	1.0	3.0	43.2	1.1	3.5	34.4	1.2	4.1	27.9	1.3	4.7	22.6	1.4	5.3	18.7	1.6	5.8
120	148.0	0.8	1.5	99.7	0.9	2.0	75.9	1.0	2.5	57.9	1.0	3.0	45.1	1.1	3.5	35.9	1.2	4.1	29.1	1.3	4.7	23.9	1.4	5.2	19.5	1.6	5.8
125	154.1	0.8	1.5	103.9	0.9	2.0	79.1	1.0	2.5	60.3	1.0	3.0	47.0	1.1	3.5	37.4	1.2	4.1	30.3	1.3	4.7	24.8	1.4	5.2	20.4	1.6	5.8
130	160.3	0.8	1.5	108.0	0.9	2.0	82.3	1.0	2.5	62.7	1.0	3.0	48.8	1.1	3.5	38.9	1.2	4.1	31.5	1.3	4.7	25.8	1.4	5.3	21.2	1.6	5.8
135	166.5	0.8	1.5	112.2	0.9	2.0	85.4	1.0	2.5	65.1	1.0	3.0	50.7	1.1	3.5	40.3	1.2	4.1	32.7	1.3	4.7	26.8	1.4	5.3	22.1	1.6	5.8
140	172.6	0.8	1.5	116.3	0.9	2.0	88.6	1.0	2.5	67.5	1.0	3.0	52.6	1.1	3.5	41.8	1.2	4.1	33.9	1.3	4.7	27.8	1.4	5.3	22.9	1.6	5.8
145	178.8	0.8	1.5	120.5	0.9	2.0	91.8	1.0	2.5	69.9	1.0	3.0	54.5	1.1	3.5	43.3	1.2	4.1	35.1	1.3	4.7	28.8	1.4	5.3	23.7	1.6	5.8
150	185.0	0.8	1.5	124.6	0.9	2.0	94.9	1.0	2.5	72.3	1.0	3.0	56.4	1.1	3.5	44.8	1.2	4.1	36.3	1.3	4.7	29.8	1.4	5.3	24.6	1.6	5.8

RETARDANCE "D" AND "C"

NOTE: Width and Depth dimensions are in feet; Velocity measurements are in feet per second; Depth "D" does not include allowance for freeboard or settlement.

Table 6-39.2. Design Chart for Parabolic Vegetated Diversion, Waterway or Stormwater Conveyance (Continued)

V1 FOR RETARDANCE "D", TOP WIDTH (T), DEPTH (D), AND V2 FOR RETARDANCE "C"

Grade 3.00 Percent

Q CFS	V1=2.0			V1=2.5			V1=3.0			V1=3.5			V1=4.0			V1=4.5			V1=5.0			V1=5.5			V1=6.0		
	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2
5	7.4	0.7	1.4	4.9	0.8	1.9	3.2	1.0	2.3																		
10	15.1	0.7	1.4	10.2	0.8	1.9	7.6	0.8	2.4	5.7	0.9	2.9	4.0	1.1	3.4												
15	22.6	0.7	1.4	15.6	0.8	1.9	11.5	0.8	2.4	8.8	0.9	2.9	6.7	1.0	3.4	5.1	1.1	4.0									
20	30.1	0.7	1.4	20.7	0.8	1.9	15.5	0.8	2.4	11.8	0.9	2.9	9.2	0.9	3.4	7.2	1.0	4.0	5.5	1.2	4.6						
25	37.6	0.7	1.4	25.9	0.8	1.9	19.4	0.8	2.4	15.0	0.9	2.9	11.6	0.9	3.4	9.2	1.0	4.0	7.2	1.1	4.6	5.6	1.3	5.1			
30	45.1	0.7	1.4	31.1	0.8	1.9	23.3	0.8	2.4	18.0	0.9	2.9	14.0	0.9	3.4	11.1	1.0	4.0	8.9	1.1	4.6	7.1	1.2	5.2	5.3	1.5	5.7
35	52.7	0.7	1.4	36.2	0.8	1.9	27.1	0.8	2.4	21.0	0.9	2.9	16.5	0.9	3.4	13.0	1.0	4.0	10.5	1.1	4.6	8.4	1.2	5.2	6.7	1.4	5.7
40	60.2	0.7	1.4	41.4	0.8	1.9	31.0	0.8	2.4	24.0	0.9	2.9	18.9	0.9	3.4	14.9	1.0	4.0	12.0	1.1	4.6	9.8	1.2	5.2	7.9	1.3	5.7
45	67.7	0.7	1.4	46.6	0.8	1.9	34.9	0.8	2.4	27.0	0.9	2.9	21.2	0.9	3.4	17.0	1.0	4.0	13.6	1.1	4.6	11.1	1.2	5.2	9.1	1.3	5.7
50	75.2	0.7	1.4	51.8	0.8	1.9	38.8	0.8	2.4	29.9	0.9	2.9	23.6	0.9	3.4	18.9	1.0	4.0	15.2	1.1	4.6	12.4	1.2	5.2	10.2	1.3	5.7
55	82.8	0.7	1.4	56.9	0.8	1.9	42.6	0.8	2.4	32.9	0.9	2.9	25.9	0.9	3.4	20.8	1.0	4.0	16.7	1.1	4.6	13.7	1.2	5.2	11.3	1.3	5.7
60	90.3	0.7	1.4	62.1	0.8	1.9	46.5	0.8	2.4	35.9	0.9	2.9	28.3	0.9	3.4	22.7	1.0	4.0	18.5	1.1	4.5	14.9	1.2	5.2	12.4	1.3	5.7
65	97.8	0.7	1.4	67.3	0.8	1.9	50.4	0.8	2.4	38.9	0.9	2.9	30.6	0.9	3.4	24.6	1.0	4.0	20.0	1.1	4.5	16.2	1.2	5.2	13.5	1.3	5.7
70	105.3	0.7	1.4	72.4	0.8	1.9	54.3	0.8	2.4	41.9	0.9	2.9	33.0	0.9	3.4	26.4	1.0	4.0	21.5	1.1	4.5	17.5	1.2	5.2	14.5	1.3	5.7
75	112.8	0.7	1.4	77.6	0.8	1.9	58.1	0.8	2.4	44.9	0.9	2.9	35.3	0.9	3.4	28.3	1.0	4.0	23.1	1.1	4.5	19.1	1.2	5.1	15.6	1.3	5.7
80	120.4	0.7	1.4	82.8	0.8	1.9	62.0	0.8	2.4	47.9	0.9	2.9	37.7	0.9	3.4	30.2	1.0	4.0	24.6	1.1	4.5	20.3	1.2	5.1	16.7	1.3	5.7
85	127.9	0.7	1.4	88.0	0.8	1.9	65.9	0.8	2.4	50.9	0.9	2.9	40.1	0.9	3.4	32.1	1.0	4.0	26.1	1.1	4.5	21.6	1.2	5.1	17.8	1.2	5.7
90	135.4	0.7	1.4	93.1	0.8	1.9	69.8	0.8	2.4	53.9	0.9	2.9	42.4	0.9	3.4	34.0	1.0	4.0	27.7	1.1	4.5	22.9	1.2	5.1	18.9	1.2	5.7
95	142.9	0.7	1.4	98.3	0.8	1.9	73.6	0.8	2.4	56.9	0.9	2.9	44.8	0.9	3.4	35.9	1.0	4.0	29.2	1.1	4.5	24.1	1.2	5.1	20.2	1.2	5.7
100	150.5	0.7	1.4	103.5	0.8	1.9	77.5	0.8	2.4	59.9	0.9	2.9	47.1	0.9	3.4	37.8	1.0	4.0	30.7	1.1	4.5	25.4	1.2	5.1	21.2	1.2	5.7
105	158.0	0.7	1.4	108.7	0.8	1.9	81.4	0.8	2.4	62.8	0.9	2.9	49.5	0.9	3.4	39.6	1.0	4.0	32.3	1.1	4.5	26.7	1.2	5.1	22.3	1.2	5.7
110	165.5	0.7	1.4	113.8	0.8	1.9	85.3	0.8	2.4	65.8	0.9	2.9	51.8	0.9	3.4	41.5	1.0	4.0	33.8	1.1	4.6	27.9	1.2	5.1	23.3	1.2	5.7
115	173.0	0.7	1.4	119.0	0.8	1.9	89.1	0.8	2.4	68.8	0.9	2.9	54.2	0.9	3.4	43.4	1.0	4.0	35.4	1.1	4.6	29.2	1.2	5.1	24.4	1.2	5.7
120	180.5	0.7	1.4	124.2	0.8	1.9	93.0	0.8	2.4	71.8	0.9	2.9	56.5	0.9	3.4	45.3	1.0	4.0	36.9	1.1	4.6	30.5	1.2	5.1	25.5	1.2	5.7
125	188.1	0.7	1.4	129.4	0.8	1.9	96.9	0.8	2.4	74.8	0.9	2.9	58.9	0.9	3.4	47.2	1.0	4.0	38.4	1.1	4.6	31.7	1.2	5.1	26.5	1.2	5.7
130	195.6	0.7	1.4	134.5	0.8	1.9	100.8	0.8	2.4	77.8	0.9	2.9	61.2	0.9	3.4	49.1	1.0	4.0	40.0	1.1	4.6	33.0	1.2	5.1	27.6	1.2	5.7
135	203.1	0.7	1.4	139.7	0.8	1.9	104.6	0.8	2.4	80.8	0.9	2.9	63.6	0.9	3.4	51.0	1.0	4.0	41.5	1.1	4.6	34.3	1.2	5.1	28.6	1.2	5.7
140	210.6	0.7	1.4	144.9	0.8	1.9	108.5	0.8	2.4	83.8	0.9	2.9	66.0	0.9	3.4	52.8	1.0	4.0	43.0	1.1	4.6	35.6	1.2	5.1	29.7	1.2	5.7
145	218.2	0.7	1.4	150.1	0.8	1.9	112.4	0.8	2.4	86.8	0.9	2.9	68.3	0.9	3.4	54.7	1.0	4.0	44.6	1.1	4.6	36.8	1.2	5.1	30.7	1.2	5.7
150	225.7	0.7	1.4	155.2	0.8	1.9	116.3	0.8	2.4	89.8	0.9	2.9	70.7	0.9	3.4	56.6	1.0	4.0	46.1	1.1	4.6	38.1	1.2	5.1	31.8	1.2	5.7

RETARDANCE "D" AND "C"

NOTE: Width and Depth dimensions are in feet; Velocity measurements are in feet per second;
Depth "D" does not include allowance for freeboard or settlement.

Table 6-39.2. Design Chart for Parabolic Vegetated Diversion, Waterway or Stormwater Conveyance (Continued)

V1 FOR RETARDANCE "D", TOP WIDTH (T), DEPTH (D), AND V2 FOR RETARDANCE "C"

Grade 4.00 Percent

Q CFS	V1=2.0			V1=2.5			V1=3.0			V1=3.5			V1=4.0			V1=4.5			V1=5.0			V1=5.5			V1=6.0		
	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2
5	8.5	0.6	1.4	5.9	0.7	1.8	4.1	0.8	2.3																		
10	17.2	0.6	1.4	12.1	0.7	1.8	8.8	0.7	2.3	6.7	0.8	2.8	5.2	0.9	3.3	3.8	1.0	3.9									
15	25.8	0.6	1.4	18.1	0.7	1.8	13.4	0.7	2.3	10.3	0.8	2.8	8.1	0.8	3.4	6.4	0.9	3.9	4.9	1.0	4.5						
20	34.4	0.6	1.4	24.2	0.7	1.8	17.8	0.7	2.3	13.9	0.8	2.8	10.9	0.8	3.4	8.7	0.9	3.9	6.9	1.0	4.5	5.5	1.1	5.0			
25	43.0	0.6	1.4	30.2	0.7	1.9	22.3	0.7	2.3	17.4	0.8	2.8	13.8	0.8	3.3	10.9	0.9	3.9	8.8	1.0	4.5	7.1	1.0	5.1	5.7	1.2	5.6
30	51.6	0.6	1.4	36.3	0.7	1.9	26.7	0.7	2.3	20.8	0.8	2.8	16.5	0.8	3.3	13.2	0.9	3.9	10.7	0.9	4.5	8.7	1.0	5.1	7.1	1.1	5.6
35	60.2	0.6	1.4	42.3	0.7	1.9	31.1	0.7	2.3	24.3	0.8	2.8	19.3	0.8	3.4	15.6	0.9	3.9	12.5	0.9	4.5	10.3	1.0	5.0	8.4	1.1	5.6
40	68.8	0.6	1.4	48.3	0.7	1.9	35.6	0.7	2.3	27.8	0.8	2.8	22.0	0.8	3.4	17.8	0.9	3.9	14.4	0.9	4.5	11.8	1.0	5.0	9.8	1.1	5.7
45	77.4	0.6	1.4	54.4	0.7	1.9	40.0	0.7	2.4	31.2	0.8	2.8	24.8	0.8	3.4	20.0	0.9	3.9	16.4	0.9	4.4	13.3	1.0	5.0	11.1	1.1	5.7
50	86.0	0.6	1.4	60.4	0.7	1.9	44.5	0.7	2.4	34.7	0.8	2.8	27.5	0.8	3.4	22.2	0.9	3.9	18.2	0.9	4.4	14.9	1.0	5.0	12.3	1.1	5.7
55	94.6	0.6	1.4	66.5	0.7	1.9	48.9	0.7	2.4	38.2	0.8	2.8	30.3	0.8	3.4	24.4	0.9	3.9	20.0	0.9	4.4	16.6	1.0	5.0	13.6	1.1	5.7
60	103.2	0.6	1.4	72.5	0.7	1.9	53.4	0.7	2.4	41.7	0.8	2.8	33.0	0.8	3.4	26.6	0.9	3.9	21.8	0.9	4.5	18.1	1.0	5.0	14.9	1.1	5.7
65	111.8	0.6	1.4	78.5	0.7	1.9	57.8	0.7	2.4	45.1	0.8	2.8	35.8	0.8	3.4	28.9	0.9	3.9	23.6	0.9	4.5	19.6	1.0	5.0	16.2	1.1	5.7
70	120.4	0.6	1.4	84.6	0.7	1.9	62.3	0.7	2.4	48.6	0.8	2.8	38.6	0.8	3.4	31.1	0.9	3.9	25.4	0.9	4.5	21.1	1.0	5.0	17.7	1.1	5.6
75	129.0	0.6	1.4	90.6	0.7	1.9	66.7	0.7	2.4	52.1	0.8	2.8	41.3	0.8	3.4	33.3	0.9	3.9	27.2	0.9	4.5	22.6	1.0	5.0	19.0	1.1	5.6
80	137.6	0.6	1.4	96.7	0.7	1.9	71.2	0.7	2.4	55.5	0.8	2.8	44.1	0.8	3.4	35.5	0.9	3.9	29.1	0.9	4.5	24.1	1.0	5.0	20.2	1.1	5.6
85	146.2	0.6	1.4	102.7	0.7	1.9	75.6	0.7	2.4	59.0	0.8	2.8	46.8	0.8	3.4	37.7	0.9	3.9	30.9	0.9	4.5	25.6	1.0	5.0	21.5	1.1	5.6
90	154.8	0.6	1.4	108.7	0.7	1.9	80.0	0.7	2.4	62.5	0.8	2.8	49.6	0.8	3.4	39.9	0.9	3.9	32.7	0.9	4.5	27.1	1.0	5.0	22.8	1.1	5.6
95	163.4	0.6	1.4	114.8	0.7	1.9	84.5	0.7	2.4	65.9	0.8	2.8	52.3	0.8	3.4	42.2	0.9	3.9	34.5	0.9	4.5	28.6	1.0	5.0	24.0	1.1	5.6
100	172.0	0.6	1.4	120.8	0.7	1.9	88.9	0.7	2.4	69.4	0.8	2.8	55.1	0.8	3.4	44.4	0.9	3.9	36.3	0.9	4.5	30.1	1.0	5.0	25.3	1.1	5.6
105	180.6	0.6	1.4	126.9	0.7	1.9	93.4	0.7	2.4	72.9	0.8	2.8	57.8	0.8	3.4	46.6	0.9	3.9	38.1	0.9	4.5	31.6	1.0	5.0	26.5	1.1	5.6
110	189.2	0.6	1.4	132.9	0.7	1.9	97.8	0.7	2.4	76.3	0.8	2.8	60.6	0.8	3.4	48.8	0.9	3.9	39.9	0.9	4.5	33.1	1.0	5.0	27.8	1.1	5.6
115	197.8	0.6	1.4	138.9	0.7	1.9	102.3	0.7	2.4	79.8	0.8	2.8	63.3	0.8	3.4	51.0	0.9	3.9	41.7	0.9	4.5	34.6	1.0	5.0	29.0	1.1	5.6
120	206.4	0.6	1.4	145.0	0.7	1.9	106.7	0.7	2.4	83.3	0.8	2.8	66.1	0.8	3.4	53.3	0.9	3.9	43.6	0.9	4.5	36.1	1.0	5.0	30.2	1.1	5.7
125	215.0	0.6	1.4	151.0	0.7	1.9	111.2	0.7	2.4	86.8	0.8	2.8	68.8	0.8	3.4	55.5	0.9	3.9	45.4	0.9	4.5	37.6	1.0	5.0	31.5	1.1	5.7
130	223.7	0.6	1.4	157.1	0.7	1.9	115.6	0.7	2.4	90.2	0.8	2.8	71.6	0.8	3.4	57.7	0.9	3.9	47.2	0.9	4.5	39.1	1.0	5.0	32.7	1.1	5.7
135	232.3	0.6	1.4	163.1	0.7	1.9	120.1	0.7	2.4	93.7	0.8	2.8	74.3	0.8	3.4	59.9	0.9	3.9	49.0	0.9	4.5	40.6	1.0	5.0	34.0	1.1	5.7
140	240.9	0.6	1.4	169.1	0.7	1.9	124.5	0.7	2.4	97.2	0.8	2.8	77.1	0.8	3.4	62.1	0.9	3.9	50.8	0.9	4.5	42.1	1.0	5.0	35.2	1.1	5.7
145	249.5	0.6	1.4	175.2	0.7	1.9	129.0	0.7	2.4	100.6	0.8	2.8	79.8	0.8	3.4	64.3	0.9	3.9	52.6	0.9	4.5	43.6	1.0	5.0	36.5	1.1	5.7
150	258.1	0.6	1.4	181.2	0.7	1.9	133.4	0.7	2.4	104.1	0.8	2.8	82.6	0.8	3.4	66.6	0.9	3.9	54.4	0.9	4.5	45.1	1.0	5.0	37.8	1.1	5.7

RETARDANCE "D" AND "C"

NOTE: Width and Depth dimensions are in feet; Velocity measurements are in feet per second; Depth "D" does not include allowance for freeboard or settlement.

Table 6-39.2. Design Chart for Parabolic Vegetated Diversion, Waterway or Stormwater Conveyance (Continued)

V1 FOR RETARDANCE "D", TOP WIDTH (T), DEPTH (D), AND V2 FOR RETARDANCE "C"

Grade 5.00 Percent

Q CFS	V1=2.0			V1=2.5			V1=3.0			V1=3.5			V1=4.0			V1=4.5			V1=5.0			V1=5.5			V1=6.0		
	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2
5	9.5	0.6	1.4	6.7	0.6	1.8	4.7	0.7	2.3	3.5	0.8	2.8															
10	19.0	0.6	1.4	13.7	0.6	1.8	9.7	0.7	2.3	7.6	0.7	2.8	6.0	0.8	3.3	4.7	0.8	3.8	3.4	1.0	4.4						
15	28.5	0.6	1.4	20.5	0.6	1.8	14.8	0.7	2.3	11.7	0.7	2.8	9.2	0.7	3.3	7.3	0.8	3.8	5.9	0.9	4.4	4.7	1.0	5.0			
20	38.0	0.6	1.4	27.3	0.6	1.8	19.7	0.7	2.3	15.5	0.7	2.8	12.4	0.7	3.3	9.9	0.8	3.8	8.0	0.9	4.4	6.5	0.9	4.9	5.3	1.0	5.5
25	47.5	0.6	1.4	34.1	0.6	1.8	24.6	0.7	2.3	19.4	0.7	2.8	15.5	0.7	3.3	12.6	0.8	3.8	10.1	0.8	4.4	8.3	0.9	5.0	6.8	1.0	5.6
30	57.0	0.6	1.4	40.9	0.6	1.8	29.5	0.7	2.3	23.3	0.7	2.8	18.6	0.7	3.3	15.1	0.8	3.8	12.2	0.8	4.4	10.1	0.9	5.0	8.3	1.0	5.6
35	66.5	0.6	1.4	47.7	0.6	1.8	34.4	0.7	2.3	27.2	0.7	2.8	21.7	0.7	3.3	17.6	0.8	3.8	14.5	0.8	4.4	11.8	0.9	5.0	9.8	1.0	5.6
40	76.0	0.6	1.4	54.6	0.6	1.8	39.4	0.7	2.3	31.0	0.7	2.8	24.8	0.7	3.3	20.1	0.8	3.8	16.5	0.8	4.4	13.6	0.9	5.0	11.3	1.0	5.5
45	85.5	0.6	1.4	61.4	0.6	1.8	44.3	0.7	2.3	34.9	0.7	2.8	27.9	0.7	3.3	22.6	0.8	3.8	18.6	0.8	4.4	15.5	0.9	4.9	12.8	1.0	5.5
50	95.0	0.6	1.4	68.2	0.6	1.8	49.2	0.7	2.3	38.8	0.7	2.8	31.0	0.7	3.3	25.1	0.8	3.8	20.6	0.8	4.4	17.2	0.9	4.9	14.3	1.0	5.5
55	104.6	0.6	1.4	75.0	0.6	1.8	54.1	0.7	2.3	42.7	0.7	2.8	34.1	0.7	3.3	27.6	0.8	3.8	22.7	0.8	4.4	18.9	0.9	4.9	15.9	0.9	5.5
60	114.1	0.6	1.4	81.8	0.6	1.8	59.0	0.7	2.3	46.6	0.7	2.8	37.2	0.7	3.3	30.1	0.8	3.8	24.7	0.8	4.4	20.6	0.9	4.9	17.3	0.9	5.5
65	123.6	0.6	1.4	88.6	0.6	1.8	63.9	0.7	2.3	50.4	0.7	2.8	40.3	0.7	3.3	32.6	0.8	3.8	26.8	0.8	4.4	22.3	0.9	4.9	18.8	0.9	5.5
70	133.1	0.6	1.4	95.5	0.6	1.8	68.9	0.7	2.3	54.3	0.7	2.8	43.4	0.7	3.3	35.1	0.8	3.8	28.9	0.8	4.4	24.0	0.9	4.9	20.2	0.9	5.5
75	142.6	0.6	1.4	102.3	0.6	1.8	73.8	0.7	2.3	58.2	0.7	2.8	46.5	0.7	3.3	37.7	0.8	3.8	30.9	0.8	4.4	25.7	0.9	4.9	21.6	0.9	5.5
80	152.1	0.6	1.4	109.1	0.6	1.8	78.7	0.7	2.3	62.1	0.7	2.8	49.6	0.7	3.3	40.2	0.8	3.8	33.0	0.8	4.4	27.4	0.9	4.9	23.1	0.9	5.5
85	161.6	0.6	1.4	115.9	0.6	1.8	83.6	0.7	2.3	65.9	0.7	2.8	52.7	0.7	3.3	42.7	0.8	3.8	35.0	0.8	4.4	29.1	0.9	5.0	24.5	0.9	5.5
90	171.1	0.6	1.4	122.7	0.6	1.8	88.5	0.7	2.3	69.8	0.7	2.8	55.8	0.7	3.3	45.2	0.8	3.8	37.1	0.8	4.4	30.9	0.9	5.0	26.0	0.9	5.5
95	180.6	0.6	1.4	129.6	0.6	1.8	93.4	0.7	2.3	73.7	0.7	2.8	58.9	0.7	3.3	47.7	0.8	3.8	39.2	0.8	4.4	32.6	0.9	5.0	27.4	0.9	5.5
100	190.1	0.6	1.4	136.4	0.6	1.8	98.4	0.7	2.3	77.6	0.7	2.8	62.0	0.7	3.3	50.2	0.8	3.8	41.2	0.8	4.4	34.3	0.9	5.0	28.8	0.9	5.5
105	199.6	0.6	1.4	143.2	0.6	1.8	103.3	0.7	2.3	81.5	0.7	2.8	65.1	0.7	3.3	52.7	0.8	3.8	43.3	0.8	4.4	36.0	0.9	5.0	30.3	0.9	5.5
110	209.1	0.6	1.4	150.0	0.6	1.8	108.2	0.7	2.3	85.3	0.7	2.8	68.2	0.7	3.3	55.2	0.8	3.8	45.3	0.8	4.4	37.7	0.9	5.0	31.7	0.9	5.5
115	218.6	0.6	1.4	156.8	0.6	1.8	113.1	0.7	2.3	89.2	0.7	2.8	71.3	0.7	3.3	57.7	0.8	3.8	47.4	0.8	4.4	39.4	0.9	5.0	33.2	0.9	5.5
120	228.1	0.6	1.4	163.6	0.6	1.8	118.0	0.7	2.3	93.1	0.7	2.8	74.3	0.7	3.3	60.2	0.8	3.8	49.5	0.8	4.4	41.1	0.9	5.0	34.6	0.9	5.5
125	237.6	0.6	1.4	170.5	0.6	1.8	123.0	0.7	2.3	97.0	0.7	2.8	77.4	0.7	3.3	62.7	0.8	3.8	51.5	0.8	4.4	42.8	0.9	5.0	36.0	0.9	5.5
130	247.1	0.6	1.4	177.3	0.6	1.8	127.9	0.7	2.3	100.8	0.7	2.8	80.5	0.7	3.3	65.2	0.8	3.8	53.6	0.8	4.4	44.6	0.9	5.0	37.5	0.9	5.5
135	256.6	0.6	1.4	184.1	0.6	1.8	132.8	0.7	2.3	104.7	0.7	2.8	83.6	0.7	3.3	67.8	0.8	3.8	55.6	0.8	4.4	46.3	0.9	5.0	38.9	0.9	5.5
140	266.1	0.6	1.4	190.9	0.6	1.8	137.7	0.7	2.3	108.6	0.7	2.8	86.7	0.7	3.3	70.3	0.8	3.8	57.7	0.8	4.4	48.0	0.9	5.0	40.4	0.9	5.5
145	275.6	0.6	1.4	197.7	0.6	1.8	142.6	0.7	2.3	112.5	0.7	2.8	89.8	0.7	3.3	72.8	0.8	3.8	59.8	0.8	4.4	49.7	0.9	5.0	41.8	0.9	5.5
150	285.1	0.6	1.4	204.6	0.6	1.8	147.5	0.7	2.3	116.4	0.7	2.8	92.9	0.7	3.3	75.3	0.8	3.8	61.8	0.8	4.4	51.4	0.9	5.0	43.2	0.9	5.5

RETARDANCE "D" AND "C"

NOTE: Width and Depth dimensions are in feet; Velocity measurements are in feet per second;
Depth "D" does not include allowance for freeboard or settlement.

Table 6-39.2. Design Chart for Parabolic Vegetated Diversion, Waterway or Stormwater Conveyance (Continued)

V1 FOR RETARDANCE "D", TOP WIDTH (T), DEPTH (D), AND V2 FOR RETARDANCE "C"

Grade 6.00 Percent

Q CFS	V1=2.0			V1=2.5			V1=3.0			V1=3.5			V1=4.0			V1=4.5			V1=5.0			V1=5.5			V1=6.0		
	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2
5	10.6	0.5	1.3	7.3	0.6	1.8	5.3	0.6	2.3	4.0	0.7	2.8	2.9	0.8	3.2													
10	21.1	0.5	1.3	14.7	0.6	1.8	10.9	0.6	2.3	8.4	0.7	2.8	6.6	0.7	3.2	5.3	0.8	3.8	4.2	0.8	4.3						
15	31.6	0.5	1.3	22.1	0.6	1.8	16.3	0.6	2.3	12.7	0.6	2.7	10.1	0.7	3.3	8.2	0.7	3.8	6.6	0.8	4.3	5.4	0.9	4.9	4.3	1.0	5.5
20	42.1	0.5	1.3	29.5	0.6	1.8	21.7	0.6	2.3	17.0	0.6	2.7	13.6	0.7	3.2	11.1	0.7	3.7	9.0	0.8	4.3	7.4	0.8	4.9	6.1	0.9	5.5
25	52.7	0.5	1.3	36.8	0.6	1.8	27.1	0.6	2.3	21.2	0.6	2.8	17.0	0.7	3.2	13.9	0.7	3.8	11.3	0.8	4.3	9.3	0.8	4.9	7.8	0.9	5.5
30	63.2	0.5	1.3	44.2	0.6	1.8	32.5	0.6	2.3	25.4	0.6	2.8	20.4	0.7	3.2	16.6	0.7	3.8	13.7	0.8	4.3	11.3	0.8	4.9	9.4	0.9	5.5
35	73.7	0.5	1.3	51.6	0.6	1.8	38.0	0.6	2.3	29.7	0.6	2.8	23.8	0.7	3.2	19.4	0.7	3.8	16.0	0.8	4.3	13.4	0.8	4.9	11.1	0.9	5.5
40	84.2	0.5	1.3	58.9	0.6	1.8	43.4	0.6	2.3	33.9	0.6	2.8	27.2	0.7	3.3	22.2	0.7	3.8	18.3	0.8	4.3	15.3	0.8	4.9	12.7	0.9	5.5
45	94.8	0.5	1.3	66.3	0.6	1.8	48.8	0.6	2.3	38.2	0.6	2.8	30.7	0.7	3.3	24.9	0.7	3.8	20.6	0.8	4.3	17.2	0.8	4.9	14.5	0.9	5.4
50	105.3	0.5	1.3	73.6	0.6	1.8	54.2	0.6	2.3	42.4	0.6	2.8	34.1	0.7	3.3	27.7	0.7	3.8	22.8	0.8	4.3	19.1	0.8	4.9	16.1	0.9	5.4
55	115.8	0.5	1.3	81.0	0.6	1.8	59.7	0.6	2.3	46.6	0.6	2.8	37.5	0.7	3.3	30.5	0.7	3.8	25.1	0.8	4.3	21.0	0.8	4.9	17.7	0.9	5.4
60	126.4	0.5	1.3	88.4	0.6	1.8	65.1	0.6	2.3	50.9	0.6	2.8	40.9	0.7	3.3	33.3	0.7	3.8	27.4	0.8	4.3	22.9	0.8	4.9	19.3	0.9	5.4
65	136.9	0.5	1.3	95.7	0.6	1.8	70.5	0.6	2.3	55.1	0.6	2.8	44.3	0.7	3.3	36.0	0.7	3.8	29.7	0.8	4.3	24.8	0.8	4.9	20.9	0.9	5.4
70	147.4	0.5	1.3	103.1	0.6	1.8	75.9	0.6	2.3	59.3	0.6	2.8	47.7	0.7	3.3	38.8	0.7	3.8	32.0	0.8	4.3	26.7	0.8	4.9	22.5	0.9	5.4
75	158.0	0.5	1.3	110.5	0.6	1.8	81.3	0.6	2.3	63.6	0.6	2.8	51.1	0.7	3.3	41.6	0.7	3.8	34.3	0.8	4.3	28.6	0.8	4.9	24.1	0.9	5.4
80	168.5	0.5	1.3	117.8	0.6	1.8	86.8	0.6	2.3	67.8	0.6	2.8	54.5	0.7	3.3	44.3	0.7	3.8	36.5	0.8	4.3	30.5	0.8	4.9	25.7	0.9	5.5
85	179.0	0.5	1.3	125.2	0.6	1.8	92.2	0.6	2.3	72.0	0.6	2.8	57.9	0.7	3.3	47.1	0.7	3.8	38.8	0.8	4.3	32.4	0.8	4.9	27.3	0.9	5.5
90	189.6	0.5	1.3	132.6	0.6	1.8	97.6	0.6	2.3	76.3	0.6	2.8	61.3	0.7	3.3	49.9	0.7	3.8	41.1	0.8	4.3	34.3	0.8	4.9	28.9	0.9	5.5
95	200.1	0.5	1.3	139.9	0.6	1.8	103.0	0.6	2.3	80.5	0.6	2.8	64.7	0.7	3.3	52.6	0.7	3.8	43.4	0.8	4.3	36.2	0.8	4.9	30.5	0.9	5.5
100	210.6	0.5	1.3	147.3	0.6	1.8	108.5	0.6	2.3	84.8	0.6	2.8	68.1	0.7	3.3	55.4	0.7	3.8	45.7	0.8	4.3	38.1	0.8	4.9	32.1	0.9	5.5
105	221.1	0.5	1.3	154.6	0.6	1.8	113.9	0.6	2.3	89.0	0.6	2.8	71.5	0.7	3.3	58.2	0.7	3.8	47.9	0.8	4.3	40.0	0.8	4.9	33.7	0.9	5.5
110	231.7	0.5	1.3	162.0	0.6	1.8	119.3	0.6	2.3	93.2	0.6	2.8	74.9	0.7	3.3	60.9	0.7	3.8	50.2	0.8	4.3	41.9	0.8	4.9	35.3	0.9	5.5
115	242.2	0.5	1.3	169.4	0.6	1.8	124.7	0.6	2.3	97.5	0.6	2.8	78.3	0.7	3.3	63.7	0.7	3.8	52.5	0.8	4.3	43.8	0.8	4.9	36.9	0.9	5.5
120	252.7	0.5	1.3	176.7	0.6	1.8	130.2	0.6	2.3	101.7	0.6	2.8	81.7	0.7	3.3	66.5	0.7	3.8	54.8	0.8	4.3	45.7	0.8	4.9	38.5	0.9	5.5
125	263.3	0.5	1.3	184.1	0.6	1.8	135.6	0.6	2.3	106.0	0.6	2.8	85.1	0.7	3.3	69.3	0.7	3.8	57.1	0.8	4.3	47.6	0.8	4.9	40.1	0.9	5.5
130	273.8	0.5	1.3	191.5	0.6	1.8	141.0	0.6	2.3	110.2	0.6	2.8	88.5	0.7	3.3	72.0	0.7	3.8	59.4	0.8	4.3	49.5	0.8	4.9	41.7	0.9	5.5
135	284.3	0.5	1.3	198.8	0.6	1.8	146.4	0.6	2.3	114.4	0.6	2.8	91.9	0.7	3.3	74.8	0.7	3.8	61.6	0.8	4.3	51.4	0.8	4.9	43.3	0.9	5.5
140	294.9	0.5	1.3	206.2	0.6	1.8	151.8	0.6	2.3	118.7	0.6	2.8	95.3	0.7	3.3	77.6	0.7	3.8	63.9	0.8	4.3	53.3	0.8	4.9	44.9	0.9	5.5
145	305.4	0.5	1.3	213.6	0.6	1.8	157.3	0.6	2.3	122.9	0.6	2.8	98.7	0.7	3.3	80.3	0.7	3.8	66.2	0.8	4.3	55.2	0.8	4.9	46.5	0.9	5.5
150	315.9	0.5	1.3	220.9	0.6	1.8	162.7	0.6	2.3	127.1	0.6	2.8	102.1	0.7	3.3	83.1	0.7	3.8	68.5	0.8	4.3	57.1	0.8	4.9	48.1	0.9	5.5

RETARDANCE "D" AND "C"

NOTE: Width and Depth dimensions are in feet; Velocity measurements are in feet per second; Depth "D" does not include allowance for freeboard or settlement.

Table 6-39.2. Design Chart for Parabolic Vegetated Diversion, Waterway or Stormwater Conveyance (Continued)

V1 FOR RETARDANCE "D", TOP WIDTH (T), DEPTH (D), AND V2 FOR RETARDANCE "C"

Grade 8.00 Percent

Q CFS	V1=2.0			V1=2.5			V1=3.0			V1=3.5			V1=4.0			V1=4.5			V1=5.0			V1=5.5			V1=6.0		
	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2
5	12.0	0.5	1.3	8.5	0.5	1.7	6.2	0.5	2.2	4.6	0.6	2.7	3.7	0.6	3.2	2.9	0.7	3.6									
10	24.1	0.5	1.3	16.9	0.5	1.7	12.6	0.5	2.2	9.6	0.6	2.7	7.8	0.6	3.2	6.3	0.6	3.7	5.1	0.7	4.2	4.2	0.8	4.8	3.2	0.9	5.3
15	36.1	0.5	1.3	25.3	0.5	1.7	18.9	0.5	2.2	14.4	0.6	2.7	11.8	0.6	3.2	9.7	0.6	3.7	7.9	0.7	4.2	6.5	0.7	4.8	5.4	0.8	5.3
20	48.1	0.5	1.3	33.8	0.5	1.7	25.2	0.5	2.2	19.2	0.6	2.7	15.8	0.6	3.2	12.9	0.6	3.7	10.7	0.7	4.2	8.8	0.7	4.8	7.4	0.8	5.3
25	60.1	0.5	1.3	42.2	0.5	1.7	31.5	0.5	2.2	24.0	0.6	2.7	19.7	0.6	3.2	16.2	0.6	3.7	13.4	0.7	4.2	11.2	0.7	4.7	9.3	0.8	5.3
30	72.1	0.5	1.3	50.6	0.5	1.7	37.8	0.5	2.2	28.8	0.6	2.7	23.6	0.6	3.2	19.4	0.6	3.7	16.1	0.7	4.2	13.5	0.7	4.8	11.3	0.7	5.3
35	84.1	0.5	1.3	59.1	0.5	1.7	44.1	0.5	2.2	33.6	0.6	2.7	27.6	0.6	3.2	22.6	0.6	3.7	18.7	0.7	4.2	15.7	0.7	4.8	13.3	0.7	5.3
40	96.2	0.5	1.3	67.5	0.5	1.7	50.4	0.5	2.2	38.4	0.6	2.7	31.5	0.6	3.2	25.8	0.6	3.7	21.4	0.7	4.2	17.9	0.7	4.8	15.2	0.7	5.3
45	108.2	0.5	1.3	76.0	0.5	1.7	56.7	0.5	2.2	43.2	0.6	2.7	35.4	0.6	3.2	29.0	0.6	3.7	24.1	0.7	4.2	20.2	0.7	4.8	17.1	0.7	5.3
50	120.2	0.5	1.3	84.4	0.5	1.7	63.0	0.5	2.2	48.0	0.6	2.7	39.4	0.6	3.2	32.3	0.6	3.7	26.8	0.7	4.2	22.4	0.7	4.8	19.0	0.7	5.3
55	132.2	0.5	1.3	92.8	0.5	1.7	69.3	0.5	2.2	52.8	0.6	2.7	43.3	0.6	3.2	35.5	0.6	3.7	29.4	0.7	4.2	24.7	0.7	4.8	20.9	0.7	5.3
60	144.2	0.5	1.3	101.3	0.5	1.7	75.6	0.5	2.2	57.6	0.6	2.7	47.2	0.6	3.2	38.7	0.6	3.7	32.1	0.7	4.2	26.9	0.7	4.8	22.8	0.7	5.3
65	156.3	0.5	1.3	109.7	0.5	1.7	81.8	0.5	2.2	62.4	0.6	2.7	51.2	0.6	3.2	41.9	0.6	3.7	34.8	0.7	4.2	29.1	0.7	4.8	24.7	0.7	5.3
70	168.3	0.5	1.3	118.2	0.5	1.7	88.1	0.5	2.2	67.2	0.6	2.7	55.1	0.6	3.2	45.2	0.6	3.7	37.5	0.7	4.2	31.4	0.7	4.8	26.6	0.7	5.3
75	180.3	0.5	1.3	126.6	0.5	1.7	94.4	0.5	2.2	72.0	0.6	2.7	59.0	0.6	3.2	48.4	0.6	3.7	40.1	0.7	4.2	33.6	0.7	4.8	28.5	0.7	5.3
80	192.3	0.5	1.3	135.0	0.5	1.7	100.7	0.5	2.2	76.8	0.6	2.7	63.0	0.6	3.2	51.6	0.6	3.7	42.8	0.7	4.2	35.9	0.7	4.8	30.3	0.7	5.3
85	204.3	0.5	1.3	143.5	0.5	1.7	107.0	0.5	2.2	81.6	0.6	2.7	66.9	0.6	3.2	54.9	0.6	3.7	45.5	0.7	4.2	38.1	0.7	4.8	32.2	0.7	5.3
90	216.4	0.5	1.3	151.9	0.5	1.7	113.3	0.5	2.2	86.4	0.6	2.7	70.8	0.6	3.2	58.1	0.6	3.7	48.1	0.7	4.2	40.3	0.7	4.8	34.1	0.7	5.3
95	228.4	0.5	1.3	160.3	0.5	1.7	119.6	0.5	2.2	91.2	0.6	2.7	74.8	0.6	3.2	61.3	0.6	3.7	50.8	0.7	4.2	42.6	0.7	4.8	36.0	0.7	5.3
100	240.4	0.5	1.3	168.8	0.5	1.7	125.9	0.5	2.2	96.0	0.6	2.7	78.7	0.6	3.2	64.5	0.6	3.7	53.5	0.7	4.2	44.8	0.7	4.8	37.9	0.7	5.3
105	252.4	0.5	1.3	177.2	0.5	1.7	132.2	0.5	2.2	100.8	0.6	2.7	82.6	0.6	3.2	67.8	0.6	3.7	56.2	0.7	4.2	47.1	0.7	4.8	39.8	0.7	5.3
110	264.4	0.5	1.3	185.7	0.5	1.7	138.5	0.5	2.2	105.6	0.6	2.7	86.6	0.6	3.2	71.0	0.6	3.7	58.8	0.7	4.2	49.3	0.7	4.8	41.7	0.7	5.3
115	276.5	0.5	1.3	194.1	0.5	1.7	144.8	0.5	2.2	110.4	0.6	2.7	90.5	0.6	3.2	74.2	0.6	3.7	61.5	0.7	4.2	51.5	0.7	4.8	43.6	0.7	5.3
120	288.5	0.5	1.3	202.5	0.5	1.7	151.1	0.5	2.2	115.2	0.6	2.7	94.4	0.6	3.2	77.4	0.6	3.7	64.2	0.7	4.2	53.8	0.7	4.8	45.5	0.7	5.3
125	300.5	0.5	1.3	211.0	0.5	1.7	157.4	0.5	2.2	120.0	0.6	2.7	98.4	0.6	3.2	80.7	0.6	3.7	66.9	0.7	4.2	56.0	0.7	4.8	47.4	0.7	5.3
130	312.5	0.5	1.3	219.4	0.5	1.7	163.7	0.5	2.2	124.8	0.6	2.7	102.3	0.6	3.2	83.9	0.6	3.7	69.5	0.7	4.2	58.3	0.7	4.8	49.3	0.7	5.3
135	324.5	0.5	1.3	227.9	0.5	1.7	170.0	0.5	2.2	129.6	0.6	2.7	106.2	0.6	3.2	87.1	0.6	3.7	72.2	0.7	4.2	60.5	0.7	4.8	51.2	0.7	5.3
140	336.6	0.5	1.3	236.3	0.5	1.7	176.3	0.5	2.2	134.4	0.6	2.7	110.2	0.6	3.2	90.3	0.6	3.7	74.9	0.7	4.2	62.7	0.7	4.8	53.1	0.7	5.3
145	348.6	0.5	1.3	244.7	0.5	1.7	182.6	0.5	2.2	139.2	0.6	2.7	114.1	0.6	3.2	93.6	0.6	3.7	77.6	0.7	4.2	65.0	0.7	4.8	55.0	0.7	5.3
150	360.6	0.5	1.3	253.2	0.5	1.7	188.9	0.5	2.2	144.0	0.6	2.7	118.0	0.6	3.2	96.8	0.6	3.7	80.2	0.7	4.2	67.2	0.7	4.8	56.9	0.7	5.3

RETARDANCE "D" AND "C"

NOTE: Width and Depth dimensions are in feet; Velocity measurements are in feet per second;
Depth "D" does not include allowance for freeboard or settlement.

Table 6-39.2. Design Chart for Parabolic Vegetated Diversion, Waterway or Stormwater Conveyance (Continued)

V1 FOR RETARDANCE "D", TOP WIDTH (T), DEPTH (D), AND V2 FOR RETARDANCE "C"

Grade 10.00 Percent

Q CFS	V1=2.0			V1=2.5			V1=3.0			V1=3.5			V1=4.0			V1=4.5			V1=5.0			V1=5.5			V1=6.0		
	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2	T	D	V2
5	13.3	0.4	1.3	9.4	0.5	1.7	6.8	0.5	2.2	5.3	0.5	2.6	4.1	0.6	3.2	3.4	0.6	3.6	2.6	0.7	4.1						
10	26.6	0.4	1.3	18.7	0.5	1.7	13.8	0.5	2.2	10.9	0.5	2.6	8.5	0.6	3.2	7.1	0.6	3.6	5.9	0.6	4.1	4.9	0.7	4.7	4.0	0.7	5.3
15	39.9	0.4	1.3	28.0	0.5	1.7	20.7	0.5	2.2	16.3	0.5	2.6	12.8	0.6	3.2	10.9	0.6	3.6	9.0	0.6	4.1	7.5	0.6	4.7	6.3	0.7	5.2
20	53.2	0.4	1.3	37.4	0.5	1.7	27.6	0.5	2.2	21.7	0.5	2.7	17.0	0.6	3.2	14.5	0.6	3.6	12.1	0.6	4.1	10.2	0.6	4.6	8.5	0.7	5.2
25	66.5	0.4	1.3	46.7	0.5	1.7	34.5	0.5	2.2	27.1	0.5	2.7	21.3	0.6	3.2	18.1	0.6	3.6	15.1	0.6	4.1	12.7	0.6	4.7	10.8	0.7	5.2
30	79.8	0.4	1.3	56.1	0.5	1.7	41.4	0.5	2.2	32.5	0.5	2.7	25.5	0.6	3.2	21.7	0.6	3.6	18.1	0.6	4.1	15.2	0.6	4.7	12.9	0.7	5.2
35	93.1	0.4	1.3	65.4	0.5	1.7	48.3	0.5	2.2	37.9	0.5	2.7	29.8	0.6	3.2	25.3	0.6	3.6	21.1	0.6	4.1	17.8	0.6	4.7	15.1	0.7	5.2
40	106.4	0.4	1.3	74.7	0.5	1.7	55.2	0.5	2.2	43.3	0.5	2.7	34.0	0.6	3.2	29.0	0.6	3.6	24.1	0.6	4.1	20.3	0.6	4.7	17.2	0.7	5.2
45	119.7	0.4	1.3	84.1	0.5	1.7	62.1	0.5	2.2	48.8	0.5	2.7	38.3	0.6	3.2	32.6	0.6	3.6	27.2	0.6	4.1	22.8	0.6	4.7	19.4	0.7	5.2
50	133.0	0.4	1.3	93.4	0.5	1.7	69.0	0.5	2.2	54.2	0.5	2.7	42.5	0.6	3.2	36.2	0.6	3.6	30.2	0.6	4.1	25.4	0.6	4.7	21.5	0.7	5.2
55	146.3	0.4	1.3	102.8	0.5	1.7	75.9	0.5	2.2	59.6	0.5	2.7	46.8	0.6	3.2	39.8	0.6	3.6	33.2	0.6	4.1	27.9	0.6	4.7	23.7	0.7	5.2
60	159.6	0.4	1.3	112.1	0.5	1.7	82.8	0.5	2.2	65.0	0.5	2.7	51.0	0.6	3.2	43.4	0.6	3.6	36.2	0.6	4.1	30.5	0.6	4.7	25.9	0.7	5.2
65	172.9	0.4	1.3	121.4	0.5	1.7	89.7	0.5	2.2	70.4	0.5	2.7	55.3	0.6	3.2	47.1	0.6	3.6	39.2	0.6	4.1	33.0	0.6	4.7	28.0	0.7	5.2
70	186.2	0.4	1.3	130.8	0.5	1.7	96.6	0.5	2.2	75.8	0.5	2.7	59.5	0.6	3.2	50.7	0.6	3.6	42.2	0.6	4.1	35.5	0.6	4.7	30.2	0.7	5.2
75	199.5	0.4	1.3	140.1	0.5	1.7	103.5	0.5	2.2	81.2	0.5	2.7	63.8	0.6	3.2	54.3	0.6	3.6	45.2	0.6	4.1	38.1	0.6	4.7	32.3	0.7	5.2
80	212.8	0.4	1.3	149.5	0.5	1.7	110.5	0.5	2.2	86.7	0.5	2.7	68.0	0.6	3.2	57.9	0.6	3.6	48.3	0.6	4.1	40.6	0.6	4.7	34.5	0.7	5.2
85	226.1	0.4	1.3	158.8	0.5	1.7	117.4	0.5	2.2	92.1	0.5	2.7	72.3	0.6	3.2	61.5	0.6	3.6	51.3	0.6	4.1	43.1	0.6	4.7	36.6	0.7	5.2
90	239.4	0.4	1.3	168.1	0.5	1.7	124.3	0.5	2.2	97.5	0.5	2.7	76.5	0.6	3.2	65.2	0.6	3.6	54.3	0.6	4.1	45.7	0.6	4.7	38.8	0.7	5.2
95	252.7	0.4	1.3	177.5	0.5	1.7	131.2	0.5	2.2	102.9	0.5	2.7	80.8	0.6	3.2	68.8	0.6	3.6	57.3	0.6	4.1	48.2	0.6	4.7	40.9	0.7	5.2
100	266.0	0.4	1.3	186.8	0.5	1.7	138.1	0.5	2.2	108.3	0.5	2.7	85.0	0.6	3.2	72.4	0.6	3.6	60.3	0.6	4.1	50.7	0.6	4.7	43.1	0.7	5.2
105	279.3	0.4	1.3	196.2	0.5	1.7	145.0	0.5	2.2	113.7	0.5	2.7	89.3	0.6	3.2	76.0	0.6	3.6	63.3	0.6	4.1	53.3	0.6	4.7	45.2	0.7	5.2
110	292.6	0.4	1.3	205.5	0.5	1.7	151.9	0.5	2.2	119.2	0.5	2.7	93.5	0.6	3.2	79.6	0.6	3.6	66.4	0.6	4.1	55.8	0.6	4.7	47.4	0.7	5.2
115	305.9	0.4	1.3	214.9	0.5	1.7	158.8	0.5	2.2	124.6	0.5	2.7	97.8	0.6	3.2	83.3	0.6	3.6	69.4	0.6	4.1	58.3	0.6	4.7	49.5	0.7	5.3
120	319.2	0.4	1.3	224.2	0.5	1.7	165.7	0.5	2.2	130.0	0.5	2.7	102.0	0.6	3.2	86.9	0.6	3.6	72.4	0.6	4.1	60.9	0.6	4.7	51.7	0.7	5.3
125	332.5	0.4	1.3	233.5	0.5	1.7	172.6	0.5	2.2	135.4	0.5	2.7	106.3	0.6	3.2	90.5	0.6	3.6	75.4	0.6	4.1	63.4	0.6	4.7	53.8	0.7	5.3
130	345.8	0.4	1.3	242.9	0.5	1.7	179.5	0.5	2.2	140.8	0.5	2.7	110.5	0.6	3.2	94.1	0.6	3.6	78.4	0.6	4.1	66.0	0.6	4.7	56.0	0.7	5.3
135	359.1	0.4	1.3	252.2	0.5	1.7	186.4	0.5	2.2	146.2	0.5	2.7	114.8	0.6	3.2	97.7	0.6	3.6	81.4	0.6	4.1	68.5	0.6	4.7	58.1	0.7	5.3
140	372.4	0.4	1.3	261.6	0.5	1.7	193.3	0.5	2.2	151.7	0.5	2.7	119.0	0.6	3.2	101.3	0.6	3.6	84.4	0.6	4.1	71.0	0.6	4.7	60.3	0.7	5.3
145	385.7	0.4	1.3	270.9	0.5	1.7	200.2	0.5	2.2	157.1	0.5	2.7	123.3	0.6	3.2	105.0	0.6	3.6	87.5	0.6	4.1	73.6	0.6	4.7	62.5	0.7	5.3
150	399.0	0.4	1.3	280.2	0.5	1.7	207.1	0.5	2.2	162.5	0.5	2.7	127.5	0.6	3.2	108.6	0.6	3.6	90.5	0.6	4.1	76.1	0.6	4.7	64.6	0.7	5.3

RETARDANCE "D" AND "C"

NOTE: Width and Depth dimensions are in feet; Velocity measurements are in feet per second; Depth "D" does not include allowance for freeboard or settlement.

Table 6-39.3. Diversion Design Table D Retardance (V and Trapezoidal Section)

(Based on Handbook of Channel Design, SCS-TP-61)

3:1 Side Slopes

"D" Retardance

%	Triangular				6' bottom width				8' bottom width				10' bottom width				12' bottom width			
Grade	2	3	4	5	2	3	4	5	2	3	4	5	2	3	4	5	2	3	4	5
Q-cfs	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A
10	1.9 11	1.6 10	1.7 9	1.6 8	1.3 12	1.1 10	1.0 9	0.9 8	1.2 13	1.1 11	1.0 10	0.9 9	1.1 14	1.0 12	0.9 11	0.8 10	1.0 14	0.9 12	0.8 11	0.7 10
20	2.2 15	2.1 13	1.9 11	1.8 10	1.5 16	1.4 14	1.2 12	1.1 10	1.4 17	1.3 16	1.2 14	1.1 12	1.3 18	1.2 16	1.0 13	0.9 11	1.2 19	1.1 17	1.0 15	0.9 13
30	2.5 19	2.3 16	2.2 15	2.0 12	1.8 21	1.6 17	1.5 16	1.3 13	1.7 22	1.5 19	1.4 17	1.2 14	1.5 22	1.4 20	1.2 16	1.1 15	1.3 21	1.2 19	1.2 19	1.1 17
40	2.6 20	2.5 19	2.3 16	2.2 15	2.0 24	1.8 21	1.7 19	1.5 16	1.8 24	1.7 22	1.5 19	1.4 17	1.7 26	1.5 22	1.4 20	1.2 16	1.6 27	1.5 25	1.3 21	1.2 19
50	3.0 27	2.8 24	2.7 22	2.5 19	2.3 30	2.1 26	1.9 22	1.7 19	2.1 30	1.9 26	1.8 24	1.6 21	2.0 32	1.8 28	1.7 26	1.5 22	1.8 31	1.6 27	1.5 25	1.3 21
60		3.1 29	2.9 25	2.7 22	2.5 34	2.3 30	2.1 26	1.9 22	2.4 37	2.2 32	2.0 28	1.8 24	2.3 39	2.1 34	1.9 30	1.7 26	2.1 36	1.9 34	1.8 31	1.6 27
100			3.1 29	2.9 25	2.8 40	2.5 34	2.3 30	2.1 26	2.6 41	2.4 37	2.2 32	2.0 28	2.4 41	2.2 37	2.1 34	1.9 30	2.3 44	2.1 38	1.9 34	1.7 29
120				3.0 27	3.0 45	2.8 40	2.5 34	2.3 30	2.8 46	2.5 38	2.3 34	2.1 30	2.5 46	2.4 41	2.2 37	2.0 32	2.5 50	2.3 44	2.1 38	1.9 34
140						2.9 43	2.6 36	2.4 32	2.9 48	2.7 44	2.5 39	2.3 34	2.7 49	2.5 44	2.3 38	2.1 34	2.6 52	2.4 46	2.2 41	2.0 36
160						3.0 45	2.8 40	2.6 36	3.1 51	2.9 48	2.7 44	2.5 39	2.9 54	2.7 49	2.5 44	2.3 39	2.7 54	2.5 50	2.3 44	2.1 38
180												2.6 41	3.0 57	2.8 51	2.6 46	2.4 41	2.8 57	2.6 52	2.4 46	2.2 41
200																2.5 44	2.9 60	2.7 54	2.5 50	2.3 44
220																	3.0 63	2.8 57	2.7 54	2.5 50

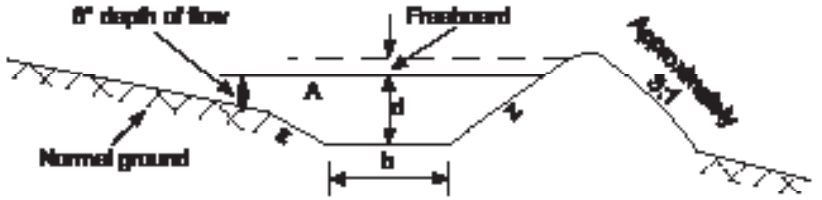
NOTE: For diversions built on slopes under 2%, the available cross-sectional area above normal ground will allow a reduction in design depth as follows:

For land slopes of 1% or less, reduce depth of flow (taken from Design Table) 20%.

For land Slopes of 1% to 2%, reduce depth of flow (taken from Design Table) 10%.

For land slopes greater than 2%, use depth of flow taken from Design Table.

For Example: A diversion 6 feet wide with a 2.5 foot depth of flow is required to remove 120 c.f.s. on a 0.4% grade. If this is built on a 1% slope, the depth may be reduced 20%, thus obtaining a flow depth of 2.0 feet. The required cross-sectional area of the channel plus that above normal ground line will be 34 square feet corresponding to the 2.5 foot depth. The overall height of diversion will be 2.0 feet plus 0.5 foot freeboard or 2.5 feet, instead of the original 3.0 feet.



d = depth of flow, feet

b = bottom width of channel, feet

A = channel capacity, sq. ft., including area below 0.5' freeboard and excluding any area less than 0.5' depth of flow

z = side slope of channel (horizontal to vertical)

IMPORTANT: *To all designed depth of flow add freeboard required by State Standards and Specifications to obtain overall height of levee above bottom of channel. For final check on cross-sectional area, subtract required freeboard from settled height of diversion and provide for cross-sectional area shown in table.*

Table 6-39.3. Diversion Design Table D Retardance (V and Trapezoidal Section) (Continued)

(Based on Handbook of Channel Design, SCS-TP-61)

4:1 Side Slopes

"D" Retardance

%	Triangular				6' bottom width				8' bottom width				10' bottom width				12' bottom width			
Grade	2	3	4	5	2	3	4	5	2	3	4	5	2	3	4	5	2	3	4	5
Q-cfs	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A
10	1.8 13	1.7 12	1.6 11	1.5 10	1.2 13	1.1 11	1.0 10	0.9 9	1.1 14	1.0 13	0.9 11	0.8 10	1.1 14	1.0 13	0.9 12	0.8 11	1.0 15	0.9 14	0.8 13	0.7 12
20	2.1 18	2.0 16	1.8 13	1.7 12	1.5 18	1.4 16	1.2 13	1.1 11	1.4 19	1.3 17	1.2 15	1.1 14	1.3 20	1.2 18	1.0 14	0.9 12	1.2 20	1.1 18	1.0 16	0.9 14
30	2.4 23	2.2 19	2.1 18	1.9 14	1.8 24	1.6 20	1.5 18	1.3 15	1.7 25	1.5 21	1.4 19	1.2 15	1.5 24	1.4 22	1.2 18	1.1 16	1.3 22	1.2 20	1.2 20	1.1 18
40	2.5 25	2.4 23	2.2 19	2.1 18	1.9 26	1.8 24	1.6 20	1.5 18	1.8 27	1.7 25	1.5 21	1.4 19	1.6 26	1.5 24	1.3 20	1.2 18	1.6 29	1.5 27	1.3 22	1.2 20
60	2.8 31	2.6 27	2.5 25	2.3 21	2.2 33	2.0 28	1.9 26	1.7 22	2.0 32	1.9 30	1.7 25	1.6 23	1.9 33	1.8 31	1.6 26	1.5 24	1.7 32	1.6 29	1.4 25	1.3 22
80	3.1 36	2.9 34	2.7 29	2.5 25	2.4 37	2.2 33	2.1 30	1.9 26	2.3 40	2.1 34	2.0 32	1.8 27	2.2 41	2.0 36	1.8 31	1.6 26	2.0 40	1.9 37	1.7 32	1.6 29
100		3.1 36	2.9 34	2.7 29	2.7 45	2.5 40	2.3 35	2.1 30	2.5 45	2.3 40	2.1 34	1.9 30	2.3 44	2.1 39	2.0 36	1.8 31	2.2 45	2.0 40	1.9 37	1.7 32
120				2.8 31	2.9 51	2.7 45	2.4 37	2.2 33	2.7 51	2.5 45	2.3 40	2.1 34	2.5 50	2.3 44	2.2 41	2.0 36	2.4 52	2.2 45	2.0 40	1.8 35
140					3.0 54	2.8 48	2.6 43	2.4 37	2.8 54	2.6 48	2.5 45	2.3 40	2.6 53	2.4 47	2.3 44	2.1 39	2.5 55	2.3 49	2.2 45	2.0 40
160					3.1 57	2.9 51	2.8 48	2.6 43	3.0 60	2.8 54	2.6 48	2.4 42	2.8 58	2.6 53	2.5 50	2.3 44	2.7 62	2.5 55	2.3 49	2.1 43
180												2.5 45	2.9 63	2.7 56	2.6 53	2.4 47	2.8 65	2.6 58	2.4 52	2.2 46
200																2.5 50	2.9 68	2.7 62	2.5 55	2.3 49
220																	3.0 72	2.8 65	2.6 58	2.4 52

5:1 Side Slopes

"D" Retardance

%	Triangular				6' bottom width				8' bottom width				10' bottom width				12' bottom width			
Grade	2	3	4	5	2	3	4	5	2	3	4	5	2	3	4	5	2	3	4	5
Q-cfs	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A
10	1.6 15	1.5 14	1.4 13	1.3 11	1.2 16	1.1 14	1.0 12	0.9 10	1.1 16	1.0 14	0.9 13	0.8 11	1.1 17	1.0 15	0.9 13	0.8 12	1.0 17	0.9 15	0.8 14	0.7 12
20	1.9 22	1.8 19	1.6 15	1.5 14	1.5 23	1.4 20	1.2 16	1.1 14	1.4 23	1.3 21	1.1 16	1.0 14	1.3 21	1.2 20	1.1 18	1.0 16	1.3 25	1.2 23	1.0 17	0.9 16
30	2.1 27	2.0 24	1.8 19	1.7 17	1.7 28	1.5 23	1.4 20	1.2 16	1.6 28	1.5 25	1.3 21	1.2 18	1.4 25	1.3 23	1.2 20	1.1 18	1.4 29	1.3 27	1.1 20	1.0 18
40	2.3 32	2.2 29	2.0 24	1.8 19	1.8 30	1.7 28	1.5 23	1.4 20	1.7 31	1.6 28	1.4 23	1.3 21	1.5 29	1.4 26	1.3 23	1.2 20	1.5 32	1.4 29	1.3 27	1.2 22
60	2.5 38	2.3 32	2.2 29	2.0 24	2.0 36	1.9 33	1.7 28	1.6 25	1.9 37	1.8 34	1.6 28	1.5 26	1.8 36	1.7 34	1.5 29	1.4 25	1.6 34	1.5 32	1.4 29	1.3 27
80	2.7 44	2.5 38	2.4 35	2.2 29	2.2 42	2.1 38	1.9 33	1.8 30	2.1 43	2.0 40	1.8 34	1.7 31	2.0 44	1.9 41	1.7 34	1.6 31	1.8 41	1.7 37	1.6 34	1.5 32
100	2.9 51	2.7 44	2.6 41	2.4 35	2.4 49	2.2 42	2.1 39	1.9 33	2.3 50	2.1 43	2.0 40	1.8 34	2.2 51	2.0 44	1.9 41	1.7 34	2.1 51	1.9 45	1.8 41	1.6 34
120	3.0 54	2.8 47	2.7 44	2.5 38	2.6 56	2.4 49	2.3 46	2.1 39	2.5 58	2.3 50	2.2 47	2.0 40	2.3 55	2.2 51	2.0 44	1.9 41	2.2 55	2.0 48	1.9 45	1.7 37
140					2.7 61	2.6 56	2.4 49	2.3 46	2.6 61	2.5 58	2.3 50	2.2 47	2.5 63	2.3 55	2.2 51	2.0 44	2.4 64	2.2 55	2.1 51	1.9 45
160					2.9 68	2.8 64	2.6 56	2.5 53	2.8 67	2.6 61	2.5 58	2.3 50	2.7 71	2.5 63	2.4 59	2.2 51	2.6 70	2.4 64	2.3 59	2.1 51
180									2.9 71	2.7 64	2.6 61	2.4 54	2.8 75	2.6 67	2.5 63	2.3 55	2.7 76	2.5 68	2.4 63	2.2 55
200									3.0 72	2.8 67	2.6 61	2.4 54	2.9 79	2.7 77	2.6 67	2.4 59	2.8 81	2.6 72	2.5 68	2.3 59
220												2.5 58				2.4 59	2.9 85	2.7 76	2.5 68	2.3 59
240																2.5 63				2.4 64
260																				2.5 68

Table 6-39.4. Diversion Design Table C Rainfall Intensity (V and Trapezoidal Section)

(Based on Handbook of Channel Design, SCS-TP-61)

3:1 Side Slopes

"D" Rainfall Intensity

% Grade	Triangular				6' bottom width				8' bottom width				10' bottom width				12' bottom width			
	2	3	4	5	2	3	4	5	2	3	4	5	2	3	4	5	2	3	4	5
Q	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A
20	2.5 .18	2.3-16	2.1 .13	1.9-11	1.9 .22	1.7-19	1.5-16	1.4-14	1.7-22	1.5-19	1.4-17	1.3-15	1.6-24	1.4-20	1.3-18	1.2-15	-	-	-	-
30		2.5 .19	2.3-16	2.2 .15	2.0-24	1.8 .21	1.7 .18	1.5 .16	1.8-25	1.7-22	1.5-19	1.4-17	1.7-26	1.5-22	1.4-20	1.3-18	1.5-27	1.4-23	1.3-21	1.2-19
40			2.5 .19	2.4-17	2.2-28	2.0-24	1.9-22	1.7-19	2.0-29	1.8-24	1.6-21	1.5-19	1.8-30	1.7-26	1.5-22	1.4-20	1.8-31	1.6-27	1.5-25	1.4-22
50				2.5 .19	2.3-30	2.1-26	2.0-24	1.8-21	2.2-32	2.0-28	1.8-24	1.8-21	2.0-32	1.8-28	1.6-24	1.5-22	1.9-34	1.7-29	1.6-27	1.5-25
60					2.5 .24	2.3-30	2.1-26	1.9-22	2.3-34	2.1-30	1.9-25	1.8-24	2.2-37	2.0-32	1.8-28	1.6-24	2.0-36	1.8-31	1.7-29	1.6-27
80						2.5-34	2.3-30	2.1-28	2.5-39	2.3-34	2.1-30	1.9-25	2.4-41	2.2-37	2.0-32	1.8-29	2.2-41	2.0-36	1.9-34	1.7-29
100							2.5 .34	2.3-30		2.5-38	2.3-34	2.1-30		2.4-41	2.2-37	2.0-32	2.5-46	2.2-41	2.0-36	1.8-31
120								2.5-34			2.5-39	2.3-34			2.3-38	2.1-34		2.4-46	2.2-41	2.0-36
140												2.4-38			2.5-44	2.3-39			2.3-42	2.1-38
160																2.4-41			2.4-46	2.2-41
180																2.5-44				2.4-46
200																				2.5-49
220																				2.5-51

4:1 Side Slopes

"D" Rainfall Intensity

% Grade	Triangular				6' bottom width				8' bottom width				10' bottom width				12' bottom width			
	2	3	4	5	2	3	4	5	2	3	4	5	2	3	4	5	2	3	4	5
Q	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A
30	2.5 .25	2.4-23	2.2 .21	2.1-18	2.0-28	1.8-24	1.8-20	1.5-18	1.8-27	1.7-25	1.5-21	1.4-19	1.8-31	1.6-28	1.4-22	1.3-20	1.7-32	1.6-28	1.4-25	1.2-20
40		2.5 .25	2.4-23	2.2 .19	2.1-30	1.9-26	1.7-22	1.6-20	2.0-32	1.8-27	1.6-23	1.5-21	1.9-33	1.7-29	1.5-24	1.4-22	1.8-35	1.7-32	1.5-27	1.3-22
50			2.5 .25	2.4-23	2.3-36	2.1-30	1.9-26	1.7-22	2.1-34	1.9-30	1.7-25	1.6-22	2.0-36	1.8-31	1.6-26	1.5-24	1.9-37	1.8-35	1.6-28	1.4-25
60				2.5 .25	2.4-37	2.2-33	2.0-28	1.9-26	2.3-40	2.1-34	1.9-30	1.7-25	2.1-38	1.9-34	1.7-28	1.6-26	2.0-40	1.9-37	1.7-32	1.5-27
80						2.4-37	2.2-33	2.0-28	2.5-45	2.3-40	2.1-34	1.9-30	2.3-44	2.1-39	1.9-34	1.8-31	2.2-45	2.0-40	1.8-35	1.7-32
100						2.5-40	2.3-36	2.2-33		2.5-45	2.3-40	2.0-32	2.5-50	2.3-44	2.1-38	1.9-34	2.3-48	2.1-43	2.0-40	1.8-35
120							2.5-40	2.4-37			2.4-42	2.2-37		2.5-50	2.3-44	2.1-39	2.5-55	2.3-48	2.2-45	2.0-40
140								2.5-40			2.5-45	2.3-40			2.4-47	2.2-41		2.5-55	2.3-48	2.1-43
160												2.5-45			2.5-50	2.3-44			2.4-52	2.2-46
180																2.4-47			2.5-55	2.3-49
200																2.5-50				2.4-52
220																				2.5-55

Table 6-39.4. Diversion Design Table C Retardance (V and Trapezoidal Section) (Continued)

(Based on Handbook of Channel Design, SCS-TP-61)

E:1 Side Slopes
"C" Retardance

%	Triangular				6' bottom width				8' bottom width				10' bottom width				12' bottom width			
Grade	2	3	4	5	2	3	4	5	2	3	4	5	2	3	4	5	2	3	4	5
Q	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A	d A
20	2.2 .29	2.1 .26	1.9 .22	1.8 .19	1.8 .30	1.7 .28	1.6 .25	1.4 .20	1.7 .31	1.6 .28	1.5 .26	1.3 .21	1.6 .31	1.5 .29	1.4 .26	1.2 .20	1.5 .32	1.4 .29	1.3 .27	1.2 .22
30	2.4 .35	2.2 .29	2.1 .26	1.9 .22	2.0 .36	1.9 .33	1.7 .28	1.5 .23	1.8 .34	1.7 .31	1.6 .28	1.4 .23	1.8 .36	1.7 .34	1.5 .29	1.3 .23	1.7 .37	1.6 .34	1.4 .29	1.3 .27
40	2.5 .36	2.3 .32	2.2 .29	2.0 .24	2.1 .39	2.0 .36	1.8 .30	1.6 .25	2.0 .40	1.9 .37	1.7 .31	1.5 .26	1.9 .41	1.8 .38	1.6 .31	1.4 .26	1.8 .41	1.7 .37	1.5 .32	1.3 .27
50		2.5 .36	2.3 .32	2.1 .26	2.2 .42	2.1 .39	1.9 .33	1.7 .28	2.1 .43	2.0 .40	1.8 .34	1.6 .28	2.0 .44	1.9 .41	1.7 .34	1.5 .29	1.9 .45	1.8 .41	1.6 .34	1.4 .29
60			2.4 .35	2.2 .29	2.3 .46	2.2 .42	2.0 .36	1.8 .30	2.2 .47	2.1 .43	1.9 .37	1.7 .31	2.1 .47	2.0 .44	1.8 .38	1.6 .31	2.0 .48	1.9 .45	1.8 .41	1.6 .34
80			2.5 .36	2.3 .32	2.5 .53	2.3 .46	2.1 .39	1.9 .33	2.4 .54	2.2 .47	2.0 .40	1.8 .34	2.3 .55	2.1 .47	1.9 .41	1.7 .34	2.2 .55	2.1 .52	1.9 .45	1.7 .37
100				2.5 .36		2.5 .53	2.3 .46	2.1 .39	2.5 .58	2.4 .54	2.2 .47	2.0 .40	2.4 .59	2.3 .55	2.1 .47	1.9 .41	2.3 .59	2.2 .55	2.0 .48	1.8 .41
120							2.4 .49	2.2 .42		2.5 .58	2.3 .50	2.1 .43	2.5 .63	2.4 .59	2.2 .51	2.0 .44	2.4 .64	2.3 .59	2.1 .52	1.9 .45
140							2.5 .53	2.3 .46			2.4 .54	2.2 .47		2.5 .63	2.3 .55	2.1 .47	2.5 .68	2.4 .64	2.2 .55	2.0 .48
160								2.4 .49			2.5 .58	2.3 .50			2.4 .59	2.2 .51		2.5 .68	2.3 .59	2.1 .52
180								2.5 .53				2.4 .54			2.5 .63	2.3 .55			2.4 .64	2.2 .55
200												2.5 .58				2.4 .59			2.5 .68	2.2 .55
220																2.5 .63				2.3 .59